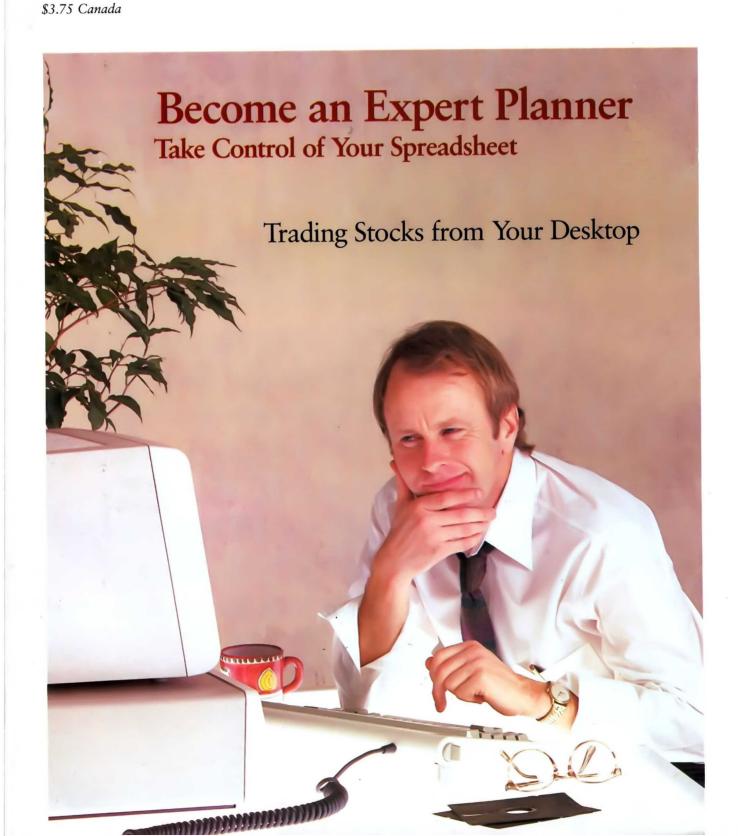
# PC W\RLD

March 1984 \$3.00 The Personal Computer Magazine for IBM PCs and Compatibles



- Parallel Ports The parallel port is used for connecting a parallel printer to your PC. A parallel printer typically uses a dot-matrix output which is suitable for high-speed draft quality printouts. The PC allows for the installation of up to three parallel ports.
- Clock-Calendar With the on board battery, the clock-calendar feature will maintain the correct date and time, even when the PC is turned off. This feature eliminates the need for typing in this information each time you power up your computer.
- Game Adapter The game adapter port allows you to connect an IBM-type joystick to your PC so you can play the multitude of arcade-quality games which take full advantage of the PC's graphic capabilities. Or you

can use the joystick input for other applica-

- tions by writing your own programs.

   SuperPak Every AST Research Multifunction Board comes with an AST SuperPak diskette containing programs for setting and accessing the clock, as well as SuperDrive™ and SuperSpool™, the most powerful RAM disk and print spooler available for PC-DOS. With SuperDrive you can use your PC's memory for simulating one to four floppy drives, from 20K to 360K each. SuperSpool allows you to set aside memory (from 4K to 512K) as a print buffer; SuperSpool sends output to the printer in the background while you execute your program in the foreground. With SuperDrive and SuperSpool, you can significantly improve your PC's operating
- Proven Compatibility All AST Research hardware and software products are 100% compatible with all versions of the PC and PC-XT as well as the Compaq and other PC look-alikes, and are 100% compatible with PC-DOS 1.1 and 2.0.
- Warranty All AST Research products are backed with a one year limited warranty covering parts and labor with an optional paid second year warranty available.

Of course, all AST Research Multifunction Boards come with the AST "PLUS," our unsurpassed reputation for quality, reliabilty, after-the-sale support, and overall design excellence which give our products the best price/performance ratio in the industry!



Optional features may be added by the user at any time by installing an AST Research Upgrade Package.

All products come with extensive documentation as well as all necessary adapter cables.

	MEMORY		Serial Port 2		Printer Port		Bus Extension
SixPakPlus	Х	Х		X	X	X	
MegaPlus II	X	Х	X	X	X	X	X
1/0 Plus II		X	X	X	Х	X.	
ComboPius	X	X		Х	X		
MP Expansion	Х						

PCnet is a registered trademark of Orchid Technology, Inc. AST-5251 is a product developed by AST Research, Inc. and Software Systems, Inc. of Jefferson City, MO. AST-3780 is a product developed by AST Research, Inc. and Wilmot Systems, Inc.

# **AST Research** Micro-to-Mainframe **Communications Products:**

- AST-SNA A family of five products that enable a PC to communicate with a mainframe via the IBM SNA protocol without the use of protocol converters.
- AST-5251 An interactive 5251 remote work station emulation package for use with the IBM System 34, 36, or 38
- AST-3780 A hardware/software package which allows an IBM PC to communicate with a mainframe in 2780/3780 bisync protocol
- AST-BSC A hardware/software package that allows your IBM PC to provide all the features of a 3270 or 2770 terminal in bisync.
- CC-232 A programmable card that allows an IBM PC to communicate in async, bisync, SDLC or HDLC protocols.

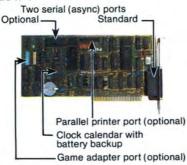


# SixPakPlus":

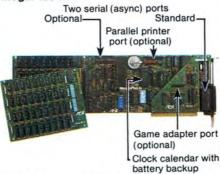
Serial (async) port-Game adapter port (optional). Parallel printer port-Clock calendar with . battery backup

64K-384K of parity checked memory. Added to a PC or XT with a fully populated 256K system board, the SixPakPlus can bring the system memory to 640K, the maximum addressable user memory.

### I/O Plus II":



### MegaPlus II<sup>™</sup>:

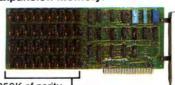


64K-512K of parity checked memory. The basic card expands to 256K, and with the MegaPak extension expands to an additional 128K or 256K of parity checked memory.

# ComboPlus™:

Serial (async) port -Parallel printer port Clock calendar with. battery backup 64K-256K of parity checked memory

# MP Expansion Memory:



64K-256K of parity. checked memory

### AST-PCnet":



- CSMA/CD 1 Mbps baseband Local Area Network
- Uses standard 75-ohm CATV coaxial cable
- capable of running up to 7,000 feet Interconnects multiple PC's (57,000 addressable limit)
- All PC-compatible disk drives and printers are shareable
- Networked access to mainframes via shared AST-3780
- Users can execute commands remotely on shared PC
- File lock-out
- DOS 1.1 and DOS 2.0 compatible

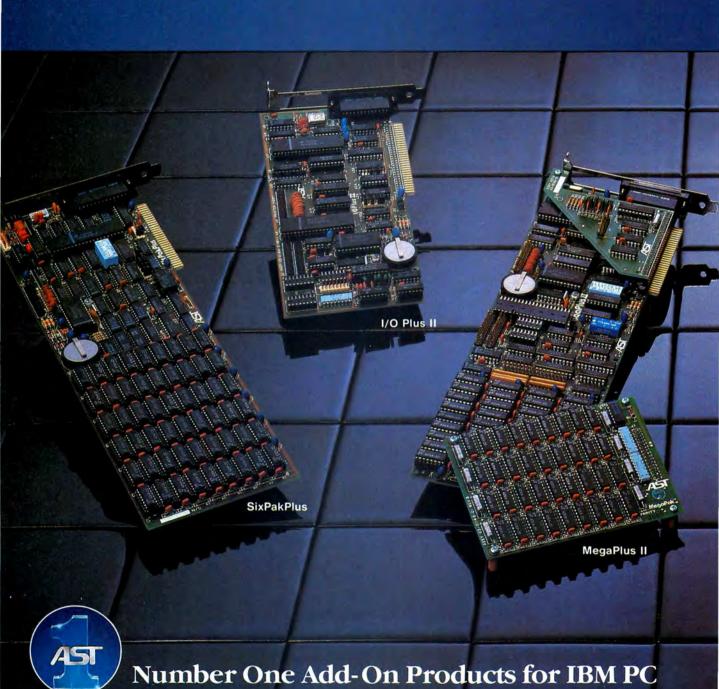


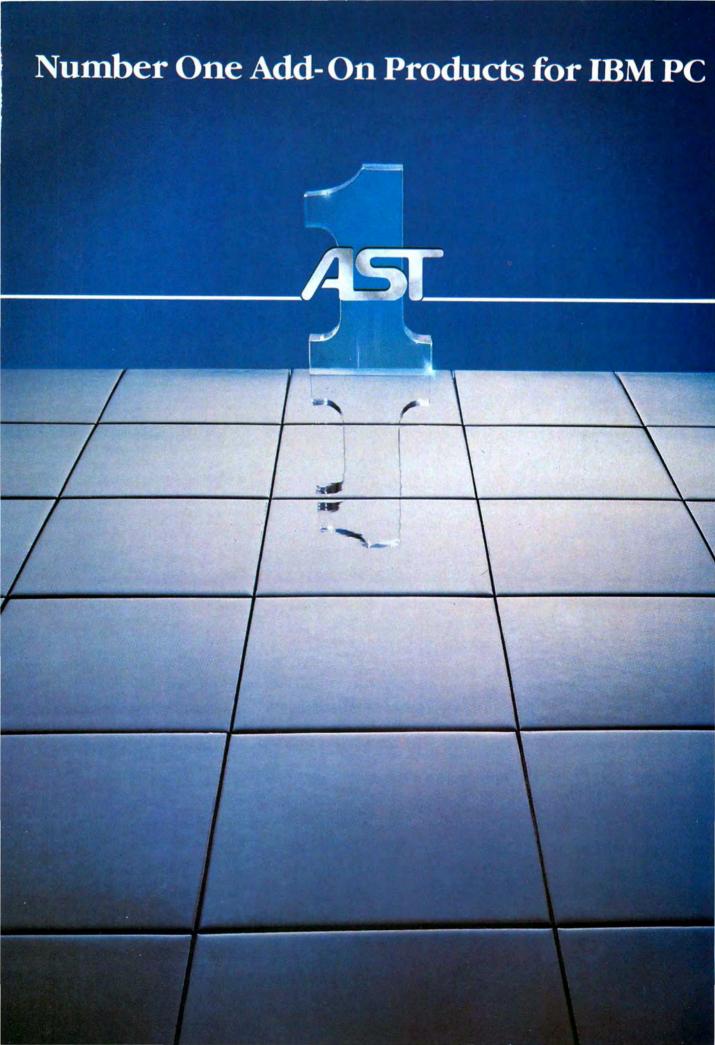
Irvine, California (714) 540-1333 • (714) 863-1333 Telex: 295370ASTRUR

Circle 18 on reader service card

With an AST Research Multifunction Board, you can realize the full potential of your IBM PC or PC-XT without wasting valuable slot space. By combining your memory and input/output requirements on a single card, you can take advantage of more of the capabilities IBM designed into the PC, while leaving space for future enhancements as they are introduced. AST Research Multifunction Boards can add the following features to your PC:

- User Memory from 64K to 512K When added to your existing system memory, brings your PC up to its maximum of 640K. This enables you to run larger spreadsheets, create larger in-memory databases, or you can use the additional memory along with the supplied AST SuperPak" software for print spooling or for simulating floppy drives to increase your PC's throughput.
- Serial Ports By connecting a modem to a serial (async) port, your PC can communicate with other computers over telephone lines. By connecting a serial printer, you can obtain high quality print output. Other serial devices such as a plotter or mouse may also be connected to a serial port. The PC allows for the installation of up to two serial ports.





# Undo.Windows.

New Microsoft<sup>®</sup> Word. It makes your IBM Personal Computer think it's better than a \$10,000 word processor.

With Microsoft Word, what you see on the screen is what you get on the paper. So it's easy to spot mistakes.

Boldface, underline, and italics look like this,

not this: ^Bboldface ^B, ^Sunderline ^S, ^Iitalics ^I.

And, when you make changes, paragraphs are automatically reformatted. Flush right, flush left, centered or justified. It even gives you several columns on a page, like a newspaper.

# Word forgives and doesn't forget.

There's an "uh-oh" command called Undo. Make a mistake? Or just want to experiment? Hit Undo.



# Mouse. Finally.

Word undoes your last change and remembers things

the way they were.

Word does windows. Up to eight, to be exact. So you can transfer or edit between eight different documents. Or between eight different pieces of the same document.

# Word travels fast.

Word has a Mouse, a handy little critter that lets you move copy, select commands and edit faster than you can say "cheese."

Word also lets you create your own style sheets, so you can standardize your documents,

memos, files and letters.

It's not surprising that Microsoft has a way with Word. We designed the MS™DOS operating system that tells the IBM® PC how to think. And we pioneered the first microcomputer BASIC, the language spoken by nine out of ten micros worldwide.

For a few final words, call 1-800-426-9400 (in Washington State call 206-828-8088) for a free Word brochure and the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.

The High Performance Software

David Bunnell President & Publisher

Andrew Fluegelman Editor-in-Chief

Harry Miller Editor

Jacqueline Poitier Associate Publisher

Cheryl Woodard Associate Publisher

Editorial

Associate Editor: Robert Luhn Technical Editor: Karl Koessel Assistant Editor: Eric Brown Product Review Editor: Christine Whyte Editorial Manager: Cindy Hamburger Senior Copy Editor: Evelyn Spire Copy Editors: Kathleen Christensen, Daniel Farber, Tema Goodwin, Joe Matazzoni, Peggy Nauts Editorial Secretary: Bobbie Ray Leach Contributing Editors: Burton L. Alperson, Keith Richard Cook, Eddie Currie, Danny Goodman, Larry Jordan, Lawrence J. Magid, Janette Martin, Gene Plantz, Larry Press, Edward Rodgers, Stuart R. Schwartz, Lisa B. Stahr, Andrew T. Williams

PC World Special Editions Editor: Kearney Rietmann Assistant Editors: Adrian Mello,

Katie Seger

Editorial Manager: Reed McManus

PC World Books

Editor: Jeremy Joan Hewes Contributing Editor: Seth Novogrodsky Editorial Assistant: Lindy Wankoff

Art & Production Designer: Marjorie Spiegelman Art Director: Mick Wiggins Associate Art Director: Bruce Charonnat Production Manager: Frances Mann Assistant Production Manager: Lee R. Trevino Editorial Production Manager: Ellyn Hament Editorial Production Assistant: James Felici Design Associates: Darcy Blake, Dennis McLeod, Monica Thorsnes, Molly Windsor-McLeod Advertising Production Coordinator: Nan Cassady

Production Assistants: Clare Bouey, Rosetta Egan Contributing Photographer: David Bishop

Telecommunications

Manager: Art Wilcox Telecommunicators: Mark L. Duran, Susan M. Ford

Advertising Sales Director: Meredith Browning Senior Account Manager: Noreen St. Pierre Account Managers: Rich Arzaga, Linda Crawford, J. Mark Doss, Vince Ivey, Patricia Navone, Penny Rigby Research: Rodney Brooks Sales Coordinators: Niki Stranz, Loretta Giglione Sales Assistants: Jan Dente, Kathleen Robinson, Carol Watson Single Copy Sales Manager: Bill Cox Dealer Sales Manager: Christopher Van Dyke

Dealer Sales Account Managers: Ralph Ames, Christopher Clarke Sales Assistant: Beth Phelps

Circulation

Subscription Circulation Manager: Carma Winfrey-Hayes Marketing Assistant: Jayne Boyer Subscription Services: Lorrie Poch Subscription Promotions: Laurie Ferguson

Special Projects

Director: Susan R. Keller Administrative Assistant: Janet McCandless

Communications

Communications Manager: Noreen Giannini-Browning Communications Assistant: Glenda A. Clarke

Technical Department Manager: Steven Cook

Administration

Director of Administration: Janet D. McGinnis Assistant Administrator: Sarah Cox Financial Planner: Rick Thng Accounting Manager: Pat Murphy Assistant Accounting Manager: Michelle Reyes Dealer Sales Accounting Specialist: Erin O'Neill Facilities Manager: Joseph Wollenweber Administrative Assistant: Margriet Renske Kiers Receptionist: Kathy Girard Collection Analyst: Christine Whyte Facilities Assistant: Carla Brewington

PC World" (ISSN 0737-8939) is published

monthly with an additional issue in June and December at \$24 for one year, \$39 for two years, \$53 for three years by PC World Communications, Inc., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Additional postage outside the US and Canada \$24 per year surface, \$101 per year airmail. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and at additional mail offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PC World, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 6700, Bergenfield, NJ 07621. Editorial and Business Offices: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861 CompuServe 74055,412 The Source STE908 PC World' (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly with an additional issue in June and December at \$24 for one year, \$39 for two years, \$53 for three years by PC World Communications, Inc., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Additional postage outside the US and Canada \$25 per year surface, \$110 per year airmail. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and at additional mail offices. POSTMASTER: For address changes or subscription questions write to PC World, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 6700, Bergenfield, NJ 07621 or phone toll-free 800-247-5470 (from Iowa 800-532-1272). Editorial and Business Offices: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861 CompuServe 74055,412 Computer Magazine; Argentina: Computerworld/Argentina; Brazil; DataNews, Micro-Mundo; Denmark: Computerworld/Danmark. MikroData; France: Le Monde Informatique; Germany: Computerwoche, Micro Computerwelt, PC Welt; Italy: Computerworld Italia; Japan: Computerworld Japan; Mexico: Computerworld/Mexico; Norway: Computerworld Norge, MikroData; People's Republic of China: China Computerworld; Saudi Arabia: Saudi Computerworld; Spain: Computerworld/ Espana, MicroSistemas; Sweden: Computer-Sweden, MikroDatorn, Min Hemadator: United Kingdom: Computer Management, Computer Business Europe; United States: Computerworld, Desktop Computing, Hot CoCo, InCider, InfoWorld, ISO World, Microcomputing, PC World, 80-Micro. Printed in the United States of America.

Manufacturers wishing to have their products reviewed should contact: Product Review Editor PC World 555 De Haro St. San Francisco, CA 94107 415/861-3861

# No one else is using this simple method to teach you Lotus 1-2-3.

You didn't learn to swim by reading about it. You took the plunge. With a little extra support at first, 'til you could

stay afloat on your own.

ATI's training software teaches you Lotus 1-2-3 in the same way.

The ATI training disk instructs by simulating the actual software. You practice each command by interacting with the screen, which responds just as Lotus 1-2-3 would.

It's faster—
and easier—than
any other method.
Once you've learned the skills with our
helping hand you're
ready to swim on
your own. Without
sinking.

The ATI Training Power package for Lotus 1-2-3, with disk and handbook, is available at your computer dealer. Along with our line of training programs, based on the same simulation method, for other popular software.

Or, use the order form below to send for the ATI programs of your choice.

And diveright in.

Please rush me ATI Training Power™ programs, at \$75 each for this software:

# Integrated Software □ Lotus 1-2-3

Database Management □ dBASE II-vol. 1 & 2 □ EasyFiler

Word Processing

WordStar-vol. 1 & 2

□ EasyWriter II
□ Perfect Writer
□ Spellbinder

Benchmark

Financial Planning

☐ Multiplan

☐ SuperCalc
☐ VisiCalc
(\$50 Limited Offer)
☐ Parfect Calc

☐ Perfect Calc
☐ EasyPlanner
☐ Microplan

# Operating Systems

□PC DOS
□MS DOS
□CP/M

Programming

□ BASIC

□ APPLESOFT BASIC

Accounting

☐ BPI Gen. Acct.
☐ Peachtree General Ledger\*
☐ Peachtree Accounts Receivable\*
☐ Peachtree Accounts Payable\*

\*PC(MS) DOS formats only.

ATI Money Back Guarantee
If you're not completely satisfied
with how fast you learn with ATI
Interactive Training Power Programs,
simply return within 3 days for full
purchase refund.

Enclosed is \$75 each plus \$2.50 shipping. Visicale Training \$50. (CA add 6.5%)

Name\_\_\_\_\_Phone(\_\_\_\_)

Street\_\_\_\_\_\_State\_\_\_\_Zip\_\_\_\_

My computer uses: My computer brand is.

□ PC DOS □ XENIX
□ MS DOS □ APPLE II CP/M
□ CP/M □ APPLE II SO col

☐ CP/M ☐ APPLE He 80 col. ☐ CP/M-86

Mail order form to: Software Training Company A Division of ATI 3770 Highland Avenue, Suite 202 G

Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

Dealers:

call for sales kit (213) 546-4725 For rush order call: (213) 546-5579





**ATI Training Power** 

The following names are trademarks of the following companies: ATI Training Power, of American Training International: CP/M, of Digital Research: PC-DOS, of IBM; WordStar, of Micropro: Benchmark, of Metasoft: EasyWriter, EasyFiler, and EasyPlanner, of Information Unlimited Software: MS-DOS, and Multiplan. of Microsoft: dBASE II. of Ashton-Tate: Super-Calc, of Sorcim: VisiCalc, of VisiCorp.; Microplan, of Chang Laboratories; Peach Calc, of Peachtree Software: ATI Training Power. Software Sampler. of American Training International: Spell-binder, of Lexisoft: Perfect Writer, and Perfect Calc. of Perfect Software: Lotus, of Lotus.

# PC W\\ RLD

The Personal Computer Magazine for IBM PCs and Compatibles

# **■** State of the Art

- 60 Occam's Edge, *David Benchley*A high-level language from Inmos that simplifies programming for multitasking and multiple processors.
- 72 Big Ideas from Smalltalk, *Jeff Fox*Concurrency, multitasking, windows, mice—the little-known language that started it all.

# PCjr World

Inside this issue of *PC World*: the new home computer magazine for people with PCjrs and compatibles.

# **●** Review

- 84 Good Impressions, *Janette Martin and Stuart R. Schwartz*Letter quality printers are becoming affordable: four LQPs compared.
- 103 SuperCalc3: A Step Up, *Bill Permar*Are superior graphics and easy data management enough to steal the spreadsheet crown from 1-2-3?
- 114 Direct to Disk, *Keith Richard Cook*Disk magazines are changing the way people receive computer information.
- 126 For Game Gourmets, Keith Richard Cook Beneath Apple Manor, Frogger, and Gridstar.
- 138 Not-So-Identical Twins, Wendell Wallach
  Sibling rivalry between the children of Mince—
  The Final Word and Perfect Writer compared.
- 150 The Almost-Perfect Library, *Wendell Wallach*Perfect Software enters the integrated package race.

Photo/illustration credits: Fred Stimson, cover, 84, 232; David Bishop, 164; John Craig, 188; Alan Cummings, 114; Lance Jackson, 60; Ed Kashi, 244; Jim Ludtke, 48; Jeffrey Newbury, 47, 202; Phil Shermeister, 49

PCjr World: Stevan Nordstrom, 10, 11, 12.

# March 1984

# **●** Hands On

- 164 /X Marks the Macro, Eric Weiss
  Automate spreadsheet functions with 1-2-3's advanced macro capabilities.
- 179 Changing Keys, *Brian Mann*Use DOS 2.00 to redefine the PC keyboard.
- 188 Really Random, *John K. Mickelsen*Test BASIC 2.00's random number generator.
- 202 Taming the Pascal Compiler, Michael A. Covington

Everything you always wanted to know about the IBM Pascal Compiler but couldn't find in the manual.

# Notice to Readers

As a service to our readers, PC World features a Reader Service Inquiry card in each issue. This card can be used to get additional information about products advertised in PC World. To use the card, simply circle the Reader Service Number of the products you're interested in and mail in the card—no postage is necessary. The information you want will be mailed to you by the product manufacturers. For your convenience, Reader Service Numbers are listed in the Products and Advertisers Indexes, grouped according to type of product and manufacturer.

# **●** Community

- 232 Brokerage Firms Go On Line, *N. Steidtmann* Investors log on for instant information.
- 244 Open Doors, Jonathan Littman New products and organizations help the disabled communicate and work.

# Departments

- 13 David Bunnell
- 19 REMark, Walter Cooke
- 25 Letters
- 37 The Help Screen, Karl Koessel
- 46 PC World View, Miriam Medom
- 214 \*.\*, Edited by Karl Koessel and Art Wilcox
- 261 BBS Watch, Les Cowan
- 279 World Events, Edited by Eric Brown
- 309 Just Announced, Edited by Art Wilcox

# PC World Directory

296 A classified guide to products and services.

# Indexes

- 325 Products
- 328 Advertisers



They're both IBM Personal Computers. And they're the same. Only different.

The system that's on the left is the ideal solution for a person who wants to be creative, efficient and improve his or her personal productivity.

So is the other one.

The system on the left incorporates the quality, the reliability and the technological excellence that have made IBM a computer leader for over 30 years.

So does the other one.

So which is which? Simple.

On the left is the IBM Personal Computer, starting with 64KB of user memory (expandable to 640KB) and

two optional 51/4" diskette drives.

It can easily satisfy your computing needs at the office, at home or in school. With 5 expansion slots,

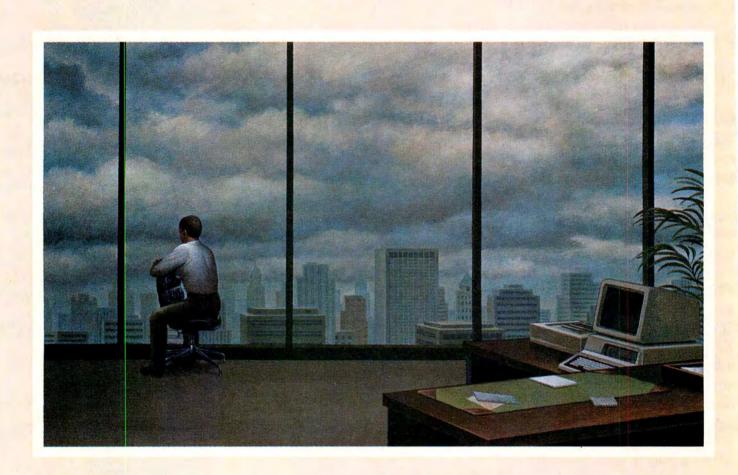
it gives you room to grow.

(You can even make it function like the computer shown on the right by adding an expansion unit that houses one or two 10-million-character fixed disk drives.)

This system can run most of the same software and accept most of the same IBM hardware as the computer on the right. And its price/performance is nothing less than remarkable.

which is which. On the right is the IBM Personal Computer XT, starting with 128KB of user memory (expandable to 640KB), a 51/4" 360KB diskette drive plus a standard 10-million-character fixed disk drive that's already built in. For a businessperson with heavyweight data requirements, the XT packs a lot of power, because it can store the facts, figures, names and numbers you need to know. (Instead of going from diskette to diskette, you can have up to 5,000 pages of text or up to 100,000 names and addresses conveniently stored in one place.) And by adding an expansion unit with a second 10-megabyte fixed disk drive, you get even more high-volume capacity from the system. XT can run most of the same software and accept most of the same IBM hardware as the computer on the left. And its price/performance is nothing less than remarkable. But for you to choose, there's a lot left (or right) to learn about both members of this growing family. Visit your authorized IBM Personal Computer dealer. To learn where, call 800-447-4700. In Alaska or Hawaii, 800-447-0890. And see which tool for modern times is right (or left) for you.

Circle 79 on reader service card



# It promised to take the work out of work.

he personal computer courted you with endless promises. It would do your job faster, make life easier, send you home happier. It would do the heavy lifting, you would do the heavy thinking.

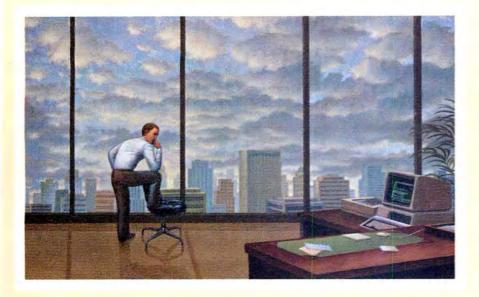
Alas, reality fell short of the dream.

The computer refused to do things the way <u>you</u> like to do them.
Refused to juggle lots of jobs at once.
Refused to move swiftly from project

to project. Refused, even, to understand simple English.

And then. Each software program took days, weeks (sometimes classes) to learn. There was no way for individual programs to talk to each other. No way to take data from here and transfer it to there.

The machine that promised to be your partner in a new era of productivity has behaved like a renegade two year old.



# ENTER VISI ON.™ Suddenly and without warning, your personal computer becomes everything you actually bought it to be.

isi On is a completely new generation of business software that does what no computer or program has ever done. It makes the personal computer work harder, work easier, and work more sensibly.

How? By *managing* the computer. By making it work the way *you* are accustomed to working.

Think of Visi On as a "boss" who instructs the computer on how to deal with the specific applications you want to work with: Visi On Calc,™ Visi On Word,™ Visi On Graph,™ and Visi On Query.™ Since all these applications work for the same boss, they all work the same way. Learn to use one, and you've essentially learned to use them all.

Visi On makes each application the best you ever worked with, no matter which you're using. Never have individual applications performed more efficiently, more 'easily, or more powerfully.

Moreover, the strength of each application is actually boosted when you *combine* them.

Indeed, Visi On demonstrates its true genius whenever you want to do a number of things at once. Before now, going from a database to a spreadsheet to business graphics on a computer required rifling through a stack of different program disks and a bookcase full of instruction books.

Now, with Visi On, each application can talk to the other. You're free to transfer words, numbers, formulas, even entire charts, from one place to another. Noodle, fix, futz. No fumbling floppy disks. No forgetting

instructions. Just analyze, experiment, refine, decide, and move forward.

pplications appear on the screen as windows, representing workspaces. To open a window, you point a hand-held pointer called a "mouse." Two buttons on the mouse control your options.

It's simple to learn, and even easier to use. There are only a few basic commands, and they remain in sight at all times.

Should you see a problem, point your mouse at it and press a button. Having anticipated the question you were going to ask, the Help window

opens and presents the most probable answer.

There. Your computer has become a sweetheart; as cooperative, as productive as it promised it could be.

Freeing you to think about lunch.

isi On works on the IBM\* Personal Computer, and indeed, most computers. Including the one you now own and aren't speaking to.

And since it's open-ended, you're free to add applications such as our new communications system, which will allow you to transfer information between other personal computers, local networks, outside databases, and your company's mainframe computer.

umored, reviewed, tested, heralded, and much anticipated, Visi On is now here. See your Authorized VisiCorp Dealer or sales rep for a demonstration and information on our comprehensive support program. And note one more way we ensure that your investment is never at risk: Receive your original purchase price (minus a new materials charge) for any VisiCorp software you now have, in trade for its Visi On equivalent.

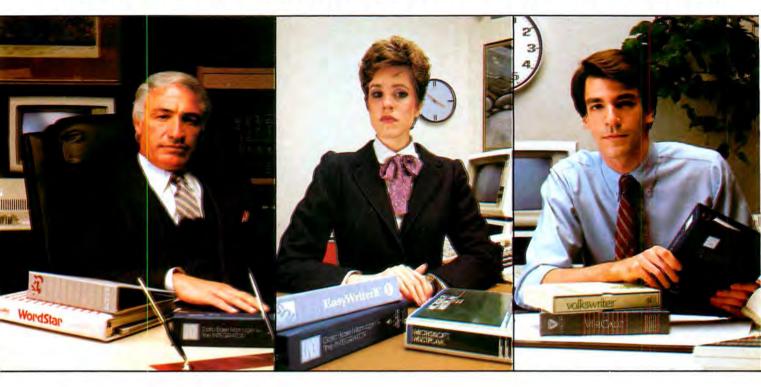
You see, you're buying Visi On from VisiCorp, the leading maker of business software. No one makes more useful, more powerful software, either (just ask over a million people now using VisiCale\*). And no one supports it better.

Finally, your computer will be everything you always wanted it to be.
Visi On will never let it be anything less.

Visi On, Visi On Calc, Visi On Word, Visi On Graph, Visi On Query and VisiCalc are trademarks of VisiCon



# INTRODUCING DATA BASE MANAGER II FROM ALPHA. IT'S FOR PEOPLE WHO HAVE THEIR OWN IDEAS ABOUT WHICH SOFTWARE SHOULD BE INTEGRATED.



 $\mathbf{H}$ ere's a proposition for you.

First thing tomorrow, throw out at least one of your favorite computer programs. Maybe your word processor. Maybe your spreadsheet. Maybe both. Just make sure it's something you like, and that you've spent some time learning it.

Now, start from scratch with programs you don't know. Ones that force you to give up features you depend on now.

Interested?

Well, if you plan to get in on the current "integrated" software rage, that's what you'll have to do. Because most integrated software systems only work with software from one manufacturer.

If you think that's too much to ask, then Data Base Manager II from Alpha is for you.

It starts by giving you an enormously powerful and elegantly approachable data base system. One that's menu driven and responds to simple, English-like commands. But one that's also truly fast. With all the advanced features you'd expect from a top-notch data base management system.

Plus, you get extended DBMS features like phonetic word search, built-in form letter, and date calculations. And a painless way to file data transferred to your PC from other micros, mainframes or information utilities.

And then it lets you do something else. It lets you totally integrate *your* word processor, and *your* spreadsheet program, instantly.

So you can quickly call up and manipulate any information. Then move it over to VisiCalc,  $^{\otimes}$  1-2-3 $^{\bowtie}$  or Multiplan for calculations. Then shuffle it over to WordStar,  $^{\otimes}$  EasyWriter or Volkswriter for

word processing. Without re-entering data. And without complex commands.

In fact, Data Base Manager II lets you integrate nearly any combination of the word processing and spreadsheet programs that run on the IBM PC or XT.

The prestigious software journal, *The Rosen Electronics Letter*, says Data Base Manager II's unique capabilities "unify some of the best of the productivity packages already on the market... This is a signal achievement."

You'll say that this is the way personal computing is supposed to work in the first place.

See the remarkable new Data Base Manager II today. Call us toll-free at 1-800-451-1018 (in Massachusetts call 1-617-229-2924 collect) for the name of the Alpha Software Dealer nearest you.



# DATA BASE MANAGER II FROM



30 B Street, Burlington, MA 01803

TM signifies manufacturer's trademark. 
Signifies manufacturer's registered trademark. 
1983 Alpha Software Corp
1983 Hi directly reads and writes Lotus 1-2-3 Worksheet (WKS) files. No translating is required.

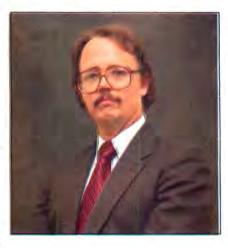
# De Facto Standards in the PC Jungle

About the only things that are standard for personal computers are the physical characteristics of some of their parts. The Intel 8088 microprocessor chip, which serves as the brain for most PCs, is identical from machine to machine. The 51/4-inch floppy disk is standard, but the method by which it stores data is not.

Why can't a WordStar file created on an Osborne computer disk be called up from WordStar on a PC? Why do the disks on Radio Shack's new Model 2000 hold twice as much data as the identical disks on my IBM PC? There are rationales for these absurdities, yet the more you look at computers the sillier they seem.

For example, whenever I use my Radio Shack Model 100 lap computer, I try to delete a character with a <Ctrl>-G. That WordStar command deletes a character on my PC and my fingers tell me it should do the same thing with the 100. And if I start word processing after I use my spreadsheet program, I frequently attempt to begin the command sequence for saving a file by hitting the slash key. The slash merely has to be erased, but it is damn irritating.

In the PC jungle we don't have real standards. No one brand—from IBM PC to Eagle PC, Corona PC, or Compaq PC—is exactly like another. Yet compared to the personal computer's



primitive versions, they are similar enough to be declared "de facto standards" by industry gurus.

The IBM PC, and more specifically its underlying operating system software, has inspired the creation of such a huge base of applications software that many other computers have been designed to run the same programs.

Thus the Radio Shack Model 2000 runs such programs as *Multiplan*, *Microsoft Word*, *MultiMate*, *dBASE II*, *PFS File*, and *PFS Write*, which in many cases are exactly the same programs you can run on your PC— whether it is an IBM or a so-called IBM PC compatible.

In the strictest sense of the word, there is no such thing as an IBM "compatible." A truly compatible personal computer could only be engineered by copying the IBM PC's read-only memory (ROM)—a uniquely programmed (and proprietary) memory chip that resides inside the PC.

An alternative for the word "compatible" might be "imitation." However, as the Radio Shack Model 2000's improved performance and memory storage capacity demonstrate, you can go beyond imitation. Hewlett-Packard's personal computer, with its touch-sensitive screen and 3½-inch rigid disks (so much for the standard disk), is more than flattery for Big Blue.

Instead of talking about compatibility or de facto standards we should throw in the towel and call this dominant class of computers "IBM standard personal computers,"

And we should give them a simple definition that allows for great variety. I propose the following one: An IBM standard personal computer is a personal computer that runs a substantial number of IBM PC applications programs.

For the most part, this means programs that run under Microsoft's MS-DOS operating system, which many IBM PC owners know as PC-DOS. However, IBM standard personal computers are by no means

PC World 13



Circle 50 on reader service card



Small wonder. SoftStyle's Philatelic Management System for the Personal Computer has added a whole new dimension to stamp collecting.

Now you can efficiently manage your collection... and have more time to enjoy collecting. Every level of philatelist will find this superior software can grow with his collection

- Bring Your Collection Information

Bring Your Collection Information Under Control
 Know the Value of Your Collection.

And There's Much More! We've provided everything you need to start today, with flexibility for growth. You don't have to design and code a complex data base. There are over 40 programs in this powerful, yet easy-to-use package, that has been developed by software professionals and philatell sts.

Free product brochure.

Demonstration Package, with manual and demo diskette, only \$15, which can be credited to a Complete Package purchase. Complete Package with program

diskettes, instruction manual, installation geide, and Demonstration Package. Reg.

When Ordering: include your name, When Ordering: include your name, address, signature, and phone along with your check/money order or Mc/Visa. Send to: SoftStyle, Inc. Foreign orders add \$10. Hawaii add 4% sales tax.

Available for (check yours):

☐ IBM PC ☐ Apple ][ ☐ Apple ][ + ☐ Apple || € ☐ Apple || #

More versions to come. Needs 64K/2 diskette drives/printer optional.

# Philatelic Management System™

for the Personal Computer



SOFTSTYLE, INC. Dept. J 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy., Suite 200, Honolulu, HI 96825 Phone: (808) 396 - 6368

# David Bunnell

limited to this operating system there are several others and more are coming.

Since your experience with a personal computer is largely a function of its software, the scope of PC World is expanding far beyond IBM's borders. We have reviewed at least eight IBM standard personal computers in recent issues and we'll soon be looking at many more. Interestingly, of the eight, four were from IBMthe XT, the XT/370, the PC/370, and

A broad variety of personal computers more or less run the same software.

the PCjr. What is emerging is a broad variety of personal computers that more or less run the same software. By the end of 1984, there will be about 5 million machines in this category. And that number will at least double in 1985.

With all these IBM standard personal computers, the classic chicken and egg marketing problem is solved (i.e., before you can sell records people have to have record players). Best-selling software will take on the characteristics of hit records, and as volume increases, prices will tumble. Eventually, there will be more than a million programs that run on the IBM PC and its IBM standard cousins. Even though some IBM standard personal computers are not standard enough for my taste, I welcome this development wholeheartedly. It means the real potential of personal computing will finally be realized.

# THE NEW AMPLOT-II IS ALL BUSINESS.

# PLOTTER APPLICATIONS ...

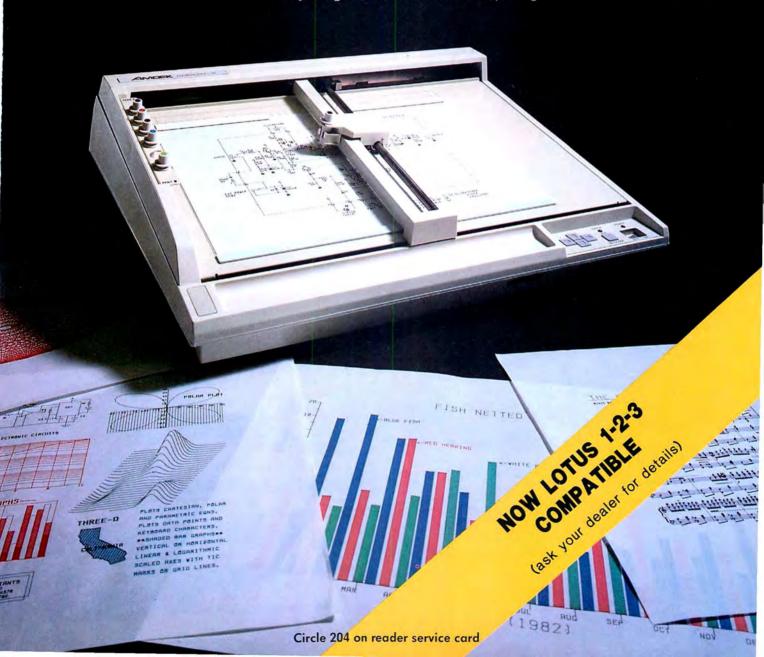
Analytical data display • Mathematical functions • Geometric patterns • System/component characteristic display • Statistical charts • Workflow diagrams • Performance graphs • Organization charts • Creative graphics • Personal achievement charts • Instructional/reference diagrams.

The new AMPLOT-II, on computer command, can automatically produce hard-copy, 6-color business or engineering graphics in minutes. Designed for the enduser and OEM applications, its high pen speed, automatic pen retrieval and high resolution assure fast, accurate 10" x 14" plots. Compatible with most personal computers, the AMPLOT-II is economically priced at only \$1099.00 retail. Just circle the reader service number for complete engineering details.

2201 Lively Blvd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 (312) 364-1180 ILX: 25-4786 AMDEK

REGIONAL OFFICES: Southern Calif. (714) 662-3949 • Texas (817) 498-2334 Northern Calif. (408) 370-9370 • Denver (303) 794-1497

Amdek . . . your guide to innovative computing!





dangerous path to follow. Tape backup is the key to survival.

Imagine the catastrophic loss of data from your IBM®-XT or T.I. Professional fixed disk because of operator error or inopportune power failure. Without tape backup, you're on dangerous ground.

The Tallgrass TG-4160 gives you 60 Mbytes of cartridge tape backup and archival capacity, using the industry standard PC/T-11 personal computer tape format. Tape backup is fast and easy, even with elephant-sized files.

# TALLGRASS INNOVATIVE FEATURES

- 60 MBYTES OF FORMATTED STORAGE on an economical industry standard DC-600A tape cartridge.
- PC/T-11 (Personal Computer Tape format) allows complete file update and manipulation through TMS (tape management system).

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

- eleven tape tracks makes locating individual files easy.
- MORE THAN JUST A TAPE BACKUP DEVICE, the TG-4160 is a complete archival library system with easy access to individual files.

In the hard disk jungle, tape backup has become a way of life.

Available from COMPUTERLAND, Entré Computer Centers, MicroAge Computer Stores and other participating computer dealers.

World Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies Corp./11100 W. 82nd St. Overland Park, KS 66214/913/492-6002/Telex: 215-406 TBYT UR

European Distributor: CPS Computer Group, LTD Birmingham, England B276BH (021) 707-3866

Australian Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies (Australia)/Five Dock Plaza Suite 12/50 Great North Road/Five Dock/Sydney, N.S.W. 2046/(02) 712-201



Circle 188 on reader service card

# People are going for Friday! like there's no tomorrow.

Friday! is the new electronic file handling system that has become an instant best-seller because it's so revolutionary.

Within two weeks, it broke into the Top 20 on the sales chart of Softsel, one of the country's leading computer software distributors.

And it's now well on its way to the top.

# The Friday! phenomenon is simple.

Friday! uses simple menus and talks to you in plain English, so almost anybody can use it.

It's great for sales and commissions, clients and portfolios, mailing lists and labels, invoices, inventories, paychecks, reports and more. And it works with other microcomputer software like 1-2-3™ and dBASE II® (our own advanced database management system).

It comes with a complete, step-by-step tutorial, but you can set up an "electronic file" without even looking at the manual, then use it at the touch of a few keys.

Friday! finds any filed information in seconds. Computes totals, subtotals, commissions, etc. Prints form letters and mailing labels. Gives you quick reports from all or part of a file with a few keystrokes. Or if you need a special report for



your bank or board of directors, just "paint" the format on your screen, then have Friday! do all the work.

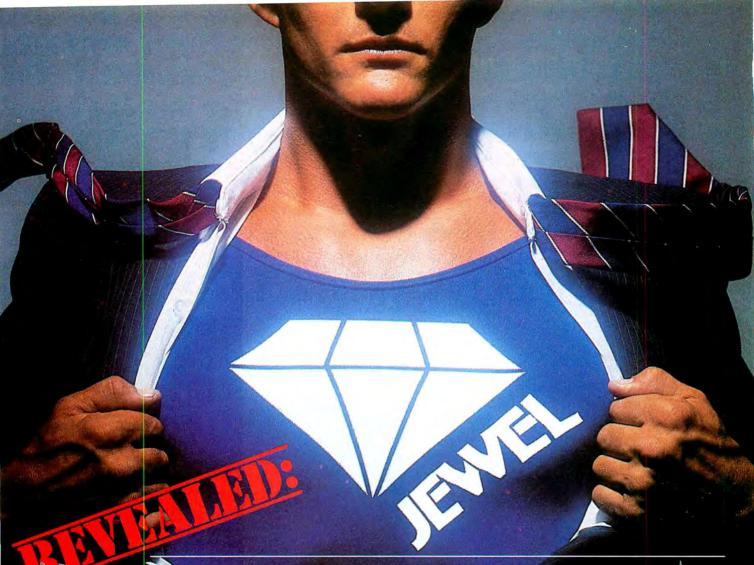
And while Friday! does more than file handling systems selling for as much as \$495, it's yours for just \$295 (suggested retail price)!

For more information, contact Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230. (800) 437-4329 ext. 205. In Colorado, (303) 799-4900. In the U.K., call (0908) 568866.

Or for the name of your nearest dealer, just call 1-800-4-FRIDAY, ext. 205.



\*Ashton-Tate 1983. Friday! is a trademark and dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.



# THE BEST-KEPT SECRET IN SOFTWARE.

# JEWEL™ A NAME TO KNOW.

We've made our "secret" identity public knowledge, and now that the word JEWEL is out, you'll be hearing about some remarkable software for microcomputers.

# JEWEL ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE. FULLY INTEGRATED, FULLY INTERACTIVE.

Our systems are the most powerful, featurepacked accounting programs available for micros. They're superior to nationally-known companies' versions of programs adapted from larger hardware formats. Ours were written just for microcomputers. General Ledger is automatically updated by data from A.R., A.P., Payroll, Job Costing, and Fixed Assets, and all can interface to electronic spreadsheets. All the systems interact as needed, i.e., Job Costing allows progress billings, Purchase Order updates Inventory, etc.

In short, we have more performance, higher efficiency, and more management tools for business executives. Guided by veteran entrepreneurs, our program writers attack the economic problems of growing businesses. Now, after years of user success, our accounting systems will be available nationwide.

All our software systems are compatible with any M\$-DOS version up to 2.0. JEWEL software will be available in multiuser (Ethernet™ & other networking) as well as Xenix™-type formats.

A.R. • Inventory Control • Order Entry • A.P. • Payroll • G.L., Standard • G.L., Complete • Client Write-Up • Fixed Assets • Manufacturing • Job Costing • Medical Office Manager • Purchase Order • Client/Time Billing • Point of Sale

@1983 Heritage Holdings



THE HERITAGE GROUP 611 Anton Blvd., Ste. 720, Costa Mesa, CA 92626 800/227-3283 TOLL FREE 800/241-7875 CALIF

Circle 409 on reader service card

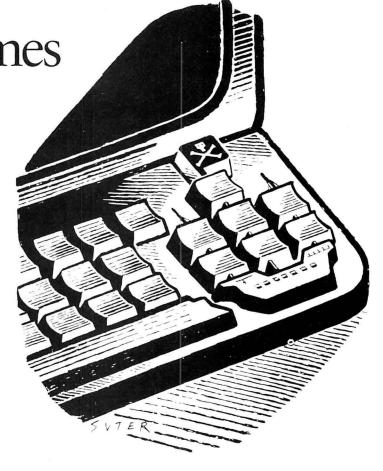
REMark: Walter Cooke

The War Games of Computer Security

The old Chinese proverb "May you live in interesting times" does not mean "Have a nice day," but refers to the warring states period of history in that country. Today the computer revolution has brought us interesting times, full of excitement as well as conflict. A new kind of war is being fought; unlike most, which leave paths of destruction, the war against computer criminals often takes place on the invisible pathways of telephone wires and computer circuits.

The movie *War Games* has done more to promote both computer education and abuse than all the magazine articles and computer security seminars. While most people leave the theater saying, "So that's how they do it," others conjure up visions of breaking into CIA computers with a modem and an auto-dial program. Though the possibility of a home "hacker" wreaking havoc with a NORAD computer is remote, the fact remains that any computer hooked up to public access telephone lines is vulnerable to attack.

Though Hollywood films celebrate the computer hacker, the image must be balanced against the reality of computer access problems confronting many companies. Fear of *War Games* imitators is changing the attitude of many formerly complacent



data processing managers and security specialists, compelling them to clamp down on free and easy access to their computers and corporate data. For many PC users who have computers hooked up to phone lines in the den or the office, such movie fiction strikes uncomfortably close to home. Little is funny about having your private correspondence electronically ripped open and read by a hacker who has broken into your system.

Newsweek magazine headlined the adventures of Neal Patrick and his 414 gang of teenage computer hackers who dialed in to 60 computer systems, ostensibly to browse through information. Since they did not invade systems with the intent to steal or destroy, the press fell in love with the computer-age Robin Hood and his underaged band of merry

men. SRI International researcher Geoffrey Goodfellow went so far as to say that they merely "misdirected" their creative energies toward "the dark side of the force."

The era of the hacker, like that of the highwayman, will soon be consigned to the past. Within the next ten years, hackers will find that reaching out and touching someone will be expensive and traceable once telephone companies begin using Local Measured Service (LMS). LMS is the generic term for data collection and billing based on both local and long-distance telephone calls. With a time, cost, and originating phone number recorded for every call, hackers will lose free, anonymous access to the telephone network.





What will counteract NDC 74-0054-60?



Gary: The pedigrees for next week's auction are as follows...



Sold 1000 shares at 33 for net profit of 6000. Richard.

Wouldn't it be great if you could use your IBM®PC to tap into vast resource libraries across the country? To transfer files to your partner, upstate? Or from your broker, down the street?

It's possible. All you need is a modem, to connect your computer to others. Down the hall. Or thousands of miles away.



Hayes Smartmodem. Think of it as your computer's telephone. Hayes Smartmodem 300,™ and the faster Smartmodem 1200,™ allow you to communicate over ordinary phone lines.

But any modem will send and receive data. Smartmodems also

dial, answer and disconnect calls. Automatically. And without going through the telephone receiver, making them far superior to acoustic coupler modems.

Choose your speed; choose your price. The lower-priced Smartmodem 300 is ideal for local data swaps and communicates at 300 bps. For longer distance and larger volumes, Smartmodem 1200 operates at baud rates of 300 or 1200, with a built-in selector that automatically detects transmission speeds.

Both work with rotary dials, Touch-Tone® and key-set systems; connect to most timesharing systems; and feature an audio speaker.

Smartmodem 1200B™ is also available as a plug-in board. Developed specifically for the PC, it comes packaged with Hayes' own communications software, Smartcom II™

Smartcom II. We spent a lot of time developing it, so you can spend less time using it. Smartcom II prompts you in the simple steps required to create, send, receive, display, list, name and re-name files. It even receives data completely unattended—especially helpful when you're sending work from home to the office, or vice versa.

If you need it, there's always "help." This feature explains prompts, messages, etc. to make communicating extra easy.

With Smartcom II, it is. Case in point: Before you communicate with another system, you need to "set up" your computer to match the way the remote system transmits data. With Smartcom II, you do this only once. After that, parameters for 25 different remote systems are stored in a directory on Smartcom II.

Calling or answering a system listed in the directory requires just a few

quick keystrokes.

You can store lengthy log-on sequences the

same way. Press one key, and Smartcom II automatically connects you to a utility or information service.

Circle 221 on reader service card

Smartmodem 300. 1200 and 1200B are FCC approved in the U.S. and DOC approved in Canada. All require an IBM PC with minimum 96K bytes of memory; IBM DOS 1.10 or 1.00: one disk drive; and 80-column display.

Smartmodem 1200B. (Includes telephone cable. No serial card or separate power source is needed.)



Smartcom II communications software

NOTE: Smartmodem 1200B may also be installed in the IBM Personal Computer XT or the Expansion Unit. In those units, another board installed in the slot to

the immediate right of the Smartmodem 1200B may not clear the modem: also, the brackets may not fit properly. If this occurs, the slot to the right of the modem should be left empty.

And, in addition to the IBM PC, Smartcom II is also available for the DEC Rainbow™ 100, Xerox 820-II,™ and Kaypro II™ personal computers.

Backed by the experience and reputation of Hayes. A solid leader in the microcomputer industry, Hayes provides excellent documentation for all products. A limited two-year warranty on all hardware. And full support from us to your dealer.

So see him today. Break out of isolation. Get a telephone for your personal computer. From Hayes.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30092. 404/441-1617.

Smartmodem 300, Smartmodem 1200, Smartmodem 1200B and Smartcom II are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products. Inc. 1BM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp. Touch-Tone is a registered service mark of American Telephone and Telegraph. Rainbow is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. Xerox 820-II is a trademark of Xerox Corporation. Kaypro II is a registered trademark of Non-Linear Systems. Inc.

© 1983 Hayes Microcomputer Products. Inc.

# REMark

Meanwhile, time and money are being invested in hardware and software controls. But limiting unauthorized computer access solves only part of the problem. It is important to remember that computers don't commit crimes—people do.

Many people turning on to computers are young, eager, and bright; they fit the profile of desirable employees—or typical computer criminals. When you add to the horde of hackers on the outside the dishonest computer professionals working from the inside, the problem of security becomes acute.

Teenage hackers differ from their adult counterparts. Hackers break

Professional computer abuse almost always involves an insider who has proper authorization to use a computer system.

into computers mostly for fun and to impress peers. Professional computer abuse almost always involves an insider who has proper authorization to use a computer system. In one company an employee who had access to the computer pension management system created a fictitious employee. She subsequently had the computer "kill" the bogus person. The pension benefits were then activated and funneled into her bank account. In this and other cases the computer is seen as a faceless extension of big business that can be manipulated with minimal personal risk.

Those who work with computers for a living see controls as road blocks. To get things done more quickly, even security-conscious people try to get around frustrating controls. But taking shortcuts eventually weakens our individual privacy and democratic computer access because it forces security experts to invoke even stricter controls. Security specialists use deterrents such as background checks, site visits, and the threat of prosecution to provide the necessary controls over computer assets while allowing the maximum freedom of computer use. Deterrents do not eliminate computer users' rights; they ensure that those who use the computer illegally will be caught and prosecuted.

If deterrents are to be successful in the workplace, computer security personnel and practices must be visible. Security representatives might make unannounced visits to computer work areas and make users aware that their individual participation is vital if security measures are to succeed. Computer managers need a guide for improving security that provides commonsense advice on such things as software backups, audits, passwords, data encryption, and proper storage and destruction of printouts and computer media. When user education in computer security becomes the accepted norm, the commonsense rules that protect a company's data will also be perceived as protecting the privacy and security of the workers themselves.

No matter how much security and awareness increase, there will always be some computer abuse. The computer has opened up an unexpected road to new freedoms. Let's make sure that the professional and amateur electronic highwaymen don't shut it down.

Walter Cooke is a computer security specialist with the British Columbia Telephone Company in Vancouver.

# QUADJET"BY

Quadram's new Quadjet ink jet printer is the ideal choice for your color graphics hard copy. It can take all your ideas and put them down on paper. So things like business, scientific and engineering applications are all of a sudden clearer and more meaningful.

Colors to tempt the palette. With Quadjet you can color your charts, graphs and diagrams black, red, green, yellow, cyan, blue or magenta. Use all seven of them together, or in any combination. The color scheme is up to you.

Of course, Quadjet prints text as well as graphics, including standard and enlarged characters. With a maximum graphics resolution of 640 dots/line, your projects are printed crisply and clearly every time.

**Quadjet fits in.**Quadjet is small and portable so you can put it

just where you want it. Don't worry about the noise. State-of-the-art ink jet technology makes printing whisper quiet.

Quadjet uses disposable ink cartridges that are a snap to change. Just pop the old one out and the new one in. You'll find that each one prints about 4 million characters. As for paper, any 8½" sheet will do, whether it's form fed, sheet fed or some other kind.

OUTSTANDING

Quadjet is you can put to you can put



QUADJET

\$895.00 Suggested Retail

IBM-PC, XT and IBM are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Corporation.

Circle 149 on reader service card

©Copyright 1983 Quadram Corporation All rights reserved

# QUADRAM

A word about compatibility. A standard centronics parallel interface makes Quadjet



The Quadjet has it all... color, graphics and text in a package that's small in size and price!

compatible with your IBM PC, XT or Apple computer. And if you have Quadram's Quadlink that allows you to use Apple software with your IBM PC, Quadjet can work that way too.

An easy-to-use software package lets you and Quadjet get down to business right away.

The quality you've come to expect.

Quadram put the same kind of quality into Quadjet that you find in all Quadram products.

Considering all of Quadjet's features, we'll let you draw your own conclusions. We think you'll find Quadjet gives you unsurpassed Quadram quality at an incredibly affordable price.



4355 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga. 30093 (404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

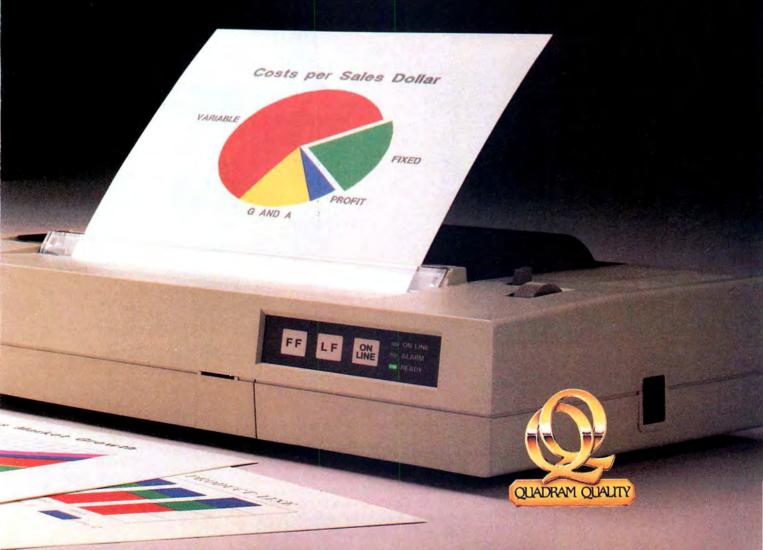
# INTERQUADRAM In Europe

Interquadram, Ltd. 442 Bath Road/Slough, England

442 Bath Road/Slough, England Interquadram GmbH

FASANENWEG 7/6092 Kelsterbach/West Germany

Interquadram S.A.R.L. 41 Rue Ybry./92522 Neuilly/France





information at the time of interview and produce forms immediately, or enter data during the day and batch print returns at night. MICRO-TAX\* prints your returns on IRS forms, IRS approved substitute forms, or

with transparent overlays.

TAXNET\* — TELETEXT SUP-PORT NETWORK. MICRO-TAX\* customers can now have access to an electronic mailbox and instantaneous memoboard through the TAXNET

1983 FEDERAL FORMS AND SCHEDULES INCLUDED																										
1040, 1040A 1040ES	A B C E G SF W	0 F	R RP	1116	2119	2210	2440	2441	2555 3468			4255	4562	4626	4797	4836	4952	5695	6251	6252	90-22 1	RATCH	Substitute Forms	IRS Forms	Blank Paper	Preprinted Forms
•	4				•	2000	h							4				ŀ				1				
																		1	1						•	
		•									H				•	•		1	100	0						
•			1		-								To the same	-								1				
	· · 1040, 1040A 1040ES	1040, 1040A 1040ES 1065, 1120, 1120S A B C E G SF W	1040, 1040A 1040ES 1055, 1120, 1120S A B C E G SE W	1040, 1040ES 1055, 1720 1055, 1720 1 B. C. E. S. E. W. 1 R. R. F. 1 R.	. 1040A 1040ES 1120, 1120S C. E. G. SE. W	1040A 1040ES 1120, 1120S C. E. G. SE. W	1040A 1040ES 1120 1120S C. E. G. SE. W	1983 FEDERA 1060, 1000,	1040A 1040S C. E.G. SE. W	7 1940A 1040A 1040	0 1940A 1040ES 5 1720ES 5 1720E 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	0 1040A 1040ES 5 1120S 1120S 1120S 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	0 1140A 10108 S 1140A 10108 S 5 1140A 10108 S 6 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	0 1940 1040 1040 1040 1040 1040 1040 104	20 1940 1040 1040 1040 1040 1040 1040 104	0.000 0.000	2 1144DA 10144DA 10144	2 1940 NO 1940	0.000	0.000	2 1940 NO 1940	20000000000000000000000000000000000000	0.000	2 1940A 1040B S 5 1700B S	1740A 10408 S 17	MINA 10408 S 5.1 0.1 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0

25 Integrated state returns available • Orders taken for yearly update packages
 Transparencies: Level I, \$150; Levels II, III, IV, \$250 each.

MICRO-TAX\* MICROCOMPUTER TAXSYSTEMS, INC. 6203 Variel Avenue, Suite A Woodland Hills, CA 91367, Dept. 1E Phone (213) 704-7800 (Area code changes to (818), effective January 1984)

\*\*C/PM — trademark of Digital Research Inc. DEC Rainbow — trademark of Digital Equipment Corp., MICRO-TAX and TAXNET — trademarks of Microcompuler Taxsystems, Inc. MS DOS — trademark of Microsoft Corp., PC DOS IBM PC, and IBM XT—trademarks of IBM. Apple — trademark of Apple Computers Zenith — trademark of Heath Company and Zenith Radio Corp., Radio Shack — trademark of Tandy Corp.

# Letters

### **Standards Practices**

Paul Scholbert's letter [PCW, Vol. 1, No. 8] asking "Where does IBM get the right to be the standard?" deserves comment. With few exceptions, "standards" in the American free market system are industry standards that are followed only when competing companies believe it is in their economic interest to do so. Mr. Scholberg's own example of phonograph records is a good one. If the industry had always conformed to a standard, we would still be using 78 rpm records. The 331/3 rpm LP disc was not introduced through a standard, but as a risky venture in search of profits. The fact that LP records are now standard was achieved through market forces, not by a committee.

Manufacturers and software developers seek "IBM compatibility" today because IBM has been successful in convincing large numbers of users that they have the best value, and so a large market exists. It is still too early to predict that IBM will be standard in the long run, but some sort of standard will eventually emerge. When we do see a standard, it will not be because anyone cares if "they are implementing things correctly," but because the standard maximizes profits for the entrepreneur. The consumer always gets what he wants, whether or not it is good for him.

Burks A. Smith Shawnee Mission, Kansas

### Ha Ha

Recently, I decided to abandon my Apple-based system and buy an IBM PC XT. My first step in making the IBM transition involved obtaining information concerning the UCSD p-System (for which I have developed a large library of software). Although the sales representative was unfamiliar with the concept of an operating system, he was kind enough to send me IBM's "Software Fact Sheet" and a price list. Within this fact sheet there is some fine print concerning the p-System that I would like to bring to the attention of your readers: "Neither the program nor its data files can be stored on a fixed disk."

Incredible! Here's a big and powerful corporation with a sense of humor. Imagine if GM had the guts to include some jokes of this caliber in their sales literature—for instance, "The optional MZD Turbo engine works only in the neutral gear." Three cheers for IBM!

Now, I've got to remember where I stored that literature on the Sage IV... *James P. Reed Denver, Colorado* 

#### PC Paradox

In the old days (two years ago), we used to write non-letter-perfect reports with a typewriter; calculate our finances with a calculator, a pencil, and the back of an envelope; and store our records haphazardly in a file cabinet. Now we have a PC and assorted word processing, spreadsheet, and data management software and can do these chores in a fraction of the time they used to take.

But do we have more time now? Emphatically no!

The time we've saved, plus a whole lot more, is now spent going to PC user group meetings, reading a huge stack of PC publications (PC World being the first and foremost, of course), showing guests how our computer works, advising friends on

what they should buy, evaluating software, going to PC trade shows, making the rounds of computer stores, talking PC to anyone interested, arguing with each other over which word processing software is better, and fighting over whose turn it is to use the PC.

Our calculations (performed with an au courant integrated software package) indicate that by getting rid of the computer and sharpening a few pencils, we could save 15 hours a week.

Naomi and Howard Karten Randolph, Maryland

### More Hardware Hooks

I believe you might look further into Chris Rivers' idea of hardware IDs for PCs [PCW, Letters, Vol. 1, No. 8]. If software cannot tell where it is running, it can never tell a buyer from a pirate. Software is too intangible to track easily, but it can be tied to a unique physical object, a hardware key, which we do know how to control.

For example, several firms offer disk "fingerprinting," in which a software-readable serial number is permanently zapped on the disk. Protected software runs only when the original diskette (the key) is in place. VisiCorp is considering protecting their investment in *Visi/ON* with a serial number in its mouse. Some vendors' software comes with a black box to be daisy chained off an RS-232C or printer port. Details vary, but the pattern is the same: tie the software to a unique hardware key and then control that key.

If a hardware key per program is too much hassle, then Chris's idea is the next step—attach the key to the computer for all software from all vendors to use. You and Chris pointed out two problems: how do you enable a vendor's "generic" program for a specific machine's key, and what do you do if the authorized machine goes down.

One possibility for enabling (and there are many) is to include an enabling program with the product. The vendor's disk can be copied, but it either cannot be run or can be run in demo mode only. The buyer calls a toll-free number, gives the serial numbers for the disk and his key, and gets an "enabling code." The enabling program uses this code to make a copy of the product that can be copied and installed on any disk but will run on a machine with one particular key.

The machine's key should not be permanently installed. It should be movable by the buyer without special tools, in case of emergencies. The software is not tied to a machine; it is tied to a specific hardware key, wherever that key may be. Vendors should not care where their software is as long as they sell one copy for every copy in use.

The point is not to stop piracy, but to reduce it to tolerable levels. Many ordinary users claim that they must break copy-protection schemes to make backups and that they must pirate copies to get a try-before-buy demo. The hardware-key approach can at least remove those two pressures to pirate.

We cannot stop determined software pirates from disabling the checks, but I would not sell determined software authors short either. Given a solid hook such as a unique serial number in memory, I believe we would see major improvements in software protection with a decrease in annoyance to legitimate buyers by such things as copy protection.

Merrill Cornish Austin, Texas

# That Ominous Bulge

Today I received your 1983-1984 *Annual Software Review* in the mail. I went straight for that ominous bulge in the center of the volume and was extremely surprised to find a disk carefully packed in the magazine.

I immediately used the demonstration disk, and it worked so well that I would seriously consider purchasing the package.

The staff at Microsoft deserve a standing ovation for *Microsoft Word* and what appears to be its potential. I say this based on my experience in the information systems field, having developed packages for large-scale computers and been involved in package selection. It is extremely difficult to design and develop an applications package that will run smoothly when it is simply dropped into the hands of a user. My compliments to the chef.

My other compliment is to both Microsoft and *PC World*. I am pleased to see two organizations embarking on this type of marketing effort. What you have done is greater than the success of either a good software package or a good periodical. With the wide variety of software, covering all types of applications, configurations, etc., this type of marketing effort helps simplify choosing the proper software in a timely and, for all of us users, a very cost-effective manner.

I sincerely hope that you consider your experiment a success. I do. Regardless of how many subscribers buy *Microsoft Word*, you have provided a service to the user community.

I have only one regret. The first time I typed this letter was with *Microsoft Word*, only to find out, as a demo, that PRINT did not work. You realize this forced me to stumble through my existing, sometimes cumbersome, but best-selling word processing package.

James R. Dockery Kinnelon, New Jersey

# **ROM Lobotomy**

The issue of software backup and copy protection has been addressed innumerable times in *PC World* and other publications. There is another issue, dissimilar yet related, that poses a far greater problem for the IBM PC user. The matter I refer to is backup support for the firmware located in the PC ROM.

The programs that reside there, BIOS and major portions of IBM/Microsoft BASIC, are essential parts of the IBM PC. There are several 8088/8086-based microcomputer systems that are, to varying degrees, hardware and software compatible with the IBM PC. What makes the IBM PC unique, however, are the programs that reside in the system board's ROM. However unlikely a ROM failure might be, such a dysfunction is the computer equivalent of a lobotomy; the rest of the body is left intact, but key portions of the "personality" are gone.

Such is the case with my IBM PC, still in its infancy at slightly over 9 months of age. One of the ROM

# Introducing COMPAQ PLUS, the first high-performance portable personal computer.

The makers of the COMPAQ™ Portable Computer, the industry standard, announce another breakthrough—the COMPAQ PLUS™ Portable Personal Computer. No other personal computer can handle so much information in so many places.

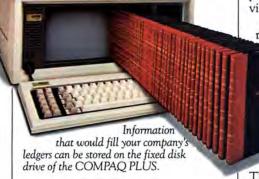
The new COMPAQ PLUS offers an integrated ten-megabyte fixed disk

drive in a portable.

# Plus a bigger payload

How much is ten megabytes? Enough to tackle jobs that can't be conveniently handled on most per-

sonal computers. A mailing list of 100,000 names and addresses.



Inventory records on a quarter million items.

The entire San Francisco phone book, with room left for Peoria.

Your most used programs can be permanently kept on the fixed disk drive of the COMPAQ PLUS, ready to call up and run.

Store a library of accounting programs-payables, receivables, general ledger, and payroll-with the company's books. Then take them to a board meeting or a branch office.

Your inventory control program and your inventory records can go with you to the factory. Your building specs and your project management programs can go with you to the construction site.

The high-capacity portable multiplies the productivity of every program it runs.

# Plus more programs

The COMPAQ PLUS runs all the popular programs written for the IBM® Personal Computer XT, available in computer stores all over the country. And they run with no modification whatsoever.

You're buying a computer to solve problems. Why not have more problemsolving programs to choose from?

# Plus a traveler's toughness

A true portable has got to be tough. The COMPAQ PLUS is.

Its fixed disk drive is designed specifically to travel. Rough roads and hard landings don't bother it because a specially designed shock isolation system protects the disk from jolts and vibration.

All the working components are surrounded by a unique aluminum frame with cross-members that

strengthen it side-to-side, frontto-back, and top-to-bottom.

Does a portable personal computer really have to be this tough? Take a look at your briefcase and then decide.

# Plus a lot more

The COMPAQ PLUS comes with a 360K byte diskette drive for entering new programs and copying

The COMPAQ PLUS also works with optional printers, plotters, and communications devices designed for

The COMPAO Portable, the industry standard in portable personal computers.



The problem-solving power of a highperformance desktop personal computer can now go where you need it.

IBM's personal computer family.

It has two IBM-compatible slots for adding optional expansion boards. With companion programs, they'll let you network with other personal computers, communicate with your headquarters computer files or add memory capacity if your needs grow.

When you see all that COMPAQ PLUS has to offer, you'll be pleasantly surprised by the price. The fact is, it costs hundreds less than comparably equipped desktop personal computers.

See the first high-performance portable personal computer. The COMPAQ PLUS—performance, programs, productivity. Plus problem-solving power.

# For the name of the Authorized Dealer nearest you, call 1-800-231-0900.

°1983 COMPAQ Computer Corporation COMPAQ™ and COMPAQ PLUS™ are trademarks of COMPAQ Computer Corporation. IBM\* is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

The new COMPAQ PLUS, the first highperformance portable personal computer.





COMPAQ



chips containing parts of BASIC failed, and I have discovered, much to my dismay, that the only "support" I can get from IBM is to purchase a new motherboard. Never mind that the failed ROM is socketed, not soldered, to an otherwise fully functioning motherboard. Take no heed of the fact that I successfully isolated the problem with the use of a friend's PC through careful, systematic ROM chip swapping. Ignore the slight oversight of my salesman in neglecting to inform me that an extended service warranty and agreements were available provided that I purchased the extended coverage during the original warranty period. No, none of this matters except the price tag for the motherboard—over \$800 after labor and shipping charges are added. Ouite a ripoff when you consider that the replaceable, failed component surely doesn't cost more than \$25.

Frankly, I fail to see the difference between replacing a damaged, copyprotected diskette and replacing a defective ROM. Yet IBM maintains that the ROM chips are unavailable due to the "proprietary nature of their contents." Did it ever occur to anyone at IBM that their precious ROMs can be easily duplicated by anyone who has made the modest investment in the necessary equipment, widely advertised in many popular computer magazines? (Equipment, I might add, that can be purchased, in many cases, for significantly less than a new motherboard.) If they really believed that the contents of those ROMs were so precious, why not solder them into the motherboard? At least that way firmware pirates would have to risk destroving the ROMs and the motherboard, outcomes that might prove to be effective deterrents. As it

is, a legitimate user (like me) cannot even swap his defective ROMs for replacement parts directly with IBM, through a dealer or by any other means.

End users have the right to protect their investment, and it is in the best interests of manufacturers, IBM included, to have such a goal. When all is said and done, I may well have to pay over 35 percent of my system unit's original price to restore full functionality to my PC, and this in less than a year's time. If IBM doesn't wake up to the realities of the retail marketplace (other computer manufacturers take note as well), the American microcomputer industry may well join Detroit in playing second team to more responsive interests in Japan.

My advice to other users for the meantime is to damn the copyright and duplicate your ROMs—before it's too late.

Lawrence D. Baca South Lake Tahoe, California

We contacted IBM, and a company spokesperson confirmed that the ROM chip you describe is not a "field-replaceable unit." He suggested you contact the IBM Personal Computer Customer Relations Department in Boca Raton. The number is 305/998-6048.—Ed

### Counter Point

I was very interested by Burton Alperson's comparison of *Microsoft Word*, *VisiWord*, and *WordStar* in "War of the Words" [*PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 8]. It is usually difficult to assess the strengths and weaknesses of comparable word processing packages; salesmen and sales literature are not

much help. His article gives a nice "real world," head-to-head comparison of these three products.

Unfortunately, Mr. Alperson violated an important principle of statistics in simply summing the number of keystrokes for each package and implying that this gives a meaningful comparison among them. The percentages stated in this way are meaningless. They could be altered drastically by such a simple change in his test as deleting and then undeleting an entire paragraph instead of just one sentence. Had he chosen to boldface and underline one word rather than an entire sentence, Visi-Word would have fared much better than it did against WordStar in his final analysis.

Another problem I had with his analysis of the mouse version of *Microsoft Word* is that he equates one mouse operation with one keystroke. I realize that this is the year of the mouse, but I'm not sure mice are as revolutionary as the marketing people would have us believe. I am a touch typist, and I don't think going back to one-handed hunt-and-peck typing while my other hand works the mouse is going to make my life much easier.

Paul D. Ferguson Salt Lake City, Utah

### PC Talk Tip

In Volume 1, Number 8 ["The Modem Market"] Larry Jordan states that the carrier is lost every time he attempts to change communication parameters when connected to the Hayes 1200B Smartmodem (board mounted). In my experience, it is easy to change parameters when using *PC-Talk III*. You must first set up dummy entries in the dialing directory, two for each baud rate at which

# HOW TO GET AN IBM PC FOR JUST \$1995.





The Chameleon by Seequa does everything an IBM PC does. For about \$2000 less than an IBM.

The Chameleon lets you run popular IBM software like Lotus® 1-2-3™ and Wordstar.® It has a full 83 key keyboard just like an IBM. Disk drives like an IBM. And a bright 80 × 25 character screen just like an IBM.

But it's not just the Chameleon's similarities to the IBM that should interest you. Its advantages should, too. The Chameleon also has an 8 bit microprocessor that

lets you run any of the thousands of CP/M-80® programs available. It comes complete with two of the best programs around, Perfect Writer™ and Perfect Calc.™ It's portable. And you can plug it in and start computing the moment you unwrap it.

So if you've been interested in an IBM personal computer, now you know where you can get one for \$1995. Wherever they sell Chameleons.

### The Chameleon by



For the location of the Seequa dealer nearest you, call (800) 638-6066 or (301) 672-3600.

you plan to operate. One could be labeled ASCII DUMMY. The other could be called XMODEM DUMMY. The first would have standard communications parameters. The second would have the 8 bits, no parity, and 1 stop bit so often used in Christensen (Xmodem) protocol transfers.

To go from one set of parameters to the other, all you need to do is issue the standard Hayes command of three + characters in a row. After the OK from Hayes, dial the dummy entry with the right parameters. The same procedure with the other dummy would set the screen back to ASCII after the Xmodem transfer.

Ronald M. Sawey San Marcos, Texas

### **ASCOM Facts**

Larry Jordan's review, "The Communicators," in Volume 1, Number 5 gave your readers a less than fair impression of DMA's ASCOM. In the first place, Mr. Jordan never contacted DMA to request the latest version or to see if improvements had been made. The current version of ASCOM has been available for over a year and the version reviewed was even older.

In light of his more favorable comments toward products released as late as March 1983, we wish to at least correct the factual errors and most misleading impressions presented in the review. Fact 1: ASCOM supports the public domain protocol Xmodem and has done so since June 1982. Fact 2: ASCOM supports MARK parity, which does allow you to select 7 data bits without specifying even or odd parity. ASCOM can be and is used with machines that set the parity bit to one or zero. Fact 3:

ASCOM contains a Delay command for use under the CR/LF protocol that allows for user specified delay between lines.

ASCOM's batch mode provides a very simple way to access frequently called numbers and remote systems. Mr. Jordan suggests that this facility can be used "if you have good programming skills," yet anyone who can use word processing software can create a file. The "batch" file consists solely of commands like BAUD 1200 and DIAL 2126877115, which must be user specified in any versatile communications program. The name of this "batch file" and others become the "dialing directory" Mr. Jordan claims ASCOM does not provide. What could be more simple than automatically accessing your time-sharing network by typing AS-COM NETWORK (or any other name you choose to call the file)?

Howard Radin President, Dynamic Microprocessor Associates New York, New York

I am disappointed to hear that the version of ASCOM I reviewed in Volume 1, Number 5 of PC World was not the current version available at the time of the review. In keeping with my policies and those of PC World, when I started the review in February 1983, we contacted all IBM PC communications software vendors to request the latest version of each package. When I contacted Westico of Norwalk, Connecticut, to request a copy of ASCOM, I was told that the version available was the same version I reviewed in October 1982 for my local user group. So instead of obtaining a new copy of ASCOM, I used the results of the October 1982 review.—Larry Jordan

# Footnote Note

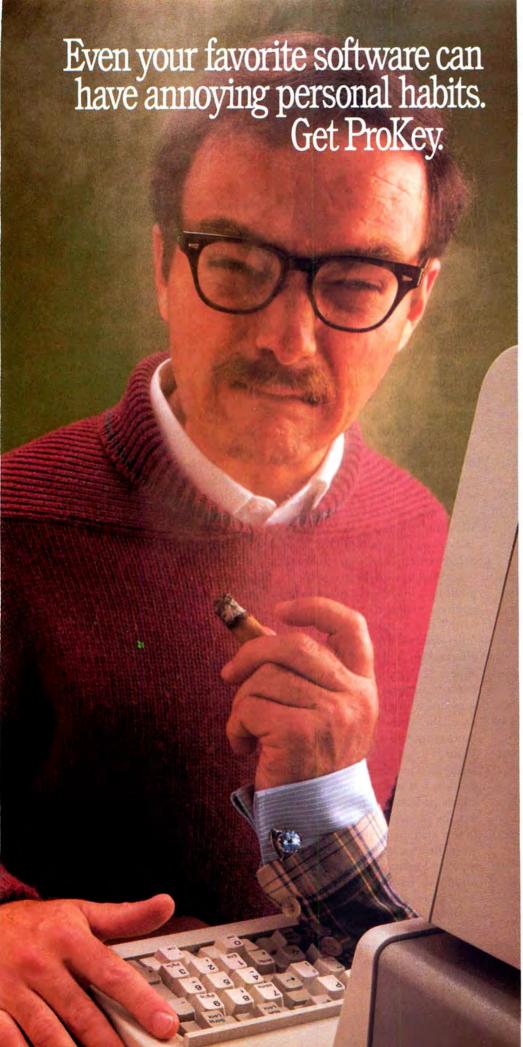
In my article "Fancy Footwork" [PCW, Vol. 1, No. 8] I attributed a power to Satellite Software International's WordPerfect that it does not have. The current version of this program cannot split footnotes between pages. According to a company spokesperson, this feature will be included in the next release of the program. My suggested method for producing documents with doublespaced text and single-spaced footnotes using Footnote was also garbled. Before recombining your text and note files with Footnote, you first have to double-space your text file using WordStar's <Ctrl>-O S 2 <Ctrl>-Q Q B command.

Joshua B. Freeman New York, New York

### Multi Mix-up

Recently, I was shopping for a new computer. IBM PC and IBM lookalikes were very high on my list of preferences, so I took great interest in your review of the *MultiMate* word processing system ["The PC's Perfect Mate," *PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 6]. After some consultation with a local dealer to make sure the package would support a Diablo 620 daisy wheel printer, I purchased a Corona computer, which includes *MultiMate*, and the Diablo.

The review of *MultiMate* was very accurate in the area of editing features, but fell far short of acceptable in its treatment of printers and print quality. My biggest disappointment was in the area of proportional spacing support. I was led to believe that *MultiMate* supports proportional spacing with right justification by Figure 7 of the review, which ap-



If you're like most of us you probably own an IBM PC and a closetful of popular software. Maybe Wordstar, Visicalc, dBase II and a few others. And with each program comes its own peculiar protocol, commands and demands.

Suddenly you've become a personal slave to your personal computer.

Free yourself with ProKey.™

ProKey is unlike any other software because it <u>operates</u> just about any other software. So you can spend your time creatively while ProKey takes care of the tedious operational details. Silently, instantly, without errors.

ProKey can print spreadsheet tables, update databases, reformat reports and plot graphics and still leave you time to train for the triathalon or run out for a danish.

In fact, ProKey can memorize and execute anything you can type. And no matter how extensive your

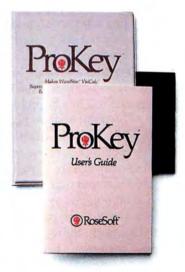
And no matter how extensive you software collection becomes ProKey controls them all, with one easy to remember protocol.

With all the time you save you'll be able to customize off-the-shelf software to your own personal or business requirements.

Ultimately you'll use ProKey as a "super-command center" operating your own software programs together to create a totally unique, incredibly creative system.

ProKey is available at most Computerland stores and wherever fine software is sold.

Once you use ProKey you'll never curse your cursor again.



RoseSoft, Inc. 4710 University Way, N.E. Suite 601, Seattle, WA 98105 (206) 524-2350

To run ProKey, you'll need an IBM Personal Computer or workalike DOS (any version, including 2.0), and 64K of RAM (WordStar requires 96K).

WordStar, VisiCalc and dBase II are trademarks, respectively, of Micro Pro, Visicorp and Ashton-Tate.

Circle 162 on reader service card

peared on page 123. The plate clearly shows the feature "Proportional spacing," and at the top the words "Reproduced by permission of Soft-Word Systems" might make me think that it is from a screen dump of the print screen or was supplied by Soft-Word. Proportional spacing support is a very important and expensive feature and figured heavily in my choice of a system.

After buying the Corona I found that not only was proportional spacing unavailable, the word processor could not even produce boldface with the Diablo! In fact, the printer is treated much like a teletype, and right justification is generated by adding extra spaces between words, a very unattractive and cheap way of treating text. So much for \$1200 worth of high-quality printer. True, underlining, superscript, and subscript are supported, as well as variable pitch selection. For me, though, the most used features are boldface. underline, and proportional spacing.

A special toll-free help phone number for SoftWord Systems is provided, so I called and asked why my MultiMate didn't have the proportional spacing feature shown in the review. I was told that it would be offered as an upgrade by the second quarter of next year, but no explanation was offered for the misleading figure in the review. I asked what the cost of the upgrade would be, and rather than telling me about the free upgrade policy mentioned in the review, the company rep told me that no price was available as yet. During this whole process I had flashbacks of similar treatment at the hands of Osborne Computer Corporation, in-

cluding literally dozens of unfilled promises of upgrades and enhancements to supplied software.

The issue of print quality with MultiMate is a vital one. A word processor that is used with a daisy wheel printer should produce top quality print, an area where Multi-Mate will fail with many of the higher quality printers it attempts to support. MultiMate fails so badly with the Diablo 620 that I was forced to get WordStar. As much as I prefer the power of MultiMate in writing a document, WordStar wins hands down in the print department. It produces very attractive, microjustified print with boldface and underlining, as well as true superscript and subscript. The only shortcoming of WordStar print compared to that of MultiMate is its inability to imbed printer control codes directly in text.

I do not want to be accused of pointing a finger without some suggestions on how to correct a problem. While it may be suggested that other printers will allow more special effects, I think that I have a right to expect \$1700 worth of word processing software and printer to perform standard word processing features, especially when the word processor claims to support the printer. Soft-Word Systems needs to work on this problem. That can be done by adding printing features that fully utilize the advanced features of incrementalspacing printers like the Diablo 620. In this area, regardless of the daisy wheel printer, WordStar will produce superior-looking justified text, and MultiMate has no excuse. Also, I don't know who was responsible for the misleading print spooler menu in the review, but I feel that I am owed a copy of the proportional spacing version of MultiMate when it is released. Until then, I guess I'll just have to use *WordStar* and put *Multi-Mate* up on the shelf and see if Soft-Word lives up to its big upgrade promises.

Randall J. Shafer Pontiac, Michigan

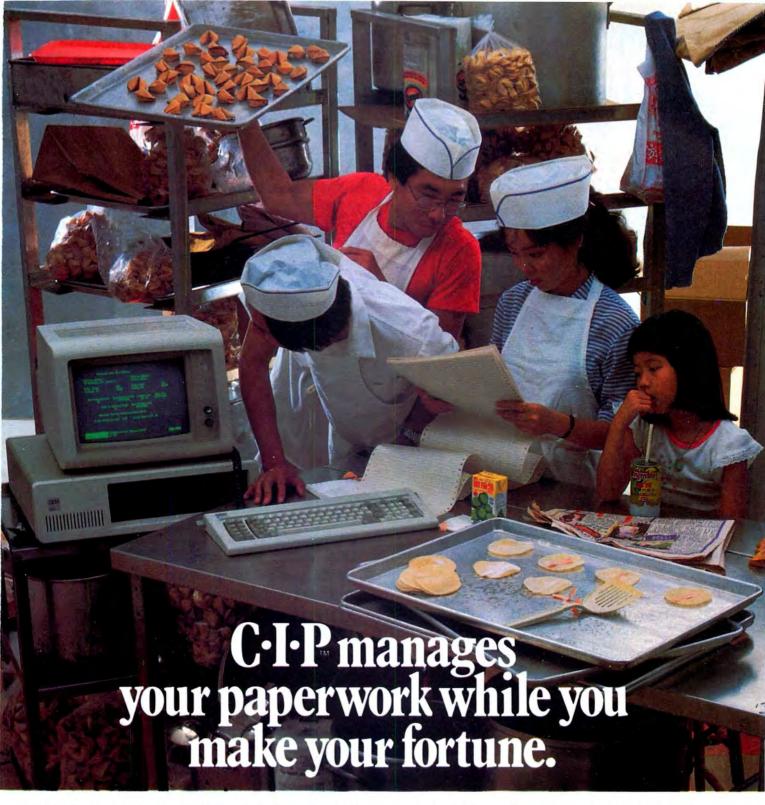
The people at SoftWord Systems say that the reason proportional spacing is listed as a menu option in the material we used for Figure 7 is because it was to be a feature of their current release. When the proportional spacing capability was dropped from the program, apparently no one remembered to change the literature. Soft-Word Systems confirms that proportional spacing will be offered in an upgrade, but they cannot say when.

The free upgrade policy described in the review still stands. However, it applies only to people who buy MultiMate separately.—Ed.

# Samna Update

In "Play It Again, Samna" (PCW, Vol. 2, No. 2) Merrily Shinyeda mentioned that the Samna Word II word processor lacked a mail-merge program. Since that review went to press, Samna has shipped an update (version 1.1) that includes mail-merge capability as well as limited graphics for designing forms.—Ed.

Letters should be mailed to Letters, PC World, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe 74055,415 or Source STE908.



In businesses of almost every size these days, the more successful you are, the less time you have to spend with paperwork. Now you can turn all that paperwork over to C·I·P<sup>™</sup>, the Concentric Information Processor, and your IBM\* PC. • You'll be using C·I·P con-

fidently and profitably within hours. Designed for first-time users, C·I·P lets you create files, alter formats, and design reports visually. So simple! Yet C·I·P has the flexibility to adapt to

changes in your business and the power to grow along with your needs. • Ask your local IBM PC dealer to show you how C·I·P can keep inventory under control, manage mailing lists, write reports, calculate due dates,

figure sales tax – in other words, take over the paperwork, while *you* concentrate on running the business and increasing profits. C·I·P from Concentric Data Systems, 18 Lyman Street, Westboro, MA 01581, (617) 366-1122.

The next generation of information managment software.

## PICKUPWHERE IBM LEAVES OFF.

Portable or desktop, you're way ahead when you pick up a **corong PC.™** Because we give you everything you've ever wanted in an IBM¹-compatible PC and more. For a great deal less.

#### COMPATIBLE AND MORE.

Our systems run all software that conforms

to IBM PC programming standards. And the most popular software does.

We deliver twice the memory, with room for eight times as much.

We deliver a fast-access 320K floppy drive, a communication port and an improved IBM PC keyboard with indicator lights.

Our systems include high-resolution monitors (12" desktop, 9" portable) for crisper, cleaner displays, and both have built-in high-resolution graphics (640 x 325).

You get a complete system, ready to go to work.



#### MORE VERSATILITY.

With all the necessary features built into the main unit, the four expansion slots can be used for your special needs. For example, color or our optional 10MB hard disk.



#### MORE SPEED.

Our RAM-disk software gives you temporary disk-type storage that works many times faster than disks.

#### PLUS SOFTWARE.

Our systems come with the operating system: MS-DOS.<sup>2</sup> A programming language:

GW BASIC.<sup>2</sup> A training course: PC Tutor.<sup>3</sup> A professional word processor: MultiMate.<sup>4</sup> Plus DOS utilities and demonstration programs. Or you can get the p-System<sup>5</sup> from N.C.I. and write or run portable Pascal packages.

#### ALL FOR A GREAT DEAL LESS.

Even with all the extra features and performance, our systems still cost significantly less than the equivalent IBM PC.

Drop by your nearest corona PC

dealer for a very convincing demonstration. Or contact us at 31324 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91361.

(213) 991-1144 or (800) 621-6746 toll-free. Telex 658212 WSLK, in Europe 76066 CDS NL.

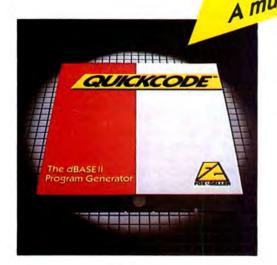
© Corona Data Systems 1983. 1. TM International Business Machines. 2. TM Microsoft. 3. TM Comprehensive Software Support. 4. TM Softword Systems. 5. TM University of California.



**FOX**&**GELLER** 

"The products make the difference."





dBASE II." QUICKCODE is for business executives, businessmen, accountants, salesmen, anyone who wants to make dBASE II faster and easier to operate.

QUICKCODE is a program generator. A computer program that writes computer programs. Think of it as a 'translator' that sits between you and your computer telling it what you want and saving you from having to write a program everytime you want to get something done.

If you own or use dBASE II, or ever plan to, you need QUICKCODE by Fox & Geller.

"Help arrives for users of dBASE II." BYTE MAGAZINE

# the "one-step" graphics system

With dGRAPH, the high-quality, easy-to-use graphics package from Fox & Geller, you tap the full power of your computer to produce a wide variety of graphs and charts in color. And there's no special knowledge or prior programming experience required.

dGRAPH is for businessmen, future analysts, sales managers and division supervisors. Anyone who realizes that when information is presented graphically, comparisons are easier to make, stories more impactful, arguments more convincing. Simply stated, it will make you more effective.

"dGRAPH can add dramatically to dBASE II's ability to manage, analyze and present data."



FOX & GELLER INFORMATION HOTLINE (201)-794-8883

# has as many modules as Lotus 1-2-3. Integrated 6 is the many

modules combine all the functions you need for complete information processing and presentation. You get the capabilities of Lotus 1-2-3 and much more. So, you can accomplish more tasks, be better organized, generate accurate financial information faster and easier, with your IBM PC. SIX TOTALLY INTEGRATED MODULES.

Until now your productivity has been restricted by the limitations of available programs. Integrated 6 removes those limits because it incorporates the Spreadsheet, Database, Business Graphics, Word Processing, Communications Program, and

Terminal Emulator in one totally integrated program that lets you:

rapidly create your spreadsheet and graph the data instantly. When you change the numbers, the graphs change. Over 20 types of charts including 3 dimensional pies, bars, lines and pie-bar combinations are immediately ready for printing and plotting for presentation.

insert charts, graphs and spreadsheet data into the word processing for comprehensive reports.

create an almost unlimited database, relational for extra productivity. And access other computers and programs for file transfer, updating and storage.

with Integrated 6 you can use your PC as a terminal. Why buy one? Communicate directly with another PC or main computer. And there is much, much more.

#### YOU NEEDN'T BE AN EXPERT.

Integrated 6 was designed for business owners, executives, professionals - busy people with no time for computer classes. So it's very easy to use. Even if you have never used a computer before, you will be amazed at how quickly you are up and running. Menu driven, with commands in plain English, it lets you get on with the job fast, guiding you with extensive built-in help. Ask your computer dealer for a demonstration.

Integrated 6. It's like having a personal assistant. For a lot less money.



### The Help Screen

PC World offers answers and advice at every level.

#### Karl Koessel

This month we have corrections to two past articles, "A Tandy New Peripheral" and "We Interrupt This Program." Then there are questions on the annual maintenance cost of the IBM PC, the location to where a volume label is written when the /V option is chosen for the DOS 2.00 command FORMAT, and the implementation of DOS 2.00's ability to trap definable keys.

"A Tandy New Peripheral" by Richard A. Brown, which appeared in the October 1983 issue (Vol. 1, No. 7), has excited many of our readers. Unfortunately, several errors slipped in unnoticed, and the instructions to perform uploading and downloading between the Radio Shack Model 100 and the IBM PC were rendered virtually unintelligible. But thanks to Kenniston W. Lord, Jr., a reader in Winchendon, Massachusetts, stepby-step instructions, including the communications protocols for both machines, are reproduced in Figures 1 and 2. To use them you must first connect the serial port of the Model 100 to the serial port of the PC using a Radio Shack null modem and an RS-232C cable.

Testing these procedures revealed a few peculiarities. A double carriage-return/linefeed sequence contained in a Model 100 text file that is being copied to the PC will erroneously be considered the end of the file and the copying will halt. This sequence is created when the <Enter> key on the Model 100 is struck two or more times in succession. Replace such sequences with a single carriage return/linefeed and the PC will copy the entire Model 100 text file.

#### Model 100 IBM PC 1. Move cursor to TELCOM and press <Enter>. 2. Press $\langle F3 \rangle$ (Stat). Type 57N1D, 10 pps and press <Enter>. 3. Type MODE COM1:12,N,7,1 and press <Enter>. 4. Press <F4> (Term). 5. Press <F3> (Up) and then <Enter>. Computer: File to Upload? Type in the file name and press <Enter>. Computer: Width: Don't press <Enter> yet. 6. Type COPY AUX SWAP.TXT and press <Enter>. 7. Press <Enter>. The copy takes File(s) copied message appears place. when done. 8. Press <F8> (Bye). 9. Computer: DISCONNECT? Press Y and then <Enter>. 10. Press <F8> (Menu).

Figure 1: Transfers data from the Radio Shack Model 100 to the IBM PC

Occasionally the COPY command will return an AUX error. Simply press A (for abort), <F3> (to rewrite the command), and then <Enter>. Repeat, if necessary, until the error message does not appear, and then proceed with the transfer.

Note also that for communications from the PC to the Model 100 the

transmission speed is reduced to 600 bps (bits per second) because the Model 100 drops characters at higher speeds. Some machines may be able to handle the 1200 bps rate.

Although these procedures enable you to transfer files from one machine to the other, they suffer from the limitations just cited. Many readers pointed out that using a commu-

#### The Help Screen

#### IBM PC Model 100 1. Move cursor to TELCOM and press <Enter>. 2. Press <F3> (Stat). Type 47N1D,10 pps and press <Enter>. 3. Type MODE COM1:60,N,7,1 and press <Enter>. 4. Press <F4> (Term). 5. Press F2 (Down) and then <Enter>. Computer: File to Download? , Type file name but don't press <Enter> yet. 6. Type COPY SWAP.TXT AUX. but don't press <Enter> yet. 7. Press <Enter>. The file is displayed while being 8. Press <Enter>. Copying begins. copied. File(s) copied message on PC when done. 9. Press <F8> (Bye). 10. Computer: DISCONNECT? Press Y and then <Enter>. 11. Press <F8> (Menu).

Figure 2: Transfers data from the IBM PC to the Radio Shack Model 100

nications program such as *PC-Talk* simplifies the transfer and removes the limitations. We apologize for any inconvenience to our readers.

We have also received corrections from Stuart Greenberg, the author of "We Interrupt This Program," which also appeared in the October issue. The following is a list of the known bugs to date: Missing percents. Several variables used in the Screen Slinger subroutine (lines 49101 through 49116) are missing the percents needed to indicate that they are integers. The affected variables are SS.SRNCNT%, SS.BASE%, and SS.SRNNUM% in lines 49104, 49105, 49106, 49107,

49115, and 49116. There are 12 missing percents total.

Missing line. Line 49100 was inadvertently omitted from the Screen Slinger subroutine. It was a REMark line containing the name of the routine (i.e., 49100 REM Screen Slinger Subroutine). The line is necessary because it is referenced when the program GOSUBs the routine.

Duplicate lines. Lines 50007, 50018, and 50019 in Listing 4 are duplicates and should be omitted. Leaving these lines in the program causes no problems, however.

Register usage. The second paragraph in the second column on page 202 states that "the sample program uses the BX register for intermediate storage, but any unused register would have done just as well." In actuality, the BX register must be used for this purpose.

Addressing problem. Due to the method used to store strings in Microsoft BASIC, a string may be moved in memory at any time. The statement in lines 50013 and 50014 should be duplicated immediately before the CALL statement in line 50021 to be sure that BM.ENTRY points to the BMOVE subroutine.

Again, our apologies for any inconvenience that these errors may have caused.

#### Maintenance Costs

Q. We own a Micom 2002 word processor that has two heads. The annual maintenance is \$2000. We are contemplating replacing the Micom 2002 with an IBM PC at a cost of \$4000, utilizing Microsoft Word and a mouse. Do you have data that estimates the annual maintenance costs

for an IBM PC? We expect we could amortize the \$4000 PC quickly with the maintenance savings.

Donald W. Nelson Wayzata, Minnesota

A. Every IBM PC and XT purchased from an authorized dealer is under warranty for 90 days. IBM Product Centers offer a Warranty Extension Maintenance program (ninemonth term) and an Annual Maintenance program. If you enroll in the Warranty Extension program before the initial 90-day warranty expires, you will not be charged the \$96 per hour (1/10 hour minimum charge) maintenance qualification inspection fee.

The costs for these programs vary according to four types of service (on-site, pick-up/delivery, carry-in, and mail-in) and which devices in your particular system you wish to cover (e.g., the system unit, a monochrome monitor, a dot matrix printer, etc.). IBM will not cover or repair any third-party (non-IBM) devices such as memory chips, expansion boards, or printers. In fact, your system will not be serviced at all until all such devices are removed.

Currently, the price of IBM's Annual Maintenance program for carryin service of a \$4000 PC system is probably around \$250 per year (as mentioned above, the actual price depends on what devices are covered). Considering the initial 90-day warranty and the annual \$1750 savings in maintenance costs of the PC over the Micom 2002, you will fully recover both the PC's purchase price and its maintenance costs in approximately two years.

Also, many authorized dealers have their own maintenance programs. Check out their offerings as well as your local IBM Products Center's to find the program that best suits your needs.

#### Volume Labels

Q. Because I had been having difficulty with my disk drives reading DOS 2.00's new nine-sector format, I decided to format all my disks with the eight-sector option and since have had no problems. However, I do have a question about DOS 2.00's volume labels.

IBM will not cover or repair any third-party (non-IBM) devices such as memory chips, expansion boards, or printers.

In the documentation about the command FORMAT the DOS 2.00 manual says that the volume parameter /V cannot be used with the sector parameter /8. I have tried this, and I get the error message 'Parameters not compatible—Format failure'. However if I specify that I also want the system files on the disk by typing FORMAT B:/S /8 N I do not get an error message and am prompted to enter a volume label.

There appears to be no problem using FORMAT with these parameters. The disk can be read and its

files listed with its volume label. However, I wonder, is there really a place for the volume label on an eight-sector disk, or is it being written in an area that is likely to cause trouble later on?

Charles W. Therrien Lexington, Massachusetts

A. Your "solution" whereby you format your disks with eight sectors rather than nine leads me to believe that your disk drives are not spinning at the correct speed. Because a disk drive spins at a set speed, DOS 2.00 reads and writes about 111 percent faster than DOS 1.00 or 1.10 so that nine 512-byte "blocks" (sectors) of data may be written in the same time span (one spin) that DOS 1.00 or 1.10 would write eight 512-byte "blocks" (sectors). Your disk drives' speed may be incorrect by an amount not crucial to the performance of DOS 1.00 or 1.10 but enough to inhibit the proper performance of DOS 2.00. A product such as the Disk Drive Analyzer by Verbatim will test your drives' performance.

You need not worry about a volume label on eight-sector disks being written to an area that will later cause trouble. A volume label is written in the directory as though it were a file name. (You can see it listed as such if you list the file directory with the DIR command, under DOS 1.10, of one of your volume-labeled eight-sector disks. Notice the period inserted between the eighth and ninth character of the volume label.)

Key Trapping

Q. I've been writing many BASIC programs and am baffled by <Ctrl>-<Break>. This key com-

#### The Help Screen

```
Set trap for <Ctrl>-<Break>
10 REM
20 KEY 15, CHR$(&H4)+CHR$(70)
30 ON KEY(15) GOSUB 1000
40 KEY(15) ON
          The trap has been set
50 REM
100 REM
          Main portion of program
110 CLS
120 COLOR 0,7
130 CLS
140 COLOR 7,0
150 GOTO 110
999
     REM Trap points to line 1000
1000 BEEP
1010 LOCATE 12,1
1020 PRINT "Please, do NOT try to ";
1030 PRINT "interrupt this program."
1040 FOR PAUSE=1 TO 1000: NEXT
1050 RETURN
```

Listing 1: BREAKTRP

bination is a big nuisance when you are trying to keep a program from being stopped abruptly. I've looked through the BASIC 2.0 manual and have found no information on how to trap <Ctrl>-<Break>. Do you have any advice?

Matt Brown Loveland, Colorado

A. Advanced BASIC programs may trap any or all of the ten function keys and the four cursor keys. Key trapping, in all current versions of Advanced BASIC (BASICA 1.0, 1.1, and 2.0), is accomplished by means of the ON KEY(*n*) and KEY(*n*) statements, where *n* is a number from 1 to 14. Each number is predefined to represent one of the function or cursor keys.

Advanced BASIC 2.0 allows the trapping of six additional definable keys. This allows programs to trap any <Ctrl>, <Shift>, or super-shift key, including the <Ctrl>-<Break> combination. Trapping definable keys is accomplished in the same manner as trapping the function and cursor keys (i.e., by using the ON KEY(n) and KEY(n) statements, where n is a number from 15 to 20). However, the key combination to be trapped must first be defined by a KEY statement.

When used for this purpose, the KEY statement has the syntax: KEY *n*,CHR\$(*shift*) + chr\$(*scan code*) where *n* is a numeric expression from 15 to 20, and *shift* is a numeric value that corresponds to the hex value for

the latched keys. The hex values for each key are:

<CapsLock> &H40
<NumLock> &H20
<Alt> &H08
<Ctrl> &H04
<Shift> &H01, &H02,
&H03

Key trapping does not differentiate left and right <Shift> keys; therefore any of the three <Shift> values above will denote a <Shift> key. Also, you may add multiple-shift states together (e.g., a *shift* value of &H04 plus &H08 denotes the <Ctrl> and <Alt> keys held down together).

Scan code is a number in the range of 1 to 83 that identifies the key to be trapped. See the BASIC 2.0 manual, Appendix K, "Keyboard Diagram and Scan Codes," for a complete table of scan codes and their associated key positions.

A sample program demonstrating the trapping of <Ctrl>-<Break> is included at the end of the description of the ON KEY(n) statement in the BASIC 2.0 manual. Another example, BREAKTRP, is shown here in Listing 1. Reading the manual's descriptions of the three KEY statements will inform you that a trap for <Ctrl>-A is not a trap for <Ctrl>-<Shift>-A. So although BREAKTRP may not be stopped by <Ctrl>-<Break>, you can break out of the program with <Ctrl>-<Shift>-<Break>. 
■

Do you have any questions concerning the IBM PC or the new compatibles? Send them to The Help Screen, PC World, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

### HERCULES is the only

### graphics card that can run 1-2-3 on IBM's monochrome display.



#### And that's just for starters.

You don't have a Hercules Graphics Card? Then unfortunately you won't be able to run 1-2-3, including all its graphics, on IBM's monochrome display. And you'll miss out on all the other reasons why there are more Hercules Graphics Cards producing more high resolution graphics than any other add-on card for the IBM PC.

But don't take just our word for it. If you need convincing, remember that most of the IBM PCs at Lotus™ are running Hercules Graphics Cards. And the authors of 1-2-3 know a good card when they see one. Or consider that the Hercules Graphics Card is widely used at Rockwell, Mass Mutual, and Carnegie Mellon. They couldn't all be wrong, could they?

At \$499, we think the Hercules Graphics Card offers the best price/performance ratio of any graphics card available today. As you can tell, plenty of users agree with us.

Call or write for our free information kit. You'll see why the first graphics card for the IBM PC is still the best. Hercules Computer Technology, 2550 Ninth St., Suite 210,

Berkeley, California 94710. Telephone: (415) 540-6000.

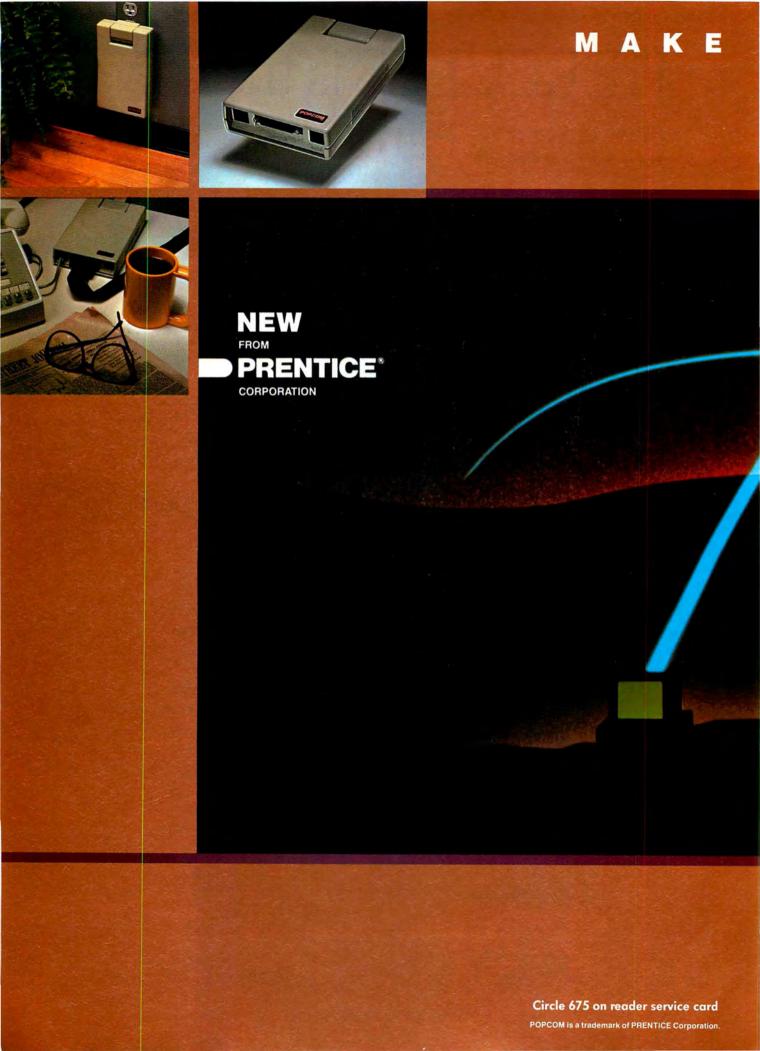
Hercules. We're strong on graphics.

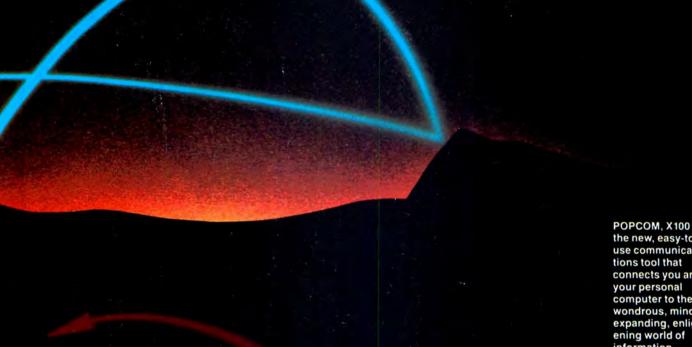
©1983 Hercules Computer Technology.



The Hercules Graphics Card offers 720×348 graphics resolution on IBM's monochrome display, compatibility with text mode software, a parallel printer port, software to use BASIC's graphics and a two year warranty. A graphics subroutine library with screen dump is available separately for \$50. Graphics software that is compatible with the IBM color graphics card but does not have a Hercules compatible version will not run on the Hercules Graphics Card.

Foreign Distributors: Reflex/U.K.; Computer 2000/W Germany; Edisoft/France. Hercules Graphics Card is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. 1-2-3 and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development.





the new, easy-touse communications tool that connects you and your personal computer to the wondrous, mind expanding, enlightening world of information.

- Automatic or manual dialing and answering for all voice and data calls.
- Voice and data transmission during the same call ends the 3 separate
- calls ("I'm going to send," "I'm sending," "Did you get what I sent?")

  Smart modem compatible works with widely available communications
- Flexibility compatible with 103, 113, and 212A dial-up modems; connects to all standard single and multi-line equipment.
- Fast, easy setup 'tune' tells when the three cables are properly connected.
- Adjustment-free operation no manual switches to contend with. The X100 automatically takes its instructions from your PC or terminal.
- Automatic computer briefing reports to your PC all call-progress tones ... dial tone, busy signal, remote ringing, talk, even line disconnect - so your computer can do more.
- "In-Use" light on multi-line phones protects against inadvertent interruption.
- Smart interface automatically adapts itself to various RS232 cables.
- Versatile installation fits conveniently on wall, desk or floor.

See your dealer or write for more information. Make the connection between yourself and the challenging world of information.

- Please send me literature on POPCOM products.
- □ Please call me immediately.

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

TEL:

**ADDRESS** 

STATE

PRENTICE CORPORATION, 266 Caspian Dr., P.O. Box 3544, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3544, (408) 734-9855

## If buying a car was like buying software, you'd see a lot of these on the road.

A flashy vehicle. No doubt the result of several great ideas. But hard to drive with the performance you expect.

Until now, buying business software was similar, a lesson in irregular mechanics. Sure, you can put together all of your own pieces, but will the resulting vehicle give you the performance you expect? If you need consistent operation, easy response, smooth on the straights yet tight on tough corners, we have the answer.

#### Executec software:

the secret's in the system. One completely integrated software system provides decision support and office automation in a uniform, consistent environment.

Software that gives you the

power to challenge the total range of business problems by using one synergistic structure.

SeriesOnePlus: simplicity plus power.

We call it SeriesOnePlus. You'll call it incredible. Start with the programs you need most — word processing, spread sheet analysis, data management, and the Execu/BUS\* master program. Assemble any of the eight additional programs available\*\* for even more problem-solving capability. Now you can easily command the resources you constantly need at your fingertips.

#### The benefits are simple to achieve.

Your capability develops quickly since all programs respond to similar commands. And you can transfer data between any combination of programs

keystrokes.
The result lets
you concentrate more on
your ideas, and
less on the system
details. That means more
productivity, the performance
you expect.

with just

a few

It's your choice. You could drive an impractical machine like the one here, or the new model of productivity— Executec SeriesOnePlus.

A time for simplicity.
A time for sophistication.

seriesOnePlus™

Software that stands the test of time.

Contact your dealer or Executec today.

Executec Corporation 12200 Park Central Drive Dallas, Texas 75251 (214) 239-8080

\*\*Additional programs available: Execu/REPORTER™ – report writer; Execu/PLOT™ – graphic analysis; Execu/LINK™ – 3780 communications for the IBM® PC; PromptDoc™ – user documentation program; plus Fixed Asset Accounting and three other financial industry products.

\*Patent Pending

SeriesOnePlus is available on the IBM® PC, Pronto® Series 16, Durango Poppy®, DEC Rainbow®, Wang® PC, Victor® 9000, and many other 16-Bit MS-DOS computers.

IBM. Pronto, Poppy, DEC Rainbow, Wang, and Victor are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, Pronto Computers, Inc., Durango Systems, Inc., Digital Equipment Corporation, Wang Laboratories, Inc., and Victor Technologies, Inc., respectively.

## If you could live on half your income, just think what you could do with the other half!

ifestyle Budgeting™.

the first budget planning system that considers all your needs.

#### Others have done it ... so can you.

Dr. Harper Roehm, the author of *Spending Less and Enjoying It More* (the McGraw-Hill book that provides the basis for this system), designed *Lifestyle Budgeting* when his income was cut in half due to a career change from corporate auditor to university professor. As a result, his family has lived comfortably, fulfilling their "wants" as well as their "needs" for over 20 years.

#### We show you "why" as well as "how."

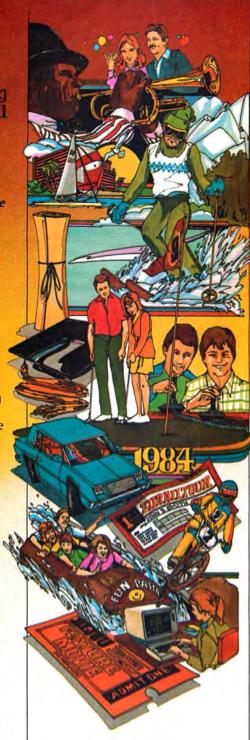
Lifestyle Budgeting is the first complete budgeting package to include an easy-to-understand book explaining the behavioral aspects of successful budgeting as well as software to handle the mechanics. It takes a practical approach, showing you not only how you're spending your money, but why ... so you can identify your true priorities and plan for them.

#### Planning is the key.

Lifestyle Budgeting's software is a forecasting and modeling tool, not a checkbook balancer. It will track your spending patterns, identifying where you're wasting valuable funds. Using that information, and your family's priorities, it will show you specifically how to project and plan future costs.

#### Little time, and no accounting experience required.

Unlike most budgeting systems,
Lifestyle Budgeting does not require
detailed expense records. It will only
take a couple of nights to set up and
then only one or two hours a month to
monitor. And ... a big plus ... Lifestyle
Budgeting is written for you, not your
accountant.



Use Lifestyle Budgeting on your personal computer.

Since Lifestyle Budgeting is something everyone needs, versions are available for IBM, Apple, Commodore Atari and Coleco personal computers.

#### Get control of your money today!

Lifestyle Budgeting will be available through your local computer retailer starting in February ... but why wait? You can order the complete package today.

Order now! Call 1-800-547-1565, In Ohio Call 1-513-435-2335.

Dealer inquiries welcomed.

Yes! I'd like to know how to set up a liveable budget.

Please send me copies of Lifestyle Budgeting (including the McGraw-Hill book Spending Less and Enjoying It More, and the accompanying software and manual) at \$49.95 each plus \$3 for shipping and handling. (In Ohio add 6% sales tax.)

Know	now to set up a
t.	
_ copies	SPENDING
Copies	LESS AND
-Hill	Lifertala Budantina
ınd	USTERS
the /	THE THE PARTY OF T
ng	rise and
add	

Name		
Address		
City	State	Zip
Type computer		Model
Check or money or	der enclosed	
VISA or MasterCard	l No.	
Expiration Date	Bank N	o. (MasterCard)
Signature Available on diskette or	nly. Allow 4-6 we	eks for delivery.
Return coupon and pay	ment to	

Culverin Corporation. Lifestyle Budgeting P.O. Box 503, Centerville, OH 45459.

#### PC W\RLD View

News and notes for the computing community

#### Miriam Medom

PC World View reports new developments in computer technology, items of interest to all computer enthusiasts, and the most significant and enticing speculation about industry trends and personalities. We've reserved the "Grapevine" section of this column for industry reports that are still at the speculative stage.

#### Grapevine

#### Late Rumors

On the old theory of saving the best for last, we've recently heard a rumor about the PCjr (alias Peanut) that is intriguing even after the fact. Despite all the talk of manufacturing delays, confused instructions in microprocessors, and similar goof-ups, one industry insider reports that the PCjr was ready to roll last May 15th.

Apparently some of the people who developed parts of the PCjr system were given prototypes early in 1983, used them for a few weeks to complete their phase of the project, and then bundled up these infant versions of the computer for shipment back to IBM. All this was supposed to have happened by late April, according to our source, and PCjr should have made its debut later that spring. Of course, everyone's best guess as to the reason for Junior's delayed arrival is that Senior was just selling too well to be bothered.



#### Bits, Bytes, and Boats

With the annual rites of fall COM-DEX and the winter Consumer Electronics Show behind us, a cruise in the Caribbean seems just the thing to warm up the old circuits. At least that's what one Miami firm believes. Latcom, Inc., which sponsors conferences in Latin America and the Caribbean, has arranged a love boat tour that's also a computer show. In late February and early March, Cunard's Countess passenger liner will visit tropical islands with a cargo

of computers and salespeople. The idea is to stimulate the already-booming computer sales in the region by bringing this traveling computer fair to potential dealers, distributors, and users. Present plans are for the *Countess* to call at ports in Venezuela, Barbados, Martinique, St. Thomas, and Trinidad; one of the stops originally planned—Grenada—had to be canceled.

46 March 1984

#### Time Is Money

We've often wondered if software publishers read their reviews and respond to the critics' concerns and suggestions. In most instances, it's hard to tell whether a review has stimulated changes in a program, but Contributing Editor Andy Williams has noticed an interesting development that may fit into the "reviewer gets results" category.

In this case, however, the results don't seem to be an improvement in the program. Andy reviewed The Market Analyzer by Dow Jones (PCW, Vol. 1, No. 8) and discussed its use with Dow Jones News/Retrieval, the dial-up information service operated by the same company. His review gave readers a valuable tip about using the News/Retrieval service: if they didn't want to wait while the service transmitted a long menu or a screenful of headlines, they could type a question mark at any point and the transmission would stop. Then they could type a system command, press the <Enter> key, and begin the next operation.

Since users pay for the service according to their connect time, they are being charged to look at the menu or a screenful of headlines when they may have found the item they need at the top of the list. So the question mark saved users time and money. But just after Andy's review was published, he discovered that the question mark no longer worked; it wouldn't interrupt transmission, and he couldn't find any way to stop the rolling menus and headlines until they'd run their course.



He called the News/Retrieval customer service office (an 800 number given to subscribers) and was told that the question mark had been disabled, but that a new signal—

<Ctrl>-X—would serve the same purpose. He couldn't determine from

purpose. He couldn't determine from his conversation with the Dow Jones people whether the change in signals was a response to his article or merely a curious coincidence—but Andy did report that the customer service folks were uniformly helpful and knowledgeable about the company's services and products.

So if you've been trying to use a question mark to shorten the wait and save money on the Dow Jones data base, change that character to a <Ctrl>-X and you'll be in the interrupt business again.

#### CompuNest?

The phrase *hands on* may have achieved double-entendre status by now if the combination of singles weekends and computer instruction has caught on. Correspondent Rick Alber reports that love and comput-

ers may be blossoming together in rural New York State, and he has sent an advertisement from the *New Yorker* magazine to prove his point.

The ad is headlined "Eat, sleep and breathe computer for two intensive days and nights. You'll leave a changed person." It shows a PC with the sun on one side and the moon on the other, implying, perhaps, that you'll have nothing but the computer for company during these intensive days and nights.

But another photo shows two upscale couples draped over a grand piano, smiling in response to whatever tinkling melody their host is playing. The caption reads: "Take the evening off from bits, bytes, and RAMs." Apparently, opportunities for intimacy will include more than

the computer.

Rick points out a few idiosyncracies in this new social phenomenon. The \$895 price for 14 hours with a PC probably sets a new record for highest hourly rate (\$64) for computer instruction, and strangely, the ad refers to the computer only as the "IBM 5150"—never as the IBM PC or plain PC. Our guess is that if the potential customers knew they'd be getting a PC (even though there's a photo in the ad), they might save their \$895 and use one at the office.

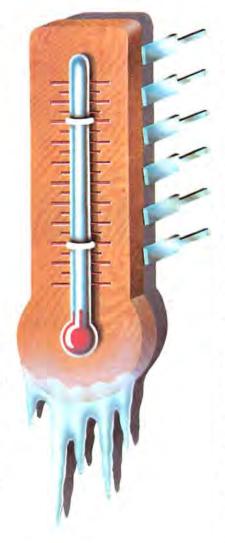
We were intrigued with this new wrinkle in computer training, though, and spoke with Sally Dininny, who is coordinating these Computer Immersion Weekends. She notes that when we called, about a week before the first event, she had 21 people registered for the weekend

and another 15 signed up for a future program. Although the programs are held in Westchester County, outside New York City, she's had inquiries from people in North Carolina, Tennessee, California, Maine, and Vermont. She plans to continue the events through 1984. More information is available from Sally Dininny, Arrowwood of Westchester, Anderson Hill Road, Rye Brooke, NY 10573, 914/939-5500 ext. 7849.

#### Big Blue's News Junction Junked

IBM led the field in research on the Josephson junction, a spectacularly fast type of integrated circuit. The Josephson circuit is not silicon-based but is made of superconductive metal, such as niobium, which has no resistance to electric current when cooled to -273 degrees centigrade. When kept in an environment of liquid helium to achieve this cold state, a package of Josephson circuitry the size of a basketball could outpace any mainframe now made.

But after ten years of research, which included the work of 115 scientists and cost \$220 million, IBM has scrapped the Josephson junction. The scientists found that maintaining the supercold temperatures around the circuits was difficult, and there were no practical ways to integrate the Josephson circuits and their helium baths into a computer system. Although several Japanese firms are continuing research on this technology, both Sperry Corporation and Bell Labs have also given up their Josephson projects.



#### Boca Builds

One obvious measure of the PC's success—and the PCjr's prospects—is the growth of the IBM compound in Boca Raton, Florida. As of late last year, the corporation owned some 600 acres of land in Boca Raton, and its offices and manufacturing facilities occupied a sprawling 6.3 million square feet of space. Still in need of elbow room, however, IBM has begun construction of four new build-

ings that will house administrative offices; these structures will add another 625,000 square feet to the PC family's domain.

#### Great Graphics

A new graphics system recently introduced by IBM produces images of near photo quality on a display screen. The system, unromantically named the 5080, consists of a 19-inch monitor, a graphics tablet, and either a mouse-style cursor control device or a stylus for freehand drawing. This new system can display as many as 256 hues or an equal number of shades of gray and has more than 1 million addressable points.

The 5080 graphics system is designed for use by engineers and scientists; it can be linked to another IBM graphics system, the 3250, with minor modifications. The base price of the 5080 system is approximately \$20,000 with a monochrome display that shows four shades of gray, a graphics tablet with stylus, a keyboard, and a processor unit. With a 16-color monitor, the system costs about \$25,000.

#### Security Close at Hand

With all the data pirates around these days, many companies are looking for sure ways to secure the sensitive and vital information they store on computers. Fingermatrix of White Plains, New York, may have a solution for some of these problems. For companies that use IBM 3270 termi-



This genuinely low-cost desk measures 4 feet high by 3½ feet wide by 1½ feet deep and has pull-out shelves for the keyboard and the printer. It can be built for as little as \$100, depending on the type of plywood used; the desk is planned so that it can be built from two standard pieces of plywood, each 4 feet by 8 feet by ¾ inch. Although some modifications may be required for printers

#### Mea Culpa

In PC World View for November (Vol. 1, No. 8) we noted that some computer manufacturers had offered the Volkswriter word processing program from Lifetree Software instead of Perfect Writer from Perfect Software because Perfect Writer was late in becoming available on 16-bit computers. We've subsequently learned

nals with their computer systems, Fingermatrix offers its Personal Touch Verification System 327—a gadget that identifies users by their fingerprints. The device can be ordered so that it inspects one finger or two, and users can specify the number of people who will have access to the terminals and the levels of data security involved.

The Fingermatrix system takes about 3 seconds to identify a fingerprint or reject one it doesn't recognize. If one finger is used for identification, the rejection error rate is less than 2 percent, the company reports; if two fingers are used for identification, the rate drops to 0.5 percent.

#### Do-It-Yourself Desk

With the cost of specialized computer furniture (or any furniture) rising fast, Carl and Becky Haeberle have a practical alternative to offer. They publish a 40-page book that provides detailed plans and instructions for building a versatile desk that is designed to hold a computer, a monitor, a keyboard, and a printer, with extra shelves for paper, disk storage, and manuals.



Carl, Becky, and their \$100 workstation

larger than the Epson, the adjustable shelves and flexible design of this desk make it workable for most people's needs.

The Haeberles offer step-by-step guidance, from choosing materials to operating tools (a sabre saw is needed for cutting the plywood). Their manual is friendly and thorough, and if you have some woodworking experience or can enlist a friend who does, this desk could be a money-saving project. The instruction book is available for \$8 from CKB Projects, 28 Gould St., San Francisco, CA 94124.

that although Columbia Data Systems did offer *Volkswriter* with its Multi Personal Computer (a PC compatible) before *Perfect Writer* was released, all buyers of the Columbia machine also received a coupon that entitled them to a copy of *Perfect Writer*.

According to a spokesperson for Perfect Software, the delay in *Perfect Writer*'s release was only about six weeks, and Columbia buyers are now receiving that software with the machine. In addition, we noted that *Volkswriter* was being supplied with

the Dot computer from Computer Devices, but in that case it's not replacing *Perfect Writer*, because Perfect Software had never arranged to supply the program with the Dot.

#### Data Free Oklahoma

The Oklahoma outrage reported in November's *PC World View* should have ended by now. In response to the protests of hundreds of people who use their computers at home, Southwestern Bell has proposed lifting its \$50 per month charge for individuals who connect their computers to the phone lines by modem. This data surcharge was always intended for businesses, and when the rule was instituted in the 1960s, few individuals were linking micros with telephone lines.

The apparent hero of this story is Robert Braver of Norman, Oklahoma, who first protested the modem charge on his phone bill. Braver enlisted other computer users in his cause, and many user groups organized letter-writing campaigns to get the rule changed.

Southwestern Bell has decided that its customers will not be charged for using modems or other telephone accessories after January 1 of this year. Although the David-and-Goliath nature of the situation probably helped influence this decision, the phone company says that its move was made in response to the deregulation and break-up of the larger Bell system.

#### Data Free USA

There's a new service that should appeal to information junkies who are also tightwads. A newsletter called the Computer Data Report highlights numerous sources of free information, much of it on computer data bases. For example, the U.S. Naval Observatory has 64 data files that can be reached by modem. They provide such information as times of sunrise, sunset, and moonrise on any day at any point on earth, as well as the direction and distance between any two points on earth—in both statute and nautical miles. To get the on-line numbers for this free service, contact Minram Miranian, U.S. Naval Observatory, Time Service Division, Washington, DC 20390, 202/653-1507.

For a copy of the newsletter, contact Information USA, 12400 Beall Mt. Rd., Potomac, MD 20854, 301/983-8220. This company will also locate specialized data bases for customers and provide reports and analyses of data to businesses. The staff of Information USA will even do a half-hour of free research for any potential customer, but only on Mondays.

#### **Electronic Levity**

Laurence C. Smith of Albuquerque, New Mexico, reveals one of the ironies of computer-age literature with the following exercise in spelling and verse: "I have a spelling checker It came with my PC; It plainly marks for my revue Mistakes I might not see. I've run this poem threw it, I'm sure your pleased to no Its letter perfect, in its way, My checker told me so."

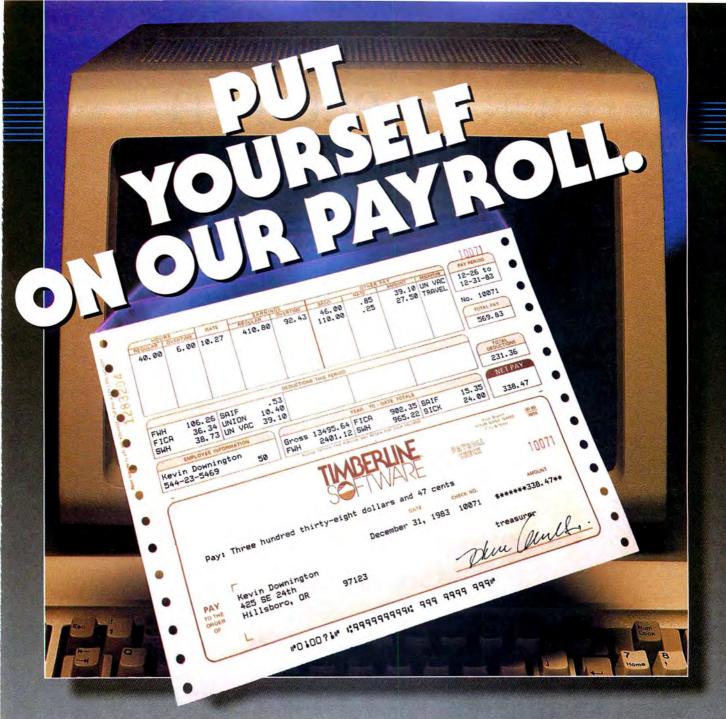
Contributing Editor Larry Magid has uncovered an amusing new product that lampoons a software best-seller. It's *InvisiCalc*, also known as the pet rock of the computer industry. This product resembles a floppy disk and reportedly operates on any make of computer or toaster.

The *InvisiCalc* manual takes a devil-may-care attitude toward disk handling, suggesting that users "pile on the food—it works just like a paper plate." The manual also makes a candid statement about the product, stating that it is absolutely useless. In addition to a thoroughly accurate manual and a program that doubles as a paper plate, *InvisiCalc* has the best disk label around: "Why ask what if ... when you can ask, who cares?"

InvisiCalc is made by CE Software of Des Moines, Iowa, and distributed by Computer Greetings, 2661 Lakeview Dr., San Leandro, CA 94577, 415/483-8482. It costs \$5.98. 

■

PC World View welcomes contributions from readers, and we'll pay up to \$50 for the items we use. Please include your name, address, and phone number with your contributions; send them to PC World View, PC World, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.



#### And eliminate your payroll headaches.

Let's face it. Most of us hate doing payroll: figuring taxes, trying to meet those non-stop payday deadlines and worrying about accuracy.

But Medallion® Payroll from Timberline Software eliminates these headaches. It processes all your payroll requirements on time and gives you total control over sensitive payroll data.

And Medallion Payroll does it right, thanks to Timberline's 12 years of software experience and feedback from thousands of users nationwide.

#### Simply...the best

Enter your employee's data on the screen, and Medallion Payroll does the rest. Easily, quickly and accurately. Even unusual situations (such as mid-month draws, tip credits and more) are no problem.

When the processing is done, your employees will get a printed check that is easy to read and understand.

You and your staff will love Timberline's friendly software documentation and support.

You'll agree that Medallion Payroll is simply...the best.

Ask your computer store about Timberline Medallion Payroll, or call (503) 644-8155.



7180 SW Fir Loop Portland, OR 97223 (503) 644-8155



Timberline Medallion Payroll is one part of a complete collection of accounting software. Timberline software runs on IBM, TI, DEC, SAGE and NEC.

© 1983. Timberline Systems.

Circle 647 on reader service card

#### WHEN YOU'RE READY OUR PC PLUS KIT WILL BE WAITING



#### 10mb Internal Upgrade

When you're ready to boost your storage capacity from 640K to 10mb without boosting power and without eating up desk-top space, our internal PC PLUS will be just a phone call away.

Waiting to give you all the capacity of the \*XT at a price that saves you hundreds of dollars compared to the cost of trading up.

The DSS PC PLUS kit uses a half-height 10mb Winchester disk drive that gives you all the benefits of Winchester technology — increased data integrity,

faster access — without taxing the power supply. It also includes a Winchester disk controller that is IBM formatted.

The DSS PC PLUS kit presents the storage solution you need now. What are your data storage needs? At DSS, we do much more than sell components. We create solutions.

#### The DSS PC PLUS kit includes:

- 10mb half-height disk drive
- DSS Controller
- Full height front bezel
- Mounting hardware
- Cables

#### Features and Benefits

- Increased capacity
- Increased access time
- Upgradeability
- No additional power requirements
- Enhanced cooling
- One board controller solution
- Operates with 1.25 MS-DOS through 2.0 MS-DOS
- Internal upgrade
- 1 10mb half-height Winchester = 31 floppy's
- Increased data integrity

Retail price: \$2250 from the dealer nearest you

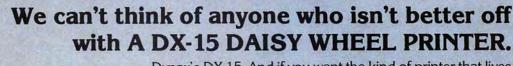


2907 N. 55th St., No. 5 Boulder, Colorado 80301 303/449-7587 Toll Free: 800-851-PLUS Data Storage Solutions, Inc.

\*XT is a registered IBM trademark

## WE ALL AGREE



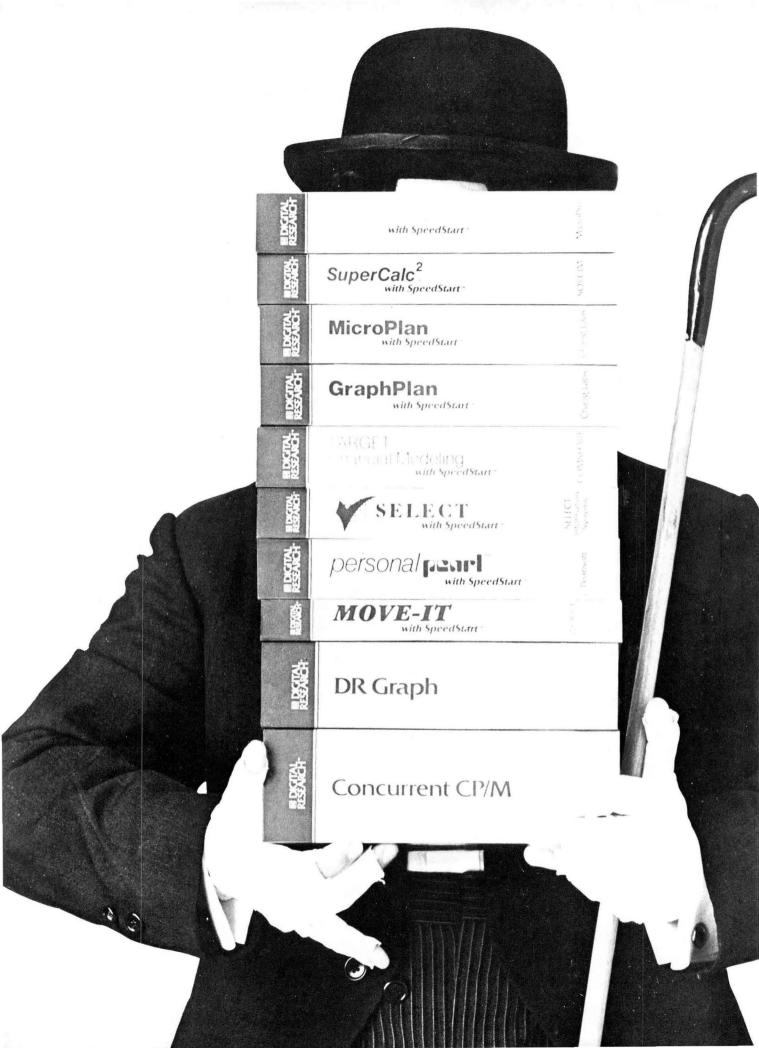




Dynax's DX-15. And if you want the kind of printer that lives in the fast lane, the DX-15 is your printer. It does it all, certainly all that far more expensive models can do. The DX-15 offers you some important options like Keyboard, Tractor Feed and Auto Cut Sheet Feed. Not only that, the DX-15 is a very durable unit, be it for business, home or word processing applications. And who says a great printer has to be expensive? Not us! What we say is you'll be dumbfounded when your dealer tells you just how

inexpensive the DX-15 happens to be. Give him a call or drop by. Dynax's DX-15 says it ALL.

Dynax, Inc.
5698 Bandini Blvd., Bell, CA 90201
(213) 260-7121



### Introducing software for the IBM°PC with a \$350 bonus!

Now's the time to invest in the business software you've wanted for your IBM PC.

Because for a limited time, if you buy any two of the famous business programs in the CP/M Applications Library,™ we'll give you the highly-acclaimed Concurrent CP/M™ operating system for your IBM PC—absolutely free.

That's a bonus worth \$350\*

#### Introducing SpeedStart™—the exclusive load-&-go software system.

The CP/M Applications Library offers more than just the best name-brand IBM PC software in the business. Each of our applications delivers the unmatched convenience of our exclusive SpeedStart single disk system.

SpeedStart is a special version of the powerful CP/M-86\* operating system that's built into each of our software disks.

When you're ready to work, just load the disk, turn on your IBM PC and go!

SpeedStart eliminates the time-consuming task of loading a separate operating disk and then "installing" the software.

In fact, the SpeedStart system gets you to work faster and easier than any other software available today.

Best of all, it's yours at no extra cost.

What's more, SpeedStart

can be by-passed to run software under the IBM PC operating system of the future the remarkable, multi-tasking Concurrent CP/M.

#### The operating system of the future can be vours—free!

There's a good reason why Concurrent CP/M is receiving rave reviews by industry experts. It enables your IBM PC to run up to four separate jobs at the same time.

You can load all of your applications at once, and instantly switch from one program to the next with the touch of a key!

For example, by using WordStar\* and SuperCalc\*2 simultaneously, you can print documents while working on your budget. You can even exchange data from one application to another. The time-saving possibilities are endless.

Best of all, this \$350 operating system is yours for the asking when you buy any two IBM PC business software packages from the CP/M Applications Library at your computer store.

But hurry, this special offer ends March 1, 1984! For the name of the nearest participating dealer call toll free:

> 800-227-1617, ext. 404 (in California, 800-772-3545, ext. 404).

> > Buy any two applications and get Concurrent CP/M FREE!



en agin

\*Suggested retail price

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation.
SuperCalc2 is a registered trademark of Sorcim Corporation.
The Digital Research logo and products are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc. All rights reserved. ©1983 Digital Research Inc.

## SPINWRITER INTR

## Now you have a choice of fully compatible Spinwriters for your IBM PC and XT.

First, a few words about the original, the Spinwriter 3550.

It was the first and only totally compatible letter-quality printer for the IBM PC. It plugs directly into the IBM PC and works with every piece of IBM PC software, as well as all popular third-party application packages, such as WORDSTAR,™ WORDPLUS, VOLKSWRITER, VISIWORD, MULTIMATE,

BPS GRAPHICS." LOTUS™1-2-3.™ and VISICALC™ It even looks like it was **OUR UNIQUE** made "THIMBLE" PRINTER OFFERS UP TO 128 for CHARACTERS AND the HIGHER QUALIT IBM. Now. as good as the Spinwriter

3550 is, we recognize that a single printer can't take care of every business or professional office need. So we've added another IBM PC compatible Spinwriter: The 2050.



NEC MODELS OFFER SPEEDS OF 200 AND 350 WORDS PER MINUTE.

The new 2050 has a printing speed of 200 words per minute. And while it costs less, the print quality is still impeccable. So if low-volume letterquality printing is what you need, the 2050 is your answer.

60 different print thimbles let your IBM PC look its best. One of the things that gives our Spinwriter capabilities you can't even get on other printers is our

unique "thimble." Each thimble holds up



## ODUCES A SPINOFF.

that would be if your business is international.

On the other hand if you have special printing needs, you can opt for a full alphabet plus numbers, sub- and superscripting and scientific and arithmetic symbols.

Incidentally, for all their versatility, our inexpensive

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUV **АБВГДЕЖЗИЙКЛМНОПРСТУФХ** ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ Δ+R=3ρ/+8&\=/-9014α57≥≥6↑

**ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ** abcdefghijklmnopgrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGH I JKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ "£; ´, ´§¬Ætœ;™ıŒø°ijߨåŨæ¢

SPINWRITER OFFERS OVER 60 DIFFERENT TYPE FACES.

thimbles last for over 30 million impressions.

So it won't end up costing you a fortune to look like a million.

No matter what form your

help you put your communications in better shape. It can use any of our nine interchangeable forms handling options. And they can all be easily installed and changed by the operator.

Want to dash off a few hundred original letters to your customers? Our sheetfeeder is just the ticket. It will print on your letterhead and second sheet or envelope.

Standard features include continuous forms handlers that take paper up to 16 inches wide, variable size forms, and multi-part forms.

Spinwriters have a hard-earned reputation for reliability.

Spinwriters hold the industry record for mean-time-betweenfailure. Over 3,000 hours. Which, in terms of average personal computer usage, adds up to more than two troublefree years.

One reason for Spinwriters' staving power is the fact that we manufacture every major component. It also helps ex-

plain why NEC Information Systems is the number one supplier of letterquality printers to PC users in America. Of course, someday you may need a little service. If you do, it's nearby. We have a large group of

> SPINWRITER CAN OPTIMIZE YOUR IBM PC CAPABILITIES.

NEC-trained professionals all around the country. It's also quick. Because of our modular design, normal repairs take less than

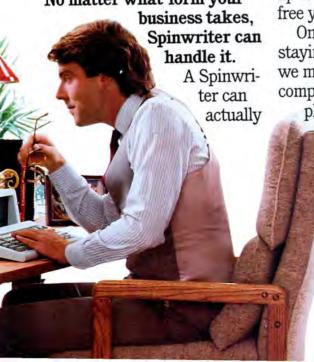


9 DIFFERENT NEC-BUILT FORMS HANDLERS AUTOMATICALLY FEED

ANY OFFICE FORM YOU HAVE.

You'll find Spinwriters at participating ComputerLand stores, Sears Business Systems Centers, IBM Product Centers nationwide, Entré Computer Centers and authorized NEC Spinwriter distributors. Or call 800-343-4418 for more information. And find out why more and more IBM PC users are saving, "NEC and me."





## Let MULTIGRAPH EXPAND YOUR IMAGE



IBM Color Mode plus 640h × 200v - 16 colors 640h × 400v - 16 colors Parallel Port Soft Scroll IBM Monochrome Mode plus High Resolution Graphics 132 Columns Display Parallel Port Soft Scroll

#### All This and More on One Expandable Card

Multigraph gives you the greatest value among all graphics adapter boards! Only Multigraph offers you a choice between using your monochrome or color monitor with all these options. Only Multigraph offers you an inexpensive 132-column-width option in monochrome. Only Multigraph offers you optional smooth scrolling! Only Multigraph offers you increased operating speed made possible by a 32 bit internal architecture...like a mainframe!

**Begin With The Base Configuration** Compatible with IBM PC and XT, Multigraph has several important standard features. In monochrome, it offers graphics with a high resolution of  $720h \times 350v$  (Lotus 1-2-3 compatible). In color and monochrome, it offers full 32K on board memory, flicker-free scrolling, and 32 bit internal architecture.

**Expand With A Wide Variety Of Options** The many Multigraph options will upgrade your system as your needs change. Available is printer interface for any parallel port printer and "soft scroll" smooth scrolling.

In color you may up grade to  $640h \times 200v$  or  $640h \times 400v$  resolution in 16 colors. In monochrome you may upgrade with graphics of high  $720h \times 700v$  resolution and 132 column convenience. Available in both monochrome and color is a full 128K on-board display buffer memory.

Available through personal computer dealers. For further information or name of local dealer call:

Profit Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 1039 • Berkley, MI 48072 • (313) 559-0444

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

(TM) indicates trademark of Profit Systems. Inc.

1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development.

## Next April 15th, you could be adding up your golf score instead of your taxes.

With your IBM PC and Best Programs' TaxCut™ program, you can use the long days and nights you used to put into preparing your taxes for something more enjoyable.

TaxCut includes two second-generation programs, one for tax preparation and the other for tax planning, pioneered and refined by tax and programming experts—and by PC users like you. With step-by-step, on-screen prompting, the tax-preparation program helps you prepare and print the 1040 long form and more than 30 other commonly used forms and schedules.

You don't have to know all the regulations. You don't have to figure out IRS instructions. If you need help, the on-screen prompter tells you exactly which page in the comprehensive reference manual

has the answer. You won't waste time answering questions more than once because the program automatically transfers information from one tax form to another.

TaxCut also includes a tax planner program that allows you to decide for yourself whether or not to set up an IRA, what effect a new mortgage will have on your tax liability, and the tax implications of a wide variety of other financial alternatives.

TaxCut is compatible with the IBM PC, the PC/XT and the COMPAQ computer. The program requires at least 128KB memory and one double-sided diskette drive. Add Best's Professional Finance Program (PC/PFPII), which tracks and computes data for input into TaxCut, and you have a complete financial and tax package.

You can have the whole, proven, secondgeneration tax-preparation and planning package for \$255.00. This price includes extensive customer support and a newsletter to keep you up-to-date. And both the cost of the program and the actual cost of doing your taxes with it are tax-deductible.

The TaxCut program is available for immediate delivery. Call us toll-free at 1-800-368-2405 for more information.

Next April 15th, you'll be very glad you did.

DEST ■ PROGRAMS

"The Quality Software Company"

## Occam's Edge

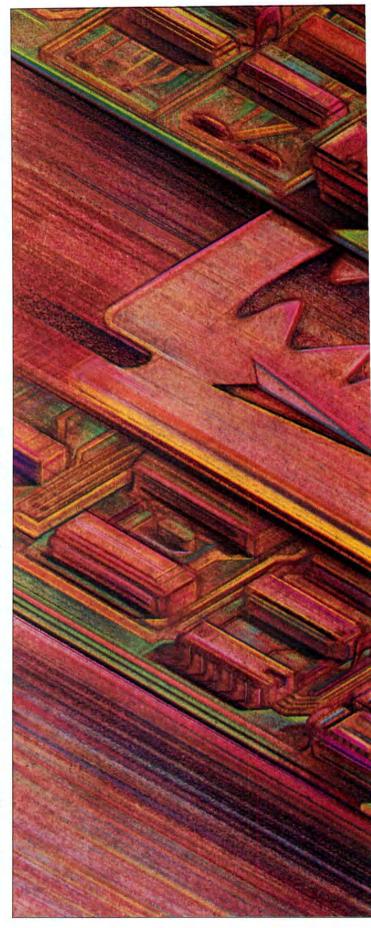
#### David Benchley

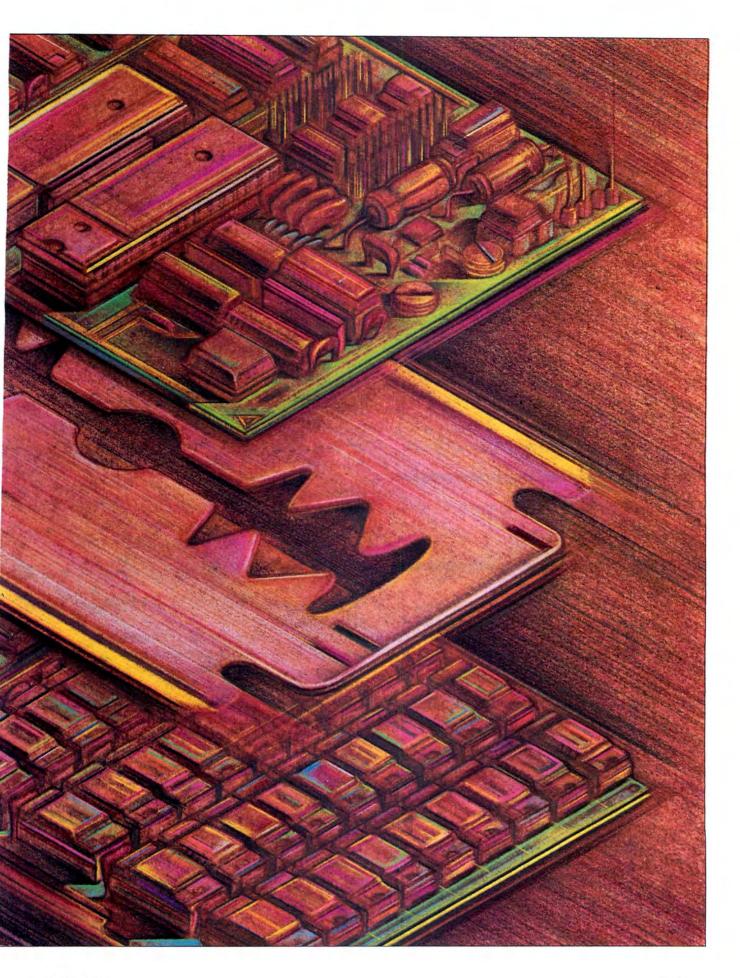
As microprocessors continue to drop in price, they will no doubt find their way into personal computers in increasing numbers, making true multitasking possible. Occam is a language that anticipates that trend.

With the increasing availability of inexpensive microprocessors, leading engineers are beginning to look at personal computers in a new light. The same forces that caused the cost of calculators and digital watches to drop are already bringing us computers-on-a-card, microprocessors that fit onto a board and slot in the back of a PC to provide a special function. As more processors are added to a computer, its ability to simultaneously perform a number of complex tasks increases. This trend toward more processors is not only changing the way personal computers are designed, but is altering how we think about programming and programming languages.

Most personal computers, including the PC, are single-processor units. Though a microprocessor such as the PC's 8088 can be carved up to handle several different tasks simultaneously, resulting program execution is slow. Sectioning the processor is done in the programming, a process that is complex, time consuming, and bug prone.

Occam is a high-level language designed to simplify programming when multiple tasks and (potentially) multiple processors are involved. Thus, a programmer can more easily deal with both simultaneous and sequential operations. An Occam program is also machine independent and does not have to be altered to run on a different personal computer with different processors. Unlike other "portable" languages such as C and FORTH, Occam does not rely on assembly language modules to handle I/O and data passing; instead, the user writes these functions in Occam.





#### **■** State of the Art

Occam was developed by Inmos Corporation for its Transputer family of 16- and 32-bit multifunction microprocessors. The name comes from "Occam's razor," a bit of wisdom offered by 14th century scholar Sir William of Ockham, advising us to select the simpler theory whenever we have a choice. Simplicity is an integral part of Occam's design.

#### Processes and Processors

Programs in languages such as BASIC and FORTRAN act as if they own the computer, tying up most of its resources and sharing little with the operating system. If any sharing is done (under an operating system like Concurrent CP/M-86), there is little intertask cooperation. This type of sequential operation is adequate for many business programs, but other applications require a different view of the computing environment.

An electronic telephone exchange is one application that requires a different view. One or several processors may be handling numerous phone calls in various stages of completion. In this kind of situation, Occam's multitasking facilities simplify a job that would be quite difficult to perform with a conventional high-level language.

#### Simplicity is an integral part of Occam's design.

In this example a single telephone call is a task or basic unit of work. When a single processor handles several tasks, it is called multiprogramming. Many older systems are multiprogrammed to some extent, even if this only involves overlapping I/O operations for a single program. At the far end of the scale, multiple processors sharing tasks is called multiprocessing. Occam is based on the concept of processes (units of computation) and is designed to break a programming problem into a natural group of tasks, regardless of the number of processors available. These tasks can execute at the same time, alternately, or sequentially, depending on the system.

#### Program Structure

High-level languages remove the programmer from the intricacies of machine-level programming, but the format of the code is usually rigid and program execution is sequential. Program modules may deal with different tasks, but they are all solidly linked to one another in the

structure of the program. Occam works in a more natural way; the format is more flexible and sections of code performing different tasks are independent of one another, much as data are in a relational data base.

The building block in an Occam program is the process, which can be a statement, module, or entire program. Processes in Occam can run simultaneously, and the most basic ones deal with input, output, and the assignment of variables. All other elements of Occam are constructed from these basic processes.

The input and output processes pass information and synchronize the individual sections of code. Data is passed from one process to another through named objects called channels. An input process waits until a message (signified by the question mark) is sent on the channel it names. For example, a home security program might wait for an event on channel "alarm," storing the data (which might be a number identifying a door that has been opened) as:

#### alarm? door.num

The output process is written using an exclamation point. A program line that signals an alarm for door number 3 might look like:

#### alarm! 3

The last building block in Occam is the assignment statement, which assigns a value to a variable. An assignment of the value 8 to the variable x is written as x:= 8.

Variable names in Occam must be declared, as they are in Pascal. Declarations are available for channels, constants, formal parameters in subroutines, process names, and variables. Also, arrays (known as vectors) of channels and variables may be declared. Vectors are one-dimensional arrays, and subscripts range from zero to one less than the size of the vector.

#### Notation

One of Occam's novel features is the use of indentation to indicate the grouping of statements. Programmers have long used indentation to make code more readable, but the Occam compiler uses the position of a line of code in relation to surrounding code to determine program structure. This is particularly useful when compound statements are built using Occam's basic elements.

Expressions in Occam are written much like those in other languages. Symbols for arithmetic operators are the same, though logical operators used in bit value manipulation are written using these symbols:

and /\
or \/
exclusive or ><
not NOT

Comments in Occam are preceded by a double hyphen and cause the remainder of a program line to be ignored by the compiler. A double hyphen in the leftmost two nonblank positions will cause an entire line to be treated as a comment. Comments may be included to the right of an executable code on the same line. By convention, comments are indented to correspond with the code being described.

Occam is a concurrent, controlstructured language—therein lies its versatility.

Occam does not differentiate between uppercase and lowercase letters (except within character constants), but by convention, key words are written in uppercase and variable names in lowercase. Variable names may contain one or more periods as separators to make them more readable.

#### **Combining Basic Elements**

To quote an old saying, time is nature's way of keeping everything from happening at once. Though Occam is something of a free-form language in terms of format, its control structure is disciplined. A language in which everything happens simultaneously wouldn't be appropriate or useful. Occam permits grouping and ordering of input, output, and assignment processes so that execution priorities are established. Occam key words SEQ, ALT, and PAR reflect this grouping and ordering of statements that are executed sequentially, alternately, or in parallel.

A sequential process takes the form of the SEQ key word followed by the component processes, each on a new line, all at an extra level of indentation. For example, a sequential process that includes the definition of a variable, x, and two channels, c1 and c2, is expressed as:

CHAN c1, c2: --Declare channels

VAR x: --Declare x local
SEQ --Sequential:
c1 ? x --read x from c1
c2 ! x\*x --write x\*\*2 to c2

In this example, the sequential process will wait for another process to send a value to channel c1. Only then will it write the square of the value to channel c2.

The alternative process is useful when several channels are monitored for a message or when messages from several channels are merged onto one channel. For example, messages from channels c1 and c2 are merged onto channel c3; the WHILE TRUE clause causes the indented code below to be repeatedly selected for execution, much like a DO FOREVER or DO SOMETIMES clause:

WHILE TRUE	Repeat forever
VAR x:	x is a local var.
ALT	select only 1 of
c1 ? x	receive a message
c3 ! x	write to c3
c2 ? x	or receive a message
c3!x	write to c3

Where simultaneous (that is, parallel) execution of process is explicitly desired, the PAR key word is used. On a number-crunching array processor, all the elements of a large vector might be set to zero with the following code, in effect creating a process for each element:

VAR array [1000]: --Declare PAR i = [0 FOR 1000] --Parallel array[i]: = 0 --Assignment

The 'i = [0 FOR 1000]' notation is used to indicate replication of the paralleled assignment process, which assigns a zero value to a vector element. Most important, vectors in Occam are not limited to data; they can be composed of processes as well.

The IF clause in Occam acts like the CASE statement in other languages. IF is a conditional process that executes only the statements contained within the first component whose conditional expression is true, such as

```
 \begin{array}{lll} i = 1 & & -\text{if true, then} \\ \text{out1 ! x} & & -\text{do this (only)} \\ i = 2 & & -\text{else if this is true} \\ \text{out2 ! x} & & -\text{do this (only)} \\ i = 3 & & -\text{else if this is true} \\ \text{out3 ! x} & & -\text{do this (only)} \\ \end{array}
```

#### Tea and Time

Listing 1 illustrates a main controller routine from an Occam program for an imaginary combination tea maker and talking alarm clock. Aside from waking you up with a cup of tea and the current time, the appliance produces a cup of tea upon demand if you press the proper button. The tea timer is part of the controller routine and runs simultaneously with other functions.

When tea is to be made (that is, when a message is sent down the button channel), a message is sent to the timer. One of the channels polled by the controller rou-

```
-- This program is excerpted and adapted from a sample program provided
-- on the Occam Evaluation Kit diskette.
PROC Controller (CHAN button, speaker, brewer, brewing, started, stop) =
-- This declares the procedure and its parameters, which are channels.
VAR request, brewing, running, hours, minutes, seconds,
    start.brewing.time :
-- This declares the variables.
CHAN start.timing, finished.timing, timer.stop:
-- This declares 3 more channels internal to the Controller procedure.
  PROC Tea.timer (CHAN input, output, stop) =
  -- Tea.timer is an internal procedure, with 3 formal parameters.
    VAR finish.brewing.time, running:
    -- These are variables internal to Tea.timer.
    SEQ
      running := TRUE -- Set a flag to remember timer is running.
      WHILE running
        ALT -- Wait for any input on either input or stop channels.
          input ? ANY
          -- Wait for anything on the input channel;
            finish.brewing.time:= NOW + (15 * ticks.per.sec)
            -- Calculate the stop time from Occam's clock + brew time.
          stop ? ANY
          -- Wait for anything on the stop channel.
            running:= FALSE
          WAIT NOW AFTER finish.brewing.time
            IF
              running AND brewing
                SEO
                  output ! ANY : -- Indicate brewing is done.
  SEQ
    running:= TRUE
    PAR -- Do the following in parallel:
      Tea.timer (start.timing, finished.timing, timer.stop)
      -- This line invokes the Tea.timer procedure defined earlier.
```

Listing 1: Occam tea brewer and alarm clock controller

tine is a return channel from the timer, which sends a message indicating that the tea has been brewed. The controller routine also polls a channel from the alarm; when a message is received on this channel, a "good morning" message is sent to the speech synthesizer. This program incorporates many of Occam's features and demonstrates how they might be used in more sophisticated control applications.

The complete tea/alarm clock program runs almost ten pages and consists of 15 procedures (PROCs), which are, for the most part, simply utility routines. The following are other procedures not included in Listing 1: "Clock.Ticking" involves two processes running in tandem. The first watches the clock, updating the time display every second; the second receives a message from

and sends a message to any other part of the program that requires the current time. "Tea.Brewer" receives messages from the controller and either heats water or dispenses hot water on request. "Speech.Synthesizer" waits for a command and wakes up the sleeper with a spoken greeting such as "good morning" or "tea made."

#### Fitting Occam In

One clue to Occam's future role in computing is discovered by examining what was left out of the language. Occam is not nearly as rich in data structures and data types as in control structures. There is nothing in Occam

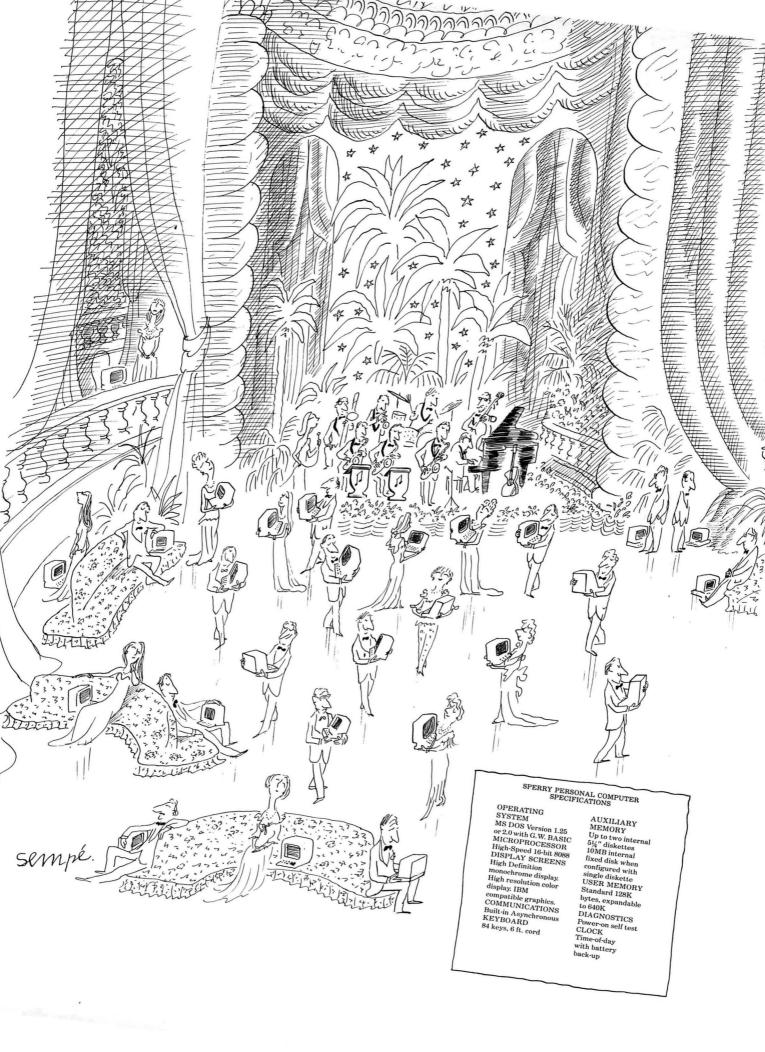
```
SEQ -- Do the following in sequence:
       brewing:= FALSE
       WHILE running
         ALT -- Do only 1 of these:
            button ? request
                             -- Make tea, stop making tea, or alarm:
                NOT brewing
                  PAR
                    start.timing ! ANY
                    brewer ! make.tea
                    brewing.started ? ANY
                    brewing := TRUE
            finished.timing ? ANY -- tea.timer
              SEO
                brewing := FALSE
                speaker ! tea.made
                finished.speaking ? ANY
                brewer ! pour.tea
                brewing.started ? ANY
            alarm ? ANY
              SEO
                speaker ! good.morning
                finished.speaking ? ANY
                  NOT brewing
                    SEO
                      start.timing ! ANY
                      brewer ! make.tea
                      brewing.started ? ANY
                      brewing := TRUE
            stop ? ANY
            SEQ
              timer.stop ! ANY
              running: = FALSE :
-- End of Controller -----
```

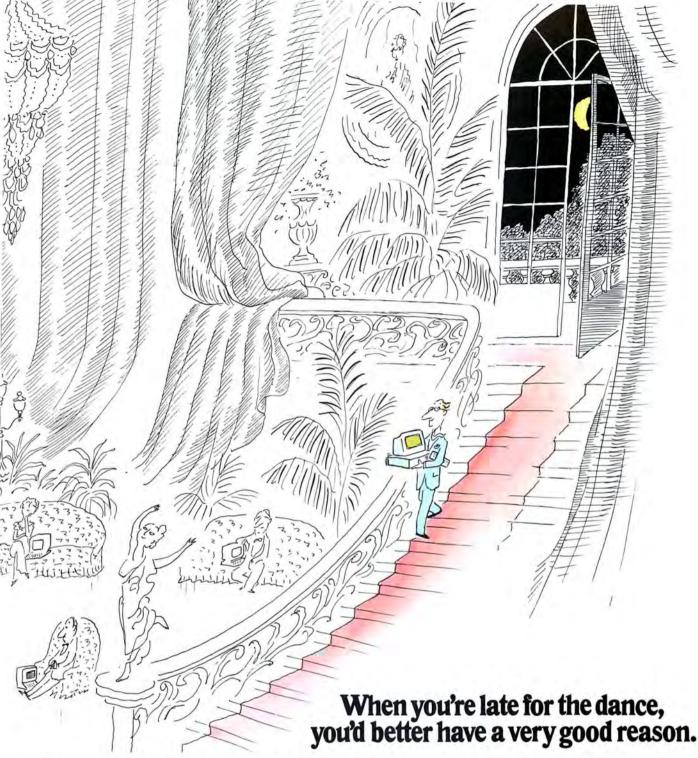
resembling the Pascal "record," and only integer and Boolean arithmetic are supported by the language. Occam is better suited for situations requiring control of many processors and processes. While Occam wouldn't be used in word processing, it would be used in robotics, communications, and local area networks.

Occam is a concurrent, control-structured language—therein lies its versatility. Occam reflects a human's interactive approach to problem solving rather than a computer's one-step-at-a-time method. As more microprocessors find their way into personal computers, appliances, and machinery—in short, as these machines become more like humans in their functioning—Occam and similar programming languages will take center stage.

David Benchley is a systems analyst working in San Francisco.

Occam Evaluation Kit for the IBM PC IMS \$127 with UCSD p-System Inmos Corporation P.O. Box 16000 Colorado Springs, CO 80935 303/630-4000 List price: \$300





The party started about three years ago for the personal computer.

And there was dancing. But there wasn't much talking. Because as more and more computer companies arrived, there were some very real compatibility problems.

Until one latecomer arrived. Sperry. With a remarkably simple solution. The Sperry PC.

It was able to run all IBM compatible software.

It was able to run all this software with stunningly more dramatic graphics and from a substantially more comfortable keyboard than IBM's.

And, with the flick of a special "turbo" switch, the Sperry PC could even run

50% faster than IBM.

Enough for one night? Not for the

people from Sperry.

For the Sperry PC had the additional ability to plug into the real brains of an organization—the main computer. Whether that system was IBM or

The Sperry PC. An admittedly attractive arrival.

But when you get there late, you'd better have something important to bring to the party.

To see how the Sperry PC can work for you and for your free

copy of the Micro Software Catalogue, write

Sperry Corporation, Computer Systems, Dept. 100, P.O. Box 500, Blue Bell PA 19424. Or call 800-547-8362.



The Sperry PC. What the personal computer should have been in the first place.

Circle 668 on reader service card

## More vivid graphics from your personal computer with Sakata CRT Monitors.

Your personal computer deserves a SAKATA CRT MONITOR.

Truly IBM compatible with resolution of 640 dots × 240 lines and distinguishes 16 colors. Exclusive tilt/swivel stand (Model STS-1) provides better viewing from variety of angles. Modern streamlined design, backed by SAKATA's more than four generations of demanding the utmost in quality. ... "We Promise Performance".

Also available: Model SC-100 13" Composite COLOR CRT MONITOR. Model SC-300 13" RGB super high resolution COLOR CRT MONITOR. Model SG-1000 12"monochrome high resolution CRT MONITOR (green). Model SA-1000

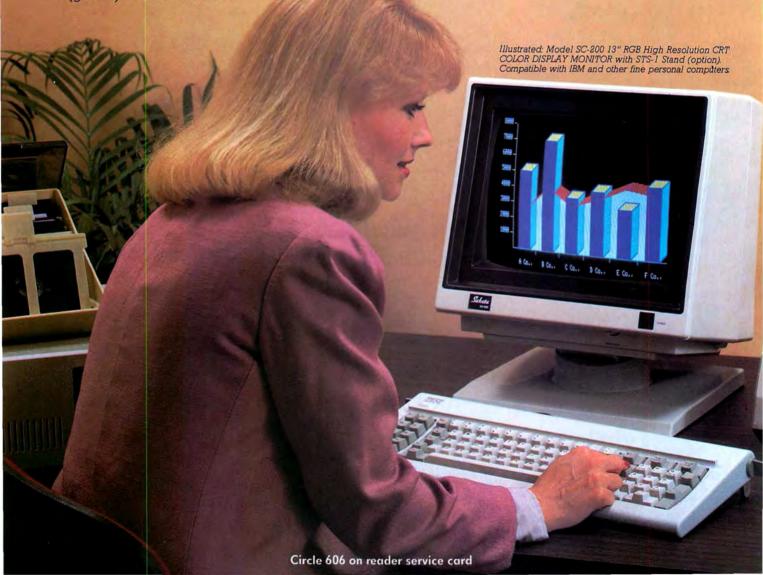
monochrome high resolution 12" CRT MONITOR (amber).

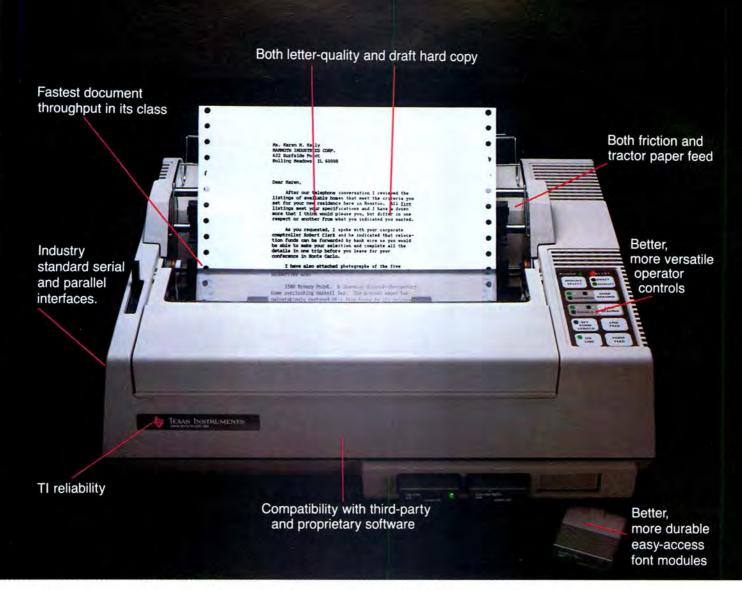
SAKATA CRT MONITORS are available wherever personal computers are sold or write for technical and illustrated literature and prices.

SAKATA U.S.A. CORPORATION 651 Bonnie Lane, Elk Grove Village, Il 60007 (312) 593-3211 800-323-6647 (outside Illinois)

Sakata

"Serving industry worldwide . . . since 1896'





# Introducing the TI 855 microprinter. No other printer says better so many ways.

Feature for feature, no other microprinter can match the versatility, compatibility, reliability and productivity of the OMNI 800\* Model 855 microprinter. Here's why.

Two Printers In One. With the TI 855 you get the speed of dot matrix draft copy. Plus the precise clarity of the most advanced matrix technology for letter-quality print. It's two printers in one — at one low price.

A Great Family Name. Texas Instruments is known for providing the world with the industry standard for printers—the TI 810. TI builds the same reliability into every 800 series microprinter. Both the 855 and the data processing Model 850 are part of the expanding TI line of high-performance, low-cost microprinters.

Hardware Compatible. The TI 855 microprinter is compatible with all major PC hardware. And it provides both serial RS232C subset and "Centronics-type" parallel as standard interfaces.

**Software Compatible.** The TI 855 uses industry standard escape sequences for compatibility with virtually all third-party software. And for those with proprietary software needs, a model is available with ANSI standard escape sequences.

Tough Font Modules For Quick Character Change. Three font modules can be inserted into the front of the printer at one time, and are accessed individually. Each contains both draft- and letter-quality character sets. They're easier to use, more reliable and more durable than traditional metal or plastic daisy wheels.

More Productivity Than Any Other Microprinter. The 855 offers both friction and tractor paper feed, to handle all types of word and data processing applications. A quick-change snap-in cartridge ribbon. Raster and mosaic graphics. And intelligent printing which maximizes document throughput — regardless of format.

Get the printer that makes for better information systems. For more information visit your nearest TI authorized dealer or write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 402430, Dept. DPF- 083P7 Dallas, TX 75240. Or call toll-free: 1-800-527-3500.

#### TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Creating useful products and services for you.

## **ELAN™ From TECMAR**

#### The Most Powerful Local Area Network for the IBM PC

- Networking using Ethernet protocol
- Telephone support autodial/autoanswer modem
- Voice recognition of commands and voice response
- Voice mail and messages
- Dictating system using Pearlcorder X-02 or XR from any telephone in the U.S.
- Complete software for written/voice mail. time management and audio/visual clock. calendar, and calculator functions
- Three ELAN Systems: the Secretary. the Manager and the Executive



ELAN is designed to meet your total communications needs, including computer-to-computer (i.e., networking). person-to-computer, and person-to-person communication requirements for data and voice. The industry-standard high speed Ethernet network protocol is employed in ELAN, permitting many IBM Personal Computers to be linked together by ordinary thin coaxial cable. In addition to his own computer, an ELAN system user can access the other devices attached to the cable - such as printers and large disks.

All versions of ELAN include an Ethernet interface with equipment to convert voice into data and back again. This keyboard. The computer can then respond verbally, either by telephone or 'in person'.

enables the user to give and receive spoken messages from any location as well as store them for later use. In addition, with the Executive version, all ELAN software packages can be operated through verbal commands, through the telephone keypad or through the IBM PC

\*ELAN (Extended Local Area Network) formerly ComNet



The MANAGER system adds a modem for telephone data communications and by adding a separate handset, will permit voice communications. The modem enables the MANAGER to receive unattended voice and data from any telephone in the U.S. Also, the MANAGER can accept commands through decoding the tones from the telephone keypad.

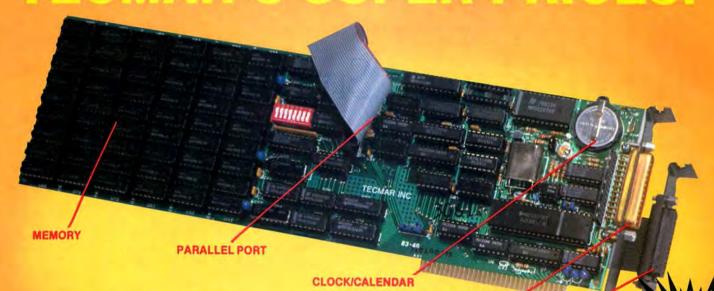
The EXECUTIVE is the most complete implementation of ELAN, adding computer recognition of spoken commands. An executive might phone the PC to leave or retrieve messages or request specific information. The PC, in a spoken voice, can request a user's access code or prompt the user for a command. The executive can respond either by pushing buttons on the telephone, or by actually speaking back to the computer.

The SECRETARY is the basic ELAN system. It includes an Ethernet interface and all other ELAN features except modem and voice recognition.

Whether you choose the **EXECUTIVE, MANAGER or** SECRETARY, an ELAN system will improve your productivity and expand the versatility of your IBM PC.



### **TECMAR'S SUPER PRICES!**



CAPTAIN

PARALLEL PRINTER CONNECTOR

TECMAR'S TOP OF THE LINE MULTIFUNCTION BOARD

Provides maximum memory expansion to 640K for the PC. Performs eight (8) key functions in one (1) expansion slot.

- . 0 to 384K MEMORY fully socketed for easy user upgrade in 64K blocks.
- CLOCK/CALENDAR battery-powered to maintain date and time while computer is on or off.
- SERIAL PORT to connect to modem or printer with full IBM PC compatibility
- · PARALLEL PORT · fully compatible for standard IBM Parallel Printer or compatible printers. Cable and connector included.

6225 Cochran Road

Solon (Cleveland), Ohio 44139-3377

Phone: (216)349-0600 Telex: 466692

- RAMSPOOLER SOFTWARE (included) · enables printing to become a background task, freeing your PC for other functions.
- SPEED DISK SOFTWARE (included) simulates high speed disk drive in RAM, from 5K to 512K in 1K increments. 50% faster than a Winchester.
- AUTOTIME SOFTWARE (included) automatically enters correct date and time each time the user powers up the computer.
- OPTION inexpensive PAL chip enables user to restrict availability of information on a 'need to know' basis or to limit access to proprietary

\$349 Unpopul Memory

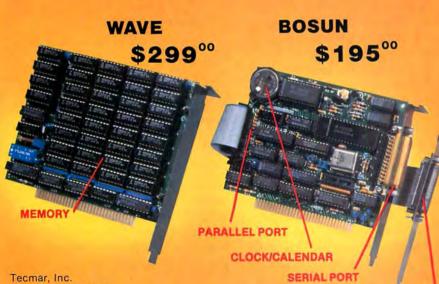
\$389/64K \$470/128K

\$551/192K

\$633/256K \$714/320K

\$795/384K

## WAVE™& BOSUN™ for your IBM PC/XT



PARALLEL PRINTER CONNECTOR

Circle 190 on reader service card

WAVE\*\* \$299/64K \$379/128K

\$449/192K \$499/256K

WAVE fits into a short slot in the IBM PC/XT.

. 64K to 256K MEMORY - fully socketed for easy field upgrade in 64K blocks.

The following additional features are the same as Captain described above:

- RAMSpooler TM Software
- SpeedDisk<sup>TM</sup> Software

### **BOSUN™**

· Clock/Calendar Serial Port

Parallel Port

BOSUN fits into a short slot in the IBM PC/XT. The following features are the same as Captain

described above:

- RAMSpooler Software
- Autotime<sup>TM</sup> Software
- PAL Option
- Cable and Connector

#### Tecmar boards have:

- COMPATIBILITY WITH IBM PC AND OTHER LOOK ALIKES.
- Full one year warranty
   GUARANTEED 72 Hour repair turn-around THESE TECMAR PRODUCTS ARE DELIVERABLE

## Big Ideas from Smalltalk

Multitasking, concurrency, windows, and mice—buzzwords for a new technology that started with a little-known language called Smalltalk.

#### **Ieff Fox**

The player pushes a mouse around on a table; an arrow screeches across a screen full of numbers and flickers for an instant on the image of a tiny wastebasket. The player clicks a button on the mouse, and the numbers collapse; with a second click, a display jammed with pie charts blossoms in their place. The arrow zips down the screen to another little figure, and—click—the display is divided into four sections.

What I've just described is not a video game but a few moments behind the keyboard of an Apple Lisa. This scenario is becoming more common as Lisa-like features find their way into applications software and operating environments such as Visi/ON and Microsoft Windows. But such products did not spring whole from the head of Steve Jobs or Bill Gates. With the mass marketing of Lisa and window programs, attention has finally focused on Smalltalk, the original software system that made much of this new technology possible.

Smalltalk was developed in 1973 by Xerox's Learning Research Group in Palo Alto, California, for the company's Alto personal computer, a machine that managed a number of applications simultaneously and provided a simple user interface through the use of windows and a mouse. Though the Alto didn't take the market by storm (at a cost of \$20,000 to

\$30,000 it wasn't likely to) the concepts and methods developed for it in Smalltalk have spawned a growing number of software and hardware products.

Programs written in Smalltalk are extensions of the operating system.

Smalltalk is both a language and an operating system; the two are intimately linked, and applications programs written in Smalltalk are in effect extensions of the operating system. Smalltalk applications programs are not very portable and must run under the Smalltalk operating system. But the loss in machine portability is offset by the ease with which many different kinds of applications programs can be seamlessly integrated and run concurrently.

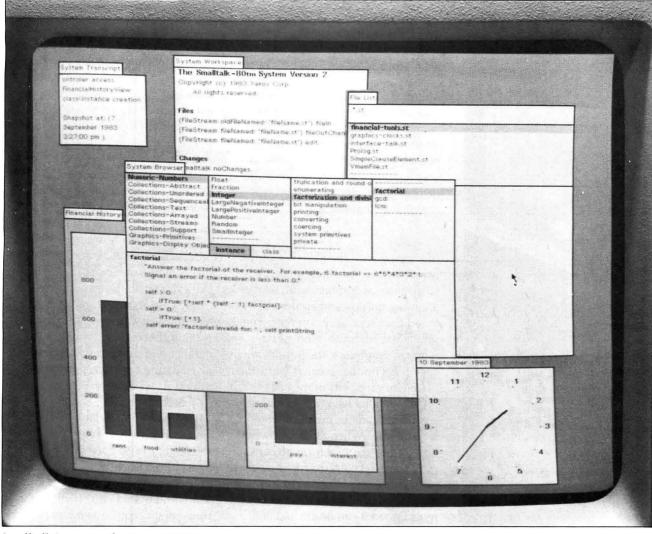
In the Smalltalk integrated environment the user moves freely between programs without losing data or functions. The use of overlapping windows enables the user to keep track of different applications on the

screen and to monitor them as they simultaneously execute. You could, for example, edit a text file, save a spreadsheet, and search a data base—all at the same time and on the same screen.

#### Objects

Smalltalk is an object-oriented language in which discrete modules-be they programs, routines, procedures, data, or even individual statementsare independent of one another. In procedure-oriented languages such as BASIC or Pascal, the program and the data are closely connected since the program must make assumptions about the nature of the data it manipulates. But in Smalltalk the size, structure, or content of an object can be altered without affecting other objects in a system; other sections of code do not have to be rewritten to reflect the change.

Objects communicate by means of messages that inform a receiving object what tasks need to be done but not when and how to perform them. The receiving object determines whether the message will be executed or passed along to another object. A message can be a pointer that allows an object to access other parts of a program. How a message is interpreted and acted upon is also determined by the particular Smalltalk applications program that is running.



Smalltalk in use on the Xerox 1100

#### Multitasking and Memory

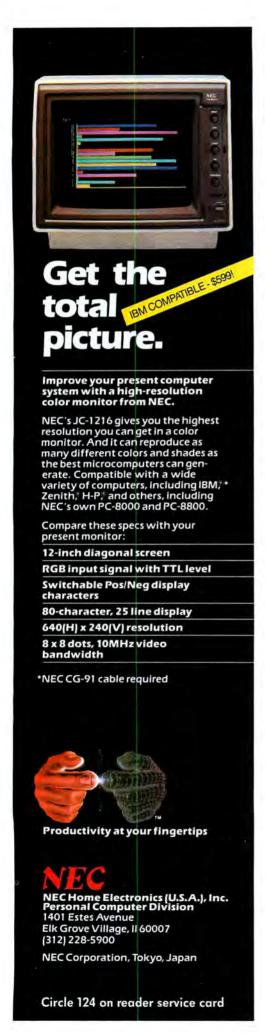
When several programs are run concurrently, there must be enough memory to support each application and the data it manipulates. Each application must also copy certain operating system data, such as its own local variables and the status of a task being executed. The memory management techniques used by Smalltalk allow large chunks of memory to be manipulated quickly when a task changes. Smalltalk can operate in an 80K environment if there is at least 300K of disk storage available for virtual memory use. Virtual memory involves moving data and applications from RAM to disk and

back again in a manner that is transparent to the user. In Smalltalk, routines, data, or entire applications are scattered throughout RAM and disk memory; pointers are used to keep track of related portions and link them together automatically. Although floppy disk technology is too sluggish to make virtual memory techniques practical, a hard disk is fast enough. Another factor that enables Smalltalk to use virtual memory efficiently is that it swaps objects (which can communicate with one another anywhere in the system) instead of common blocks to and from the disk.

#### Beyond Menus

Perhaps Smalltalk's most important feature is its single-mode operating environment. A mode is a set of possible interactions between the user and computer. In DOS, for example, you type DIR to list the files on a disk, while in BASIC the command is FILES. These are two different modes of operation. Usually there are many modes to contend with when you are using a personal computer, because each program has its own mode of operation. As applications programs are incorporated into one system, the number of modes—and confusion—multiplies. Users often forget what the current mode is and which commands it requires.

PC World 73



#### State of the Art

Smalltalk's single-mode environment and window and mouse support reduce and simplify menu use. Menu selections are made with the click of a mouse; with overlapping windows you can see how far you have come; previous menus (or applications) remain partly visible as new windows appear, and they can be brought to the foreground with the click of a mouse.

Graphics

In keeping with the idea of a simple user interface, Smalltalk makes extensive use of graphics since images are more quickly and easily understood than text. Any computer running Smalltalk must support bitmapped graphics, a method in which each pixel on the screen is controlled by one or more bits in memory. Each bit is individually addressable, and each pixel can be turned on and off by software. When Smalltalk writes text to the screen, a form object supplies the pixel patterns for each character. Since text is displayed as graphics shaped to form letters, almost any font can be created and mixed with charts, graphs, digitized images, and other graphics.

This flexibility is important when windows are used. Many applications require a fair amount of user interaction, and problems multiply when more than one application runs in a multitasking environment. In earlier attempts to use windows in a text-only display, a window could only be positioned within the rigid columns defined by the computer; the size of a window was similarly limited by such boundaries. Smalltalk's use of bit-mapped graphics allows a larger number of variably sized windows to be placed anywhere on the screen.

Any applications program running under Smalltalk uses the same operating system primitives to perform screen input/output (I/O) operations. In other systems that are not inte-

grated or in which disparate programs are brought together under an operating environment umbrella, many applications may perform their own screen I/O without using the operating system. While those programs will function under such an umbrella, getting them to share data or the screen may be difficult, if not impossible.

**Business Applications** 

Every company's requirements vary, and no software package meets every need. Some businesses need word processing, graphics, and spreadsheets, while others need electronic mail, time management, and electronic calendar programs. Current integrated software packages such as 1-2-3 and MBA are limited in the number and breadth of applications offered, and trying to get separate programs with different data formats to share information is difficult. Many users would like to use data from a spreadsheet to produce graphics, or they might want to insert a pie chart into a document. With the proper utility programs, data can be shared—but at a cost. Four applications might require as many as a dozen data exchange utilities. And of course, with every application and utility there is a different operating mode to master.

Smalltalk is well suited to developing integrated business applications programs because of its object-oriented design and user interface. Applications written in the Smalltalk language share similar data structures, a design feature that eliminates most conversion problems that complicate conventional, procedure-oriented systems. Furthermore, the use of graphics, the mouse, and multiple, overlapping windows all contribute to the reduction of modes within an integrated environment.

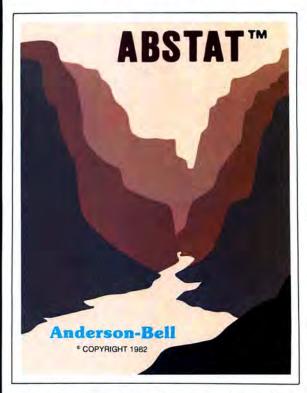
The power and ease Smalltalk offers the end user is also available to the programmer. Small, efficient programs can be written because they build on the existing Smalltalk operating system. Development and debugging are easy in an integrated, windowed environment, because the programmer can move freely between activities. For example, you could write a program module in one window, compile a second in another window, stop the compilation if there were an error, edit that code, and return to the first module without losing your place and without having to go through numerous load and save procedures.

#### Smalltalk Products

More and more Smalltalk-like products will appear in the marketplace as time goes by. Multitasking operating systems and applications that utilize windows are already in use and gaining in popularity. As multipleprocessor systems (the PC included) are more widely used, vendors will likely develop programs that have Smalltalk features. Local area networks are another multiple-processor area in which Smalltalk's influence is likely to be felt. The PC and other personal computers will soon be running Smalltalk. The Xerox 1100 currently uses Smalltalk and LISP, and Apple has developed a Smalltalk version for the Lisa. Xerox is licensing Smalltalk to software houses developing large, custom applications.

Of course, Smalltalk is not the only production language being used, and chances are it will not conquer the computing world. But the concepts that first took root in Smalltalk are blossoming in a hundred other places. Smalltalk may not be a revolution in itself, but it may have helped the current one along.

Jeff Fox is a small systems and terminal technologies consultant for the San Francisco division of Bank of America. Statistical analysis on the IBM-PC is not only easier and faster with ABSTAT but you can even use it with your dBase II files.



If you are using dBase II for accounting, inventory control, marketing or scientific applications, ABSTAT provides you with the ability to perform statistical data analysis with ease!

If you are not using dBase II, that's OK, because ABSTAT is a stand-alone package that can share data with other software through ASCII files.

ABSTAT facilities include full data manipulation and editing, on line help and comprehensive statistical procedures, including analysis of variance, cross tabulation, multiple regression, Z scores and much more.

ABSOLUTELY the most flexible, simple yet comprehensive statistics and data analysis package available for the IBM-PC.

### **Anderson - Bell**

P.O. Box 191, Canon City, CO. 81212 (303) 275-1661

SEE YOUR DEALER FOR A DEMONSTRATION AND ASK ABOUT OUR 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ABSTAT is a trademark of Anderson - Bell ● CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research ● dBase II is a trademark of Ashton Tate

# Who knows what goes on behind closed doors?



Introducing the Datalife Disk Drive Analyzer.

Behind the door of a disk drive, anything can happen. Among other things, the recording head could go off track. Or the drive's rotational speed might take a turn for the worse. But now, with the new Datalife Disk Drive Analyzer, you can catch these and other drive malfunctions before they cause errors or data loss.

The Datalife Disk Drive Analyzer is a specially preprogrammed testing disk for use with IBM® PC and XT systems. In less than two minutes, it automatically analyzes four critical areas of your drive's performance. And you can be sure of the Disk Drive Analyzer's quality and reliability because it's from Verbatim, the world's leading producer of flevible disks.

Verbatim, the world's leading producer of flexible disks.

Don't take chances. See your Verbatim authorized retailer today for your Datalife Disk Drive Analyzer. Because once you know what goes on behind your disk drive's door, you'll never be in the dark about your data's safety again.

Datalife

For your nearest Verbatim retailer, call toll-free 800-538-1793; in California or outside the U.S., call collect (408) 737-7771.

(MD) screen.dem

## YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT TO BELIEVE IT

Consolidated Profit and Loss Projection (Dollars in Thousands)

													922
	Jan84	Feb84	Mar84	Apr84	May84	Jun84	Jul84	Aug84	Sep84	Oct84	Nov84	Dec84	Total84 *==
Revenue:													Man Man
Components Div Micro Systems Div Industrial Sys. Div	190 18 25	115 20 25	135 49 50	158 89 75	215 129 199	269 165 139	325 249 169	438 325 198	548 436 225	645 535 250	758 639 388	955 759 350	4620 *== 3345 *== 1880 *==
Iotal Revenue	135	169	225	305	435	555	725	945	1195	1430	1689	2055	9845 *==
Cost of Sales:													*C:
Components Div Micro Systems Div Industrial Sys. Div	88 15 25	98 15 35	100 20 35	110 40 50	135 55 75	165 75 100	218 188 125	245 148 158	350 185 175	485 238 208	525 300 225	685 335 275	3180 *== 1510 *== 1470 *==
Total COS	120	140	155	299	265	340	435	535	710	915	1050	1295	6168 #==
Operating Expenses:													#c:
Components Div Micro Systems Div Industrial Sys. Div	188 75 58	125 85 65	150 95 75	179 189 98	198 185 185	298 195 198	290 110 190	200 110 105	205 115 110	200 115 105	295 129 199	198 128 188	2135 *== 1255 *== 1105 *==
Total Op. Exp.	225	275	320	368	498	485	410	415	438	420	425	410	4495 WEE







## Introducing IBM PC-Compatible Hardware

It should be a simple thing, really, to see a full 132 column spreadsheet on your IBM PC/XT. You shouldn't have to scroll up, down and sideways to get the full picture. Now you can see it all with SuperVision, a monochrome video interface board from California Computer Systems. It easily replaces your IBM PC monochrome board.

In addition, SuperVision offers a full 132 column by 44 row screen display, a parallel printer port, and 720 by 348 dot addressable graphics capability.

SuperVision supplies the features that have been missing for spread-sheets, financial modeling, and database applications as well as giving you a fast, full-screen editor to make life easier.

Computer Systems. It easily replaces SuperVision is also ideal for your IBM PC monochrome board. most 3270 emulation applications.

SuperVision and Z/Plus are trademarks of CCS, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Z80B is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.

Z/PLUS, a fast Z80B based card with CP/M® and a full 192K of parity RAM is also available for your IBM PC/XT.

Call CCS today and get the FULL picture.

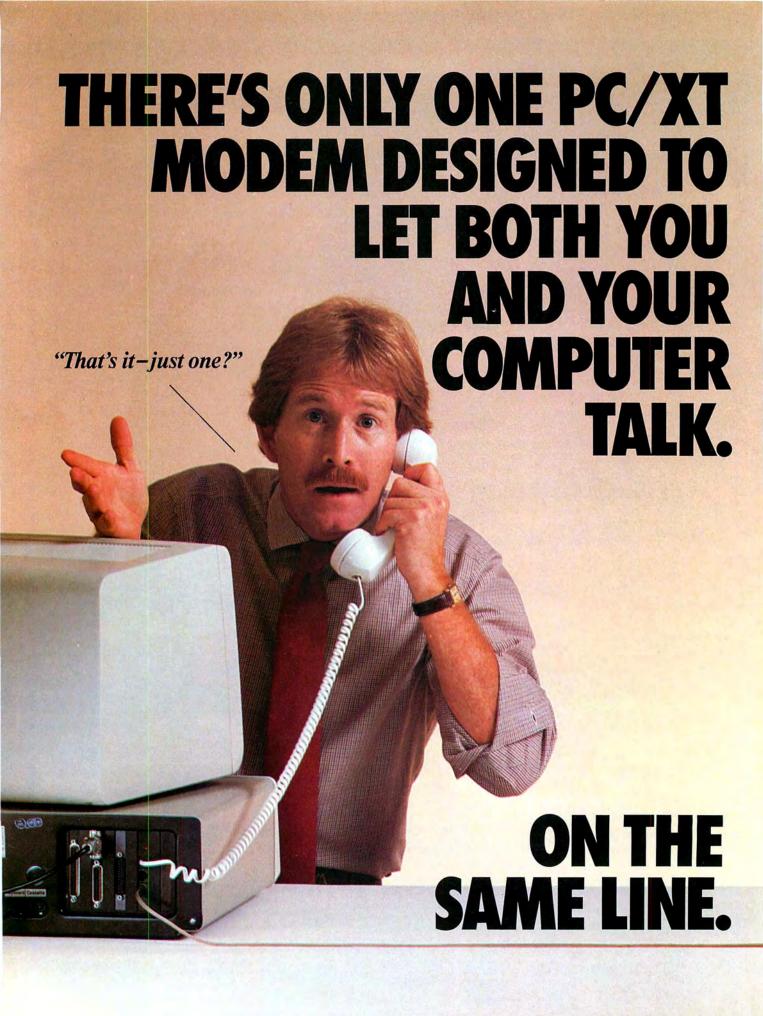
(408) 734-5811



California Computer Systems

250 Caribbean Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408)734-5811 Telex: 171959 CCS SUVL

Circle 305 on reader service card



## Only the PC:IntelliModem™ lets you switch repeatedly between voice and data communications.

Any old modem will let computers talk. But to move from talking or listening to sending and receiving data—at the touch of a single button—there's only one modem that's smart enough. The 1200-baud PC:IntelliModem from Bizcomp.

Let's say you want to transfer some files, and you want to talk to the person receiving them, both before and after the transfer. With other modems, you'd have to hang up, re-dial, or plug and unplug a bunch of cables. Not very convenient, especially if you use your phone a lot, and you have only one line.

With the PC:IntelliModem, you just plug your regular handset into the back of your IBM PC/XT. That's it. You're now ready to make connections with computers—and people—much faster and more conveniently. It's like getting a modem and a telephone for the price of a modem alone.

#### The ultimate status seeker.

The PC:IntelliModem also monitors your telephone line's status more closely than other modems. It listens to the line much like you do, and detects signals for dial tone, ringing, busy and voice—some of which other modems completely ignore. It then automatically takes the

PC:IntelliModem and PC:IntelliCom are trademarks of Business Computer Corporation. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Crosstalk is a registered trademark of Microstuf Inc. PC-Talk III is a registered trademark of The Headlands Press Inc.

#### Make sure your modem has all these PC:IntelliModem features

#### Integrated Voice/Data

- Switch between voice and data communications
- Programmable telephone handset jack

#### Status Reporting

- Line status detection (dial tone, busy, ringing, voice answer, modem answer, incoming call)
- Audio monitor
- Programmable LED

#### PC:IntelliCom Software Included

- 99-name on-line telephone directory
  Auto-dial, auto-repeat dial,
- Auto-dial, auto-repeat dial, auto-answer
- Link to another number if busy
- · File transfer
- Data capture to diskette
- Programmable auto log-on sequences

Compatible with Crosstalk™/PC-Talk III™ Receive Sensitivity: -50 dBm Speeds: 110, 300, 1200 baud

appropriate action, so there's less chance of error in making a connection. And since the PC: IntelliModem gives you a constant indication of what's going on, you always know how your call is progressing.

#### A soft touch to operate.

Included with our single plug-in modem board is PC: IntelliCom,™ our exceptionally easy-to-use software package. It guides you step by step during use, through on-screen menus, entry instructions, an

audible buzzer and a handy HELP key. There's even a demonstration program that runs through the main features.

All software tasks are activated by pressing function keys, which are clearly labeled on the screen. That means you can go from talking to someone, to transferring data, and back to talking again—all with single keystrokes.

#### The one that's out of sight.

Even though the PC: IntelliModem is hidden inside your PC or XT, you should see how it works. So go to your dealer and ask for a demo. Also ask about our 2-year warranty, free NewsNet™ connect time and our modest \$499 price.







# Storage Vaster. Media is Herel

Now you can buy flexible disks with a five year warranty from Control Data.

A lot of companies make diskettes. But Control Data also makes disk drives. In fact, we're the leading independent supplier of disk drives to computer manufacturers.

Now we've put our expertise into a truly superior line: StorageMaster diskettes from Control Data.

You can choose from a com-

plete line of premium 8" and 5.25" diskettes in single or double densities, single or double-sided. And each diskette is 100% certified and backed by a 5 year warranty. So you can depend on them to perform for years to come.

Look for StorageMaster diskettes at your local computer store or ask for them from your computer supplies distributor.

Circle 646 on reader service card

Or give us a call toll-free at 1-800/328-6207 (in Minnesota call 612/853-8065) and we'll tell you where to find StorageMaster diskettes.



# The Home Computer Magazine for People with IBM PCjrs and Compatibles

## PC Software for PCjr

IBM's Personal Communications Manager Makes PCjr Speak

What Happens
If It Breaks?
Warranty and
Service Tips

History will record as a profound irony that the most powerful word processing package ever created for the IBM® Personal Computer can be worked with two fingers.



It was created by Leading Edge, specifically to take advantage of the power of the IBM PC, plus the simplicity that all that power ought to be able to give you—but didn't.

Until now, you could go for the simplicity, and end up with a somewhat glorified typewriter. Or you could go for the power, and go nuts performing dozens of commands to do even the simplest things.

But with Leading Edge Word Processing™ you get both.

You don't have to start with an ounce of understanding about word processing.

You don't even have to be a terrific typist. (Matter of fact, the worse you type, the more the help.)
So come along:

Hunt and peck your way into the future.



# CWORLD

When PCjr Speaks 4 Lisa B. Stahr and Gregory

Pearson

Telecommunications for home computer users.

Megabytes 10 Katie Seger

News and notes for the PCjr community.

Working the Home Claim 14 Adrian Mello

Will software developers adapt PC programs for the home market?

What Happens If It 18 Katie Seger

Breaks? IBM brings PCjr users many happy returns with its one-year

free warranty.

#### Editorial

Editor: Kearney Rietmann Assistant Editors: Adrian Mello, Katie Seger Editorial Manager: Reed McManus Copy Editors: Kathleen Christensen, Tema Goodwin, Evelyn Spire Contributing Editors: Fred Davis, Janette Martin, Stuart R. Schwartz, Linda V. Williams Telecommunicator: Susan M. Ford

#### **Art & Production**

Designer: Marjoric Spiegelman Art Director: Mick Wiggins Production Manager: Frances Mann Assistant Production Manager: Lee R. Trevino Editorial Production Manager: Ellyn Hament Editorial Production Assistant: James Felici Design Associates: Darcy Blake, Dennis McLeod, Molly Windsor-McLeod, Monica Thorsnes Advertising Production Coordinator: Nan Production Assistants: Clare Bouey, Rosetta Egan Contributing Photographer: David Bishop

Personal Communications Manager, a telephone, and a modem link PCjr to the outside world.

## When PCjr Speaks

Lisa B. Stahr and Gregory Pearson

Polo is a rich man's game: the equestrian equipment needed to play is costly, the skill required to compete hard earned. As a rule, those who play polo have few financial concerns and plenty of free time.

Not long ago, communicating with computers was like playing polo. If the cost of the equipment wasn't prohibitive enough, the knowledge required to use it was. An elite group of engineers were the best—but also the only—players.

Today hundreds of thousands of people use computers to communicate, play games, and send reports. And with IBM's announcement of PCjr and the optional program *Personal Communications Manager (PCM)* even more people will dare to tread where once only scientists worked and played.

#### **Telecommunications Basics**

Using computers to communicate over a distance is called telecommunicating. The information sent, whether a brief message or a complex computer program, is called data. In the computer, data is encoded in a series of electrical on/off pulses called bits. Although it varies, 7 bits are normally used to create one alphabetical or numerical character. Ordinary telephone lines are used to carry the data from one computer to another, but because of differences in how computers and telephones communicate, information travels across the phone lines in a state different from that inside the computer. A device called a

modem is required to change the data from the computer so that phone lines can transmit it and change the data back again so that the receiving computer can digest it.

There are many formats in which data can be transmitted by a computer. The machine needs a program to tell it which format to use. These programs are called communications software. *PCM* is a communications package that tells both IBM Personal Computers, the PC and PCjr, what to do when they are telecommunicating. Without this program or one like it your PCjr would be forever mute; with it, PCjr speaks.

#### What You Need

*PCM* is a simple program that performs complex functions. The program doesn't operate alone, however; it works with PCjr. This interdependence means that PCjr must have certain features to help *PCM* do its job, including a color or monochrome monitor, one disk drive, room to store 128,000 bits (referred to as 128K memory), and a modem.

The PCjr Entry Model has 64K of user memory and two slots for program cartridges. Although options can be added, this version lacks the memory, the second disk drive, and the modem needed to use *PCM*. The Enhanced Model has a disk drive and enough memory for the *PCM* program, but like the Entry Model it needs a modem to telecommunicate. You can purchase one of the many modems such as the Hayes Smartmodem 1200 or the Bytcom 212 AD that plug into PCjr, or you can buy IBM's internal device that's sold as an option with either PCjr model. IBM's modem, called a modem board, fits inside the computer and can send and receive 300 data bits per second (bps).

The IBM modem, like the *PCM* communications package, is simple in design. It performs the basic functions that a modem should perform but without the flair and grace of more highly developed and therefore harder to use devices. Both *PCM* and the internal modem board were designed for novices and serve those people well.

#### **Communications Made Easy**

When the people at IBM created PCjr for novices, they recognized the need for a simple communications program. The software has to tell people what to do just as clearly as it instructs the machine. Microcom of Norwood, Massachusetts, is the company that IBM contracted to create such a package. The result is *PCM*.

*PCM* uses a series of hierarchical menus, which are lists of program operation choices that guide you through the telecommunications process. Through

PCjr can be connected to countless information services.

one series of menus, for example, *PCM* allows you to choose the format in which you want the computer to send data. This process is called setting the communications parameters and is accomplished by selecting the Reconfigure option from the program's main menu (see Figure 1). Once inside this branch of the menu tree, you can choose how many bits are to be used to create a character, how fast the information is to be transmitted, and whether the sending and receiving computers should check for transmis-

sion errors. If you don't want to change the settings, the computer uses the default parameters that are preset by Microcom and IBM.

*PCM*'s simple menus are just one example of how the program makes telecommunicating easy; several other features eliminate confusion as well. If you enter a menu other than the one desired, for instance, a prompt at the bottom of every screen reminds you that pressing the <Esc> key returns you to the preceding menu. This option guarantees an exit no matter where you are.

To ensure that you know which menu you're in, the name of each selected menu is listed at the top of every *PCM* screen. If you are creating a mailbox, for example, the screen says:

ELECTRONIC MAIL

ADDRESS BOOK MAINTENANCE

MAILBOX MAINTENANCE

By looking at these three menu names you can see that you're in the Electronic Mail menu, under the Address Book Maintenance section, doing Mailbox Maintenance.

#### What to Do with PCM

Of the many menus integrated into *PCM*'s operation, the first is the most important. All the program's capabilities are buried beneath the five options listed on the main menu (see Figure 1).

Exit is self-explanatory; it lets you leave the program. Reconfigure, as previously mentioned, allows

Personal computer users who connect their machines with mainframes can vastly increase their computing power.

you to change the communications parameters. Edit File is the choice to make to write text. The first two options, Enter Terminal Emulator and Enter Electronic Mail, are the most important features that *PCM* offers.

#### **Terminal Emulator**

When *PCM* is in the Terminal Emulator mode, it can communicate with the large computers, called mainframes, that are used to run various information services. In computer language a terminal is similar to a personal computer except that it lacks disk drives. Instead of using programs, the terminal is dependent on a mainframe to "think."

Personal Communications Manager

- 1. Enter Terminal Emulator
- 2. Enter Electronic Mail
- 3. Edit File
- 4. Reconfigure
- 5. Exit Program

Make selection (1-5): [\_]

Figure 1: Main menu

When a computer such as PCjr connects to the mainframe at an information service, the personal computer must fool the larger system into thinking that the small-fry is just a terminal. The communications software that runs the smaller computer is responsible for creating this illusion. Hence, you use the Terminal Emulator portion of *PCM* to connect to such a service.

PCjr can be connected to countless information services. The most popular are information utilities such as The Source, CompuServe, and the Dow Jones News/Retrieval service; information retrieval services such as Dialog, Orbit, and BRS; and free bulletin boards run by computer enthusiasts.

#### **Information Utilities**

Information utilities were created on the premise that personal computer users who connect their machines with mainframes can vastly increase their computing power. These services offer a seemingly endless array of computing options. The Source, for example, the oldest system, offers more than 1200 features and programs. The Source's closest competitor is CompuServe; it also has numerous programs and features for sale.

The variety of features available on these services can be divided into five major categories:

*News and sports.* News, weather, and sports from major wire services, newspapers, and magazines.

Entertainment and consumer services. Games, special interest tests, travel arrangements, electronic buying and banking, and reviews of theater, books, movies, restaurants, and hotels.

Business. Past and present financial information,

corporate profiles, electronic banking, programs for financial analysis and planning, and information on money markets, stocks, bonds, and mutual funds.

Home information. Gardening tips, advice columns, encyclopedias, and an assortment of electronic publications covering topics such as family health, home decorating, automobile maintenance, and education.

*Communications*. Electronic mail, software exchange, word processing, and bulletin boards.

The features listed above are just a sampling of what's available on information utilities. The Source and CompuServe are the two largest services, but not the only ones. Delphi, for example, operating out of Cambridge, Massachusetts, is the most recent competitor. For financial news and information, though, no service is more complete than the Dow Jones News/Retrieval service. A financial data base turned information utility, Dow Jones is similar to the other services in that it offers news and general information, an encyclopedia, and consumer reports. But its strength is clearly in financial matters. Any stockbroker or business person who uses a personal computer should become familiar with Dow Jones News/Retrieval.

#### **Dialing for Data Bases**

Of the many programs and features offered on information utilities, only a few have enough commercial draw to compete on their own. A service that offers only advice for the lovelorn might not attract enough paying customers to keep it on line, but a service that retrieves information on just about any topic will.

Dialog, Orbit, and BRS are such services. By searching their numerous data bases, they can produce bibliographic and full-text references on just about any topic. Whether you want to search for a specific patent or trademark, learn how to heat an underground dwelling, or find a recipe for a certain fruit, you can find what you are looking for in the data bases of these information retrieval services.

Each service has a full line of data bases to search. Dialog, for example, has over 175 data bases available with a total of 80 million entries; Orbit has 70 data bases with more than 55 million entries. The information that goes into these data bases is gathered from special information indexing and abstracting services that scour books, newspapers, magazines, annual reports, conference papers, maps, and government legislation (just to name a few sources) for the information. All the services offer special

#### Where to Sign Up

Ready to tap into some information? The following list will help you get started. To find out about bulletin board services read BBS Watch in this issue of PC World.

BRS 1200 Route 7 Latham, NY 12110 800/833-4707

CompuServe 5000 Arlington Center Blvd. P.O. Box 20212 Columbus, OH 43220 800/848-8199

Delphi General Videotex Corp. 3 Blackstone St. Cambridge, MA 02139 800/544-4005

Dialog Information Retrieval Service 3460 Hill View Ave. Palo Alto, CA 94303 800/227-5510

Dow Jones News/Retrieval P.O. Box 300 Princeton, NJ 08540 800/222-0081

#### **IBM**

Systems Products Division P.O. Box 1328 Boca Raton, FL 33432 800/447-4700, 800/322-4400 Illinois, 800/447-0890 Alaska, Hawaii

Orbit SDC Information Services 2500 Colorado Ave. Santa Monica, CA 90406 800/421-7229, 800/352-6689 California

The Source Source Telecomputing 1616 Anderson Rd. McLean, VA 22102 800/336-3330 courses to teach subscribers how to search their system effectively, and with so much information at your fingertips, it's wise to make the investment in the training.

#### **Bulletin Board Bonanza**

The applications for the information retrieval services just mentioned are limited almost entirely to business; few home users are willing to pay the high price of this unlimited knowledge. Information utilities such as The Source and CompuServe cater to both home and office subscribers, but these services can be costly. PCjr users may find that calling electronic bulletin boards satisfies the desire to telecommunicate without requiring a significant financial investment.

Hundreds of computer bulletin board systems (BBSs) are in operation. The only price a person pays to access these BBSs is that of a local or long-distance telephone call.

BBSs offer people a chance to trade ideas, programs, announcements, and advice on any topic they care to discuss. Some are general-interest bulletin boards, and some are devoted to specific topics such as certain computers and programming languages, satire and humor, games, and medicine. PCjr will undoubtedly have its own set of bulletin boards as well.

Bulletin boards are run by computer enthusiasts who enjoy witnessing and sharing the power of their machines. All that's required to start a BBS is a computer equipped to communicate with other computers, 48K of user memory, one disk drive, a modem that's capable of automatically answering the telephone, a computer bulletin board system software package, and a dedicated person, known as the system operator, to maintain the service. Of all these ingredients, the system operator is the hardest to find.

#### Logging On

Getting onto communications services or bulletin boards usually requires signing up. Whether this initial enrollment is done via the mail or the computer, most companies and system operators want to know who's on line. Once the sign-up is complete, you are given a special password or number sequence that, when entered, logs you onto the system. Logging onto a service using *PCM* is as easy as pressing one key.

By referring to the *PCM* documentation, you can program any of PCjr's function keys to recreate a logon sequence automatically when pressed. You can dial the appropriate telephone number, enter the cor-

Electronic Mail
Send/Receive Mail

Current time: 10:50
The system is currently WAITING
Mail sent ... 0
Mail received ... 0
Mail received ... 0

Press 'R' to exit after current transfer
Press Esc to exit immediately

Awaiting link ...

Figure 2: Unattended electronic mail screen

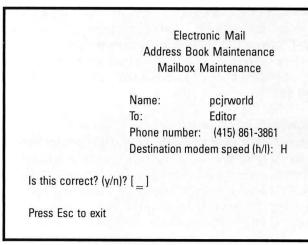


Figure 3: Add mailbox screen

rect service codes, and sign on with the identification sequence by pressing a single key. These sequences can be saved as a special file on the program disk so each function key can have unlimited commands associated with it. A special series of prompts asks you whether to save each sequence for future use.

#### **Electronic Mail**

Using *PCM* to link up to a special information service or bulletin board requires the Terminal Emulator mode of operation. The other important mode, Electronic Mail, has many features of its own (see Figure 2).

*PCM* can electronically mail any kind of file that PCjr is capable of storing on disk, including printed text files, text data files (those with text and numbers), and special binary files. Printed text files can be created with *PCM* by choosing the Edit File option from the main menu. This option works with your word processor or text editor, enabling you to write messages, letters, and even long reports for electronic mailing. Once a written message is created or a file loaded, you can send it to three possible receivers: a mailbox, a list, or a telephone number.

#### **Address Books and Mailboxes**

Sending electronic mail is like sending standard mail: before the message can go anywhere it has to be addressed. Whenever you address outgoing mail, the computer automatically enters the information in an address book (see Figure 3). Each entry in this address book is called a mailbox.

If, for example, Mr. Sublett in Washington wants to send a report to Ms. Barker in Ohio, he is asked for the appropriate header information: the name of the person to receive the mail, the date and time to send the report, the mailbox name, the name of the file to be sent, the subject of the mail, and the mail class (text file, text data file, or binary file).

If Mr. Sublett lists the time the mail is to be sent as midnight that night, PCjr will hold the mail until that time. By relying on its internal clock, the computer can send mail any time day or night without a person there to help it. Using this feature you can take advantage of lower telephone rates.

Once the specified mailing time is reached, the computer automatically calls the telephone number listed for Ms. Barker and relays the report to her computer. If Ms. Barker has never been listed in Mr. Sublett's address book and consequently has no mailbox listing, he can either create a mailbox listing for her or send the report directly to her telephone number.

A *PCM* address book can contain up to 40 mailboxes. Each time a new mailbox is created, the program displays on screen how many mailboxes are still available (see Figure 4). If all 40 mailboxes are filled, the program creates a new address book. By following one of the two methods listed in the program documentation, you can create a new address book before the original book is filled.

If you want to send the same file to several associates around the country, you can make a distribution list within the address book. Each address book can contain up to ten lists, each with its own unique

Electronic Mail
Address Book Maintenance
Mailbox Maintenance

hartford nashua pcjrworld provdnce waterbry worcest

Mailboxes available: 34

Press Ins to add/change mailbox Press Del to delete mailbox Press Esc to exit

Figure 4: Mailbox maintenance screen

name and description. By entering a list name for the mailing, you tell the program to address the mail item automatically to every mailbox on the list.

In addition to sending electronic mail, *PCM* users can also review logs of mail scheduled to be sent, print those logs, and try again to send mail that previously could not be sent or received. *PCM* can tell even before sending a file if it's too long for the receiving computer's memory. In this case, the program refuses to send the file and lists an error message on the transmitter's screen.

Features like these make IBM's PCjr and *Personal Communications Manager* useful telecommunications tools. What's more, *PCM*'s ability to run on the PC exactly as it runs on PCjr creates endless opportunities for home, office, and home-to-office connections. With *PCM*, IBM has shown that it can make a product right the first time.

Lisa B. Stahr is a freelance writer who is currently working on a book about communications for PC World Books. Greg Pearson is chief network architect for Microcom of Norwood, Massachusetts. He has worked in protocol design since 1978 and is the principal designer of the Microcom Networking Protocol.

## Megabytes

#### News and notes for the PCjr community

#### Katie Seger

Megabytes reports about the people, products, and developments in the computer world surrounding PCjr. We will keep you up to date on the events and trends as well as the occasional speculations that occur in this rapidly expanding world.



#### What's in a Name?

With all the preannouncement information leaks, hoopla, and hype that surrounded PCjr, it's amazing that the real name of the computer took as long as it did to surface. The machine was referred to as the "Peanut" by industry sources until only weeks before IBM made the announcement. An IBM spokesperson acknowledged that the computer had been dubbed "Peanut" in the early planning stages, but he said that company decision makers believed

that members of the PC family should have the same initials, so the new computer was christened PCir

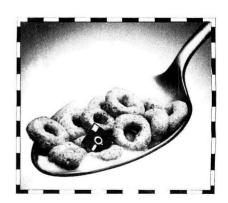
One of the reports that accompanied the Peanut moniker was that Charlie Brown's creator, Charles Schulz, would do the illustrations for the computer's advertising campaign. An IBM spokesperson said that the company has not signed an agreement with the master cartoonist.

Although Schulz isn't working with IBM, other artists and cartoonists have begun to discover the wealth of comic possibilities associated with computers. Before his "Doonesbury" sabbatical. Gary Trudeau's daily strip featured Michael and the Rev. Scott Sloan trying to buy a word processor from a "user-friendly, consumer-compatible sales rep." MacNelly's eagle-eyed editor in "Shoe" constantly wages battle with his video display terminal which loses stories and scrambles copy—in his tree-house newsroom. And much to the chagrin of his ever-weary father and various FBI agents, "Bloom County's" young hacker, Oliver, continues to access computers at NASA, the National Strategic Defense Center, and the New York Times.

Other well-known artists are making extra money by working for hardware and software manufacturers directly. Hank Ketcham's "Dennis the Menace" is skipping around with Digital Research's Dr. Logo-Mr. Wilson won't believe all the trouble Dennis can cause with a computer. And Jean-Michel Folon, international artist and sometime New Yorker, Atlantic, and Time illustrator, is conferring with marketing and advertising directors at Apple. If the late Al Capp were still doodling, Li'l Abner would probably be carrying a COMPAQ to the Sadie Hawkins dance.

#### **Born Too Soon**

Remember eating boxes of Alpha-Bits, Honeycomb, and Raisin Bran to save enough box tops for a se-



cret decoder ring that would stump any and all enemies of Freedom and the American Way? Nowadays, cereal consumption can earn you a computer.

General Foods' Post Cereals and Atari's Catch On to Computers program are offering computers and software in exchange for proof-of-purchase seals from the entire line of Post Cereals. The program, which runs through June 30, allows youth groups, such as Boy and Girl Scout troops and 4-H clubs, and public, private, and parochial schools to redeem proof of purchase seals for equipment such as the Atari 800XL and 1450XL computers, disk drives, printers, and educational software.

Post Cereals hopes that the computer giveaway will be as successful as its "Fun 'n Fitness" program, which has placed 250,000 pieces of athletic equipment in 45,000 schools since 1980. Teachers, administrators, and group leaders, call 800/435-7678 (800/892-1869 in Illinois) or write to Catch On to Computers, P.O. Box 3445, Kankakee, IL 60902 for more information about the Post redemption program.

Hundreds of educational software packages have been written for the PC since it was introduced. Since the PCjr has a lower price tag and is PC software compatible, it should be a more popular school computer than its PC big brother. Maybe a Boca Raton-Battle Creek alliance is in order.



#### Play It Again, Sam

Baldwin Piano & Organ Co. has introduced a new computerized piano. The PianoPro is built with three microprocessors instead of traditional hammers and strings. PianoPro weighs half as much as a regular piano and requires no tuning. The piano can be set for different modes of play, including one that allows musicians to play chords with only one finger. A Baldwin spokesperson stressed

that the PianoPro produces acoustic pianolike sounds very different from the electric pianos that have been on the market for years. PianoPro will sell for approximately \$3000.

#### Politics to Micro Chips

What do you do when you step down from the governor's office and you're too young to take up gardening as a full-time hobby? Go into computers, of course. At least that's the route former California Governor Jerry Brown took.

After an unsuccessful bid for the U.S. Senate in 1982, Brown formed the National Commission on Industrial Innovation (NCII), a nonprofit research/consulting/ lobbying group, which is mainly supported by computer and software manufacturers (Advanced Micro Devices, National Semiconductor Corporation, and Convergent Technologies are the group's largest contributors). Brown is chairman of the board of the Los Angeles-based group.

As NCII chairman, Brown testified before a congressional subcommittee and urged the passage of legislation granting federal income tax credit for computer manufacturers who donate computers to schools. Any proposed federal legislation would be patterned after California law A.B. 3194, which allows a tax credit of 25 percent of market value for any computer and peripherals donated to public or private schools.



#### **Modem Your Mail**

MCI, the telecommunications corporation, now offers a nation-wide electronic mail service, MCI Mail, in addition to its long-distance phone service. MCI Mail can be sent with any personal computer to anyone in the United States, even if the addressee doesn't have a computer. So don't use a stamp when you can use PCir.

A subscriber to MCI Mail connects with the service through a local phone call in 15 major cities or through a toll-free number for the rest of the continental United States. The subscriber writes a letter (no minimum number of letters or messages is required) on a personal computer and then, using a modem and communications software such as PC-Talk III from Freeware, Personal Communications Manager from IBM, or Hostcomm from Janadon, sends the letter over the telephone. MCI Mail offers four delivery options (listed here in order of delivery speed):

\$1 "instant" service sends letters from one computer user to another.

\$25 "four-hour" service provides paper-copy delivery by courier within the metropolitan areas of 15 cities regardless of the message's point of origin.

\$6 "overnight" service provides paper-copy delivery in 20,000 continental United States cities.

\$2 "MCI Letter" transmits the copy electronically to the MCI postal center nearest its destination, then delivers paper copy to the U.S. Postal Service for quick local delivery.

Unlike MCI's telephone service customers, who pay a monthly fee, MCI Mail subscribers sign up and give billing instructions by phone and are charged on a permessage basis. For more information call 800/624-6245.

#### Stocking Up at Home

C. D. Anderson, a small discount broker in San Francisco, is letting customers buy and sell stock via modems and personal computers like PCjr. Investors pay a one-time brokerage fee of \$300 and pay telephone charges ranging from 10 to 40 cents per minute each time they call the broker with a stock order.

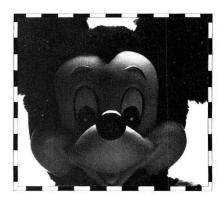
Anderson said that most of his firm's 17,000 clients live in the San Francisco Bay Area, but several hundred people across the nation take advantage of the athome stock ordering service by calling the brokerage firm via local Telenet numbers.

Anderson said that he expects competition. Although a spokesperson would not confirm or deny the report, Wall Street watchers believe that another discount broker, Charles Schwab & Co., will establish a similiar home service this year. Two full-service brokerages, E. F. Hutton

and Dean Witter Reynolds, offer securities research and account information via home computer to their clients, but at present neither investment firm has plans to offer at-home buying and selling services.

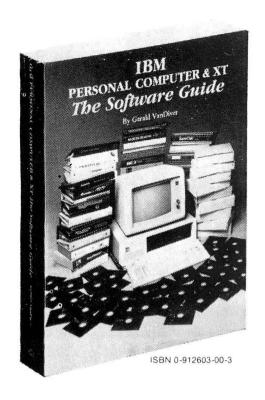
#### Disney on PC

While PCjr owners shouldn't expect to have Mickey Mouse and Donald Duck running across their computer screens for a while, plans for converting Walt Disney Productions software to work with the PC and PCjr are being made. The creative people who gave us *Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs*, "The Mouse-keteers," and the EPCOT Center are introducing approximately 50 educational programs in 1984.



Favorite Disney characters like the Cheshire Cat and Peter Pan have been enlisted to help children in their science, social studies, math, and language classes. If the programs are anything like previous Disney products, the software should be worth at least an E coupon.

Megabytes welcomes contributions of interesting items. Send them to Megabytes, PCjr World, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Please include your name, address, and phone number.



# YOU CAN OWN THE MOST COMPLETE LIBRARY OF IBM PC, XT, PCjr SOFTWARE INFORMATION ON THE MARKET!

Software Guides by Micro-Information Publishing provide detailed product descriptions and information for a thorough understanding of each program. For quick and easy reference to the appropriate software, the guides are sectioned by categories and subcategories including . . . Agriculture • Business • Accounting • Communications • Data Base Education • Electronic Mail • Engineering • Specific Industry Languages • Mailing Lists • Math • Networking • Stock Market Office Management • Personal/Home Use • Word Processing

Qty	Specify Book(s)
_	IBM Personal Computer & XT The Software Guide ISBN# 01-912603-00-3, 81 <sub>2</sub> x 11, 1,036 pages , \$24.95 Quarterly Updates \$49.95/year or \$19.95/ea.
_	PCjr Software Guide & Handbook ISBN# 0-912603-13-5, 5½ x 8½, 320 pages \$19.95 Quarterly Updates \$39.95/year
_	IBM Personal Computer & XT Educational Software Guide ISBN# 0-912603-03-8.8½ x 11.250 pages \$14.95 Quarterly Updates \$29.95/year
_	IBM Personal Computer & XT Word Processing Software Guide ISBN# 0-912603-11-9.8½ x 11,290 pages \$14.95 Quarterly Updates \$29.95/year
_	IBM Personal Computer & XT Business Software Guide ISBN# 0-912603-12-7, 8½ x 11, 350 pages \$15.95 Quarterly Updates \$31.95/year

To order, fill out this coupon and mail now!								
Name								
Company								
Address								
City	State Zip							
Telephone # ()								
Please include \$5.00 shipping and handling for each book ordered.								
	r assistance call 1-800-328-0196							
40/	DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE							
☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Visa ☐	MasterCard							
SEND TO:	Card #							
Micro-Information Publishing 4730 Dakota Street	Exp. Date							
Prior Lake, Minnesota 55372	Signature							
(612) 447-6959	(Signature required if Credit Card Purchase)							

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Working at home on PCjr requires a new breed of software. The way new programs are designed will determine if users and software developers strike pay dirt.

### **Working the Home Claim**

Adrian Mello

A computer's usefulness stands on two pillars of strength: the quality of the machine itself and the abundance of good software that runs on it. The most successful computers are those that have a large software base. Consumers and software designers are anxious to find out what products will be available for PCjr to determine what roles PCjr will take on.

In a world where most computer manufacturers are eager to provide test machines or at least hardware specifications to encourage software development, IBM chose to keep PCjr under wraps. As a result, PCjr's introduction created a situation that one expects to see only in a TV western: word is out that someone has discovered gold, and all those ready to strike pay dirt are waiting around in the local saloon for a hint as to the exact whereabouts of the claim.

Despite the relief that IBM had finally announced their much anticipated home computer, few computer product manufacturers had PCjrs during the months immediately following the machine's introduction. Since they were not able to study the new computer, manufacturers had to go back to the waiting room while they wondered what kind of products PCjr would warrant bringing into the world.

### Working around the Hardware

Software publishers are concerned about designing programs to match PCjr's hardware features. Developers who are used to creating programs to work with the IBM PC's two disk drives, 83-key keyboard, and potentially large memory hope to avoid costly adaptations for PCjr. Professional software created to take advantage of the hardware bounty of the IBM PC must, to run on PCjr, work within a memory size of 128K, with one disk drive as op-

posed to the two commonly expected in the business world, and with a 62-key keyboard that doesn't seem to be designed for professional word processing.

Program designers at Lotus Development Corporation, publisher of the best-selling spreadsheet 1-2-3, have no plans to adapt the program to run on PCjr. The program requires a hefty 192K of memory, which exceeds PCjr's 128K limit.

Partially as a result of the difficulties of adapting 1-2-3 to the PCjr hardware, and because they are not convinced that PCjr will take on a work-at-home role, Lotus employees have what they call a "wait and see" attitude toward PCjr. In the meantime they expect people who want a computer for work at home to use machines like the PC-compatible COMPAQ Portable Computer.

Whether PCjr takes on a workat-home role depends on how software publishers respond to the technical and financial questions of new product development. Many people who use IBM PCs at the office will want to use PCjr at home. Most people will want to use software that they have grown to trust in the office, and PCjr users will also want to buy programs that enable them to take their data disks home from the office. Employers might even pay for workers' home use of programs to encourage increased productivity.

#### The Price of Porting

Development costs play an important role in a company's decision to revise products. More difficult adaptations require more money and must be prioritized against other scheduled projects. Some companies may have to choose among products because they don't have enough money or people to develop every product they want. Programs that are easy to adapt keep costs down and are more likely to get the go-ahead than those that require extensive modification.

The cost of adaptation becomes especially important in the case of PCjr because home computer owners are likely to have less money to spend on programs than businesses have. The result may be that software publishers won't earn as much money for each PCjr program as they earn for a comparable PC program. Peachtree Soft-

ware, IUS, SoftWord Systems, BPI, and other manufacturers intend to provide home use programs in the \$100 to \$200 range. Their business programs for the PC run from \$150 to \$750.

Popularity is another consideration in choosing products to revise for PCjr. Manufacturers prefer programs that have already demonstrated their popularity and show promise for the home mar-

Most people will want to use software that they have grown to trust in the office.

ket. Microsoft, the company that produced the MS-DOS operating system running on both IBM microcomputers, plans to support PCjr in its roles as an educational, entertainment, and work-at-home machine. Russ Werner, Microsoft's product manager for PCjr, says he doesn't know yet if the company's *Flight Simulator* will need modification to run on PCjr. He says that the program is a good choice for the home market because it is popular with PC owners. In the area of professional

software, Microsoft's spreadsheet *Multiplan* already runs on PCjr, and the company will probably convert their word processing program *Microsoft Word* to conform to PCjr's hardware requirements.

#### Program Pruning and Feature Grafting

Related to decisions about cost are decisions developers must make about which features to include in PCir programs. Software developers may choose to eliminate features of IBM PC programs to create new scaled-down versions that work within the bounds of PCjr's 128K memory and single disk drive. Another choice is to optimize a program so that it takes advantage of PCjr's unique features such as the programmable, remote-control keyboard. The penalty of such a strategy, however, is that the program will operate on only PCir.

Peachtree Software is one company that will prune back existing programs to develop new products for PCjr. Company planners intend to revise their well-known Series 8 accounting programs, and since word processing software accounts for more than 70 percent of Peachtree sales, it is no surprise that consumers will be able to purchase a scaled-down version of Peachtext 5000. IBM sells the present Peachtext version under the IBM name and claims that it operates on PCir. IBM does not recommend Peachtext for use with PCir. however, because when it runs on the home computer, both the program and data files must share the same disk.

Along with the adaptations of existing products Peachtree will release an entirely new series of accounting software that is incompatible with the *Series 8* programs but can be used on both the PC and PCjr. The first three programs in the new series will be general ledger, accounts payable,

and accounts receivable applications. The programs will soon be followed by inventory, sales order processing, and payroll packages.

Another major software publisher that will introduce a remodeled product with limited features is Information Unlimited Software (IUS). EasyWriter 1, IUS's PCjr word processor, is based on EasyWriter II, not to be confused with earlier products, EasyWriter 1.0 and 1.10, which are no longer distributed. IBM is the sole distributor of yet another IUS-designed EasyWriter version, 1.15. EasyWriter 1.15 runs on PCir but is different from EasyWriter I and II. Mail-merge and spelling-checker programs, formerly sold as separate products by IUS, are now part of the word processing package.

One company, Perfect Software, claims to have expected PCjr's hardware limitations. The company's programs were designed so that they could be converted eas-

Software developers may choose to eliminate features of IBM PC programs to create scaled-down versions that work on PCjr.

ily once the home computer was announced. Perfect Software will offer full-featured versions of *Perfect Calc, Perfect Filer, Perfect Writer,* and *Perfect Speller* for PCjr. Robert Glidden, cochairman of the company, states that "in anticipation of IBM's PCjr, we purposely limited our program size to 128K, minimized system calls, and maximized code portability. With these features our programs can be quickly revised to run on new versions of DOS."

Software Publishing, producer of *pfs:FILE* and *pfs:REPORT*, feels that PCjr will become a work-athome machine. IBM distributes both those programs for PCjr under the IBM logo. Software Publishing also plans to modify the memory requirements of *pfs:GRAPH* and *pfs:WRITE* to allow them to work on PCjr.

SoftWord Systems, creator of the *MultiMate* word processor, has decided to cut back some of the program's features and add others that address PCjr's hardware. The company is releasing a new version called *MultiMate Jr.* that contains many of the features of the PC version but does not include background printing, mailmerge features, or full header and footer capabilities.

MultiMate Jr.'s design allows the entire program to be loaded into memory at once. This design lets the program run even when the system disk is removed from the disk drive. MultiMate Jr. users can insert a document disk into the drive and save their documents on it without having to swap system and document disks every time they want to save a document.

While some features have been eliminated in the PCir MultiMate version, one feature has been added to replace commands such as COPY, MOVE, and SEARCH and REPLACE that on the PC are activated by the function keys. MultiMate Ir.'s command options are displayed on screen. Users choose options by moving the cursor to a symbol of the desired command and pressing the <Enter> key. MultiMate Jr. has another feature called phrase memory that enables users to save and recall portions of text such as frequently used names and addresses by highlighting the text and saving it in a library. Up to nine phrases can be stored and recalled for any document.

One of the best features of Soft-Word's PCjr program is the compatibility between MultiMate and MultiMate Jr. documents. Because of this design, people who create documents on disk with Multi-Mate for the PC can edit the same documents with MultiMate Jr. on PCjr.

#### **Applications Cartridges**

Putting applications software on PCjr cartridges the way IBM did with Cartridge BASIC may be one way to make the computer's single disk drive available for file storage. One software developer taking this approach is Camilo Wilson of Lifetree Software. His PCjr version of the Volkswriter Deluxe word processor will soon be released on cartridge.

Whether software publishers decide to adapt programs by reducing or adding features or even providing cartridge versions, they probably won't wait long to act. Some manufacturers are confident that PCir will be a tremendous success. Bruce Rampe, a spokesperson for Software Arts, which designed VisiCalc and TK!Solver, said that he doesn't know yet if TK!Solver runs on PCjr. If Software Arts has to change TK!Solver to fit PCjr, company decision makers will have to weigh the costs of development against potential sales. After addressing the question of TK!Solver's compatibility with PCir, Rampe brings up a point that must be weighing on the minds of many manufacturers. "Considering the publicity PCir is getting, the machine will probably produce a market that software publishers can't ignore."

Adrian Mello is an Assistant Editor for PC World Special Editions.

### Save space, improve ergonomics and system life.



The SS-I System Stand by Curtis offers you more freedom of arrangement. Reduces the systems unit footprint by 54%. Use less desktop space, or no desktop space at all put it on the floor! It feels great. Also, with less disk drive wear in the vertical position, systems unit can be expected to have a longer life and less down time with the SS-I.

Get the sturdy SS-I and stand your systems unit on its ear - it feels great and lasts longer.

#### Re-arrange your IBM PC ... comfortably

Developed exclusively for the IBM PC, all Curtis products have a lifetime warranty and are a perfect PC match in color, style and finish.

PC Pedestal<sup>TM</sup> II, Tilt and Swivel Base 79.95 [Col. 3' Extension Cable Set (for IBM PC Monochrome and Color Displays) [Color Displays]

AD-I Adapter for PC Pedestal<sup>TM</sup> . . . . . (for Princeton Graphics Systems and Quadchrome Displays)

SS-I System Stand . . . . (for IBM PC System Unit)

EC-II 3' to 9' Extension Cable . . . . (for IBM PC Keyboard)

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc. Peterborough, NH 03458





Computer Woodenware by New England Wood Designs, Dublin, New Hampshire 03444

copyright © Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc.

A 12-month warranty and disposable parts make PCjr an industry trendsetter.

## What Happens If It Breaks?

Katie Seger

Many new computer owners are afraid of breaking the computer once they get it home and out of its protective box. The feeling is an understandable but unfounded fear for new PCjr owners. By following the instructions that IBM provides on unpacking and setting up, you can have your new computer up and running in a short time.

Even if there is a problem with the computer, you are in luck. PCjr comes with a 12-month warranty. In an industry in which 90-day warranties are the norm, IBM set a laudable precedent when it opted to offer PCjr buyers nine additional months of protection from mechanical troubles. Since IBM offers only the standard 90-day warranty for its best-selling PC, the offer of a one-year warranty is a boon for PCjr customers.

The IBM warranty promises that the company will exchange any nonfunctioning PCjr component—the keyboard, system unit

motherboard, or transformer—for a new or reconditioned component. Internal IBM parts such as the Memory and Display Expansion board and disk drive fall under the same warranty.

The idea of trading bad for good computer parts is not entirely new. IBM dealers usually exchange PC and XT keyboards, monitors, and printers that are under warranty. But PCjr is a "disposable" computer—all internal and external parts will be automatically exchanged in the stores. IBM technicians will then decide if the part can be repaired and used again or must be thrown away.

#### It Pays to Be Careful

The IBM warranty does not cover damage caused by accident, disaster, misuse, abuse, or non-IBM modification of the product. In other words, if you accidentally drop the system unit down your front stairs, or if your 3-year-old pours honey in your disk drive, you are out of luck.



PCjr's 16 colors as displayed during diagnostics.

IBM spokespeople refused to comment on what "non-IBM modification of the product" means. However, it is likely that if a PCjr owner adds more options (such as a second disk drive) than the company announced at the computer's unveiling, IBM will not honor the warranty.

#### Identifying the Problem

A nice feature of PCjr is the builtin diagnostics program included in the computer's read-only memory (ROM). When you run the program, the diagnostics identify malfunctioning parts such as the keyboard and the system unit motherboard, components such as the internal modem and the Memory and Display Expansion board, and peripherals such as a thermal or parallel printer or a joystick. The diagnostics help pinpoint computer trouble so you can call your dealer with the information needed to help get PCjr fixed quickly. Besides saving time, the diagnostics can save you the trouble of bringing in all your PCjr components, parts, and peripherals if only one item needs to be fixed.

Step-by-step instructions for running the diagnostics are found in the *Guide to Operations*. These instructions include some valuable tips to keep in mind when setting up and operating your system. For example, the book advises you not to set up your computer in extremely bright light such as direct sunlight or bright fluorescent light because strong light can interfere with PCjr's infrared keyboard.

#### Icons Show the Way

Two PCir test menu screens with drawings called icons appear on the PCir monitor during the diagnostics. These picture menus are helpful, easy to understand, and make testing the system easy and quick. The first menu (see Figure 1) has pictures representing a floppy disk, a monitor, a joystick, a speaker, a keyboard, and a modem. The second test screen has one or two drawings of printers, depending on the number of printers connected to your PCir. Each drawing has one or more "test tags"—numbers or letters that appear underneath each icon. The numbers or letters blink if the option is part of your system.

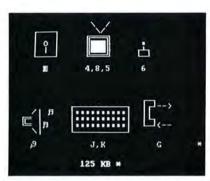


Figure 1: The first PCjr test menu

Test tags underneath components like the keyboard and the television and 40-column display that are part of every PCjr always blink. The "K" test tag, which is found under the keyboard icon, is, according to the guide, "reserved for future use." An IBM spokesperson said that the tag is reserved for a future 83-key keyboard resembling the PC's.

To run a diagnostics test from the menu, move the cursor onto a test tag, press the <Enter> key, and follow the testing instructions listed in the *Guide to Operations* and shown on the screen.

If, for example, you are having trouble saving data on your floppy disk, run the disk drive diagnostics to see if the drive is working properly. To test the disk drive move the cursor to the test tag under the icon of the floppy disk and press < Enter >. PCjr's monitor shows you a disk being inserted into the disk drive and coming out erased. These pictures remind you to use a blank disk during this test so that you don't lose any data. You are then instructed to insert a disk, type the letters MPNP, and press < Enter >. If you type the wrong letters, PCir beeps once and waits for you to backspace and type the correct letters.

Once you press <Enter> PCjr checks the disk drive and then replaces the first test menu on the screen. An asterisk appears under the floppy disk icon if the disk drive is working properly. If it is not, you receive an error message telling you to have your computer serviced.

#### **Major Trouble**

Of course, your PCjr might be so damaged that none of the diagnostics work. If a manufacturing error in the system unit motherboard is causing a problem, for example, the PCjr power might not turn on or the screen might appear blank. If that happens, box up your PCjr and head to your dealer. For the most part, however, the diagnostics can quickly help you determine what's wrong with your computer. With PCir's built-in diagnostics, you don't need a medical degree to play computer doctor.

Katie Seger is an Assistant Editor for PC World Special Editions.

## The best ... for peanuts!

Get the most computing power from your IBM/PC Jr. with these exciting Amdek monitors.

The COLOR-I accepts composite video input for complete compatibility ... and it has a built-in speaker and quality resolution. It's the most popular color monitor in the entire world!

The VIDEO-300 with amber or green screen provides 80 column text or graphics display capability ... and its nylon mesh, non-glare screen eliminates distracting reflections.

Both monitors are backed with the best warranty in the business (2 years!) ... and you won't have to shell out a lot of money to own

2201 Lively Blvd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 (312) 364-118O TLX: 25-4786

REGIONAL OFFICES: Southern Calif. (714) 662-3949 • Texas (817) 498-2334 Northern Calif. (408) 370-9370 • Denver (303) 794-149.

Circle 204 on reader service card



# KEY TRONIC



KEY TRONIC RESPONDS WITH THE CAPABILITIES, PRODUCTS, AND PEOPLE THAT HAVE MADE US THE WORLD'S LEADING KEYBOARD MANUFACTURER.

CALL US FOR YOUR KEYBOARD NEEDS TODAY.



#### Finally, Software The Way You Would Have Designed It Yourself

Because if you designed your software, it would include only the functions you need. It would include Computer Aided Training for you and your staff, and would be backed by the most extensive software support network available. Only Pyramid provides this to you in the NumberCruncher™ series of software products. You decide which functions you need, then choose your system.

NumberCruncher I™

AND

NumberCruncher  $I_{jr}$ 

FOR THE IBM PCir

NumberCruncher I™ provides you with full Text Editing integrated with a Spreadsheet System. You define your Spreadsheet exactly as you want, inserting text and numerics wherever required. Columns and Rows may be different sizes and do not need to be aligned vertically. No longer are you confined to a cumbersome column and row format. Finally, with one system you can create a report including a Spreadsheet or Projection that is suitable to present to anyone. No need to swap disks, re-type data, or cut and paste.

NumberCruncher II™

AND

NumberCruncher II ir

FOR THE IBM PCjr

NumberCruncher II™ starts where NumberCruncher I™ stops. In addition to Spreadsheet and Text Editing, NumberCruncher II™ provides you with Information Management and Table Driven Forms Generation. Now you can use your computer to fill in pre-printed forms, such as insurance forms, tax forms, loan documents, and escrow documents without the need to thumb through clumsy rate schedules. NumberCruncher II™ stores your rate tables. You can also create complete computer printed forms, such as invoices and purchase orders. And NumberCruncher II™ will store information from the forms created so that you can create summary management reports.

NumberCruncher III ™

AND

NumberCruncher III in

FOR THE IBM PCjr

The list of applications that NumberCruncher III™ can be used for is endless. It combines full Relational Data Base Management and Application Generation with all of the functions of NumberCruncher I™ and II™ in one completely integrated system. Your capacities are only limited to your disk size. Now your entire business can be operated around a single software "environment". You customize NumberCruncher III™ to fit your business, whether it be accounting, farm distribution, retail, or any other type of business. You know your business, and your computer should run like your business runs… not like someone else thinks it should. NumberCruncher III™ puts you in command of your computer and your business.

#### NumberCruncher Series:

Your business changes on a daily basis. The NumberCruncher<sup>™</sup> series gives you software that grows with your business. As your needs change, you can upgrade to another NumberCruncher<sup>™</sup> system and receive a substantial credit for the NumberCruncher<sup>™</sup> you have already purchased.

Now, you have the software you need . . .

**ONLY FROM** 



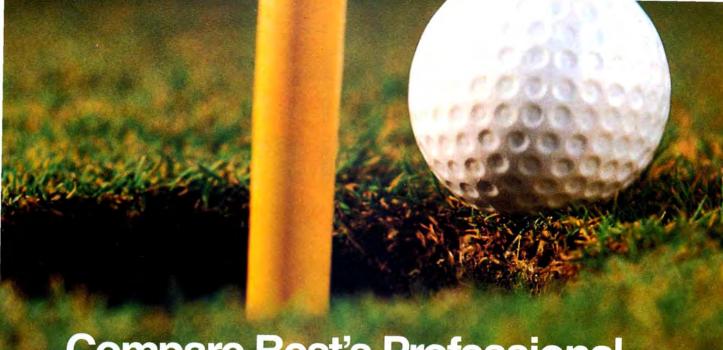
PYRAMID DATA, LTD. - P.O. BOX 10116 - SANTA ANA, CA 92711 - (800) 521-2233 (In Calif. (714) 639-1527)

## WELCOME A-BOARD \* TECMAR GREETS \* THE NEW PCjr

We're glad you're here, PCjr. Tecmar will have a boat-load of products for you. Our PC-Mate product line has been steered in your direction. At the helm is the Tecmar EXPANSION CHASSIS to give you more slots. Tecmar can also deck you

out with a new MULTIFUNCTION **BOARD** for memory and communications. Also on board is a TELEPHONE/MODEM and Tecmar's unique VIDEO DISK/COMPACT AUDIO DISK CONTROLLER. Our 'sails' are set for you, PCjr.





# Compare Best's Professional Finance Program to anyone's. The competition just isn't up to par.

Use this score card to compare Best's Professional Finance Program to the Home Accountant Plus, or any other financial program. You won't find any that can make financial management simpler or more effective.

The Professional Finance Program is software that has all the features you want, but is simple to operate. The keys to its simplicity include a help menu linked to current activity, and other aids like budget, account, and tax/sort names displayed on the screen. The program also comes with a fully indexed user's manual and is backed up by Best's free customer support.

The Professional Finance Program is also a great help at tax time. It provides financial information for easy input into Best Program's PC/TaxCut™, a tax preparation and planning package. Combine the two programs and you have a complete financial and tax package.

If you already own the Home Accountant Plus<sup>114</sup>, don't consider that a handicap, because Best is offering you a \$100 rebate. The program is compatible with the IBM PC, PC/XT, COMPAQ, Columbia Data Products, and Eagle Computers. For more information about the rebate or the Professional Finance Program, call 1-800-368-2405. In Virginia call 1-703-931-1300. Or write to Best Programs, 5134 Leesburg Pike, Alexandria, VA 22302.



#### Score Card



Feature	Professional Finance Program™	Home Accountant Plus™*	Other		
Budget Codes	1,170	200			
Tax ID Codes	99	1			
Transactions Displayed Per Screen	16	1			
Number of Checkbooks	26	5			
80-Column Screen	Yes	No			
On-Screen Calculator	Yes	No			
Password Protection	Yes	No			
Address Book for Payees	Yes	No			
Speedy Compiled Basic	Yes	No			
Full Use of IBM PC Function Keys	Yes	No			

<sup>\*</sup>Home Accountant Plus'" is a trademark of Continental Software.



"The Quality Software Company"

## DISCOVER THOROUGHBRED/OS...

### Multi-User Software for the IBM® PC Line.

If you own an IBM PC/XT or upgraded PC, why not multiply its usefulness with Thoroughbred/OS from SMC Software Systems. Thoroughbred/OS is a multi-user operating system designed to provide true multi-user support by enabling three users to run three different applications simultaneously, yet independently.

Thoroughbred/OS supports both the 10Mb disk system and the IBM Disk Expansion Unit so that you can increase your disk capacity to 20Mb. Thoroughbred/OS also utilizes

the partitioned disk facility so that you can have both Thoroughbred/OS and



Thoroughbred/OS also includes a BASIC interpreter to further increase its cost efficiency. All

applications developed under Thoroughbred/OS are portable to UNIX™, thus you will never have to re-write your applications.

Thoroughbred Software answers all your PC computing needs by providing the most complete line of business, productivity and system software including IDOL®, a data base manager and application generator; Thoroughbred Color Business Graphics; a full range of accounting applications; and SMC BASIC, a business BASIC interpreter.

So why not multiply your PC's capability...discover

Thoroughbred/OS!









Run with the best...





SMC Software Systems

A Division of Science Management Corporation

1011 Route 22, Bridgewater, NJ 08807 In New Jersey (201) 685-9000 - 800-526-3968

Thoroughbred Software and IDOL are trademarks of Science Management Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of The International Business Machines Corporation; MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation; UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories

# BRAINSTORM WITH THOR

Whatever the task, Thor can organize it: a sales territory or a dinner for 200; a legal brief or an article; a seminar, a specification, or a budget; a shopping list or a production schedule; a marketing plan or an exercise program; a medication schedule or a political campaign; a construction project or a resume.

Capture your thoughts
You know how you think: one

thought triggers another and another. Some of your best ideas get lost in the ensuing storm.

This powerful new software package can harness these brainstorms. Thor, The Thought Organizer, automatically dates your every thought. And you can pigeon-hole them into categories that you define. You can recapture each idea anytime by category, date, or key word.

#### Free your mind

You just come up with the ideas, and Thor remembers them as you yourself would. No predefined structure like the usual software packages, Thor accommodates your unique thinking patterns.

#### Master your PC

Designed for the IBM PC and XT,
Thor takes full advantage of their
considerable capabilities. Thor
represents the new generation
of software that adapts to you
rather than you to it.

#### Put Thor to work

Just \$20 will get you a Thor demo package. And another \$275 that's only \$295 total—will unleash all the power of Thor.

To order, or to receive more information, call toll-free (800) 372-2345, in New Jersey (201) 676-7963.

# The Thought Organizer

Fastware, Inc. 200 Freeway Drive East East Orange, NJ 07018

See us at Softcon, Booth 1.5068



# Good Impressions

Janette Martin and Stuart R. Schwartz

Budget-minded IBM PC owners no longer have to suffer with the crude impressions of dot matrix type. Letter quality printers are dropping in price without sacrificing quality. The following is a review of four moderately priced printers (the CR-II, the Transtar 130, the TTX-1014, and the NEC 2050) that can turn IBM PC generated text into professional-quality type.

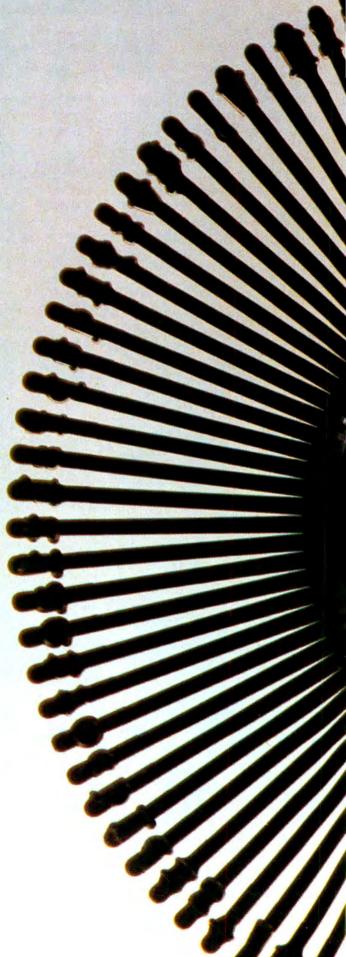
A friend who recently published his first book stood in front of a blinking, buzzing video game in a darkened arcade. He jammed buttons and whirled dials. As he obliterated a fleet of enemy invaders with a massive assault of video lasers, he lamented that personal computers and digitized data were soon going to eclipse the printed word, maybe even before his book had a chance to go paperback.

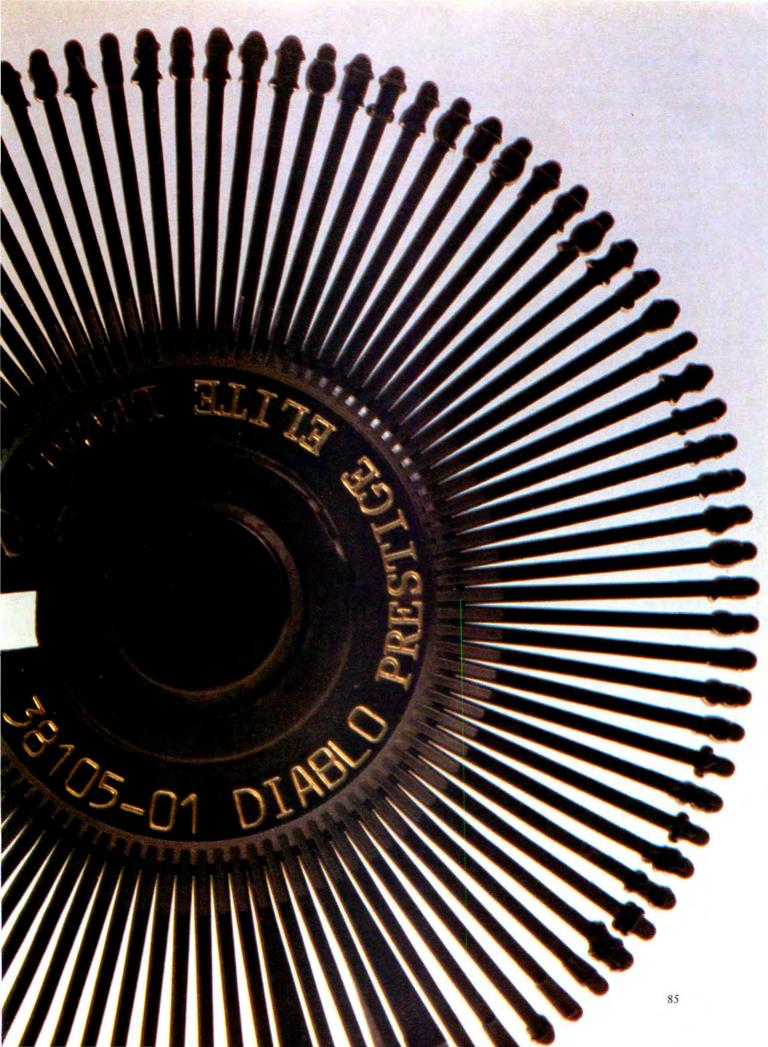
Our friend can relax—the printed word is alive and well. The "paperless office" some envision is by no means common. Moore Business Forms, one of the world's largest suppliers of computer paper, sells about 4.1 million linear miles of continuous form computer paper each year in the United States alone. That's enough paper to stretch to the moon and back eight times. Although there is a trend toward exchanging information by disk, modem, or local area network, most of us still choose the printed page.

Buying a printer can be nearly as large a financial consideration as buying a computer. A printer, having more movable parts and therefore more potential for mechanical problems, must be carefully analyzed in terms of quality, performance, price, and suitability.

The first decision to make is whether you want a fast dot matrix printer with graphics capabilities or a

Figure 1: Daisy wheel from TTX-1014 printer





#### **●** Review

slower letter quality printer with high-quality type. In the recent past, letter quality meant expensive, and if one's printer budget was measured in hundreds rather than thousands of dollars, there were few choices. Fortunately, prices have dropped, and letter quality printers with slow to fair printing speeds are now available at a fraction of the cost of their predecessors.

"Letter quality" print means that the printed text looks as if it were typed on an electric typewriter. The characters are fully formed, unlike the broken or overlapping dots that form characters produced by dot matrix printers.

The four printers reviewed here have several common characteristics. They are in the low to middle price range, operate at fairly slow speeds of 11 to 20 characters per second (cps), and produce high-quality print in a variety of type styles. These printers are designed for low-volume users—individuals who want letter quality printing for personal projects (such as resumes, letters, and manuscripts) or small businesses or professional offices where economy is as important as speed. Higher priced letter quality printers operate at 35 to 55 cps.

#### Anatomy of a Printer

Letter quality character printers use interchangeable print wheels, or daisy wheels, that attach to the printhead. The printhead is positioned in front of the platen where the paper is inserted before printing. Print wheels are disk shaped and are made of either plastic or metal. Spokes radiate from the print wheel's center with fully formed, embossed characters on the end of each spoke (see Figure 1). Print wheels are positioned vertically on the printhead, like the wheel of a car on its axis.

Print thimbles, shaped like miniature tilt-a-whirls, are also used on letter quality printers (see Figure 2). Thimbles are secured on the printhead with their center hubs facing down. The spokes are positioned at perpendicular angles to the hub and sit parallel to the printer platen. NEC Information Systems, developer of the print thimble, emphasizes that there is less stress on the print element and head than there is with the daisy wheel since the thimble's spokes are smaller, closer together, and of lower mass than the daisy wheel's.

Rotations of the wheel or thimble position characters one at a time in front of a hammer that strikes the spoke tip against a ribbon so that the character image is transferred to paper. As the paper is advanced, the printhead, with its attached wheel or thimble, moves left and right, performing character-by-character impression onto paper. Because the print element is pressed directly against the platen, these printers are also referred to as impact printers.

Print wheels and thimbles come in a variety of fonts and pitches. "Font" refers to a complete set of characters, including letters, numbers, punctuation marks, and special characters, usually of a particular size and design (typeface).

"Pitch" refers to the number of characters printed in a horizontal inch and the number of lines printed in a vertical inch. A horizontal pitch of 10 characters per inch (cpi) means that 85 characters can be printed on an 8½inch-wide piece of paper, while 12 cpi allows 102 characters. A vertical pitch of 6 lines per inch (lpi) means that 66 lines can be printed on an 11-inch-long piece of paper, while 8 lpi will permit 88 lines.

To achieve a typeset look, you will need a printer that can print with proportional spacing, one that automatically adjusts the amount of print space for each character depending upon the width of the character. With proportional spacing, a narrow letter such as *I* takes up much less space than a wider letter such as *W*. With standard spacing, every character takes up the

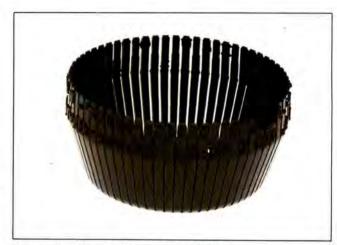


Figure 2: Thimble from NEC 2050

same amount of space on a line, regardless of the character's width.

On most letter quality printers, horizontal pitch settings can be changed by toggling a DIP switch on the printer's chassis to coordinate with the print wheel in use (see Figure 3). If a 10 cpi print wheel is used with a 12 cpi DIP switch setting, the printer will try to print at 12 cpi and the characters may touch or overlap. It is important to coordinate the print wheel with the printer's pitch setting, especially when you are using the proportional spacing option. Vertical lines per inch spacing settings can also usually be controlled by DIP switches.

DIP switches manually set on the printer chassis usually control the printer's most frequently used settings, though they do not control all the settings. Changing DIP switch settings signals different Control and Escape sequences within the printer to start or change special printing effects.

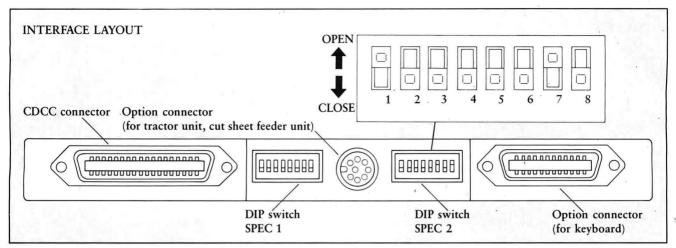


Figure 3: Rear panel layout of CR-II printer and close-up of DIP switch configurations

There are several ways to manipulate these codes in addition to setting a DIP switch manually. One way is to use a word processing program configured with a printer driver made for the printer in use. The printer driver coordinates the program's special print effects with the printer's code sequences. If a specific printer driver is not available for a printer in use, a generic driver usually comes with the program, but it may not reproduce all special effects such as boldface or superscripting.

A second way to change these codes is to patch the word processing program by adding a specific printer's codes to the generic printer driver. Instructions for patching are given in the program. Some programs, such as *WordStar* and *MultiMate*, offer a third way to achieve special print effects by enabling you to add the printer's special codes within a body of text to signal style changes during printing.

If you want to use your printer's special effects and change print parameters when using a program that lacks printer controls, you can sometimes add the printer codes into a BASIC program. For example, a short BASIC program that sets a printer's form feed at 51 lines instead of 66 can be written to work with *dBASE II*. This utility enables you to create shorter pages than the 11-inch page *dBASE II*'s Report Form command allows. Code settings made through software are temporary and will revert to the DIP switch settings once the computer or the printer is turned off.

#### Assessing Good Character

The four printers reviewed are the CR-II, the Transtar 130, the TTX-1014, and the NEC 2050. The two main areas of evaluation are printing characteristics and operating performance. Printing characteristics include qual-

ity of print, speed, software compatibility, variety of fonts and pitches, and maximum number of characters printable on a horizontal line. The operating performance category reviews noise level during operation, forms-handling features, the presence of ribbon- and paper-out detects, and the ease of setting DIP switches and changing print wheels and ribbons.

Other areas of review include evaluating the printers' user manuals and comparing standard and available options such as forms tractors, sheet feeders, keyboards, and other add-ons. Table 1 compares the four printers and gives general technical specifications for each printer.

#### Print Quality

The main reason for sacrificing speed in buying a letter quality character printer is cosmetic. This type of printer should produce high-quality print—characters that are fully formed, evenly spaced, precisely aligned, and uniformly colored. Print quality can be affected by the ribbon or print wheel being used. High-quality carbon ribbon can be used only once, while a cloth ribbon rewinds indefinitely, producing increasingly lighter impressions. The cloth ribbon, however, is more economical since it can produce more images than a carbon ribbon. You might want to use a cloth ribbon for drafts and a carbon ribbon for the final product.

In this test, the four printers all produced high-quality print. The two slowest printers, the CR-II and the TTX-1014, produced the clearest, most uniformly colored, and most precisely aligned images. The Transtar 130 produced fine, light images and the NEC 2050 printed a richer, darker image.

	CR-II	Transtar 130	TTX-1014	NEC 2050
Print Characteristics				
Print quality	Excellent	Very good	Excellent	Very good
Printing speed**	11-13 cps	16 cps	12-14 cps	20 cps
Bidirectional	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Software compatibility	WordStar MultiMate	WordStar	WordStar	WordStar MultiMate
Pitch (cpl)	10, 12, 15, PS*	10, 12, 15, PS*	10, 12, 15	10, 12, 15, PS
Pitch (lpi)	6, 4, 3	1/48" Increments	8, 6, 3	8, 6
Maximum horizontal characters	165	225	173	203
Operating Performance  Ease of use	Excellent	Very good	Fair	Very good
Noise level	65 dBA	65 dBA	65 dBA	60 dBA
Ribbon-out detect	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Paper-out detect	No	No	No	No
Form feed	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Line feed	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Paper feed (inches per second)	2 ips	4 ips	3.5 ips	2 ips
Number multiple copies	5	5	5	5
Maximum paper width	14"	17"	14"	16"
Self-test	Yes	Yes .	Yes	Yes

Table 1: Comparison of printing features

#### Speed Test

If two printers produce identical quality print but one prints 5 cps faster than the other, you may seriously consider paying a few hundred dollars more for the faster printer. A 5 cps difference can mean almost a 50 percent increase in speed when you are comparing an 11 cps printer to a 16 cps printer.

A printer that uses bidirectional logic seeking prints a line of text from left to right and then prints the following line of text from right to left, saving the time it would take for the carriage to return to the left margin. This attribute speeds up the printing process considerably.

The NEC 2050 and the TTX-1014 both print bidirectionally, using generic printer drivers in word processing software. The CR-II and the Transtar 130 are capable of bidirectional printing but must first be configured with specific printer drivers. In our speed test, in which a BASIC program was used to gage throughput, neither the CR-II nor the Transtar 130 printed bidirectionally. This should be considered when you compare the speeds of all the printers.

	CR-II	Transtar 130	TTX-1014	NEC 2050
Documentation				
Clarity	Excellent	Very good	Poor	Fair
Completeness	Very good	Very good	Fair	Very good
Options Available				
Forms tractor	Yes	Yes	Pin Feed (Standard)	Yes
Sheet feeder	Yes	No	Yes	No
Keyboard	Yes	No	No	No
Supplies Available				
Mylar carbon ribbons	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Cloth ribbons	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Print wheels	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Technical Specifications	e.			
Parallel	Centronics	Centronics	Centronics	Centronics
Serial	RS-232C	RS-232C	RS-232C	RS-232C
Weight	20 lbs.	31 lbs.	24 lbs.	26 lbs.
Standard buffer (parallel)	3K	256 bytes	No	256 bytes
**Print speed figures supplied *Proportional spacing	by manufacturers			

Generally, the faster the printer, the higher the cost—you get what you pay for. In the benchmark speed test used for this review, the printers were tested at 10 cpi. At over 22 cps the NEC 2050 performed much faster than the other printers and even faster than its advertised 20 cps. The Transtar was second at 13.71 cps. That's short of the advertised 16 cps, but still respectable considering the 10 cpi setting (slower than 12 cpi) and the

lack of bidirectional printing. The TTX-1014 performed well at 12.4 cps using bidirectional printing, and the CR-II printed at 11.2 cps without using the bidirectional feature.

#### Software Compatibility

While most letter quality character printers work well printing standard word processing text, special printing features require that the software be configured with the appropriate printer driver. Otherwise, you have to patch the software to coordinate the program with the printer

#### **●** Review

in use. Many printers can use a different printer's driver because the internal coding of the printers is the same or similar. To find out if a printer can use another printer's driver specifications, read the manual or check with the manufacturer. The Transtar 130, for example, is a Diablo 1610 plug compatible printer and can use *WordStar*'s Diablo 1610 printer driver to produce all of *WordStar*'s special effects.

The CR-II emulates the Diablo 630 printer and therefore may be used effectively with *WordStar* and *MultiMate*, which both have printer drivers for the Diablo 630. The CR-II also works well with a Diablo 1610 or 1620 driver, but the 630 driver achieves the best results. The NEC 2050 can use the NEC 3550 driver available both in *WordStar* and *MultiMate*. The TTX-1014 user manual lists *WordStar* patches and directions for installing them. Check with the word processing software's vendor to see if the printer you want to buy is fully supported by their software or if patches can be made to accommodate your printer.

#### Fonts and Pitch

The availability of different fonts and pitches is important for those who require a variety of formats. For example, a 15-pitch print wheel allows you to print as many as 210 characters on 14-inch-wide paper. Although 15 pitch is perfect for spreadsheet applications, it is usually too small and closely set for printing regular text. You may choose proportional spacing to give the text a professional appearance. Of the printers reviewed, only the TTX-1014 cannot produce proportionally spaced copy.

The CR-II has more than a dozen fonts available on daisy wheels. Since the CR-II also provides DIP switch settings for numerous foreign language character sets, including German, French, Italian, and Dutch, many of the wheels for each language are available in the different fonts. For example, a Pica 10 print wheel is available in several character sets, including American English, King's English, and American Spanish.

The NEC 2050 provides thimbles in many fonts, including foreign-language character sets. The NEC's pitch defaults are set at 10 cpi and 6 lpi and can be modified through software Escape sequence codings, not DIP switches.

The Transtar 130 has six fonts, including Courier 10 and 12, Prestige Pica 10, Prestige Elite 12, Modern Proportional Spacing, and Mini Gothic (15 pitch). Most pitch settings are easily selected by DIP switches located inside the front panel of the printer, but the 15-pitch selection must be made through Escape sequences.

The TTX-1014 has several print wheel fonts, including Courier 10 and 12, Prestige Elite 10 and 12, Mini Gothic 15, Mikron 15, Cubic 10, Great Script 10, Grande Schrift 10, and Orator 10. The pitch selections on the TTX-1014 are easier to make through Escape sequences because the DIP switches are difficult to access.

Evaluate a printer on the basis of its ability to produce all the applications you plan to use. If you want to

The Transtar uses the widest paper and prints the greatest number of characters per line.

print a spreadsheet using a horizontal line of 156 characters, you will need a printer that will accept wide paper and print as many character positions as necessary.

The Transtar uses the widest paper (17 inches) and prints the greatest number of characters per line (225 at 15 cpi). The NEC 2050 accepts 16-inch-wide paper and prints up to 203 cpi. The TTX-1014 works with 14-inch-wide paper and prints a maximum of 187 characters at 15 cpi. The CR-II accepts paper up to 14 inches wide and prints a maximum of 165 cpi.

#### **Operating Performance**

Because letter quality character printers are generally slow, they are not usually used for long, continuous form printouts. You will spend a lot of time handling the printer, inserting paper, and setting switches. After continued use, a printer's idiosyncrasies, such as difficult DIP switch positions and grating noises, can turn your home or office into a torture chamber. Considering these details before buying a printer can eliminate many headaches.

The Transtar offers the most convenient access to DIP switches; they are located on the front inside panel of the printer. With the CR-II, you choose pitch selections on the front panel, and the DIP switches are conveniently located on the back of the printer. The NEC's switches are easy to access but cannot be manipulated if the IBM dedicated version of the printer is used. In that version, all DIP switch settings are defaults and must be changed through Escape code sequences in software.

The TTX-1014's DIP switches are quite difficult to reach. They are hidden behind removable plates at the back of the printer under the parallel interface connector.

According to the manufacturer, this positioning will soon be changed. The CR-II has a copy switch on the front panel that lets you print the contents of its 5K buffer as many times as you want. This feature facilitates printing multiple copies of a short document.

All the printers except the NEC have form-feed and linefeed switches on the front panel. The NEC has several forms-handling features on the platen knob at the right side of the platen. The knob can be manipulated to make a form feed fast or slow and forward or backward. The NEC's platen knob, with which you can manually advance the paper, is located on the right side of the printer; the paper release lever is on the left. This positioning is opposite that of most printers and can be confusing at first if you're used to others.

Changing print wheels, thimbles, and ribbons is a simple task on all four printers. The CR-II's print wheel is cased in a snap-on plastic cassette with a tab on one end for easy handling. The NEC's thimble is easy to replace after you take a few seconds to check the instructions in the user manual. The NEC's mylar carbon ribbon can be turned over and reused.

All four printers are noisy, even though they come with plastic noise buffers over the printhead and carriage. The 65 dBA ratings can be reduced somewhat by installing an acoustic cover. The NEC 2050's thimble

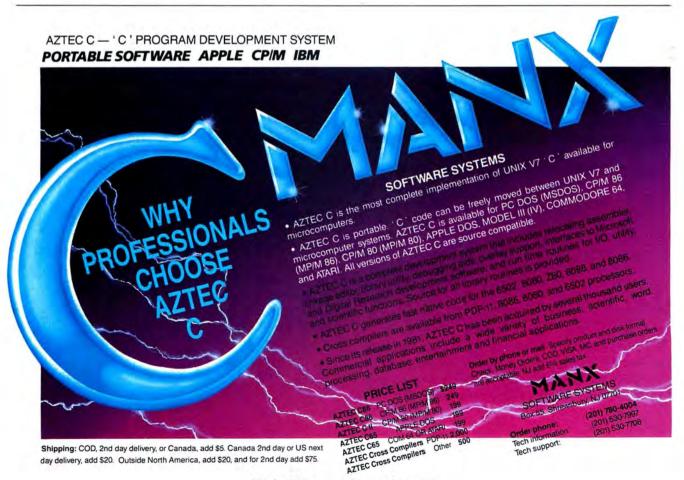
makes a tinny, tapping sound that at first makes you suspect that something is not properly seated on the printhead.

The printers tested all have ribbon-out detects, but none have paper-out detects on the standard model. The CR-II has a paper-out detect when a sheet feeder is used, and the Transtar has one when a forms tractor is used. The paper-out detect is handy; if the page to be printed is longer than the paper in the platen, the printer signals you and stops when it detects the end of the paper. Thus, you can change paper and continue without damaging the platen by printing on it.

A paper guide is good for keeping the paper from slipping and changing your margins. The CR-II and the Transtar both have this feature, but the paper guide on the TTX-1014 slides so easily that it moves at the slightest contact with paper. The NEC has no paper guide.

#### Manuals

A printer's manual not only provides instructions for setting up the printer and getting it to run, but it is indispensable for setting Escape sequences, trouble shooting, and coordinating DIP switch settings.



#### **●** Review

The CR-II's manual is the best of the four; it has clear drawings, sharp photographs, and understandable text. The Transtar's manual is fairly clear and includes an index, an appendix, and excellent line drawings. NEC has adapted the format used for IBM PC documentation. Although the line drawings are good and the manual includes a glossary of terms and an in-depth section on Control and Escape codes, some of the instructions are unclear and misleading. The TTX-1014 manual is poorly organized and includes few illustrations.

Options and Add-ons

Several separately sold options and add-ons are available for these printers. If you are printing manuscripts or letters, you may want a sheet feeder to cut down printing time by eliminating the need to feed single sheets manually into the printer. Also, a forms tractor can be a desirable option since it enables you to print rough drafts without feeding individual sheets.

You can buy the NEC with a wide variety of options, including a unidirectional or bidirectional forms tractor, a sheet feeder, and an envelope feeder. The CR-II offers a tractor or sheet feeder option. In addition, a keyboard version of the CR-II can be purchased so that the printer can function as an off-line typewriter.

Evaluate a printer on the basis of its ability to produce all the applications you plan to use.

Other CR-II options include correction tape (handy to use with the keyboard version) and a red ribbon. The Transtar also offers a forms tractor or a sheet feeder option. Teletex has thoughtfully made the TTX-1014 available with a standard pin feed mechanism that lets the printer use continuous form paper without needing a tractor. You can also buy a sheet feeder for the TTX-1014.

#### Recommendations

We recommend the CR-II for personal or limited business use. Although it doesn't break any speed records, it offers high-quality print and lots of options at a very reasonable cost. For offices that do more printing on a daily

basis, we recommend the NEC. It produces high-quality print at top speeds for a printer in this price range and also has many useful options.

In essence, buy what you need. Judgments on print quality and printer handling are subjective, and certain features are essential to some while useless to others. A good printer, carefully selected, should make the job of getting text from computer to paper painless. The quality and affordability of these letter quality printers should help assure our skeptical friend in the video arcade that the printed word will continue to be a viable medium of communication.

Janette Martin is a freelance writer and trainer in word processing for the IBM PC who also owns an information processing service. Contributing Editor Stuart R. Schwartz is a clinical professor of psychiatry at the University of California School of Medicine in San Francisco and president of Senior Software, Inc.

CR-II Comrex Int'l, Inc. 3701 Skypark Dr. #120 Torrance, CA 90505 213/373-0280 List price: parallel \$599, serial \$649

NEC 2050 NEC Information Systems, Inc. 5 Militia Dr. Lexington, MA 02173 617/862-3120

List price: parallel and serial (both on one printer) \$1250

Transtar 130 Transtar P.O. Box C-96975 Bellevue, WA 98009 206/454-9250 List price: parallel \$895, serial \$950

TTX-1014 Teletex Communications Corp. 3420 E. Third Ave. Foster City, CA 94404 415/341-1300

List price: parallel and serial (both on one printer) \$649

#### DATABASE FACILITY

GDSS is suited to interface to any existing or userdeveloped databases for effective aggregation, organization and manipulation of data. The system has a large local storage capability and can accept files from either a host computer or other source. Once loaded into GDSS's own internal database, subschema or views developed by multiple users from a common file can be interrogated interactively through the use of a powerful query language, which allows the user to select or sort particular items as well as perform mathematical computations on the results.

#### MENU STRUCTURE

GDSS offers easy-to-use menu-driven software, enabling the user to design charts quickly. Customized menus may also be developed by the user for specific applications providing the ultimate in flexibility. In addition, the command file structure can store frequently used formats for production mode operations making the system a high-speed graphics report generator whereby hardcopy is completely automatic.

#### EASY TO USE CHART BUILDING TOOLS Digitizer Tablet

GDSS offers unlimited format styles, including bubbles, scattergrams, 3-dimensional bars, and multiplex formats. Layouts, overlays of equal or different sized graphs, rotations, split screen and multiple graphs on the same screen are also possible. In addition, new formats can be customized

through the use of the graphic editor and optional digitizer tablet. This enables the user to edit and modify the graph as well as design elements of any shape or size.

#### **ARITHMETIC OPERATIONS**

GDSS provides immediate support in the process of analyzing large amounts of data to extract trends, and, in general, support the complex decision making processes. Numerous arithmetic, statistical and logical operations are available for these analyses.

#### DEVICE INDEPENDENCE

GDSS is totally input/output device independent — the system can accept input from many sources and produce output on a variety of graphics hardcopy devices

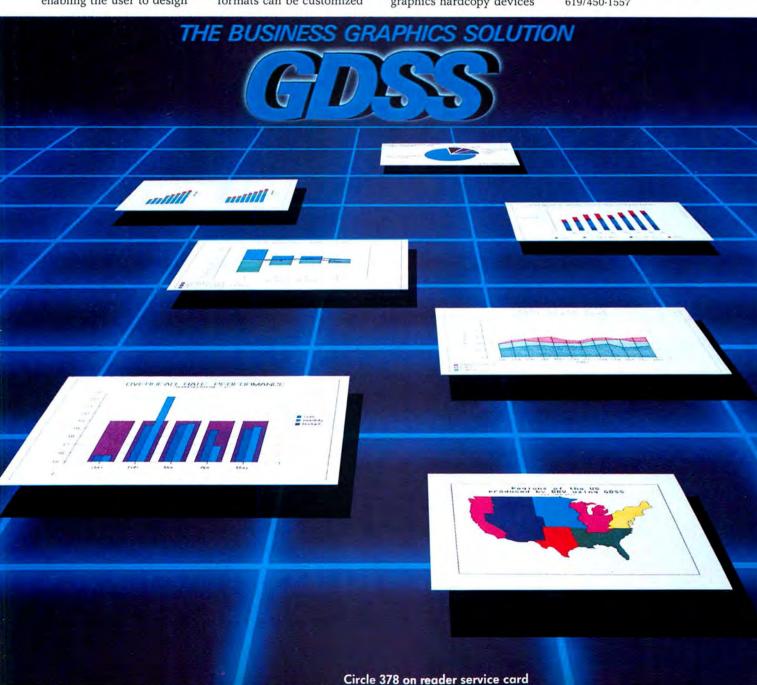
from single line printers to high resolution film recorders. GDSS currently runs on the IBM PC, Convergent Technologies, Burroughs, NCR, Altos and Victor hardware.

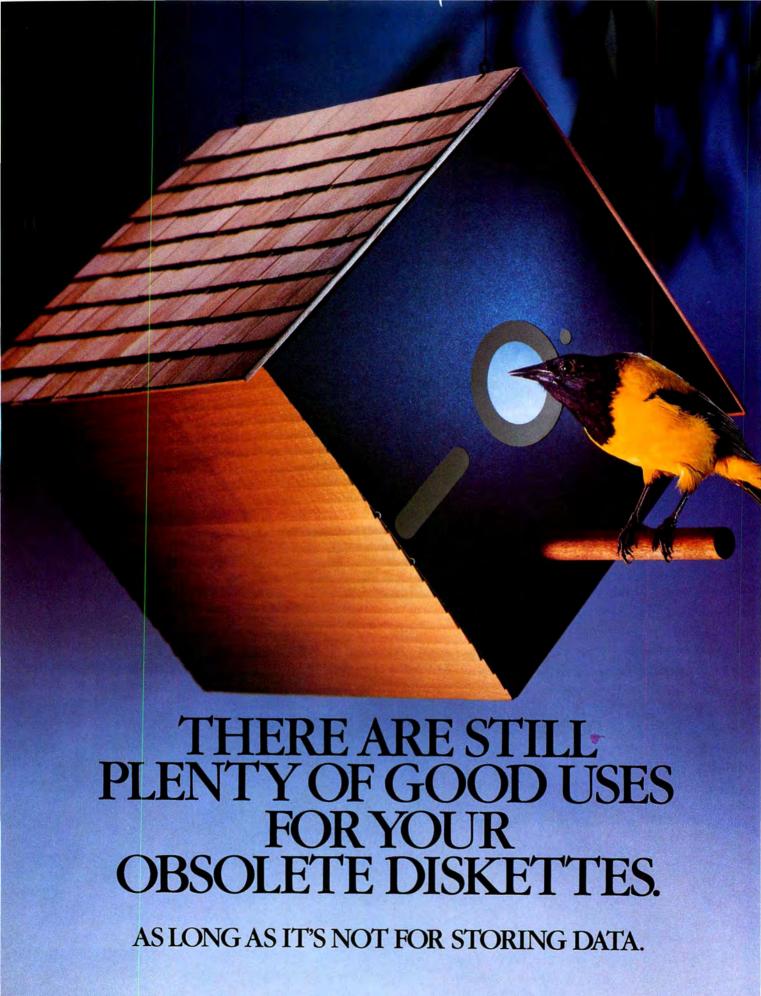
#### DEMO DISKETTE OFFER

No other business graphics package offers all the features of GDSS. To illustrate this, our demo diskette and User Manual are available for your review at \$35.00. This amount will be applied to your purchase of GDSS. Please call or write for further information:



3510 Dunhill Street, Suite B San Diego, California 92121 619/450-1557





# INTRODUCING THE DISKETTE THAT MAKES ALL OTHERS OBSOLETE.

Janus. A revolution in diskette engineering. A new standard. Storing your critical data on any other diskette is a risk you no longer have to take.

#### Janus. Twice as Strong.

We construct our diskettes with stiffer jacket materials. 25% thicker than the other leading brands. And that makes them nearly *twice* as strong\* Pick one up. You can actually feel the difference.

Yet, we've carefully controlled the edge folds to create a stronger jacket without creating a thicker diskette.

The fit in your disk drive is the same.

It's a breakthrough that means your diskette won't crease as easily. And won't crimp, fold or warp as easily, either. Even at temperatures exceeding 100° F. A Janus diskette is less likely to jam in your disk drive.

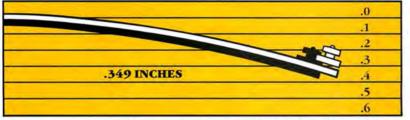
inspection standards are the highest. Because our diskette standards are the highest.

'Anything less than a Janus diskette is a risk you can't afford to take.

Over 5,000 retailers are willing to back us up. For the one nearest you, call toll-free (800) 338-0100.

Of course, there are still plenty of uses for your obsolete diskettes... Except storing data you intend to keep.

We're proud of our diskettes. And every day we earn the respect of more and more people who tolerate nothing but the very best.



A Janus 10 mils jacket weighted with 500 mg deflects only .349 inches.



The competition's 8 mils jacket weighted identically deflects .554 inches. In a test of strength, Janus (top) bends less than the competition (above) when weighted the same. A full 37% less. That makes Janus nearly twice as strong.



## Janus. The Innovation You've Been Waiting For. We took a long, hard look at the

We took a long, hard look at the problems with diskettes and set our sights on solving them. Diskettes had to be a lot stronger. Over 90% of all computer disk sub-system errors are caused by one culprit—physical damage to the diskette. And no one should ever have to be afraid of losing their irreplaceable data.

We set out to re-invent the diskette. And we succeeded.

#### The Semi-Floppy Disk.

Our thicker jacket material makes our diskette stiffer and less flexible. The "semi-floppy" disk.

## Janus. Ultimate Protection.

We make a stronger diskette to protect your data. Other diskettes just store it. The diskette you use is worth far more than the money you paid for it. Failure can cost you your entire accounts receivable. Or your inventory. Or your novel. Thousands of dollars' worth of work hours.

## 100% Inspection Equals User Safety.

We test 100% of both sides of each diskette. 6% become rejects. Yet 95% of these rejects would meet the standards of most other manufacturers. Our

## Janus. For people who take their work seriously.

1860 Barber Lane Milpitas, California 95035 (408) 943-1600 (800) 338-0100



\*Our jacket material specifications are 10 mils ±1. The other leading brands' are 8 mils ±1. The Theory of Flexure for materials holds that a material gets stiffer with thickness according to a cube law. Therefore, by using 1.25 times thicker jacket material, we can achieve 1.25 x 1.25 x 1.25 or 1.95 times the stiffness.

. © 1984 Janus Dysc Company



MicroPROPHIT: **Mainframe Financial** Modeling For Micros, For Only \$695!

Every business has financial planning problems. But companies that plan accurately and intelligently grow faster than others. The "secret" is the capacity to recognize and evaluate all conditions that affect operating efficiency. And although capable people do the planning, they're lost without proper tools for this inherently complex task.

Most financial modeling systems as inexpensive as MicroPROPHIT are little more than toys by comparison. That's a strong statement, but we're talking very powerful software. Micro-PROPHIT goes much further than abbreviated spreadsheets or color graphics; it allows planners to develop decision support systems that accurately reflect their business environments, however complex they may be.

During the past 12 years, the leading name in financial planning soft-

ware for mainframe computer timesharing has been PROPHIT.® That system has been used by thousands of companies to address complex needs. Now the same planning power is packed into a user-friendly IBM PC and XT-compatible package for corporate planners in large or small

businesses. COMPLETE MODELING, MicroPROPHIT allows construction of 135 column, 9,000 line models-many times the capacity of other systems. Over 70 mathematical and financial functions include: Depreciation ☐ Loan Amortization ☐ Net Present Value ☐ Simultaneous Equations 
Optimizing 
Table Lookup & Interpolation ☐ Currency Conversion ☐ Internal Rate of Return. *Thirty different* projection methods include: ☐ Linear, Stepped, or Compound Growth ☐ Straight Line, Quadratic, or Parabolic Projection from History Average of History Percent of Previous Line. COMPLETE CONSOLIDATING. Individual plan reports can be combined and consolidated for a wide range of requirements: Column-by-Column Consolidation Consolidation tion of Dissimilar Reports Post-Consolidation Recalculation of Model Logic Scheduled Consolidation

Referencing Data in Other Reports.

COMPLETE ANALYSES. With its many automatic analysis functions, Micro-PROPHIT lets you study a broad range of alternatives: 
Goal Seeking 
What-If (Six Functions) Plan Difference Display Line Item Ratios, Base Period Ratios, & Period to Period Changes Graphics. READY TO USE MODELS. At additional cost, a library of industry- and functionspecific applications ready to solve business situations is available: 

Manufacturing Co. Planning Cash Forecasting Capital Investment Analysis Bank Planning Savings & Loan Planning Insurance Co. Planning and Others. CONSULTING SERVICES. Applications specialists are available to make modifications or develop customized new systems suited to individual needs.

AFFORDABLE PRICING. All this planning power and sophistication comes at the surprisingly modest price of \$695. And MicroPROPHIT comes with

a risk-free 30 day money back guarantee! Why not start using the planning tool that can get your company to the top?

VIA COMPUTER INC.



■ <b>YES!</b> I could use more help gett regular low price of \$695 financial modeling system ■ Payment enclosed in □ check ■ Bill via □ MasterCard □ VISA	(CA residents a, I may retur money c	s add 6% tax). If I'm no n it within 30 days foi	ot convinced it's th	at its ne best
	Card No.	Exp	o. Date	
Yes, I'm interested. Please send a the MicroPROPHIT manual for \$3 residents add 6% tax). Payment is indicated above.	5 (CA	The property of a property of the second second	dditional literature nen have a represe	
Name		Title		
Company		Computer N	lake/Model	
Address	City	State	Zip	
( )		100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100		
Telephone		Ext.		
Nature of Business				



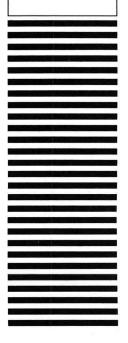


FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 200548, SAN DIEGO, CA

Postage will be paid by addressee:

VIA COMPUTER, INC. DEPT. MP-2

DEPT. MP-2 7177 Construction Court San Diego, CA 92121 No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed In The United States





# NOW THERE ARE TWO WAYS TO MAKE dBASE II A TREAT.

(ONLY ONE IS GUARANTEED.)

#### Let Autocode write your programs for you.

For those of you with no desire to join the ranks of computer programmers just to get your work done, treat yourself to Autocode. Autocode is the easiest, fastest way to get what you want from dBase II, because it generates complete, high quality programs from simple instructions. Whether you're a dBase II master or just learning, you'll like the way Autocode writes powerful, elegant code with a minimum of effort. And you'll appreciate the fact that Autocode, unlike slower, less capable program generators, supports sophisticated dBase II features like on-screen calculations and multi-tiered criteria for report generation.

Even if you're an experienced programmer, the consistent quality of Autocode's programs will win you over. *Use Autocode without risk.* 

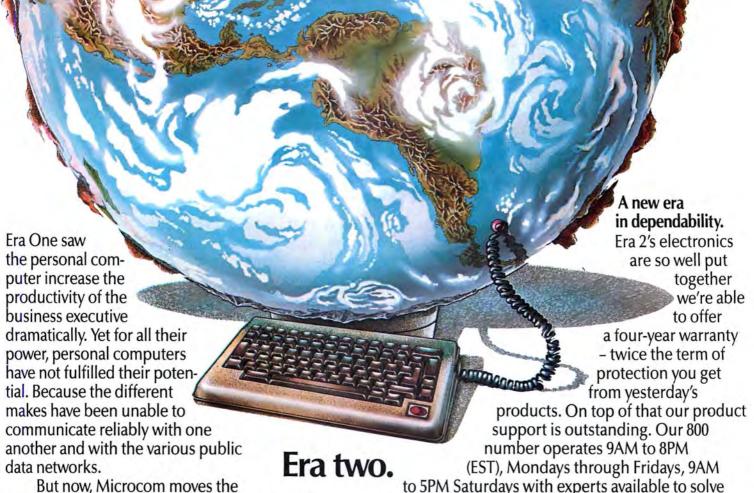
Give it a try. For only \$195.00, you get the unabridged Autocode disk and our concise, entertaining, clearly written manual. We're so sure you'll like the simplicity of Autocode's easy to use menu-driven operation, the only risk is that you'll never go back to dBase II alone. So for a taste of the best thing that's ever happened to dBase II, try Autocode. Contact your dealer, or call toll-free 800-262-8800 or (415) 777-3800. Or write Axel Johnson Corporation, 666 Howard St., San Francisco, California 94105.



A member of the Axel Johnson Group.



Era one.



personal computer into a new era of communications compatibility with Era 2 - first Personal Computer Communications System with the industry-standard communications protocol MNP. Era 2 finally enables dissimilar personal computers to communicate with one another reliably and cost effectively. It also allows the personal computer to access public data networks easily and error-free.

#### A closer look at Era 2.

Era 2 with MNP is a 1200 baud Communications System (software and in-board modem card) designed to operate with the IBM PC, PC XT, compatibles and PCjr. Its features include IBM 3101, Digital VT-100 and VT-52 terminal emulations. Era 2 executes multiple functions with a single keystroke. Stores a virtually unlimited number of telephone numbers – each one up to 31 digits. Era 2 is Bell 212A compatible, works with Pulse or Touch-tone™ dialing. Its speaker alerts you to busy signals, wrong numbers, etc. Era 2 gives your personal computer error-free compatibility with other personal computers, data bases, mainframes, almost any information source that can be reached by telephone line.

Microcom, Era 2 and MNP are trademarks of Microcom, Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Digital is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

to 5PM Saturdays with experts available to solve any problem or answer any question. The state of the price of the state of the art.

We're able to offer Era 2 for an amazing \$429. By any standard the price/value ratio of Era 2 is outstanding.

Move your personal computer forward into a new era of communications. Visit your Era 2 dealer soon. Call 1-800-322-Era2 for the name of one nearest you. Or write us, Microcom, Inc., 1400A Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062. We'll send you a brochure with complete information on Era 2.

Only from Microcom: The Personal Computer Communications System with MNP.



## DOUBLE DOS DOUBLE DOS

# DONBIEDOS Makes your IBM PC twice as good for only \$299!

Your IBM PC can perform even better than IBM intended. Introducing DoubleDOS—the SoftLogic Solution that lets you run two programs at once—with no down time. Who said you can't do two things at once?

This magical solution to better productivity is introduced at only \$299. Plus—there's no need for expensive additional hardware or software changes in your PC. DoubleDOS works with DOS 1.1 or 2.0, and

your existing DOS software.

To order DoubleDOS or for more information, call SoftLogic Solutions toll free at 1-800-272-9900, or mail in the coupon below immediately. Ask for

DoubleDOS at your local personal computer dealer.

DoubleDOS—and the IBM PC—a solution that's twice as sweet as a rose!

SOFTLOGIC
SOLUTIONS
530 CHESTNUT STREET
MANCHESTER, NH 03101
1-800-272-9900
In NH call 627-9900
DoubleDOS works with DOS 1.1 or
2.0, and your existing DOS software.

ORDER NOW!

Rush me DoubleDOS

L'VE ENCLOSED \$299 (CHECK OR MONEY ORDER)
CHARGE TO MY VISA MASTERCARD (CIRCLE ONE)

STATE

SEND TO: SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS, INC.

530 CHESTNUT STREET • MANCHESTER, NH 03101

OUNT NUMBER:

SIGNATURE

STREET



# Who's sold more printers to American business?

# Epson.

Actually, we've not only sold more printers to American business, we've sold more printers to America.

Which brings up some very important reasons why Epson is the printer for *your* business.

#### Standard equipment.

Virtually every microcomputer made is Epson-compatible. Which means manufacturers make their computers to work with our printers, because Epson printers are not only the world leaders, they're the world standard.

#### The reason why.

We sell more printers, because we make better printers. Our features are consistently one step ahead of the competition. Our quality and value have never been equalled. And our reliability rates are second to none.

#### Another reason.

Epson printers are stocked by more computer stores in more

places than any other brand. Which means if you *ever* have a problem—and you probably won't—we'll be there.

#### Your next printer.

It can be very confusing buying a printer nowadays. But it needn't be. If you want the features, the reliability, the quality, the value, just remember one thing.

Epson.

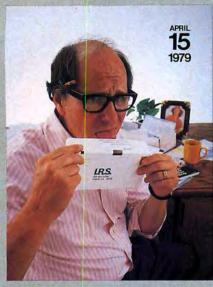


Number one. And built like it.

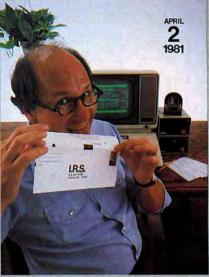
EPSON AMERICA, INC.

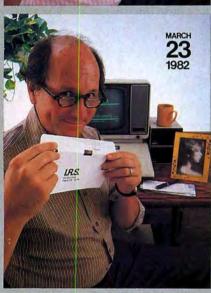
3415 Kashiwa Street Torrance, California 90505

The Epson FX-100™ can print spreadsheets in correspondence-quality type at 160 characters per second. To see it and the entire line of Epson high-performance printers, call (800) 421-5426 for the dealer in your area. In California, call (213) 539-9140.













# Many happy returns.

If filing a return always leaves you frazzled by forms, rattled by receipts and numbed-out by numbers, HowardSoft can help you lick this taxing situation. With HowardSoft Tax Preparer and your IBM-PC or Apple Computer, you can take the

tax break you deserve.

Using HowardSoft, your tax form is right on the screen where you need it. You enter raw information just once as HowardSoft calculates quickly and accurately, makes changes automatically, then delivers error-free print-outs ready to sign and drop in the mail.

Plus, you can keep records and make

tax projections year-round. HowardSoft

gives you all the features of the highpriced packages at a fraction of the cost. Clear instructions, the mostused forms and schedules, and inexpensive annual updates for easy filing year after year after year.

So, why not give HowardSoft a try? Visit the computer store nearest you for a demonstration of the top-selling tax package in the

country. You can count on returning happy.

### Tax Preparer by HowardSoft."

The #1 selling tax software.

8008 Girard Avenue, Suite 310, La Jolla, CA 92037 • (619) 454-0121

# SuperCalc3: A Step Up

#### Bill Permar

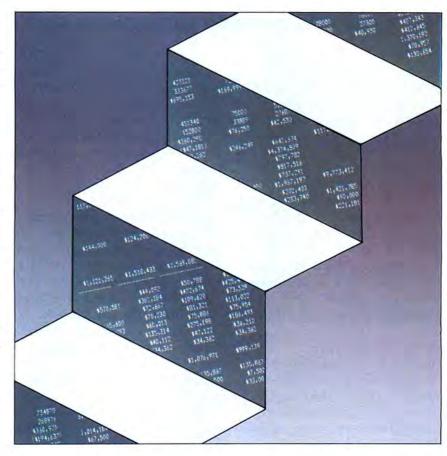
In 1982 Sorcim's *SuperCalc* challenged the reigning spreadsheet leader, VisiCorp's *VisiCalc*, and managed to walk off with a sizable share of the market. Today Sorcim is again challenging the spreadsheet champion, Lotus 1-2-3. This time the contender is *SuperCalc3*.

Having written a tax template, 1983 1040Plan, that can run only on a spreadsheet that has the speed and power of 1-2-3, I had high hopes for SuperCalc3. Several of the program's new features looked impressive. SuperCalc3's graphics are more flexible and easier to use than those of 1-2-3. The program's eXecute command, although not as powerful as 1-2-3's macro capability, is easier to use.

But from that point on in the comparison, 1-2-3 leaves the contender in the dust. 1-2-3's overall handling is smoother than that of SuperCalc3, and its recalculation time is much faster. And more important for advanced applications such as mine, 1-2-3 can automatically handle forward and circular references. SuperCalc3's lack of these abilities significantly reduces Sorcim's claim to state-of-the-art spreadsheet status.

#### Recalc Blues

Traditional spreadsheet programs recalculate in an orderly, tabular fashion, starting at the upper left corner (cell A1) and computing down the



column from top to bottom or across the row from left to right. This is the way computers like to think. Unfortunately, people (and financial situations) are not as orderly as computers would prefer. For many spreadsheet applications, a more appropriate form of computation can be achieved by means of forward or circular references. If a formula refers to a cell value forward of the calculation order, it is called a forward reference. For example, if a formula in cell C1 is (A1), and the formula in cell A3 is (A1), and the formula in cell B2 is (C1 + A3), C1 is a forward reference in column calculation, and A3 is a forward reference in row calculation. Thus, if

	VisiCalc IV	1-2-3	SuperCalc3
Space needed on disk (in bytes)	55,680	75,520	65,280
RAM space used by program and template (in bytes)	115,000	180,000	250,000
Loading time from disk to RAM	2 minutes, 50 seconds	40 seconds	30 seconds
Recalculation time per loop	1 minute, 14 seconds	N/A	1 minute, 14 seconds
Total recalculation time for 8 forward reference loops	42 seconds	3 seconds	42 seconds

Table 1: Recalculation speed test for VisiCalc IV, 1-2-3, and SuperCalc3

you change the value in cell A1, the new calculated value of the formula in cell B2 may not be correct until you force an extra recalculation (with the exclamation point command). This problem occurs because the formula in B2 is calculated before the value of cell A3 is updated.

A circular reference is one in which the computations are made in a circle. For example, if the formula in cell D1 used the value of cell F1, and the formula in cell F1 used the value in cell D1, you would have created a circular reference.

In the traditional manner, *Super-Calc3* (like all versions of *VisiCalc*) lets users choose between a row or column order of recalculation. Lesson 9 of the *SuperCalc3* manual explains how the user must keep track of recalculation problems. This type of burden is for computers and other "beasts of," not for people.

1-2-3 allows you to choose between row, column, iteration, or "natural" order of recalculation and displays CIRC on the screen to indicate circular reference. When a natural order of recalculation is used, a formula is not calculated until it has already processed all the other formulas upon which it depends. The natural order of recalculation is 1-2-3's default order, and the CIRC

message on the screen saves you from wandering into building a disastrous template. While the *VisiCalc* manual recognizes this problem and states, "A circular reference can prevent accurate results and can be particularly difficult to diagnose," *VisiCalc*, like *SuperCalc3*, offers no help.

Forward and circular references are not necessary for many spreadsheet applications, but they are important for tax computations and financial projections. 1983 1040Plan has 12 forward reference loops. The template follows the IRS 1040 forms to summarize the data and make the computations more understandable. Templates using forward reference loops allow the user to concentrate on presentation instead of recalculation order.

When preparing business plans and dealing with interest expense, the computation can require both a circular and a forward reference. For example, the higher the loan balance, the higher the interest expense, the lower the profit, the lower the loan repayment, the higher the loan balance. If you design a template with a planned loop, you will want to plan the number of recalculation loops made. *1-2-3* has an iteration status

choice that allows such computation planning. *SuperCalc3* doesn't.

I had originally intended to compare the performance of 1983 1040Plan running on 1-2-3 with its performance on SuperCalc3. However, SuperCalc3 does not have a choose function and does not allow for a multiple-column lookup table. Although the choose function can be simulated by a series of if statements, Sorcim reports that future versions of SuperCalc will include a choose function. These two features are basic elements of most tax template designs. So I compared the performance of the earlier VisiCalc template, 1982 1040Plan, when used with VisiCalc IV, 1-2-3, and SuperCalc3 (see Table 1).

To test calculation times without forward references I created a large spreadsheet composed of one-third simple formulas and two-thirds values. Even without forward references, the difference in performance was substantial. 1-2-3 calculated the worksheet in 33 seconds, while SuperCalc3 took 1 minute, 8 seconds. SuperCalc3 is faster in loading and disk access time, but slower in recalculation. To realize the magnitude of the problem of slow recalculation time, run the program with a tax template. When the VisiCalc 1982 1040Plan was transferred to 1-2-3, it expanded to take 13 seconds to recalculate instead of the original 3 seconds. If the 1983 1040Plan could run on SuperCalc3 or VisiCalc IV, theoretically, on a straight line progression, it would take approximately 8 minutes to recalculate. The manufacturer promises that a future version of SuperCalc will be rewritten to use the same binary math calculations as 1-2-3. That adaptation should mean much faster calculations. The planned 8087 math coprocessor support would make that future version run even faster.

How important is fast recalculation? The answer depends on the type of problem being solved. With smaller spreadsheets, recalculation speed is not as critical, but speed be-

comes a significant factor when you are running complex financial projections.

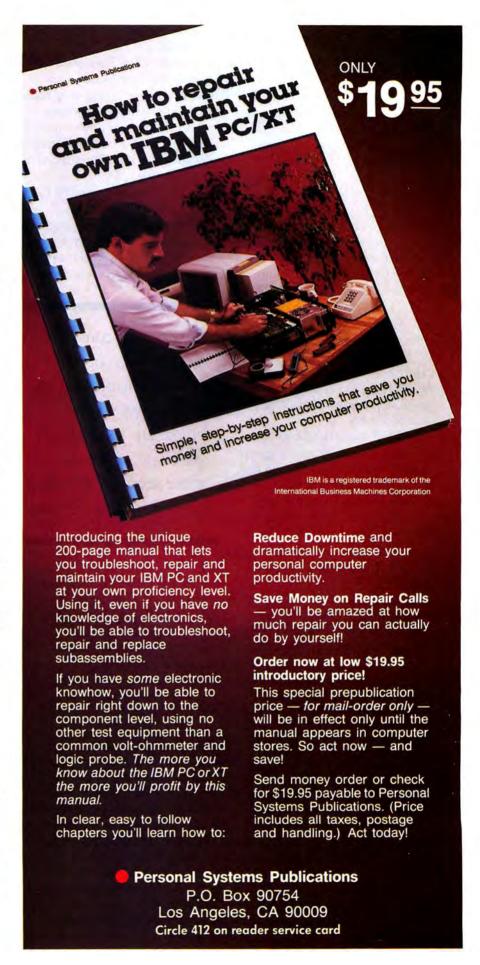
Back in the old days when financial projections were prepared by hand, accountants usually computed three estimates: high, low, and medium. Recently, after discovering that I had a PC, a client asked me, "Could you prepare projections on a 10 percent, 20 percent, and 30 percent increase in sales, at interest rates of 12 through 18 percent, assuming a capital expansion or outside contracts for the extra business?" In essence, he was requesting 36 projections. In precomputer days that would have been a herculean task, but with an electronic spreadsheet it was no problem. And the faster the calculation time. the less of a problem such analyses pose.

I don't know to what degree computers help people make better decisions, but I do know they use a lot more paper than the old pencil pushing method did, and they come up with a lot more possibilities on which to base decisions.

Graphics Power

The ability to display and print graphics is where *SuperCalc3* shines. *SuperCalc3*'s graphics capabilities are more flexible and easier to use than 1-2-3's. *SuperCalc3* can display a graph on a monochrome screen without a graphics board, but with so little hardware support the display is quite crude. Another *SuperCalc3* advantage is that you don't have to change disks to print a graph. This feature could save a substantial amount of time in the presentation phase, when you're trying to get the printed graph just right.

1-2-3 has difficulties with the layout of pie charts and labels, and in certain circumstances it prints the labels on top of each other or off the page. SuperCalc3, on the other hand, considers the label size before picking the pie size and also allows you to create an "exploding" pie chart, with one or more sections slightly separated from the pie. SuperCalc3 offers high, low, and area graphs, options



#### **●** Review

not found in 1-2-3. Titling graphs is easier in *SuperCalc3* than with 1-2-3. *SuperCalc3* prints a graph as easily as either program can view one; simply press the <F9> key. *SuperCalc3* prints a graph on an Epson printer faster than 1-2-3.

#### eXecute vs. Macros

SuperCalc3's eXecute command and 1-2-3's macro ability accomplish about the same thing, automatically performing a series of previously stored commands and operations. Compared to 1-2-3's macro ability, the eXecute command is "quick and dirty." You can open the SuperCalc3 manual to the eXecute command page, read it, understand it, and write a good eXecute command the first time you try. The eXecute function is more than adequate for a simple macro operation.

The 1-2-3 macro instructions are more complex. The manual suggests that you read the macro section several times and warns the user, "Do you really want to be a programmer?" However, once you understand the 1-2-3 macros, you will find them more powerful, flexible, and elegant than any eXecute command could ever be.

While the styles of the two manuals are completely different, both are good. The 1-2-3 manual is a cross between a novel and a coffee-table picture book. The first half of *Super-Calc3*'s manual reads like a tutorial, and the second half provides a reference manual followed by a series of detailed appendices.

The extensive formulas and functions of the two spreadsheets are about the same. If you have a particular application in mind, I suggest that you browse through the appendices of each manual. For example, my tax template design suffers on *SuperCalc3* due to the lack of a choose command or a multiple-column lookup command.

The most sexy feature that *Super-Calc3* has and 1-2-3 lacks is the abil-

ity to split the screen, with formulas on one side and values of the same area on the other. This feature will either dazzle your friends or cause them to whisper behind your back: "Computer nerds get off on the weirdest things." Another *SuperCalc3* feature that 1-2-3 lacks is the ability to write text within formulas, as in (IF A1 = "yes", B1, 0). (Lotus reports that a future version of 1-2-3 will include this feature.)

An obscure feature you might want to consider is maximum cell space. In *SuperCalc3* the maximum number of characters one cell can

SuperCalc3 considers the label size before picking the pie size and also allows you to create an "exploding" pie chart, with one or more sections slightly separated from the pie.

hold is 116, while 1-2-3 has a maximum of 240. Most people won't use this potential, but I have written a formula with over 200 characters. (No, I am not sure I understood what the formula did, but it fit.) Interestingly, though, *SuperCalc3* provides wider column widths (127 as compared to 1-2-3's 72).

#### Data Management

It is doubtful whether any spreadsheet program has successfully integrated data management. 1-2-3 is a fantastic spreadsheet program with some integrated sorting, extracting, and matching capabilities. These capabilities are useful when you are analyzing a static file. Once you learn the difficult data commands, the analytical abilities are extensive. Still, it is not a true data management program.

SuperCalc3's data management facility includes an excellent selective extract feature; search capabilities; a sort command; list functions; and average, count, max, and min capabilities. SuperCalc3 does not have the data table function (for sensitivity analysis) or any of the data management statistical functions (variance, standard deviation, frequency distribution, etc.) that are part of 1-2-3. Although SuperCalc3's data base functions are not as powerful as 1-2-3's, they are easier to use. In addition, SuperCalc3's dictionary sort (by alphabetic value of the letters) is more accurate than 1-2-3's ASCII sort (by the ASCII code value of the letters).

#### Hard to Be Easy

1-2-3 is slightly easier to use than *SuperCalc3*. Except for the graph, eXecute, and sort commands, 1-2-3 is much smoother. When you are using a spreadsheet, you spend most of your time either moving the cursor or entering data and formulas, and it is in these common activities that 1-2-3 excels. 1-2-3 uses all the PC function keys, while *SuperCalc3* takes advantage of only four. The range name structure of 1-2-3 is elegant and very useful in large spreadsheet applications. *SuperCalc3* has nothing comparable to range names.

As for commands, *SuperCalc3* uses cryptic, one-letter "slash" commands with subcommands spelled out. 1-2-3's fuller description on each command menu spares you from double-checking or memorizing. However, *SuperCalc3*'s structure allows you to execute some functions with fewer keystrokes than 1-2-3 requires.

Both programs have help screens, but help screens always seem to say things you already know. Using the macros in 1-2-3 to create custom command menus gives templates a dimension not available with the eXecute command. SuperCalc3's use of the function keys is limited, and the program does not use the <End>, <PgUp>, or <PgUp> keys. Super-

Calc3 stores spreadsheets more efficiently than 1-2-3. That is, you can fill more spreadsheet cells using equivalent amounts of main memory (RAM), mostly because SuperCalc3 doesn't use up memory by keeping track of blank cells.

I once had a boss who liked to say, "I don't want an explanation, I want an answer." Since I no longer have to answer to my old boss, here is an explanation. If you use a spreadsheet once in a while for simple problems and are on a budget, buy SuperCalc3 and save yourself \$100. If you already own an earlier version of SuperCalc your savings will be even greater, and you won't have any problem learning the program because its basic structure hasn't changed.

If you use a spreadsheet often, value your time, or have complex problems, 1-2-3 may be a better buy. Although SuperCalc3 is a more than adequate spreadsheet, it is not in the gallery of state of the art. 1-2-3 is still in a class by itself.

Bill Permar is a certified public accountant in Oakland, California. He has been using microcomputers since 1976.

1-2-3 Lotus Development Corporation 55 Wheeler St. Cambridge, MA 02138 617/492-7171 List price: \$495

Requirements: DOS 1.10 128K, DOS 2.00 192K, two disk drives

SuperCalc3 Sorcim Corporation 2310 Lundy Ave. San Jose, CA 95131 408/942-1727 List price: \$395 Requirements: 96K, DOS 1.10 or 2.00, two disk drives

#### **WORRIED?**

SNOOPY?

Your data is in danger Explore your disks and learn the mysteries of disk without the powerful file recovery

routines in the Norton Utilities. Protect your data

with the essential file recovery routines

- Recover erased files
- Recover from damaged diskettes
- Recover scrambled data

#### Dozens of extra functions

Norton Utilities

- \* Disk labeling
- Screen control
- Sound, timing, file

data with the Norton Utilities. Explore your disks

- with the powerful and educational snooping tools
- map disk formats Browse through all files
- Explore and patch all disks

Works on ALL models of IBM Works with ALL versions of DOS

> **TOP 30** SOFTALK POPULARITY WINNER!

"An industry standard!"

- NY PC User's Group

included in the

- printing and more!

"Nothing short of superb!"

You can't afford to be without them!

**PHONE ORDERS** 



(213) 399-3948

The Norton Utilities Power Tools for the IBM/PC Available from ComputerLand, other dealers and directly from me for \$80: Peter Norton 2210 Wilshire Blvd., # 186A, Santa Monica, CA 90403

Circle 127 on reader service card



ARIS. Finally, the reason to use a computer. And in one elegant software system.

EXCEL Systems Corporation · 655 Redwood Highway Suite 311 · Mill Valley · CA 94941 Circle 450 on reader service card

Ask your Dealer to demonstrate the entire EXCEL SYSTEMS line for you.

# PGS did it.

With the no-compromise monitor, the Princeton HX-12, PGS set the industry standard for price/performance in a high resolution RGB color monitor.

Now, we've done it again with the SR-12: our new super-resolution RGB monitor that meets the most demanding expectations at a price that will surprise you.

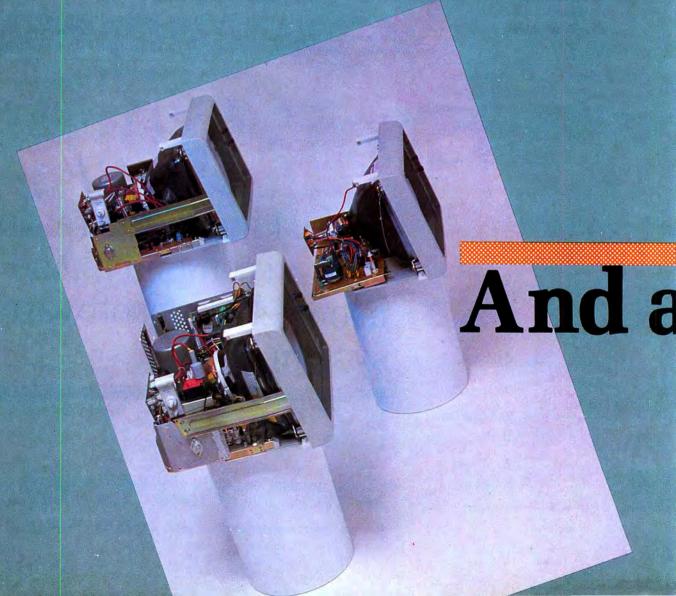
And PGS has set new standards in monochrome monitors, too, with the new MAX-12 amber monitor that's as easy on the eyes as it is on your budget.

### The monitor to meet your needs

All three PGS monitors are engineered for no-compromise performance: to provide you with a cleaner, sharper image than any other monitor in the same price class. The HX-12 and the SR-12 both feature uncompromising color convergence for crisp whites without color bleed. The MAX-12 offers impressive clarity in a monochrome monitor with easy-on-the-eyes amber phosphor.

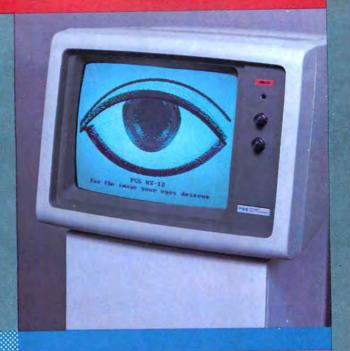
And all three monitors come with a shielded cable that plugs directly into the IBM PC or XT.

# And does it a



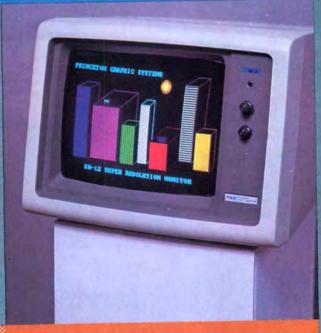
#### Check the specifications

The HX-12 has the highest resolution (690x240) and the finest dot pitch (.31mm) in its class. And yet it's suggested retail price is comparable to many medium resolution monitors. The HX-12 brings nocompromise color to the PC and now, with the PGS RGB-80 board, to the Apple IIe as well.



# gain.

The new SR-12 also features a .31 mm dot pitch supporting 690 horizontal resolution. However, by increasing the horizontal scan rate to 31.5 KHZ, the SR-12 can support 480 vertical resolution in non-interlaced mode. This results in a very high quality, flickerless image with the ability to generate text that is truly of monochrome quality, making it equally suitable for word processing and for color graphics. Suggested retail price, a remarkable \$799.



# gain.

The new MAX-12 offers you an amber monitor with 720x350 resolution at a suggested retail price (\$249) that is actually lower than the leading green-on-black competitor. And the MAX-12, unlike many other amber monitors, runs off the IBM PC monochrome card—no special card is required. Clarity of the MAX-12 is enhanced by dynamic focusing circultry which ensures sharpness not only in the center but also in the edges and corners.

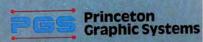


A non-glare screen is standard on all PGS monitors, color or monochrome—a feature your eyes will really appreciate in a long work session.

Whatever your needs, from word processing to super resolution graphics, there's now a no-compromise PGS monitor that sets the standard. Ask your dealer for a demonstration and let your eyes decide. Or call for more information and the name of your nearest dealer.

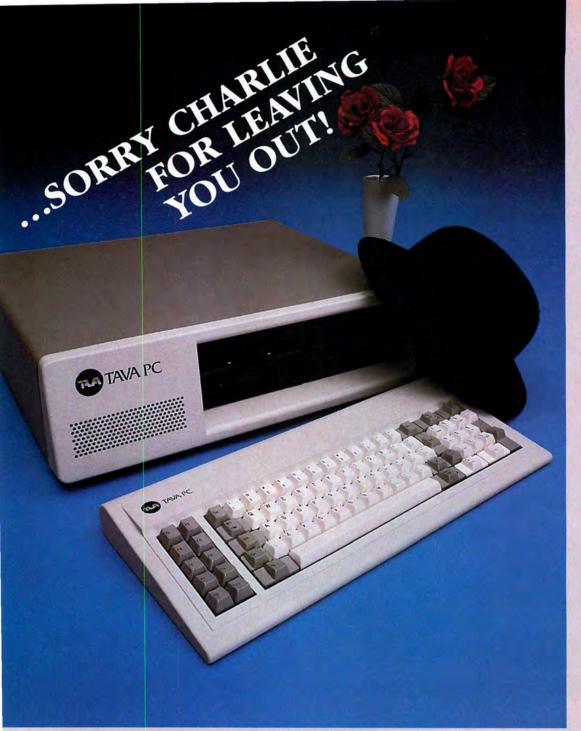
You can look to PGS for the image your eyes deserve.

800-221-1490



1101-1 State Road Princeton New Jersey 08540 609 683-1660 TLX 6857009 PGS Prin

Circle 296 on reader service card





#### FOR \$1995 FEATURES INCLUDE:

16 Bit CPU With 128K RAM Memory Expandable to 256K, Two 320KB Slimline Disk Drives. Floppy Disk Controller, Monochrome Monitor and Adapter, Parallel and Serial I/O's.

BEST OF ALL! TEN DAYS FREE TRIAL! ALL YOU PAY IS SHIPPING! Suggested List \$2395

CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE DETAILS OR SEND \$1995 + TO: TAVA CORPORATION 16861 Armstrong, Irvine, California 92714 714/261-0200 Headquarters/Telex: 181667

Answer Back COMPDSHACK IRIN

©TAVA CORPORATION 1983 †California residents add 6% sales tax. †Offer ends February 29, 1984 ††Allow two to six weeks delivery. LOTUS 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development

Circle 257 on reader service card

## IBM® COMPATIBILITY FOR \$1995 A Special Introductory Offer #

## THE SMART COMPUTER USER

WANTS REAL VALUE WITH IBM COMPATIBILITY!

THE TAVA PC. The ultimate Personal Computer. It gives you IBM PC® Compatibility at a fraction of the cost. Choosing a personal computer is a difficult decision. But, when your decision is a TAVA PC, it's not hard at all! The TAVA PC runs under DOS 1.1, 2.0, CP/M86®, and p-System®. You can choose from a large library of all the most popular IBM PC software products such as dBaseII®, Lotus 1-2-3®, Visicalc® and thousands more.

CP/M86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. UCSDp is a registered trademark of Softech Microsystems dBASE II is a registered trademark of ASHTON-TATE, Inc.

IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Visicale is a registered trademark of Visicorp

## INTERFACE IT.....PUT IT IN PRINT MODEL 610 THF LETTER QUALITY DAISYWHEEL PRINTER HAS IBM™ PC COMPATIBILITY LINKI SAGAMAN 6100 If word processing has become increasingly important

in considering the growth of your IBM PC system, then your choice in selecting a printer should be a major decision, not a major investment. If PERFORMANCE, COMPATIBILITY and PRICE are significant factors in determining your decision, then the Juki Model 6100 Letter Quality, Daisywheel Printer will benefit you. Here's why...

#### **PERFORMANCE**

Engineered for precision performance, the Juki Model 6100 has been field tested and proven for accuracy, reliability and versatility. It prints bi-directionally at 18 cps, has proportional spacing, 10/12/15 pitch and performs the latest word processing functions including superscript, subscript, bold/shadow printing, double strike, underlining and graphics. It houses over 40 built-in control commands, has a buffer memory expandable to 8k, and operates on a linear induction motor ensuring accurate positioning. Also, the Juki Printer is lightweight and conventional in design, has a low noise level and is available with a Tractor Feed.

#### COMPATIBILITY

Interface it... the Juki Letter Quality, Daisywheel Printer is compatible with all major personal computers and is equipped with Centronics Parallel interface as standard equipment and is available with the RS-232C Serial connection as well. It conveniently uses IBM Selectric™ ribbons and 100 character Royal/Adler™ daisywheels with a variety of type styles to choose from.

#### COST BENEFIT

With all the advanced features of a higher priced unit combined with convenience and dependability, the low cost of the Juki Model 6100 adds up to one thing... hard copy at a soft price.

At \$699.00 the Juki Model 6100 Letter Quality, Daisywheel Printer will complement your IBM system with a minimum investment.

Contact your local luki Distributor for further details.



#### JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA, INC.

Serving: MT, WY, CO, UT, NM

SOUTHERN MICRO DISTRIBUTORS 8708 Royal Lane Irving, TX 75063 214/258-6636 Serving: TX, OK, AR, LA

ME, NH, VT, CT, RI, MA

STAR-TRONIC DISTRIBUTOR CO. 23976 Freeway Park Orive Farmington Hills, MI 48024 313/477-7586

313/477-7586 Serving:MI.IN, DH, KY, W. PA, WV

ACORN DATA PRODUCTS
7304-L South Alton. Way
182A Winchester Street
182A Winchester Street
1827 Winchester Street
1828 Winchester Street
1

GENTRY ASSOCIATES, INC. INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC. 7665 Currency Drive Orlando, Fl. 32809 All 19728-5480 All 19728-5480

DISTRIBUTION 7023 Little River Turnpike Annandale, VA 22003 703/750-3885 Serving: MD, DE, DC, VA

E. Syracuse, NY 13057 206/454-630 315/437-6666 Serving: UPSTATE NY WA, OR, ID, AK

NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS: JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA, INC. DA DIVISION 299 Market. Street Saddle Brook, NJ 07662 201/368-3666

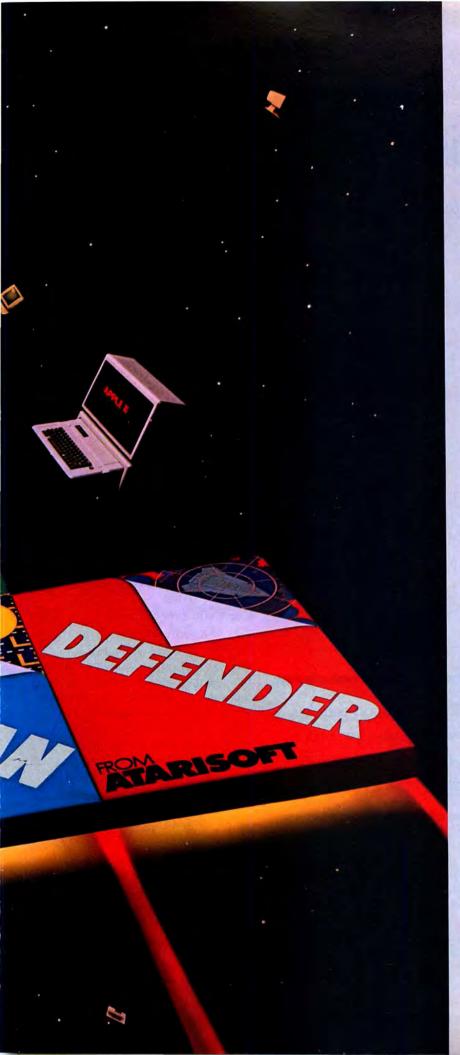
WEST COAST. JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA, INC. CALIFORNIA DIVISION 3555 Lomita Bullevard Totrance, CA 90505 213/325-3093

TECHNOLOGY MARKETING CORP. 2300 Valley View Lane Suite 109 Dallas, TX 75234 214/243-7994 Serving: TX, OK, AR, LA

VITEK 930-G Boardwalk Avenue San Marcos, CA 92069 619/744-8305

ECHNOLOGY 0040 Bubb Road Supertino, CA 95014 408/725-1660 Serving: N. CA, NV, AZ





Now the excitement of original arcade graphics and sound effects comes home to your computer.

Introducing ATARISOFT.™ A new

source for computer software.

If you own a Commodore VIC 20 or 64, a Texas Instruments 99/4A, an IBM or an Apple II, you can play the original arcade hits.

DONKEY KONG by Nintendo, CENTIPEDE™ PAC-MAN, DEFENDER, ROBOTRON: 2084, STARGATE and DIG DUG. (On the TI 99/4A you can also play Protector II, Shamus, Picnic Paranoia and Super Storm.)

So, start playing the original hits

on your computer.

Only from ATARISOFT.

Some games also available on
ColecoVision and Intellivision.

## **ATARISOFT**

Now your computer fits the arcade hits.

CINE ArCAGE NICS.

DONKEY KONG, Mario and NINTENDO are trademarks and 
Nintendo 1981, 1983. PAC-MAN and characters are trademarks of Bally Midway Mfg. Co. sublicensed to Atani, Inc. by Namco-America, Inc. DEFENDER is a trademark of Williams Electronics, Inc., manufactured under license from Williams Electronics, Inc., BOBOTRON: 2084 is a trademark and 
O of Williams 1982, manufactured under license from Williams Electronics, Inc. STARGATE is a trademark and 
O of Williams 1981, manufactured under license from Williams Electronics, Inc. DIG DUG is created and designed by Namco Ltd. manufactured under license by Atani, Inc. Trademarks and 
Namco 1982. PROTECTOR II is a trademark of Synapse Software Corporation, manufactured under license by Atani, Inc. Trademark of Synapse Software Corporation, manufactured under license by Atani, Inc. SUPER STORM is engineered and designed by Synapse Software Corporation, manufactured by Atani, Inc. SUPER STORM is engineered and designed by Synapse Software Corporation manufactured under license by Atani, Inc. ATARISOT™ products are manufactured under license by Atani, Inc. ATARISOT™ products are manufactured under licensed or approved by the manufacturers of these machines. COMMODORE 64, VIC 20, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 99/4A, IBM, APPLE, COLECOVISION and INTELLIVISION are respectively trademarks of Commodore Electronics Limited, Texas Instruments, International Business Machines Corp., Apple Computer Inc., Coleco Industries, Inc. and Mattel, Inc. A Warner Communications Company.

○ 1983 Atani, Inc. All rights reserved.

Complete this coupon and up to date on the newest ATARISOFT.™	d we'll keep you hits from
Name	
Address	
City Stat	e Zip
Telephone	
PRODUCT OWNED: (Check of	one)
1 TI-99/4A	5 Commodore Vic 20
2 IBM PC	6 Intellivision
3 Commodore 64	7 Apple II
4 ColecoVision	8
Mail to: Atari, Inc., P.O. Box 294: So. San Francisco, CA 9	3, 4080.

## Direct to Disk

The next computer magazine you buy may do more than decorate your coffee table.

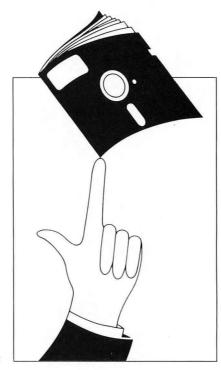
#### Keith Richard Cook

One of the latest creations of the computer revolution is an entirely new form of communications—disk magazines. They consist of articles, features, ready-to-run games, utility programs, tutorials, and columns on a floppy disk. They are not just translations of paper magazines into floppy disk format, but separate and original entities with their own editorial and production staffs, design layouts, and editorial approaches. The real benefit of disk magazines is programs and demos in usable form.

I recently had a chance to look at two first-generation disk magazines that focus on the IBM PC: *Mentor* and *I. B. Magazette*. I expected to see video screen versions of *PC World*; what I saw instead were two forms of an interactive communications medium remarkably different from any paper magazine. Disk magazines could be the most exciting and socially far-reaching mode of communication since the inventions of radio and television.

#### I. B. Magazette

When you want answers, go to the top. I called Shreveport, Louisiana, home of *I. B. Magazette*, and talked to Carol Hall, the magazine's editor and cofounder, along with President and Publisher Bill Wiener, Jr., and Technical Editor John Sigle.



Everything on the disk is yours to copy, use, and keep in your software library.

I. B. Magazette made its debut in August 1982 and was, according to Hall, the first disk magazine on the market. The magazine was created for "the PC user who needs help getting started," Hall explains. "More than half our subscribers are profes-

sional people who use a PC in their work, but we're beginning to get some of the younger computer buffs."

The *I. B. Magazette* philosophy is explained in its introduction section: "*I. B. Magazette* will play several valuable roles: software supplier, magazine, user group, amusement, troubleshooter, forum." Of these roles, user group probably best describes the magazine. "We see ourselves as an unofficial user group," Hall says, adding, "We field questions, problems, and solutions."

#### Copyright-Free Software

I. B. Magazette costs \$15. It is what the folks there call a "flippy-floppy" disk (a disk that can be flipped so that a single-sided drive can read either side) on which the current issue of the magazine is written. You can't stuff I. B. Magazette into your back pocket, read it on the bus on the way to work, or fold it in two and swat flies with it, but it does offer some advantages over paper magazines.

Everything on the disk is yours to copy, use, and keep in your software library. While any computer magazine can list programs, only a disk magazine like *I. B. Magazette* lets you copy them directly onto another disk. No longer must you type a great new program into your PC by hand, one line at a time, or pay your

kid to do it for you. The savings in your time or your kid's copying fees could easily make up for the price of *I. B. Magazette*.

#### Reader Participation

I. B. Magazette actively encourages a sense of community and participation among its readers. Reader programs and letters make up a large part of the magazine, and in each issue I. B. Magazette awards a free copy of the magazine along with a box of disks (the flippy-floppy kind) to the reader who contributes the best written and most usable program. Contributors must fill out contract, disclaimer, and program submission forms, which are provided with each issue. In the hope of stimulating the growth of copyrightfree software, the magazine encourages the readers who make use of a contributed program to make a contribution to the author.

I. B. Magazette accepts no advertising. Disk space on any floppy is limited, a problem with which all disk magazines will have to contend, and I. B. Magazette's founders want the magazine to be a user-community resource rather than an advertising medium. They have chosen to devote all available space to programs and letters sent by readers.

Loading and running *I. B. Magazette* is easy. Boot up with DOS, load BASICA, insert the magazine disk in drive A, and type RUN "START". The *I. B. Magazette* logo pops onto the screen, followed by—at your option—a cheery little tune. Right away you notice that the writing style is as chummy and enthusiastic as a fan-club newsletter, with generous use of capital letters, boldfaced text, and exclamation marks.

#### Contents

At this writing the latest issue of *I. B. Magazette* I could get was issue 2.4, the September/October 1983 issue. The main index (which a paper magazine would call the table of contents but which works more like a program menu) contained these sections:

(A) How I. B. Magazette Works, (B) Preview of Coming Issues, (C) I. B. Magazette News, (D) Programs in This Issue, (E) Hints, Tips, Problems, and Solutions, (F) Features, and (G) Your Comments. You can access any of these sections by typing the appropriate letter. *I. B. Magazette* provides

### *I. B. Magazette* accepts no advertising.

additional tunes whenever you access certain sections, such as the main index.

Sections A, B, and C contain general information about *I. B. Magazette* and include the reply and program submission forms. The meat of the magazine is in sections D, E, and F. When you type D, for Programs in This Issue, the main index is replaced by another menu that lists four subsections: (A) Games and Novelties, (B) Business and Home, (C) Educational, and (D) PC Utilities. Within each subsection are programs submitted by *I. B. Magazette* readers.

The issue that I reviewed offered a poem-writing program, one that turns your video screen into an Etcha-Sketch, a mailing list program, a full-screen editing program, geography and math quiz programs, and a program that allows the user to set up the function keys to particular requirements in Interpreted BASIC.

Aside from the *I. B. Magazette* staff's philosophy that new software should be available to everyone, or at least to *I. B. Magazette* readers, Hall sees other benefits in eliminating retailers and other middlemen from the flow of software from author to retailer to user. The price of the software is reduced to the price of *I. B. Magazette*, and readers of the magazine can peruse a new program at their leisure and in private. "We feel

our users want to be able to try new software without a salesman around," Hall says.

Section E—Hints, Tips, Problems, and Solutions—provides information and advice from staff and readers on avoiding problems with and improving the performance of your software and hardware. This section has had a growing reader response that supports the concept of the magazine as a user group. Hall adds, "We are aiming not only to assist the user with his PC but with expanding the capabilities of his software too."

Section F, Features, is divided into five subsections: an article on random and sequential sorting methods, an editorial, a list of the contents of all previous issues, a minicontest that urges readers to write a home finance program and a monochrome arcadestyle game, and an article on the searching method known as hashing.

The article on hashing features another disk magazine innovation: an animated demonstration program that illustrates how a search program set up with the hashing method would operate. Pressing the space bar moves a highlighting effect forward one line at a time in the same sequence that the program would follow. As you move through the program, the results of the computations appear below the program listing. Animated program demonstrations can be an invaluable aid for any programmer, especially one who has not yet reached hacker status.

- I. B. Magazette has many convenient features that help ease the pain of reading via video and keyboard, including backward paging, one-key returns to the main index or the most recent menu, and a bookmark feature that lets you shut down and later return to the same place. I. B. Magazette also lets you switch between color and monochrome monitors.
- I. B. Magazette is an impressive effort for a new magazine, especially since it is a new journalistic medium. Quality is tough to maintain as a magazine's style, tone, and organizational framework evolve over many

### **CRYPT MASTER**

### An Implementation of the RSA Public-Key Cryptosystem

Based upon a recent advance in cryptography, **Crypt Master** provides "unbreakable" security for your sensitive disk files. An adversary with access to your IBM PC and all of your diskettes (including **Crypt Master**) would need thousands of years of computer time to break one of your codes.

**Crypt Master** may be used to securely protect electronic mail against eavesdropping and to generate digital signatures for use in such applications as electronic funds transfer. **Crypt Master** may also be used to safely protect and transmit DES keys.

· entirely menu driven

· full documentation

· automatic data compression

· optional 8087 support

 user definable passwords required for decryption, not encryption

Introductory price: \$545

Digital Signature

5453 S. Woodlawn Chicago, IL 60615 (312) 324-6533

Requires: IBM PC, 96K RAM, 1 disk drive (other cryptographic products available)

Circle 540 on reader service card

## Success:

ProType. Develop professional typing skills. Quick. Private. Effective. Now.

### **EXCEL**

EXCEL Systems Corporation · 655 Redwood Highway Suite 311 · Mill Valley · CA 94941 Circle 450 on reader service card

Ask your Dealer to demonstrate the entire EXCEL SYSTEMS line for you.

### **●** Review

issues, but the people behind *I. B. Magazette* haven't lost sight of their readers' needs. Hall agrees that "the general format is growing and changing with every issue," but she also insists that "we want everything we publish to be well written and well tested."

### Mentor

Mentor's first issue came out in July 1983, almost a year later than *I. B.* Magazette. As the new kid in town, Mentor has a few rough edges, such as a cumbersome system-disk copying procedure, a lack of graphics and sound effects, and no backward paging, but anyone who buys the magazine will find a lot to like.

Mentor has taken a different road from the one *I*. *B*. Magazette is on. *I*. *B*. Magazette is a disk magazine by and for users and offers new programs. Mentor uses professional writers and provides program enhancements that upgrade popular software such as WordStar, dBASE II, and 1-2-3.

#### New Approach to Ads

Mentor also differs from I. B. Magazette in that it accepts advertising. Even so, the software advertisements differ from those of a typical magazine. The ads are listed in the main menu, not slyly inserted next to your favorite programming column, so if you want to see an ad you must call it up from the main menu. If you call up an ad, you are likely to see something else that you won't find in a paper magazine, an interactive demonstration of the program complete with a "teaser," or storylike opening, to lead you into the ad.

Mentor has the same problem with disk space limitations as I. B. Magazette, but gets around it in a couple of clever ways. Demos are either put on the reverse side of the disk or, like the program demonstrations for Execuware's Next Step or VisiCorp's

*VisiWord*, are provided on separate disks supplied by the manufacturers.

Mentor also frees additional memory by putting operating instructions on one disk and programs on another. You copy your operating system disk from a system disk master included with the first issue of your Mentor subscription. Mentor sends updated system disk masters approximately every four issues. Making a system disk backup is a nuisance, but the backup lets you run all future issues of Mentor until you receive the next updated master.

To run *Mentor*, put your system disk backup in drive A and your program disk in drive B, and either switch on your PC or depress the <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Del> keys simultaneously.

Having the operating system on a separate disk makes *Mentor* less user-friendly but results in more and lengthier programs and articles than would otherwise be possible.

#### Contents

Mentor uses an alphabetical main menu of the various sections of the magazine, but unlike I. B. Magazette it does not use menus within menus. A scan of the September 1983 issue's main menu revealed several regular features: How Mentor Works—A User's Guide; Publisher's Sector, which includes a user bulletin board; Ringydingy Telecommunications, featuring a user-supported, unadvertised free program; Batch File Special, featuring a batch file program selected by the staff; and Coming Attractions.

Each issue of *Mentor* also includes a *PC-File* data management information section containing a cumulative index of articles and programs that have appeared in the magazine; a glossary of computer terms from Ashton-Tate's *Reference Encyclopedia for the IBM Personal Computer*; a referral section that gives names, addresses, and phone numbers referred to in the magazine; and a warranty.

The rest of the magazine consists of two short editorials and a variety

### HEROISM IN THE MODERN AGE

THE ROLE-PLAYING GAME OF TODAY

Copyright 1983 Pacific Infotech Corp.



SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:
IBM PC\* with one double-sided or two single-sided disk drives, an 80-column monitor, and 64K RAM (96K for DOS 2.0).
Color graphics/adaptor optional.
\*IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

A sophisticated simulation of modern life and human psychology.
Includes: BASIC MODULE —

create and guide characters through their lives...

PROJECT CONTACT (Scenario #1) — save the U.S.A. from a mad scientist and terrorist plot... you have only 60 hours to complete your mission...

HEROISM IN THE MODERN AGE is expandable to other modules and exciting scenarios.

At your computer store.



10850 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 800 Los Angeles, CA 90024 U.S.A.

Circle 577 on reader service card

# results:

MNU. Create menus, use instructions, tutorials, demos – with winning results. Instant success.

### EXCEL

EXCEL Systems Corporation • 655 Redwood Highway Suite 311 • Mill Valley • CA 94941 Circle 450 on reader service card

Ask your Dealer to demonstrate the entire EXCEL SYSTEMS line for you.

### **●** Review

of interesting and useful customizing programs for popular software. Among the programs in my copy were a cash plan worksheet, which figures changes in the bottom line due to variations in projected sales, for use with BASICA, 1-2-3, and *Multiplan* or *VisiCalc*; a banner addon for DOS 1.10 that displays the name and first 65 characters of each file listed; Color 3, a DOS colorizer; and a *ProKey* template that can save hundreds of keystrokes when you use *WordStar*.

#### Interactivity

After looking at *Mentor* I called up Editor Emil Flock to ask about his new disk magazine. Flock is an enthusiastic guy, the kind of "silicon philosopher" who relishes the idea that *Mentor* and other disk magazines can make new programs and information widely available to users.

As mentioned earlier, the major practical advantage of disk magazines like *I. B. Magazette* and *Mentor* is the easy transfer of programs, especially machine language programs, made possible by the disk format. Flock agrees but also sees other benefits. "The beauty of a disk magazine," he says, "is in the decentralization of power, the fact that six people can put out a magazine to compete with the big publishing interests."

Mentor's staff, like I. B. Magazette's, is tiny compared with the 80 or more people needed to put out a paper magazine like PC World. Fewer people means fewer costs. Also, a disk magazine is an electronic rather than a physical medium, so production costs are lower. Anyone with a computer and a case of disks could, in theory, put out a disk magazine.

Flock recognizes the need for a communications link between users and computer novices and thinks that *Mentor* can be that link. "We're trying to break through the shield of jar-

gon that computer people put between themselves and the general public," he observes. Flock describes *Mentor* as "an interactive magazine that leads you by the hand," but quickly adds, "We're servicing both sides of the market, the hacker as well as the business professional."

For the future, Flock says "there's a potential that we haven't yet exploited, in terms of interactivity, as in games like *Temple of Apshai*." Flock doesn't see *Mentor* as the appropriate disk magazine for games, but he does envision including programs from other magazines. "We're talking with *BYTE* and *SoftTalk*," he says.

Flock asserts that the staff at *Mentor* is aware of the magazine's shortcomings and that the problems will be addressed in the near future. "We hope that by the fourth issue we will have a graphics page with each article, backward paging, and faster scrolling." A large infusion of capital and a big distribution network wouldn't hurt, either. According to Flock, *Mentor* is being courted by several large publishing interests, making the disk magazine business one to watch during the next year.

Keith Richard Cook is a Contributing Editor for PC World.

I. B. Magazette 1306 Petroleum Tower Shreveport, LA 71101 318/222-8088

Requirements: 64K, one disk drive List price: one-year subscription (12 issues) \$150, 6 issues \$80, single issues \$15 each

Mentor 533 Sutter St. #914 San Francisco, CA 94102 415/558-9551

Requirements: 64K, two floppy disk drives or one hard disk drive List price: one-year subscription (6 issues) \$49.95, introductory offer of 2 issues for \$14.95, single issues \$9.95 each

#### **PRINTRONIX**

DOMESTIC DISTRIBUTOR TERRITORIES NM; El Paso Cty, TX BFA Corporation (505) 292-1212 TWX/TLX: 910-983-1157 PR; VI Computec Systems Corp. (809) 781-7880 TWX/TLX: 325-2326 N. DE; S. NJ; E. PA Denco Data Equipment (215) 542-9876 TWX/TLX: 510-661-0638 N. IA; MN; ND; SD; W. WI Dytec North (612) 645-5816 TWX/TLX: 910-563-3724 S. IL; S. IA; KS; MO; NE Dytec South (314) 569-2990 TWX/TLX: 910-764-0840 AL; FL; GA; LA; MS; NC; SC; TN Gentry Associates (305) 859-7450 (800) 432-2226 (Florida) TWX/TLX: 810-850-0136 CA; N. ID; NV; OR Group III Electronics (213) 643-6997 TWX/TLX: 910-348-7103 N. NJ; NYC (201) 646-9222 TWX/TLX: 710-991-9710 KY; MI; OH; W. PA; WV Lowry & Associates (313) 227-7067 TWX/TLX: 810-242-1519 S. DE; MD; VA; DC Mesa Technologies, Inc. (301) 948-4350 (800) 638-2039 TWX/TLX: 710-828-9702 NY State NACO Electronics (315) 699-2651 TWX/TLX: 710-541-0439 AZ; S. ID; MT; VT; WY Par Associates (303) 371-4140 TWX/TLX: 910-932-0180 N. IL; IN; E. IA; E. WI Peak Distributors, Inc. (312) 255-0707 TWX: 910-687-2267 Peripherals of Hawaii (808) 538-7797 CT; ME; MA; NH; RI; VT S & S Electronics (617) 458-4100 TWX/TLX: 710-343-3456 Sector Systems (907) 276-8825 AR; OK; TX U.S. Data Associates (214) 680-9700 TWX/TLX: 910-867-4838

### PRINTRONIX SALES OFFICES

**Atlantic Regional Office** Printronix 7½ Harris Road, Nashua, NH 03060 (603) 888-6140 TWX: 710-228-8017 Central Regional Office Printronix 700 E. Ogden, Suite 202, Westmont, IL 60559 (312) 325-3662 TWX: 910-651-0116 No. Calif. District Office **Printronix** 50 W. Brokaw Road, Suite 64, Rm. 101 San Jose, CA 95110 (408) 297-8045 TWX: 910-338-2290 Southeast District Office Printronix P.O. Box 12008, 8000 S. Orange Ave., #109 Orlando, FL 32809 (305) 859-5574 TWX: 810-850-0240 Southwest District Office Printronix 9451 LBJ Freeway, Suite 220, Bldg. B Dallas, TX 75243 (214) 680-3168/3169 TLX: 758-760 Western Regional Office 17500 Cartwright Road, P.O. Box 19559 Irvine, CA 92713 (714) 863-1900 TWX: 910-595-2535

### PRINTRONIX INTERNATIONAL OFFICES

For names and addresses of International Offices and Distributors, contact Printronix International Headquarters:

Printronix
17500 Cartwright Road, P.O. Box 19559 Irvine, CA 92713 U.S.A.

(714) 863-1900 TWX: 910-595-2535

MVP: Most Versatile Printer.
Plug-compatible with the IBM-PC,
the Victor 9000 and other leading
microcomputers, the MVP is the only
microcomputer line printer versatile enough to handle the needs of
every personal computer in your
office. Whether it's business graphics,
word processing, or heavy duty
workhorse processing, the MVP does
it all...without skipping a beat.

MVP versatility means different speeds for different needs: high resolution characters at 80 LPM for word processing; 150 LPM for data processing; and 200 LPM for compressed print.

But that's not all the MVP can do. Its flexible graphics capability lets

you generate a wide range of customized business graphics—labels, logos, bar codes, enlarged characters, reverse images and more.

The MVP hammers home its versatility with superior print quality, producing crisp, uniform dots that overlap to create characters so solid they're clear to the last copy of a multi-part form.

The MVP achieves its remarkable performance using the patented HammerBank technology proven so successfully in our P-Series printers—producing the meanest mean-time-between-failure rate in the industry.

What's more, the MVP's precision dot placement won't shift or get out of register because the print mechanism is a one-piece unitized assembly with no adjustments. Consequently, you avoid the periodic readjustments typical of other printers.

When you want a business printer that gets personal, think MVP.

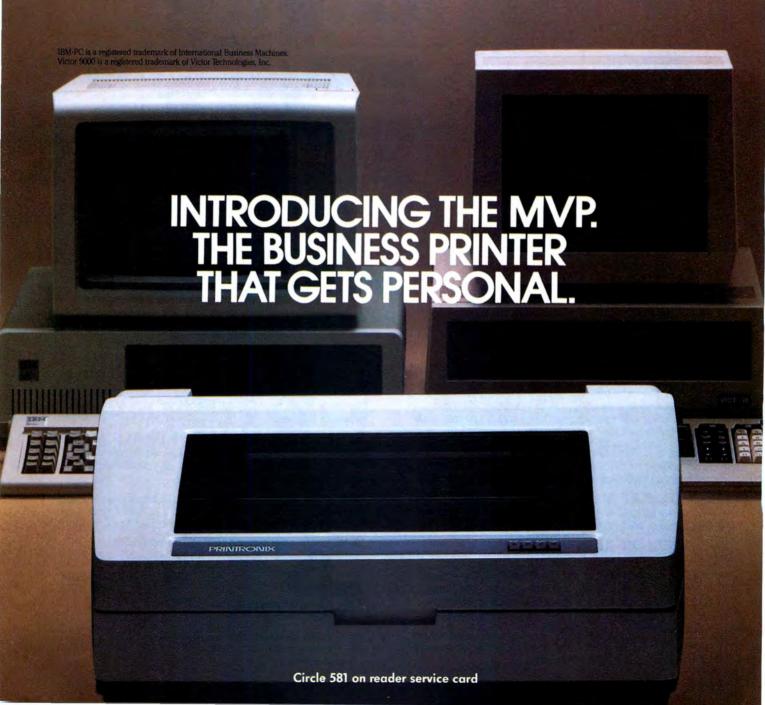
The business printer that really means business.

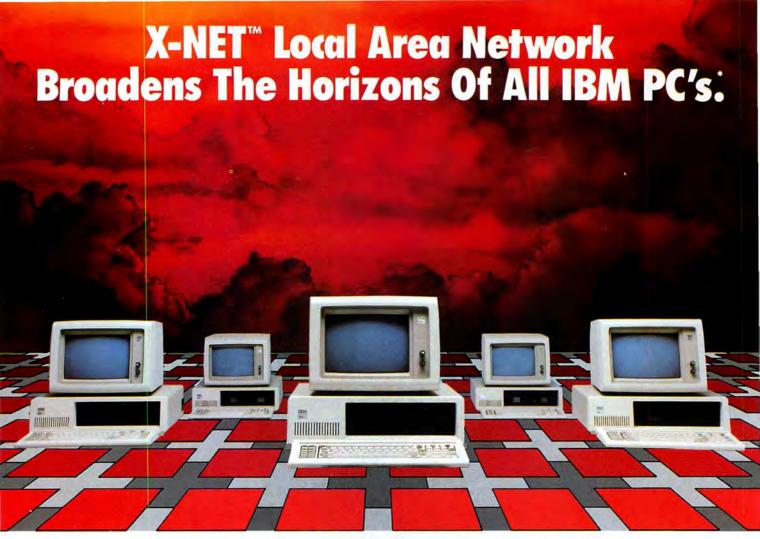
For more information, contact Printronix at 17500 Cartwright Rd., P.O. Box 19559, Irvine, CA 92713.

THE FIRST LINE IN PRINTERS.

### PRINTRONIX

Outside California: 800-556-1234, ext. 66 In California, 800-441-2345, ext. 66





# Breakthrough! X-NET and the industry's leading accounting package have been linked to broaden the capabilities of all IBM PC's.

Here are the benefits of this breakthrough and what they mean to you.

### 1. READY ACCESS TO ALL

**INFORMATION.** With X-NET, any computer can get information from any other computer on the network. This means more than one operator can be entering orders, invoicing, changing inventory... all at the same time! But where security is needed, you can keep any file private while still within the network.

- **2. YOU CAN START SMALL...** Even if you have as few as two PC's, you'll have a system that is easily expandable and will grow with your company.
- **3....OR GET BIGGER.** X-NET grows as you grow, and networks up to 255 PC's, and best of all, expansion is so simple, you can do it yourself.

### 4. SUPERIOR ACCOUNTING

**SOFTWARE.** X-NET's software includes Accounts Receivable, General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Order Entry, Inventory Control and Payroll. You can still use your Spread Sheet and Word Processing software, but now much more effectively because your computer power is tied together.

**5. ELECTRONIC MAIL.** Send, receive and record inter-office communications without ever leaving your desk or interrupting an important business meeting.

**6. AFFORDABILITY.** X-NET is truly affordable to any company doing computing on any level. And the software is priced comparably to what others are charging for no-growth single-user software.

### 7. NO COSTLY CENTRAL FILE SERVER.

X-NET eliminates the need of having an expensive computer to act as a Central File Server, something other networks require.

**8. SHARE YOUR PERIPHERALS.** No longer does each of your computers need its own set of peripherals. Any computer on X-NET is linked to your printers, plotters, disk-drives, etc. A huge money-saver!

Get the best of both worlds. The X-NET Local Area Network with superior software packages, and XCOMP's other hardware accessories. Call your local dealer or XCOMP today.

\*X-NET also operates on IBM PC compatibles.

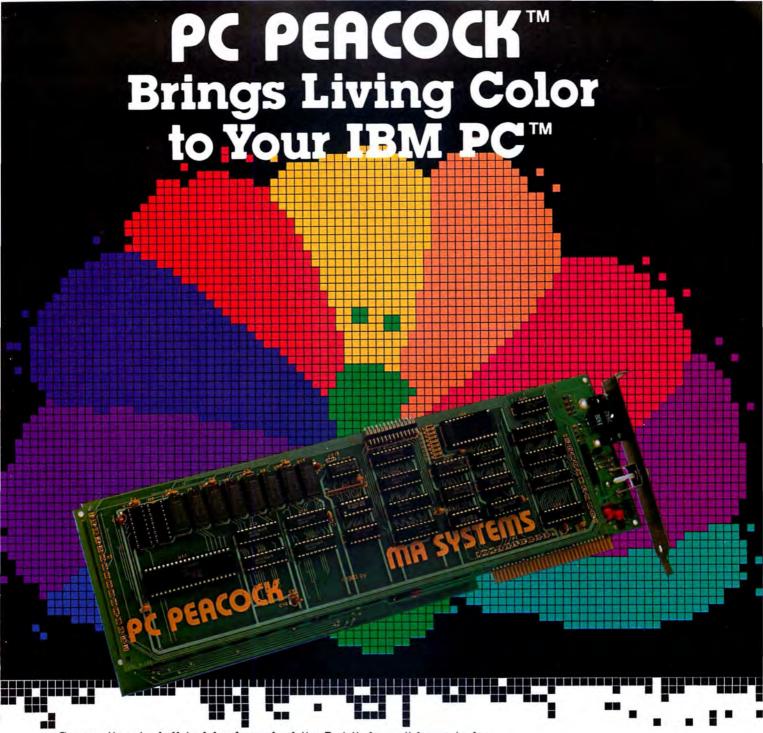


XCOMP, Inc. 3554 Ruffin Road South San Diego, CA 92123-2502 619-573-0077 TELEX: 182786

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. X-NET is a trademark of XCOMP, INC.

© 1983 XCOMP, INC.

Circle 677 on reader service card



Computing is dull in black and white. But it doesn't have to be.

PC PEACOCK brings the excitement of color to your IBM computer. Pictures, charts and graphs "come alive" in multicolor brilliance. PC PEACOCK works with all color and composite monochrome displays to produce crisp, detailed images.

You'll see your favorite programs in the splendor of color. PC PEACOCK is fully compatible with all software for your IBM PC — including the wide variety of graphics programs. The medium multicolor mode and high resolution monochrome mode enhance your display capabilities for business, home and education.

And PC PEACOCK is convenient. Its parallel port allows you to connect a printer to your computer without wasting an additional expansion slot. Connections for all displays (RGB, composite, monochrome and televisions) are included.

PC PEACOCK is designed to provide years of worry free performance and is backed with an outstanding TWO YEAR warranty.

So bring living color to your IBM PC, with the PC PEACOCK Color Graphics Adapter. PC PEACOCK is available now at your local IBM dealer.

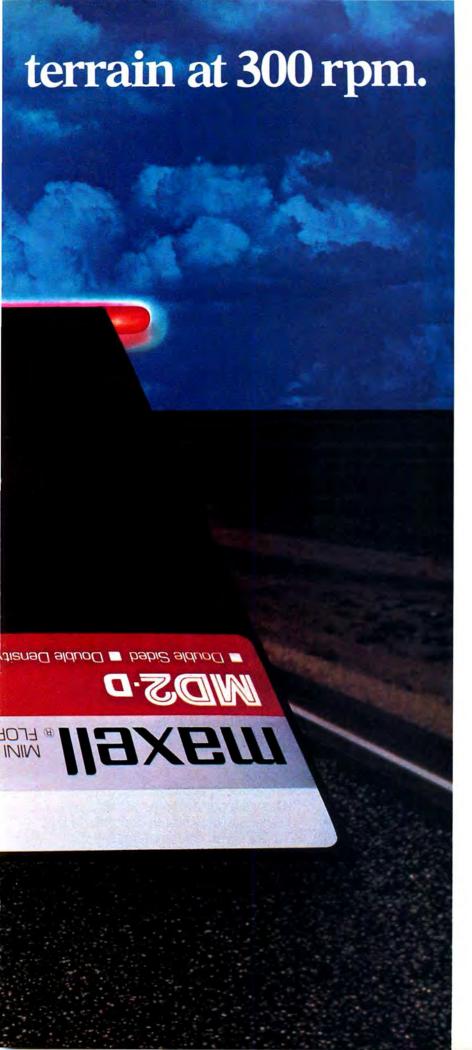
For more information on all of MA System's IBM and Apple products, please call or write.



IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp PC PEACOCK is a trademark of MA Systems. Inc

Circle 593 on reader service card





Only one disk guarantees safe passage through the torrid zone of drive heat.

### Maxell.

A lifetime warranty. And manufacturing standards that make it almost unnecessary. Today and in the long run, you'll be glad you chose Maxell.

Consider this: Every time you take your disk for a little spin, you expose it to hazardous drive conditions. Temperature build-up can sidetrack data. Worse, take it to the point of no return. Maxell's unique jacket construction defies heat of 140°F. And keeps your information on track.

And Maxell runs clean. A unique process impregnates lubricants throughout the oxide layer. Extending media and head life. How good is Gold? Maxell's the disk that many drive manufacturers trust to put new equipment through its paces. It's that bug-free.

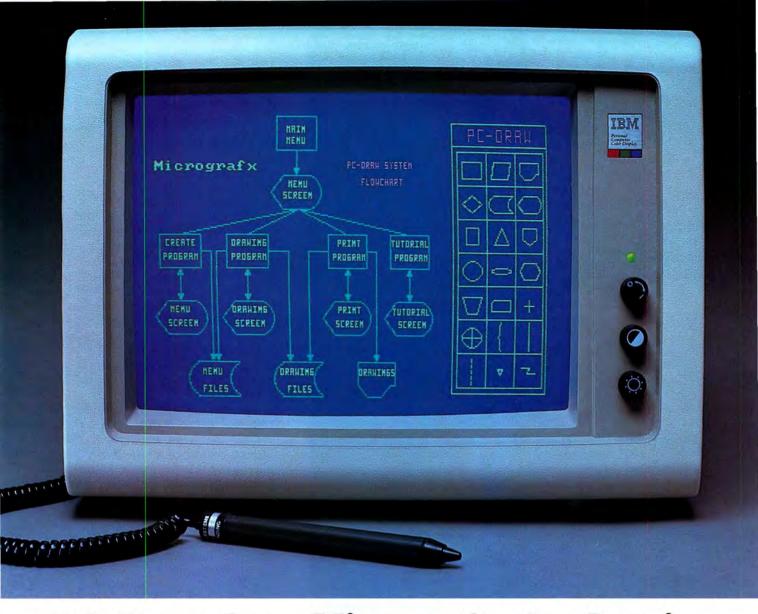
So you can drive a bargain. But in accelerated tests, Maxell floppys lead the industry in error-free performance and durability. Proving that if you can't stand the heat you don't stand a chance.



maxell<sub>®</sub>

Maxell Corporation of America 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074 201-440-8020

Circle 578 on reader service card



### PC-Draw from Micrografx, the drawing system for your office or home.

Now, you can create diagrams, illustrations, charts and drawings on the IBM PC or XT.™

And reproduce them all with your printer or plotter.

With this versatile, easy-to-use graphics program, you can produce diagrams, schematics, charts and drawings in virtually

limitless varieties.

PC-Draw provides you with three symbol libraries (software design, electrical design, and alternate text), multiple text fonts and the capability to design your own symbols, with an

extensive set of graphic functions provided for symbol manipulation. These functions include object scaling, rotation and placement, PC-Draw lets you unleash your creative energies in data processing design, floor plans and interior design, graphic

illustrations, electrical design, and other drawing/drafting applications. And PC-Draw supports an optional light pen.

The PC-Draw system requires an IBM PC or XT™ with color monitor, graphics adapter, 128K of RAM and two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk.

Order PC-Draw for a 10-day trial. If you're not completely satisfied, return for a full refund. PC-Draw: \$295. With Light Pen: \$445. Plotter support: \$100.

1701 N. Greenville Ave., Suite 703/Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769

© 1983 Micrografx

# A real fish story.

by Brett Kirk Owner Poseidon Aquatics

"Our business is wholesaling tropical fish to pet stores. We're not a large-sized company, but we have one whopper of an inventory-control problem. That's where dBASE II® comes in."

The one that didn't get away.

"We needed a fast program, and dBASE II, the relational database management system from Ashton-Tate, gave us the speed we needed to quickly log in our weekly live-fish shipment in terms of total numbers received, the kind and numbers of each different type, the cost per fish—all critical factors in determining our pricing and being able to pass along savings to our customers whenever possible without hanging us out to dry profitwise.

"We're sure glad we bought dBASE II when we did. I think our customers are glad, too."

Once you try dBASE II, you'll be hooked.

If you're up to your ears with data



that has to be managed quickly and efficiently, dBASE II can really help you stay afloat.

For all the particulars, contact Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230. (800) 437-4329, Ext. 215. In the U.K., call (0908) 568866.



Suggested retail price, \$700. dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. @Ashton-Tate 1983

### For Game Gourmets

Three games that will help you trade those winter chills for computer thrills

#### Keith Richard Cook

This month's For Game Gourmets examines a maze/treasure hunt game, the official version of a popular arcade game, and a sports statistics game. With these programs you just might strain your brain, sharpen your reflexes, or turn a fast profit.

### Beneath Apple Manor

Far from the placid tedium of everyday life lurks a specter of malevolence: Apple Manor. Long deserted and blackened by fire, Apple Manor waits for its next victim like a brooding vulture perched atop a desolate, bramble-covered hill.

Apple Manor was the ancestral home of the evil Apple family. They commanded an army of monsters made savage and grotesque by years of having nothing to do but eat Hershey bars, smoke cigarettes, and attack peasants throughout the countryside. Such foul deeds continued for 300 years until one day the last of the Apples mysteriously vanished.

Legend tells that the satanic power through which the Apples controlled the monsters lay in a magical golden apple. This apple, along with a hoard of stolen riches, is said to be hidden somewhere deep within the bowels of the dungeons.



Beneath Apple Manor

Legend also warns that the monsters who once ravaged the countryside still stalk the dungeons, protecting their stolen treasures with bloodthirsty zeal and dropping cigarette butts and Hershey bar wrappers wherever they go.

Many would-be heroes have ventured into the dungeons in search of wealth and power, but none have returned. Now, you too can risk your life at the hands of some unsavory creature in exchange for a few hours of arduous, teeth-gritting adventure, and maybe fulfill your secret fantasy of being a big hero. But before you rush off to seek your fortune and meet your fate, here's what you can expect to find *Beneath Apple Manor*.

### Playing the Game

To enter the monsters' lair, first put the disk into drive A and switch on your PC. Prompts ask what type of monitor you have, whether you want sound effects, whether to restore a previous game or start a new one, and what level of difficulty you want. Once it receives instructions, *Beneath Apple Manor* constructs a dungeon with rooms, hallways, locked doors, treasure chests, gold, magic potions and weapons, and monsters. You enter the dungeon through a hidden staircase. In order to receive credit you must carry any treasure you find back to the staircase, and if you manage to steal all the treasure you can advance to a more difficult dungeon.

Before you start, suck in your gut and tighten your sword belt. You are about to engage in life-or-death combat with bizarre and merciless creatures. No matter how strong or clever you think you are, don't expect to capture the golden apple without paying your dues. You must start as a lowly Warrior and work your way up to Hero, Swashbuckler, Champion, and Superhero before attaining Lord status. This noble rank is required before you can locate the apple. You gain points to reach your goal in two ways: by scooping up all the treasure you can find and by killing as many monsters as it takes to reach the treasure.

You begin your quest equipped with 20 points in each of four attributes: Strength, Intelligence, Dexterity, and Body. Strength means physical power, which is essential for killing monsters quickly, smashing down doors, and carrying off treasure. Intelligence is the ability to cast spells that can destroy a monster, "teleport" you out of danger, or heal your injuries. Dexterity measures your ability to destroy a monster you attack and to avoid being hit. Body means physical toughness, or the amount of damage you can withstand and still survive. Totals for all four attributes are shown at the bottom of your screen, which displays an overhead view of the dungeon you are exploring.

Gold-point and experience-point totals appear next to the attribute totals. You receive gold points for each treasure chest captured, depending on its value. You can trade these points for better armor and weapons, or you can buy a "brain scan" that lets you save your current position to disk so you won't have to start all over again if you are killed.

Experience points are awarded for finding treasure and killing monsters. You can trade experience points for attribute points and divide them among your attributes any way you like.

En route to your goal of becoming a Lord and finding the magical golden apple, you may discover that the brute strength in your sword arm and the razzle-dazzle of your magic spells are insufficient. Success comes in proportion to cunning, patience, self-discipline, and care in reading the instruction manual.

#### Monsters

Monsters love human blood; it washes down the taste of 300 years of Hershey bars. If you don't want to end up as an after-dinner drink, you must be alert and keep your attribute totals up, especially Body points. Monsters are rude beasts who seldom bother with introductions before attacking. If they catch you with your attribute totals down, they will clobber you with glee. Take it from me, even begging and weeping won't dissuade them.

Of course, your job is to destroy monsters, not grovel for mercy, because these brutes are one bunch of bad apples. In ascending order of nastiness they are green slimes, malodorous ghosts, foul-smelling trolls, putrid purple worms, stinking invisible stalkers, virulent vampires, and disgusting dragons. Be grateful that your PC can't transmit smells.

Like you, every monster has four attributes. Each monster differs in its ability to move, damage you, and survive your attacks. The monsters' attribute totals are set during the creation of each new dungeon and are based on your current attribute totals. That means you can never simply overwhelm the monsters, although you'll have fun trying.

Each monster has unique strengths and weaknesses. Purple worms are very strong and can kill you with one or two blows, but since they have little dexterity (have you ever seen a worm that was fast on its feet?) they seldom hit you. The worms are tough to kill; you have to strike them repeatedly before they will die. On the other hand, vampires and invisible stalkers die easily when hit but are highly dexterous and therefore difficult to hit in the first place.

As a Warrior on the first dungeon level, you fight green slimes. As you gain in rank and attribute totals, you do battle with their nastier neighbors. The more powerful and dan-

You may discover that the brute strength in your sword arm and the razzle-dazzle of your magic spells are insufficient.

gerous the monster, the richer the treasure chest that it protects.

Humiliated is the player who cannot rise above Warrior status; he or she is trapped in a cubbyhole-dungeon level and doomed to a life fighting green slimes. Other adventurers sneer and call you "slimelord."

#### Commands

Beneath Apple Manor gives you more than 25 commands with which you can rise to glory or sink to obscurity. The quantity and variety of those commands is too great to detail here, but the commands break down into several categories: movement, door breaking, sensory, combat, treasure chests and gold, resting, and spells.

### **●** Review

All but three commands have a price tag attached to them. Each movement costs some Dexterity points, spells cost some Intelligence, attacks cost some Strength, and being hit costs some Body points. You can restore your attribute totals by resting, but if you are attacked you must either fight or flee since you can't very well just sit on the floor and let some scrungy beast jump all over you.

The key to doing unto the monsters before they do unto you is memorizing all the commands, especially my favorite, Run in Panic. Laugh if you want, but even the bravest manat-arms will run like a turbocharged chicken when he suddenly feels the hot, fetid breath of a dragon on one side of his neck and the icy nibble of a vampire on the other.

Another command that is very useful in tough situations is the Teleport command, an Intelligence-draining spell that whisks you instantly into

another part of the dungeon. You don't even have to say, "Beam me up Scotty," but you do need to watch that your Intelligence total doesn't erode too far. In this business a stupid adventurer is a dead adventurer.

Documentation and Packaging Beneath Apple Manor's 24-page instruction booklet deserves special mention. Four pages provide strategy tips for seasoned adventurers. The remaining pages explain the game's more than 25 commands, eight menus, and numerous cues, options, and monsters. The booklet gives a lot of information to wade through, but it is well organized and fun to read. Each section is headed and sub-

You can order a backup copy of *Beneath Apple Manor* for only \$5. The game's 90-day limited warranty offers a free replacement for a defective disk returned within the warranty period. After that, the

headed into logical chunks. A Sum-

mary of Commands page provides

quick reference.

replacement price is the same as the cost of a backup copy.

The game comes in a sturdy cardboard box with a colorful rendition of the game by G.C. Garcia, who also did the black and white drawings for the manual.

#### **Evaluation**

Beneath Apple Manor is an easy game to learn, since you spend most of your time either moving, fighting, resting and healing, or trading experience points for higher attribute totals. The tricky part is knowing when to fight, where and how to move, how often to rebuild your attribute totals, and when to cash in your gold and experience points. You must have a plan for each of these operations, and they must all work together within an overall strategy.

You must also be flexible, because the game is cleverly designed to put you into one dilemma after another. The program uses a random number generator each time it builds a dungeon, lays booby-traps, hides treasure chests, distributes monsters, or determines the outcome of a battle. No situation is predictable.

Every move you make has one or more effects, usually unpleasant. Suppose you just killed a vampire, but not before he had bitten you two times. All four of your attributes have been greatly reduced, and a dragon, attracted by the sounds of battle, is closing in on you. You know you are too weak to survive even one hit from a dragon. You can't Run in Panic because you are trapped between a stone wall and a treasure chest. You can't Teleport because your Intelligence is too low. Not only that, you lost your traveler's checks. What will you do?

You can play *Beneath Apple Manor* on either a color or monochrome monitor. A minor nuisance with this game is the relatively slow response to keyboard input. That slowness is more pronounced on a color monitor, and the slight advantage of seeing a purple worm look

# Multi-tasking... Multi-user... MultiLink!

**MultiLink** turns PC-DOS (or MS-DOS) into a multi-user, multi-tasking system without expensive hardware. If you have at least 96K of memory, MultiLink is all you need for concurrent processing.

If you also have serial ports and appropriate terminals, you can station up to 8 additional users running normal DOS applications.

MultiLink permits task synchronization, prioritization, disk and file sharing, and other features geared to development of multi-user software.

Also included is a full-featured bulletin board system allowing dial-in access which runs as an independent task.

On the market since February of '83, MultiLink supports the IBM PC or XT running either PC-DOS 1.1 or 2.0, and will handle future releases as required. Also supported are the Columbia, Corona, and Eagle 1600 series, with others under development.

Available now at \$225. Evaluation version for the faint of heart. Visa, MC accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.



THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.

6700 23-B ROSWELL RD. • ATLANTA, GA 30328 • 404/255-1254

purple instead of gray is not worth the extra delay in response time. The simple graphics also won't cause you to gasp in wonder, but they are functional.

Although *Beneath Apple Manor* doesn't offer visual fireworks, it does provide armed combat and adventure in a dungeon-quest format and carries it off beautifully. By sticking to a simple framework and testing thoroughly, Quality Software has created a complex, engrossing game.

### Frogger

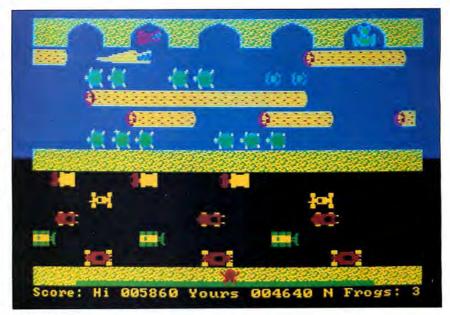
Frogger is a game you'll enjoy if you like amphibious creatures even half as much as I do. Frogger is the quintessential (not to mention the only) frog lover's game. You get to help a little green frog cross a five-lane, frog-flattening freeway and five channels of river hazards so he can reach the safety of his lily pad.

Frogger will improve your sense of altruism in case you plan to join the Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Animals. It is also a game for cowardly types who would never expose themselves to death by squishing, drowning, or mastication, but who don't mind subjecting a frightened

Frogger has the right combination of action, challenge, and romance.

little creature to such perils.

Even if you don't usually become personally involved in computer games and are just looking for entertaining arcade adventure, *Frogger* has the right combination of action, challenge, and romance to make it worth a try.



Frogger

Playing the Game

Your frog starts at the bottom of the screen on a safety curb. Facing him are five lanes of vehicular traffic moving at different speeds, densities, and directions.

You move your frog forward, backward, left, or right, either by nudging a joystick in the appropriate direction or by tapping the correct control key. Once you get Froggy across the street, he can rest on the second safety curb—but not for long, because he has only 120 beats of the program's timer (about 30 seconds) to get onto one of his five lily pads at the top of the screen.

Unlike most frogs I've known, this frog can't swim. He gets across the river by hopping onto the backs of turtles and crocodiles or onto floating logs. Like the highway traffic, the river traffic moves at different speeds, densities, and directions.

A word of warning about turtles and crocs: turtles often dive without warning, and a croc will make a snack of your frog if it hops too near the croc's mouth. Your greatest worry about the fast-moving logs is that they will carry Froggy to oblivion at the edge of the screen.

You can lose your frog in other ways too. He can drown after a miscalculated hop. He must jump into

the exact center of his lily pad or he will crash into the surrounding concrete retaining walls. He may run out of time. He may even, if he is terribly unlucky, be captured by a nationally syndicated puppet show and be forced to sing, dance, or kiss a pig.

Just to make life interesting, as you near 10,000 points a deadly snake starts prowling the second safety curb, and a frog-eating otter prowls the river. But if you are swift and unerring in guiding Froggy past the highway and the river and onto a lily pad, you are rewarded with bonus points. If you blow it, Froggy croaks.

Froggy has an endless supply of relatives, all of whom need to reach a lily pad. You guide each frog one at a time until you have placed a frog onto each of the five lily pads, completing one round.

The object of *Frogger* is to get the highest score. Each forward jump is worth 10 points, reaching a lily pad scores 50 points, and you get five points for every beat of the timer remaining when your frog makes it home.

You get 1000—count 'em, 1000—points for putting frogs onto all five lily pads.

### Review

You can also score bonus points if you help Froggy get together with Lady frog. Lady frog appears at random on a floating log. Place Froggy directly on top of Lady Frog (this is embarrassing), guide them both safely onto a lily pad, and you receive 200 bonus points. Getting your frog onto a lily pad while a tasty bug is sitting on it is also worth 200 bonus points.

Jumping to Conclusions

Frogger has a good selection of options, with a menu available by pressing <F10>. Some of the options let you choose one of four screen color combinations, toggle the calliopestyle sound effects, and display the ten high scores. <F5> works as a pause key, in case you get the urge for a frog sandwich and a beer.

Frogger lets you play with either a joystick or the keyboard control keys, but the latter are faster and easier to use. If you don't like the preset control keys, you can press <F1> and define them yourself. One wish list item here: you can use the arrow keys on the keypad (8 for forward, 2 for backward, 4 for left, and 6 for right) but no others on the keypad. Some players prefer to use the 5 key instead of the 2 key, but the program won't accept that input.

Frogger offers three skill level settings: Normal, Advanced, and Expert. On Normal you start the game with five frogs and normal traffic. On Advanced you get three frogs and normal traffic. On Expert you get three frogs and fast traffic. Fine, except Frogger scores exactly the same on Advanced and Expert as it does on Normal, so what's the inducement to play the higher levels? If you play a tougher game, you should get more points.

Frogger can't be considered a non-violent game since frogs die in several gruesome ways. When they get hit by a car or truck, all that remains is a

bloody smear. If they drown or get eaten, the site of frog death is marked by a skull and crossbones. Still, *Frogger* involves no blasting or shooting, and the object is to help the frog avoid violence rather than be a victim of it.

Gridstar could be just the ticket to spice up those cool autumn afternoons at the stadium.

Sensitive, frog-loving people who want to help their small friends live long, meaningful lives will enjoy this game. Now then, where did I put my recipe for breaded frog legs?

### Gridstar

Sometimes a new program comes to my attention that is difficult to categorize or too specialized in what it does to rate an in-depth review but which still deserves a look. In this case, *Gridstar* is an offbeat program that just might grab your interest—and make you the terror of your football pool.

Billed as a "professional football analysis system," *Gridstar* contains a wealth of NFL statistics, enough to open your own football consulting business, get merrily lost in a sea of stats, or quite possibly make some money. *Gridstar* has a data base consisting of a variety of statistics on 2184 games played by all 28 NFL football teams between 1973 and 1983.

You can display, edit, and search the data base, feed NFL-related data into the program as it becomes available each week, and build an index for easy cross-referencing. The program will analyze the data, considering such factors as home advantage and power rating performance. Gridstar then produces a prediction with point spread for each game. (A team's power rating is calculated from its scores in previous games and is figured by subtracting total opponent's points from total points against opponents and dividing by 10.)

The *Gridstar* package includes two large, sturdy, three-ring binders of instructional material with 89 pages of charts, graphs, text, and columns of statistics to explain *Gridstar*'s features and operations.

As you may have guessed by now, *Gridstar* is a serious analytical tool, not a frivolous amusement, although football fans may disagree. Let's face it: anyone who would buy a program like *Gridstar* would have to be a diehard football fanatic, but America has no dearth of those. A program like *Gridstar* could be just the ticket to spice up those cool autumn afternoons at the stadium.

Keith Richard Cook is a Contributing Editor for PC World.

Beneath Apple Manor Quality Software, Inc. 6660 Reseda Blvd. #105 Reseda, CA 91335 213/344-6599 List price: \$29.95

Requirements: 64K, one disk drive

Frogger
Sierra On-Line, Inc.
36575 Mudge Ranch Rd.
Coarsegold, CA 93614
209/683-6858
List price: \$34.95

Requirements: 64K, one disk drive
Gridstar

Gridstar GridSoft, Inc. 7777 Keele St. #8 Concord, Ontario L4K 1X7 Canada 416/738-1700 List price: \$195

Requirements: 64K, one disk drive

### WHY DEC AND INTEL CHOSE THE MARK WILLIAMS C-COMPILER.

DEC and INTEL wanted the best C technology available, with excellent code density, supporting the full C language and their specific operating environments—all at a competitive price.

They found it all at Mark Williams.

### WHY YOU SHOULD CHOOSE THE MARK WILLIAMS C-COMPILER.

Our C-compiler supports the dominant 16-bit micro-computers—68000, PDP-11\*, Z8000, 8086—with a proven reliable, high-technology product. We are shipping versions of C for a large number of environments including CP/M\* and PC DOS\*. Both cross and native compilers are available.

Call us for the distributor nearest you. OEM's should contact us directly about their specific requirements.

Mark Williams Company 1430 West Wrightwood, Chicago, Illinois 60614, 312/472-6659





## PALANTIR™ WORD PROCESSING WE DON'T HAVE TO BEEF UP OUR GUARANTEE WITH A LOT OF BULL

Other software companies give you disclaimers. Palantir gives you a real guarantee: Palantir backs its software with 90 days of free phone support via a toll-free number. When you call, we won't tell you to ask your dealer or read your manual; we'll answer your question, free of charge. If we can't solve your problem, we'll replace your Palantir Software with any competitive software of comparable value.

We couldn't make an offer like this if we weren't confident about Palantir word processing. It's easy to learn, easy to use, easy to live with.

Palantir word-processing software is designed for microcomputers. Yet it gives you all the features of a dedicated word processor. You won't find a better system on the market today.

To find out more about Palantir software, mark the reader-service card

in this issue or call, toll-free: 1-800-368-3797. In Texas, call 713-520-8221.

We'll respond with detailed information on Palantir software and



a free "No Bull" button. A closer look will convince you that we're not just one of the herd. And that's no bull.

Palantir Software 3400 Montrose Blvd. Suite 718 Houston, Texas 77006

™ Palantir is a trademark of Palantir. Inc.

Circle 399 on reader service card

### Introducing Dr. Logo™ Language from Digital Research.™

Think of it. A graphics computer language so ingenious, effortless and fun, you don't even have to know how to program to program.

Introducing Digital Research Logo. The first universal language for anyone who touches a computer. Beginners, kids, families —even professional programmers.

### The fun of computer graphics. Without computer frustration.

Because Dr. Logo Language is graphic, it's as easy and entertaining to learn as a game. Beginners can sit down and start programming their first day.

Using popular "turtle graphics" you can transform your IBM® PC into an electronic sketchpad capable of creating endless images.

### Brilliantly simple. Simply brilliant.

The idea behind Dr. Logo Language is simple genius. Take Logo, the most intelligent and entertaining graphics language ever devised for children, and stretch it to the limits of its potential.

From children's graphics to thingamabobs. Arithmetic to geometry. List processing to the future applications of robotics and artificial intelligence.

### You'll never outgrow Dr. Logo™ Language.

Operating at up to 256K, Dr. Logo Language has 3.5 times more memory than Apple® Logo. Or, enough memory and work-space management to handle even the most extensive professional programs.

## \$99.95. Our special introductory price:\*

To help you draw your own conclusions about our great graphics language, we're offering Dr. Logo Language for the introductory price of \$99.95. But hurry. Offer good only through April 30, 1984.

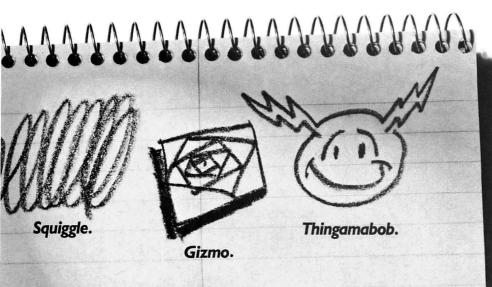
See your local Computerland store or call 800-227-1617, ext. 400 (in California, 800-772-3545, ext. 400) for the dealer nearest you.

### **IDIGITAL** RESEARCH

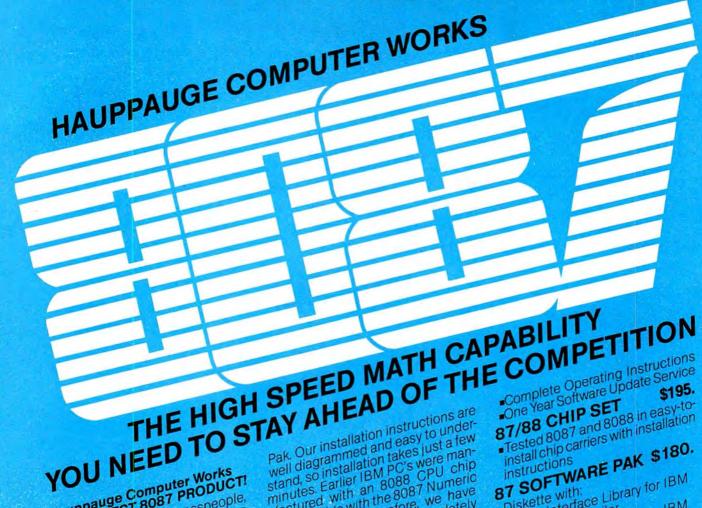
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. The Digital Research Dr. Logo, Dr. Logo Language, logo and products are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.

© 1984 Digital Research, Inc. All rights reserved. \*Manufacturer's suggested retail price.

Circle 62 on reader service card



## IF YOU CAN DRAW A SQUIGGLE, GIZMO OR THINGAMABOB, NOW YOU CAN PROGRAM AN IBM PC.



Hauppauge Computer Works offers the BEST 8087 PRODUCT!

For Scientists, Businesspeople, VAD's or anyone who uses the IBM PC to perform math, our 8087 Math Pak provides the high speed math capability you need in today's competitive world. The 8087 Math Pak provides 68 high performance, high accuracy operations including: addition, subtraction, mulitiplication, division, square root as well as trigonometric, exponential and

The Hauppauge Computer Works
The Hauppauge Computer used
Born Math Pak libraries are used
With the IBM PASCAL
With the IBM PASCAL
With the IBM PASCAL
WITH PASIC Compilers and with the Math Pak is easy to use: programs do not have to be modified to take advantage of the 8087 Numeric Proc

If you are a user who would like to write custom 8087 math routines in

assembly language for increased speed or reliability (such as econometric, scientific or engineering functions), we provide complete source code for all our 8087 math libraries to

help you write these routines. Hauppauge Computer Works is considered an expert in the use of the 8087 Numeric Processor chip; and we deliver an extensively tested, accurate and reliable 8087 Math stand, so installation takes just a few minutes. Earlier IBM PC's were manufactured with an age of Laking ufactured with an 8088 CPU chip incompatible with the 8087 Numeric Processor chip, therefore, we have also included the latest, completely compatible 8088. Both chips come in easy-to-install carriers, so no more

The 8087 Math Pakincludes a one year software update. All new software added to the 8087 Math Pak will be sent to update subscribers.

We also offer the BEST 8087 PRICE \$325.

Tested 8087 and 8088 in easy-to-87 MATH PAK:

install chip carriers with installation

Math Interface Library for IBM Math Interface Library for IBM
 BASIC Compiler

■■ Math Interface Library for IBM

Math MACRO Library for IBM MACRO Assembler

87 SOFTWARE PAK \$180. Math Interface Library for IBM

Math Interface Library for IBM •• Math Interface Library for IBM FORTRAN Compiler
Math MACRO Library for IBM

Complete Operating Instructions

One Year Software Update Service

Tested 8087 and 8088 in easy-to-87 MACRO PAK install chip carriers with installation

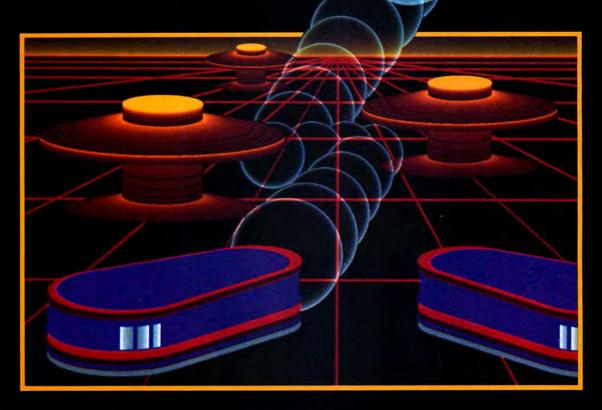
Math MACRO Library for IBM

Complete Operating Instructions One Year Software Update Service

See your local dealer

Hauppauge Computer Works 516-360-3827 358 Veterans Memorial Highway, Suite MSI In Canada Contact: Kanatek Micro Box 13029 Kanata, Ontario K2K1 X3 613-829-9165

TAKE A BREAK! and IBM. AC



# WITH NIGHT MISSION PIBALL

You deserve the best. You've earned it. Now reward yourself with a session of Night Mission PINBALL, the most realistic and challenging arcade simulation ever conceived! ■ Stunning graphics and dazzling sound effects put Night Mission PINBALL in a class by itself. Game features: multi-



sound effects put Night Mission PINBALL in a class by itself. Game features: multiball and multi-player capabilities, ten different professionally designed levels of play, and an editor that lets you create *your own* custom modes. ■ So take a break with Night Mission PINBALL from SubLOGIC. Winner of *Electronic Games* magazine's 1983 Arcade Award for Best Computer Audio/Visual Effects.

### See your dealer . . .

or write or call for more information. For direct orders please add \$1.50 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

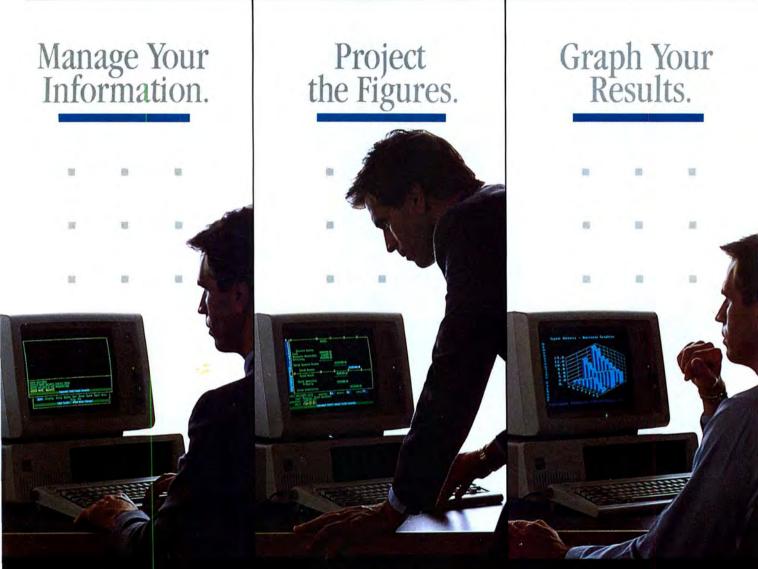
**Order Line: 800/637-4983** 

Sublogic

Corporation 713 Edgebrook Drive Champaign IL 61820 (217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Circle 308 on reader service card

### OPEN ACCESS<sup>™</sup> Reads, Writes It Paints in 3-D, Keeps and



11Q just called. For 1984 they want revenues of 10 million and profits of 1 million. They want the sales history and a forecast—today—in Chicago.

I waste no time. With the information manager, I quickly combine and retrieve information from the (1) sales department file. (2) marketing department file, and (3) manufacturing department file. With the push of a button, it all gets sent to the electronic spreadsheet.

Inside the spreadsbeet, I must now calculate the sales volume and advertising expenditures to meet HQ's 1984 goals. But, if I can play the "what if" game, finding the right combination of figures could take bours.

Luckily, the spreadsheet I'm using bas Goal Seeking. This way, I can enter my two target values and let the spreadsheet calculate the right combination of sales volume and advertising. This way, I know I've got the right values—

Tre learned that HQ doesn't like wading through reports to get the bottom line—they want to see it as clear as day. So, I'll more the spreadsheet results directly into the graphics module. In a few keystrokes I have a mountain of raw data distilled into a bright, three dimensional color bar graph.



### and does Arithmetic. Your Appointments Talks to the World.



Write Your Summaries. Communicate
With
Your Offices.

And Still Keep Your Appointments.







I expect the quality of this report

to raise some eyebrows at HQ. So, I'll

schedule the rest of today off since

I've already finished a week's work.

scheduling system reminds me of my

dentist appointment at 4:30. I'll also

tomorrow for the sales staff and my

secretary can use the rotary card file

to call everyone on the list. Well, I'm

off for the golf course-Good-bye!

Fortunately, my appointment

schedule a briefing at 9:00 am

Fortunately, this word processor is powerful enough that I can quickly call up last year's sales report, edit the changes, copy in the spreadsheet model, and include a command to print the graphs at the end of the report.

Now, I can rewrite the critical lead paragraph to get the wording just right, perform a global search and replace to update the year, and block margin the paragraphs for a professional appearance. 9:43 am. Finished!

After a quick review of all the work done, I thank my lucky stars for the powerful communication module. This allows me to simply display HQ's phone number from a list and with the push of a button, my intelligent modem calls the number. Then, a few keystrokes and—zip—I've sent it all to Chicago by electronic bit stream. Time 10:47. I just saved 4½ days!



10240 Sorrento Valley Road San Diego. California 92121 619/450-1526 Telex 499-0919

Initially available on the IBM-PC and compatibles.

SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL

Circle 562 on reader service card

### Not-So-Identical Twins

The FinalWord and Perfect Writer are rival word processors cut from the same block, but subtle differences arise in command structure and style.

### Wendell Wallach

When two programmers from M.I.T. decided to design microcomputer software for text editing and print formatting, they modeled their software on the popular *EMACS* and *Scribe* programs that run on DEC minicomputers. The two programs, *Mince* and *Scribble*, were written in C and ran under CP/M. The programmers formed a company called Mark of the Unicorn.

In 1981 Mark of the Unicorn was approached by entrepreneurs who wanted to purchase the rights to combine, modify, and sell *Mince* and *Scribble* under a different name. These rights were naively sold for \$10,000. The entrepreneurs from Perfect Software bound the two programs together, developed new documentation and tutorials, made a few other modifications, and remarketed the programs under the name *Perfect Writer*.

Although the program has been vigorously promoted for only one year, it is already one of the most popular word processors around. Perfect Software was particularly successful in persuading microcomputer manufacturers to bundle the program with their computers. *Perfect Writer* is now bundled with more models of microcomputers than any other word processing software.

Mark of the Unicorn reviewed the criticism made of *Mince*, *Scribble*, and *Perfect Writer*. It made some revisions, added a few new features, and came up with *The FinalWord*.

Perfect Writer and The FinalWord both offer exciting features such as split-screen editing, virtual memory, and special formats for footnotes, in-

Either program is well worth the trouble it takes to learn the commands.

dexes, and tables of contents. The programs are fast and provide all the editing and printing features expected from a good word processor. These are excellent word processors for writers, academics, and anyone who requires specialized features.

But (and all dream programs have a but) extensive features mean an extended and complicated system of commands. If you need a powerful word processor, either program is well worth the trouble it takes to learn the commands. However, if your word processing needs are limited, you may want to look elsewhere.

#### **Shared Features**

The FinalWord and Perfect Writer have several unusual features. The programs' speed, ability to work with multiple files, split screens, advanced format environments, and commands for formatting long documents are all a cut above what I had come to expect from a word processing program.

The essential features of Perfect Writer and The FinalWord are the same, but there are major differences in the way these features have been implemented. Both programs allow you to enter a file directly from DOS by typing the program's initials and the file name. Within a file, the second line from the bottom displays pertinent information, including the file name and an indication of how far through the file the cursor is located. The bottom line echoes commands, displays questions, and accepts responses. Although the editor does not display the cursor's line and column location, page width, or tab settings, other commands provide that information.

Text can be formatted on the screen. Both programs provide extensive commands for moving the cursor, inserting and deleting text, searching and replacing with query, and moving blocks of text. You can delete by next character, previous character, next word, previous word,

line, line forward, sentence, paragraph, or block of text. For those of us who are not good typists or can't always remember when *i* comes before *e* there is even a command for transposing characters.

#### Saving the Environment

An extensive series of advanced format commands enables you to set style parameters (margins, spacing, and line width) and typeface (bold, italic, underline, or special fonts). The most interesting advanced format commands are called environments, preset formats that bypass the laborious task of setting new margins, line spacings, and tabs. The Quotation environment automatically prints out the designated text singlespaced and indented ½ inch from either margin. Description is an environment that causes items in a list to be separated from and followed by an aligned descriptive paragraph (see Figure 1). The programs have environments for verse, indented text, addresses, flush-right text, centering, and many other format designs.

Another series of commands facilitates formatting long documents. You can automatically produce indexes, tables of contents, headers and footers, and footnotes. Files can be strung together with pages numbered sequentially, and all entries in the table of contents or index will be renumbered accurately. You can even print out an entire book using a single print command.

Both programs have extensive advanced format features and essentially the same formatting commands. Each command is introduced by the @ key and followed by a letter or a name.

Perfect Writer and The FinalWord were the first microcomputer word processors to offer split-screen editing. The screen can be divided into two windows, and different files or different parts of the same file can be viewed simultaneously. You can scroll and edit both documents and transfer

#### The command form:

(a BEGIN(DESCRIPTION)

apple  $a \setminus a$  red fruit that is very useful in making apple pies. Apples have a light crunchy texture.

 $orange(a \setminus a round orange-colored fruit used in making orange juice.$ 

watermelon( $a \setminus a$  large oblong fruit with lots of seeds—a summertime favorite. ( $a \in ND(DESCRIPTION)$ 

#### The result:

apple

a red fruit that is very useful in making apple pies. Apples

have a light crunchy texture.

orange

a round orange-colored fruit used in making orange juice.

watermelon

a large oblong fruit with lots of seeds—a summertime

favorite.

Figure 1: Description environment on Perfect Writer

blocks of text from one document to the other. Split-screen editing is useful in countless situations. I frequently want to see whether a passage I wrote in another document is appropriate for a document I am working on. After using a word processor with split-screen editing, I find it hard to work without it.

A multiple-file buffer enables you to work with a number of files at the same time (7 files with *Perfect Writer*, 12 with *The FinalWord*). A buffer directory tells you which files are available in memory. Any file in the buffer can be immediately called to the screen in either of the two windows.

The programs were designed with virtual memory architecture, which permits you to work with files of unlimited size. Periodically, the program automatically exchanges information in memory with information stored on the disk.

Both programs support printers that can print with proportional spacing. During installation you can customize your program for nearly any printer or printing feature; for example, you can change the width of individual characters when using a nonstandard printwheel.

#### Perfect Writer

While I was impressed by *Perfect* Writer's features, I was immediately put off by the complexity of the commands I had to learn. Fortunately, *Perfect Writer* comes with the best on-screen training program I have seen in a word processing program. By the time I had completed the training lessons, I found myself nimbly working with the commands.

Some of the complexity is eliminated by using mnemonic commands. For instance, the F key sends you forward, and the B key brings you backward. But some commands are introduced by holding down <Ctrl> while striking a second or even a third key, and other commands require you to strike and release the <Esc> key before hitting a second key. To make matters more confusing, a multiple-key command may or may not require that you hold down <Ctrl> while striking the other keys. For instance, <Ctrl>-X <Ctrl>-S implements the Save File command, while <Ctrl>-X 2 gives you the Two Window command.

### **●** Review

Commands introduced by <Esc> generally perform a larger version of the function introduced by <Ctrl>. <Ctrl>-F moves the cursor forward one character while <Esc>-F moves the cursor forward one word. For all commands that require you to strike more than two keys, the first two keys are <Ctrl>-X. The <Ctrl>-X command introduces a series of extended functions, including file commands, buffer commands, and split-screen display.

When you first get Perfect Writer, ignore the bound documentation and read the small pamphlet Perfect Software Tutorial for the IBM PC. This pamphlet explains how to load the file TEACHME.PW, and after loading it you are engaged in an excellent on-screen training program. Consecutive lessons lead you through all the important features of Perfect Writer. The authors carefully provided full commands at every juncture, including the B or A prompts for file-loading commands. Early in the tutorial you are introduced to the split-screen utility. The remaining lessons are taught using the lower half of the screen for scrolling through the lesson and the upper half for creating a document or calling up sample documents. The split screen is a wonderful utility for a training program.

One of the *Perfect Writer* lessons contains a bug. The second lesson tells you to press <Esc>-<Ins> in order to close a passage that has been opened for text insertion. When I tried this the command was not implemented, my PC locked up, and I had to reboot the system. I couldn't get past this point until I ignored the instructions and refused to issue the command.

Perfect Writer also contains minor bugs. My lesson program periodically presumed that I was using a Chameleon or a Columbia (IBM PC compatible computers for which the lessons were first written). More frustrating was the fact that the system's well-illustrated paperbound docu-

mentation was written for CP/M and that there were some discrepancies between the documentation and the program. For example, the main menu on the screen differed from the one in the book. Fortunately, the accompanying pamphlet for the PC covered many of these inconsistencies, and Perfect Software sent me a manuscript of new documentation specifically written for the PC and other MS-DOS computers. By the time you read this, the new documentation should be published.

When I tried to close a passage, the command was not implemented, my PC locked up, and I had to reboot the system.

I was also irritated that holding down the <Esc> key a little too long flipped the screen over to a help menu that listed some activities assigned to the function keys rather than executing the command I wanted.

In adapting Perfect Writer for the PC, Perfect Software implemented the function keys and most of the special keys, including <PgUp>, <PgDn>, and <Backspace>. A plastic overlay for the function keypad lists the 36 commands assigned to these keys. You can move the cursor either with the cursor keypad or through keyboard commands. Computer aficionados will be disappointed by the lack of any program for changing or reconfiguring the keyboard. The CP/M version of Perfect Writer enables you to reassign commands to the keys of your choice, but the PC-DOS version does not.

Perfect Writer is configured for the IBM PC, but the printer selection menu is rather limited. Although Perfect Writer comes with a program for

customizing the software for any printer, some users may not know how to answer the questions the program asks, so Perfect Software gives a phone number for technical support. *Perfect Writer* does not provide any on-screen menus, but at any point in the program you can call up help menus that list all the commands.

We all occasionally destroy text before data has been saved on disk. *Perfect Writer* has an option for avoiding this headache: you can have your text automatically saved to disk every 512 characters.

#### The FinalWord

If your electricity is unreliable, *The FinalWord* may be the only word processor you should buy. A state-save feature constantly writes your document to a swap file on the disk. I unplugged my computer while working and then rebooted the system. My full document was still available on disk, including the last few characters I had typed.

The programmers at Mark of the Unicorn are clearly great technicians, but the company doesn't fully understand the needs of first-time users. While *The FinalWord* may be the Porsche of word processors, you have to be fairly proficient with a computer to take full advantage of the program and its customization features.

The FinalWord's documentation and training program are mediocre. Although the information in the documentation is accurate, it is often unclear what audience the authors have in mind. Sometimes the training program is almost condescendingly simple, while at other times the lessons are over the heads of the most experienced users. Some lessons are on disk, but most of the training is found in the manual. The lesson program's authors did not have Perfect Software's insight of using the split screen as a training tool.

While using *Perfect Writer* I kept wishing that all the commands were

accessible through the <Ctrl> key, and Mark of the Unicorn acted on this critique in creating The Final-Word. You can forget about the <Esc> kev with The FinalWord. Even though they fulfilled my wish, I was rather disappointed with the results. Implementing all commands through the <Ctrl> key requires using multiple keys to do simple functions. For example, to delete three characters you might first strike <Ctrl>-D for delete, then <Ctrl>-C to indicate you want to delete a word, then <Ctrl>-A to repeat the action, and <Ctrl>-A to eliminate the third character. I performed the same function with Perfect Writer by holding down <Ctrl> and striking D three times.

<Ctrl>-X introduces you to a series of extended commands and a hierarchy of on-screen menus. The first menu gives you a list of nine submenus: The Buffer, Capitalization, File, Layout, Region, Set, Windows, Help, and Miscellaneous. The menus are welcome, but this arrangement means you need to press four keys to initiate an activity.

Happily, there are solutions to the problem of having to strike many keys to perform simple functions. Forty commands have been assigned to the function keys, and you can customize your keyboard and function keys so that the actions you choose are bound to the keys of your choice (see Figure 2). I was able to assign a Delete Word Forward command on both the <F1> and the <Ctrl>-\ keys without much difficulty.

The PC-DOS version of the program is configured with the cursor and the special keys already implemented. The Printer Selection menu is more extensive than that provided by Perfect Writer. Most of the major printers are covered, and a program for configuring The FinalWord to a custom printer is included. In fact, The FinalWord comes with the most extensive series of customization options I have seen in a word processor. The procedures for customizing your

## An Epson Printer Did This with help from The Fancy Font System

Letter Quality

Say goodbye to correspondence quality and hello to Fancy Font's high-resolution, proportionally spaced, letter quality. Font provides fonts in sizes from 8 to 40 points; styles include Roman, Bold, Italic, Script, Old English, and more. All this on low-cost Epson (MX, RX, FX) and Gemini 10X printers. Fancy Font is a software package for CP/M and IBM PC compatible systems; no special hardware or installation is required.

### Create Your Own Characters

You can use over 30 font sets in the Fancy Font package and furthermore, can create any new characters or logos you like, up to 1 inch by 1 inch. A database of over 1500 characters is included that makes it possible to print foreign languages and mathematical notations.

### Font Style Samples

Sans Serif Script Old English  $A = \int_0^1 \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} \, dx$ 

 $\Phi \Psi \Omega \mathcal{B} \mathcal{E} \mathcal{G} \pi \mathcal{K} \pm \div \neq \leq \leq \mathcal{A} @ \S \Omega \circ \bullet$ 

Numerous Applications

Fancy Font customers, numbering in the thousands, are constantly discovering new applications.

- Business and personal letters
- Custom forms, invoices, labels, signs
- Foreign Languages
- Mathematical Notation, Greek
- Super- and Sub-scripts
- View Graphs
- Custom Letterheads
- Resumés
- Articles for publication
- Newsletters, brochures
- Complete manuals
- Advertisements
- Invitations, place cards

InfoW Software Rep		70	
Fancy Fon	t		
	Poor	Fair	Cood
Performance			
Documentation			
Ease of Use			2
Error Handling	D	П	

Copyright, 1983 by Popular Computing, Inc., a subsidiary of CW Communications, Inc. Reprinted from InfoWorld, 5/2/83

Highlight: IBM and CP/	M order now – (213) 821–8476 – M/C Visi	a
"The quality of print is excellent, and the variety of	SoftCraft, Inc., 8726 S. Sepulveda Bl. #1641, LA, CA 9004   phone: (213) 821-847   Fancy Font System \$180.00   Fancy Font Demo Disk \$10.00   California Residents add 6.5% sales tax   Outside US add \$10 (only \$2 for demo) postage	
lype slyles and sizes is even beller." Pat McKeague, InfoWorld, 5/2/83 SOFTCO	Diskette Format:    8" CP/M	

(This ad was printed on an Epson MX-80 printer. Call for an actual sample.)

### **●** Review

<f1> through <f10></f10></f1>		<ctrl> + <f1> through <f10></f10></f1></ctrl>		
Reverse	Forward	Read file	Write file	
Delete	Undelete	Find file	Backup file	
Search	Print	List buffers	Two windows	
Exit	Menus	Switch buffer	Switch window	
Repeat	Again	Delete buffer	One window	
<shift> + <f1> thro</f1></shift>	ough <f10></f10>	<alt> + <f1> throug</f1></alt>	h <f10></f10>	
<shift> + <f1> thro</f1></shift>	ough <f10> Go to marker</f10>	<alt> + <f1> throug  Highlight on/off</f1></alt>	h <f10> Fill on/off</f10>	
Set marker	Go to marker	Highlight on/off	Fill on/off	
Set marker Delete to marker	Go to marker Undelete	Highlight on/off  Query replace	Fill on/off Global replace	

Figure 2: Default settings for The FinalWord's function keypad

program are menu-driven and not too difficult to follow. But if you have any problems, Mark of the Unicorn provides technical support over the phone.

#### Eenie Meenie Minie Mo

While I can recommend either *The FinalWord* or *Perfect Writer*, I've changed my mind many times about which program I like best. The choice mainly depends on what kind of command structure you prefer.

The FinalWord is the cleaner program, with a logical system of commands and a few extra features including state-save, on-screen menus, and keyboard customizing. But because many keys must be pressed for common commands, I was not happy with the program un-

til I had extensively reconfigured the keyboard. The joy of the program is that one can do that. *The FinalWord* is most suitable for word processing aficionados.

The FinalWord comes with the most extensive series of customization options I have seen in a word processor.

While *Perfect Writer* has more bugs than *The FinalWord*, it comes with better documentation and training for first-time users. The training helps simplify the commands, and the

essential commands require fewer keystrokes than with *The FinalWord*. Beginners and those who are not inclined to customize their programs will probably find it easier to get started with *Perfect Writer* than with *The FinalWord*.

Other factors to consider are price and the availability of adjunct programs. *The FinalWord* lists for \$300 and *Perfect Writer* for \$495. Because of Perfect Software's aggressive marketing, dealers' prices for the two programs may show a much smaller discrepancy.

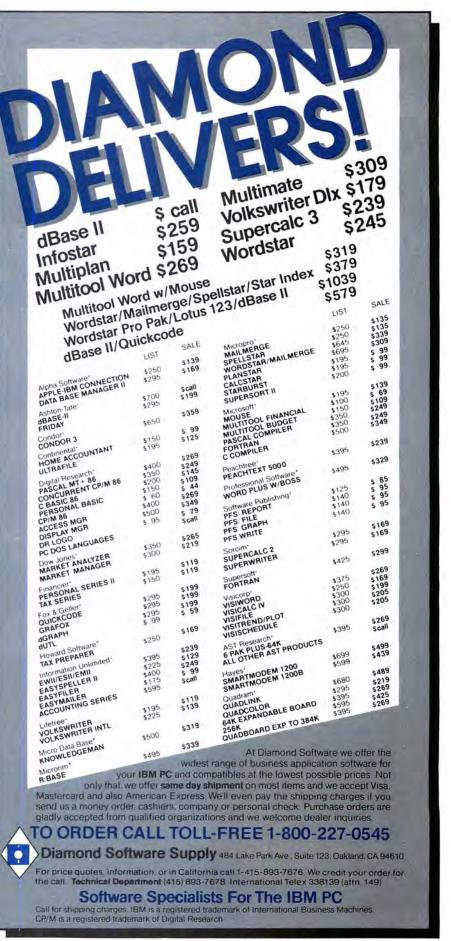
Although Mark of the Unicorn plans to release programs for mail merge and spelling correction, they are not available yet. However, you can use programs from other vendors for those functions. Perfect Software has already released a system of integrated software that includes a spreadsheet and utilities for filing, mail merging, and spelling correction (see "The Almost-Perfect Library" in this issue). If you need these utilities, *Perfect Writer* and its companion programs will suit you.

Soon we will meet a third child of Mince. Mark of the Unicorn has sold Alpha Software the rights to modify and market The FinalWord under another name. Meanwhile, if you need a powerful word processor, check out The FinalWord and Perfect Writer.

Wendell Wallach works for Multi-Business Computer Systems of Portland, Connecticut, as a microcomputer consultant to universities, businesses, and public schools.

The FinalWord
Mark of the Unicorn, Inc.
222 Third St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/576-2760
List price: \$300
Requirements: 64K, two disk drives
(one must be double-sided)

Perfect Writer
Perfect Software
1400 Shattuck Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94710
800/222-4222, 415/644-3001
List price: \$495
Requirements: 64K, two disk drives







### "YOU CAN WITH PERSYST."

## The Persyst Time Spectrum. It's the most powerful and expandable multi-function PC board you can buy.

A Persyst Time Spectrum™ multi-function board can make any personal computer work better.

Whether you own an IBM PC or XT. Or the IBM compatible Compag or Columbia.

There's even a Time Spectrum board for the Texas Instruments

With Time Spectrum, you can combine up to six powerful functions—plus two advanced software programs—on just one board. And get performance and features like nothing else.

### For the IBM PC, Compaq and Columbia, maximum capability in minimum space.

For example, Time Spectrum is the only multi-function board that lets you expand your IBM PC from 64K up to 512K RAM. Add a calendar clock. Add as many as two RS-232 asynchronous communications ports, or two synchronous and one asynchronous communications port. Plus print spooling and as much as 320K of RAM disk memory.

Up to four I/O ports—in just one slot.

How did we do it?

With the Cliffhanger.™ A unique, RFI-shielded connector system that solves the problem of tying two or more I/O ports to peripheral equipment like a printer or modem, without consuming two or more slots.

And only Persyst has it.



The Time Spectrum Cliffhanger.™ So ingenious, it's patented.

What's more, expansion functions can be plugged right onto the Time Spectrum board. Or added with Versapak™ piggyback modules. So you can add exactly the capability you need, when you need it.

### Extra flexible expansion for the IBM XT.

For the IBM XT, Time Spectrum not only delivers exceptional one-board expansion capability, but extra flexibility, too.

First, we designed Time Spectrum so you can add the RAM you want without having to fill the memory rows on the XT mother board. And with Time Spectrum plugin expandability, you can continue to add functions as you add requirements.

Start with basic memory and a calendar clock. Then add another asynchronous communications port. Parallel printer port. Additional memory. Or any combination of functions.

With Persyst, the choice is yours.

#### And now, one-slot capability for your Texas Instruments PC.

Now there's even a Time Spectrum multi-function board for your TI PC. With it, you can add up to 512K RAM, two serial ports, calendar clock and light pen port—capability to handle even the most complex and difficult computing functions.

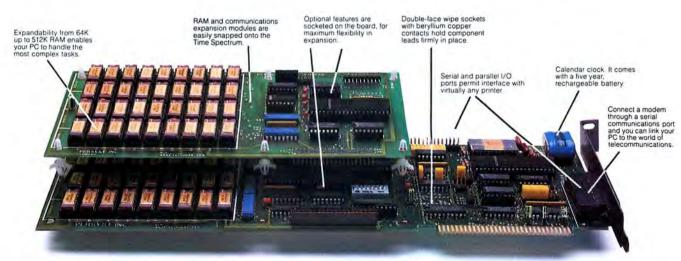
And still only consume one slot.
The Persyst Time Spectrum

board.
Maximum expandability now.
And quality and versatility so you

can keep on expanding later. See your IBM or TI PC dealer and insist on Persyst.

### PERSYST

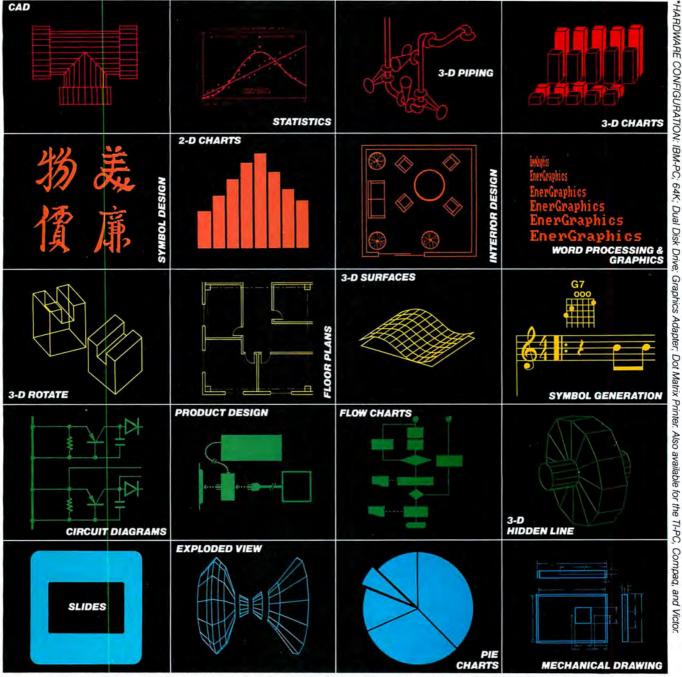
Persyst Products, Personal Systems Technology, Inc., 15801 Rockfield Blvd., Suite A, Irvine, CA 92714. Telephone: (714) 859-8871. TWX: 467864.



### THE TIME SPECTRUM BY PERSYST.

## NOW, 3-D ON YOUR PC

THE FIRST INTERÁCTIVE BUSINESS & 3-D GRAPHICS PROGRAM FOR THE IBM-PC\*



FOR BUSINESS CHARTS, PRODUCT DESIGN, STATISTICAL ANALYSIS, CAD/CAE

## **ENERGRAPHICS**

FINANCIAL ANALYSTS, BUSINESS MANAGERS, ARCHITECTS, CITY PLANNERS, BUILDERS, DEVELOPERS, ENGINEERS (ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL, CHEMICAL, AND CIVIL), PRODUCT DESIGNERS, SCIENTISTS, TEACHERS AND STUDENTS.

SEND YOUR CHECK FOR \$250 PLUS \$5 SHIPPING OR \$15 FOR OUR DEMONSTRATION DISK OR SEND FOR OUR DETAILED **ENER**GRAPHICS BROCHURE. (VISA AND MASTER CARD ACCEPTED) CALL 800-325-0174 EXCEPT MISSOURI

**ENERTRONICS** 

### IBM PC-8087 SUPPORT FROM MICROWARE

87FORTRAN/RTOS™ is a MicroWare adaptation of the Intel Fortran-86 compiler, a full ANSI-77 subset with 8087 extensions and full ANSI-77 subset with 8087 extensions and overlays. It generates in line 8087 code allowing use of all 8087 data types, including 80 bit reals and 64 bit integers. The complete subset I/O is supported including Internal and External Files and List Directed I/O. 87FORTRAN/RTOS uses the Intel large memory model, allowing data/code structures which utilize the full megabyte. The compiler provides direct access to 8088 ports and supports logical operations on 8 and 16 bit supports logical operations on a and 16 bit operands normally treated in assembly language. It is ideal for large applications which are number intensive or control hardware.

87PASCAL/RTOS is Intel's ISO-Standard Pascal with 8087-8088 exceptions. These make it possible to use all the 8087 data

types directly, while generating modules in one of the three Intel Memory Models.

#### 87FORTRAN/RTOS and

87PASCAL/RTOS include RTOS and support for one year..... each \$1350

#### PC TECH JOURNAL REVIEW:

"The MicroWare package is preferable ... it executes the basic operations more rapidly and MicroWare provides a free update service."

87MACRO™ - our complete 8087 software development package. It contains a "Preprocessor" which converts 8087 instructions into 8088 escape codes, source code for a set of 8087 macros, and an object library of 8087 functions which include transcendentals, trigonometrics, hyperbolics, encoding, decoding and conversions.....

PLM-86 with RTOS.....\$1100

RTOS<sup>™</sup> — Real Time Multi-Tasking Operating System
RTOS is a MicroWare configured version of iRMX-86, Intel's legendary operating system. It includes the Intel Assembler, ASM-86, which supports the 8086, 8087, 8088 and 80186. All modules produced by the compilers or ASM-86 are combined, loaded and managed with the Utilities 

iRMX-86, LINK-86, ASM-86, LOC-86 and LIB-86 are trademarks of Intel Corp. IBM PC is a trademark of IBM Corp.



P.O. Box 79 Kingston, MA 02364 (617) 746-7341

Circle 118 on reader service card

3M Scotch® DISKETTES

### AND OTHER COMPUTER NEEDS!

compilers

87BASIC+...... TRACE86 Utility...

# SAVE MORE THAN EVER ON...

### 3M Scotch® Diskettes

are boxed in 10's with la-

bels, envelopes and reinforced hubs on 51/4" diskettes.

ea. 51/4" SSDD (744)

51/4" DSDD (745)

Qtv. 20

51/4" SSQD-96TPI (746) \$2.89 ea. 51/4" DSQD-96TPI (747) \$3.95 ea. 8" SSSD (740) **\$2.07** ea. 8" SSDD (741) **\$2.54** ea. 8" DSDD (743) \$3.30 ea

### **DISK CADDIES**

...the original flip-up disk holder for 10 diskettes. Beige or grey only.

51/4" \$ **165** ea.

**5** ea. +.50 Shpng. 8" **\$229** ea. +.50 Shpng.

### SYNCOM Diskettes

are a great bargain. Packed in reinforced hubs

polybags of 10 with envelopes, labels and

51/4" SSDD \$1.39 ea. 51/4" DSDD \$1.85 ea.

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE!

Nationwide: 1-800-621-6827 Illinois: 1-312-944-2788

Minimum Order: \$35.00

DISK WORLD!

**SUITE 4806 30 EAST HURON STREET CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60611** 

### DISKETTE 70 STORAGE

MICROWARE BEST SELLERS!

day warranty and 8088 exchange .... \$199

library (87BASIC or 87MACRO), the 8087 chip, the 87/88GUIDE, and installation

MATRIXPAK™ manages a MEGATE!
Written in assembly language, our runtime
package accurately manipulates large
matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix
inversion and the solution of simultaneous
linear equations. Callable from MS Fortran
3.13, MS Pascal 3.13, SSS Fortran, and
MicroWare 87MACRO, 87BASIC, and RTOS
compilers.

87/88GUIDE - an excellent tutorial on

writing 8087 code and interfacing it with compilers. Full of code that runs! ......

**MICROSOFT FORTRAN 3.13** 

**MICROSOFT PASCAL 3.13** These

new IEEE compatible compilers support both double precision and the 8087.... each \$289

MICROSOFT C COMPILER includes Lattice C and the MS Librarian. \$399

64K RAM Upgrade. \$59 SuperSoft Fortran 340 SSS 8087 Support 50 SuperSoft Voice Drive. 895

Energraphics .....

..... each \$150

8087-3 CHIP in stock with 180



The best buy we've seen! Dust-free storage for 70 51/4" diskettes with six

\$1495 + \$3.00 Shpng

#### FLIP 'N FILE

Redesigned for better appearance and greater ease of use. FLIP 'N FILE 25 holds 25  $5\,\%$ " diskettes; FLIP 'N FILE 50 holds 50  $5\,\%$ " diskettes.

FLIP 'N FILE 25 Retail \$29.95 ...DW Price

\$19.50 +\$4.00 Shpng. FLIP 'N FILE 50 Retail \$39.95 ...DW Price

\$26.95 +\$5.00 Shpng

Shipping: 51/4" Diskettes Only: \$1.75 Handling + .20 per 10 diskettes ordered. 8" Diskettes Only: 20.0 per 10 diskettes ordered. 8" Diskettes Only: \$2.00 Handling + .30 per 10 diskettes ordered. Other Items: As shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. Payment: VISA, MASTERCARD, C.O.D. (\$3.00 extra charge) or check. Taxes: Illinois customers only add 8%.

**Authorized Distributor** Information Processing Products





These people know PCs. They also know a good idea when they see one. That's why they're building future networking software around today's networking standard — Ethernet. And why they chose our PC networking system to help them do it. EtherSeries from 3Com.

### What EtherSeries is doing for them.

"3 large, growing, and diverse Ethernets are at the heart of our software development activities. Our 3Com hardware has been very reliable - it has never failed us."

- Bill Gates, Chairman, Microsoft

(Bellevue, Washington)

"We want to develop our popular dBase II\* to a multiuser networked database environment. To meet the demands of our customers we chose the high-performance 3Com Ether-Series.""

— David Clayton Cole, Chairman, Ashton-Tate (Culver City, California)

"The ease of sharing information and printers led our 1-2-3™ advanced development team to choose 3Com's EtherSeries™ over all of the alternatives."

Mitch Kapor, President, Lotus Development (Cambridge, Massachusetts)

"We wanted network software transparency. Our PFS:® software runs without ANY change on 3Com's Ether-Series™—it protects our user's software investment."

- Fred Gibbons, President, Software Publishing (Mountain View, California)

"The Ethernet standard and 3Com's EtherSeries" will be an important part of our in-house networking strategy. It provides the connectivity we require for our growing organization."

—Bob Frankston, President, Software Arts (Wellesley, Massachusetts)

"Our mainframe link software and Peachtree software ran perfectly in the 3Com environment. We dropped



EtherSeries™ right into our IBM Information Center and can now share disks and printers."

- Dennis Vohs, Executive Vice President, MSA (Atlanta, Georgia)

"We wanted the expandability of 3Com's Ethernet as a base for our networked products. VisiSeries™ for EtherSeries™ is the beginning of a family which will include VisiOn.""

— Dan Fylstra, Chairman, VisiCorp (San Jose, California)

### What EtherSeries will do for you.

Tying into 3Com EtherSeries was a smart business move for these PC software experts. And it can be for

you too. You'll maximize office efficiency, now. Cut operating costs, now. And you'll realize the full potential of your IBM PCs using software that is readily available off-the-shelf, now. All for the low price of \$950 per link.

And until January 31, 1984, we'll give you our award-winning EtherMail — a \$750 value — with the purchase of EtherSeries and three PC links.

EtherSeries is available at leading computer stores. Call or write Cory Randall at 3Com for more details.

	<ul> <li>□ Please have your 3Com representative call.</li> <li>□ Please send me more information. PC 384</li> </ul>
1	Name
ì	Title
i	Company
i	Division
ì	Address
i	City/State/Zip
i	Phone
1	3Com Corporation, 1390 Shorebird Way, P.O. Box 7390 Mountain View, CA 94039. Phone (415) 961-9602.

### 3Com is EtherNet.

## The Almost-Perfect Library

The Perfect Library is flexible, easy to use, and truly integrated.

#### Wendell Wallach

Nearly every major software company has introduced or is planning to introduce a system of integrated software. The integrated package (typically a word processor, a spelling checker, a spreadsheet, and a data base manager) is a gamble for both software companies and consumers.

Whether computer users will shell out hundreds of dollars for an integrated package just because it is integrated is doubtful. One problem with integrated packages is that they tend toward mediocrity. In the interests of compatibility and competitive pricing, the individual programs in the package are usually scaled down, their special features sacrificed for the good of the whole. Another problem with integrated packages is that some are not truly integrated.

These problems don't seem to apply to *The Perfect Library*, an integrated package from Perfect Software that comprises *Perfect Writer*, *Perfect Calc*, *Perfect Filer*, and *Perfect Speller*. Although individually some of these programs have limitations, they are all good programs, and they work well together.

Perfect Software has paid a great deal of attention to documentation, packaging, and training tools that make *The Perfect Library* attractive to first-time users. The package includes lessons, keyboard overlays for the function keys, and a quick-reference command summary.

The programs are united by a common set of commands; cursor movements, file maintenance, and other common activities are accomplished with the same commands in all the programs. That means that once you have learned one program, it's easy to learn the others.

All files are written in true ASCII code, which makes it easy to move files from one program to another. A spreadsheet file can be edited using the word processor, and data from the spreadsheet or the filer can easily be integrated into a written report. In fact, files created using *The Perfect Library* can be used by many other programs.

The centerpiece of *The Perfect Library* is the highly regarded *Perfect Writer*. *Perfect Writer* is reviewed in another article (see "Not-So-Identical Twins" in this issue); this article looks at what the other programs offer and how they work together.

#### Perfect Calc

In the spreadsheet race *Perfect Calc* has been overshadowed by 1-2-3 and *MBA*, integrated management tools that combine data management with graphics. But compared to other stand-alone spreadsheets, *Perfect Calc* has all the features we have come to expect from an electronic spread-

sheet, including the ability to alter the width of individual columns. The spreadsheet provides 52 columns by 255 rows; 8 columns and 24 rows can be displayed at one time.

Perfect Calc's virtual memory architecture lets you work with extremely large files without fear of running out of memory. Virtual memory is particularly good for those who don't have a great deal of RAM to play with. Periodically, the computer exchanges information stored in its memory with information stored on disk, thus preventing the kind of out-of-memory errors that often plague electronic spreadsheet users.

Once you have learned one program, it's easy to learn the others.

Most spreadsheets allow you to create windows, split the screen, and view different parts of the spreadsheet simultaneously, but *Perfect Calc* is the only electronic spreadsheet that lets you call up, view, and work with two different files at the same time. That means that the top half of the screen can display a different spread-

_	a	1 1	Ь				d					
						Annua	al Budge	et Report				
								7				
	Description		Janua	ry	February		Ma	irch	A	pril		May
	Feed		9675.	78	12430.25		14893	08	8270	67	679	93.2
	Medicine		210.		313.65		118			.09		88.6.
	Equipment		516.		227.83		415		338			42.9
	Payroll		4413		4512.86		4353		4474			23.9.
	l a	1 L	ь	1 1	c I	4	d	I- i-	e	1 1	f	
	l a	11	Ь	1.1	c I	4	d		e I Report	1-1	f	
		1 1				4		Feed	l Report	l l	ſ	May
	a Feed Type	i i	b Janua		c	4	d	Feed	l Report	pril	f	May
	Feed Type	A 1	Janua	ry	February	4	Ma	Feec	l Report Ap			
		1 1		ry 99		4		Feec rch	l Report	.83	27	74.67
	Feed Type Barley	I I	Janua 454.9	ry 99	February 319.44	4	Ma 219	Feec rch .60	I Report A <sub>I</sub> 529	.83 .72	27 95	74.67
	Feed Type Barley Oats	ılls	Janua 454,5 1253.(	ry 99 05 78	February 319.44 896.57	4	Ma 219 1028	Feec rch .60 .55	1 Report Ap 529 1302	.83 .72 .03	27 95 118	May 74.65 54.87 89.76
	Feed Type Barley Oats Hay	l l	Janua 454.5 1253.6 2254.7	ry 99 05 78	February 319.44 896.57 1975.79	4	Ma 219 1028 1794	Feec rch .60 .55 .66	Ap 529 1302 1933	.83 .72 .03	27 95 118 155	74.67 54.87 89.76

Figure 1: Split-screen capabilities of Perfect Calc displaying two files simultaneously

sheet from the one you are working on in the bottom half of the screen (see Figure 1). The windows can be manipulated independently, and data can be transferred from one spreadsheet to the other. All changes can be viewed on the screen.

Perfect Calc's multibuffer capability enables you to work with as many as seven files at one time. The program keeps track of all the files and allows you to move among them, inserting and editing at will.

Perfect Calc comes with many sample spreadsheets for study or use. One set of sample spreadsheets is particularly valuable in illustrating Perfect Calc's powerful associate file utility. These spreadsheets were set up for real estate investors who want

to track the value of investments. Individual spreadsheet files record income and expenses for maintaining each piece of property. A master spreadsheet tracks the total worth of the owner's property portfolio.

Within this master, individual cells have pointers that indicate that the values for those cells will be derived from values on the spreadsheets for the individual properties. When you enter the master spreadsheet, the associated files are automatically loaded into the buffer, and the income or loss from individual properties is automatically transferred to the appropriate cell in the master spreadsheet. Any changes made in the individual spreadsheets are immediately reflected in the master. The program is also capable of linking secondary and tertiary spreadsheets so that a series of consecutive changes can be made from one spreadsheet to another.

Perfect Calc's function library of built-in formulas is unusually large and includes financial formulas, arithmetic operations, and statistical indicators. It is possible to expand the function library, add your own specialized formulas, or modify the built-in functions.

Perfect Calc uses the same onscreen tutorial format that works so well with Perfect Writer. After loading a lesson, you are quickly introduced to the essential commands for loading and saving files, scrolling, and splitting the screen. Once the screen is split, the lower half displays text and the upper half is used for spreadsheet manipulations, including

#### **●** Review

calling up demonstration templates. The designers of this training program were very careful to give the student clear directions at every juncture. The tutorial is so well implemented that a beginner should be able to grasp even *Perfect Calc*'s more complex features.

The one hitch to learning *Perfect Calc* is that you are expected to remember a fairly complex system of commands. While help screens are available and most commands are mnemonic (<Ctrl>-P for previous line or <Ctrl>-O to open a line), *Perfect Calc*'s command structure is somewhat more cumbersome than that of similar spreadsheets.

The PC version of *Perfect Calc* takes full advantage of the keyboard. The cursor keys, <PgUp>, <PgDn>, <Ins>, and <Home>, and the function keys have all been implemented. The function keys have been assigned 36 commands, which are listed on a plastic overlay that comes with the program. The function keys can be struck alone or in combination with the <Alt>, <Ctrl>, or <Shift> keys.

Perfect Calc integrates easily with Perfect Writer. At the end of a Perfect Calc session you need merely save the spreadsheet or region of a spreadsheet with an .MSS extension in the file name. This file can then be edited by Perfect Writer or immediately inserted into a Perfect Writer document. I found this utility particularly useful for solving the problem of editing tabular matter or charts in word-processed documents. I merely set up the charts in Perfect Calc, saved the data in a file with an .MSS extension, and inserted the file into my document. If by chance you find yourself unable to load a spreadsheet because some data has been destroyed, you can edit the spreadsheet with Perfect Writer and repair any damage.

Organization: PC World Address1: 555 De Haro St.

Address2:

City: San Francisco Country: USA Phone: (415) 861-3861

Contact Person: David Bunnell

Comment: Publisher

State: CA Zip: 94107

Active [x]
.Inactive [ ]

Date Entered: 1 /1 /80

Figure 2: Sample form for Perfect Filer form letter

Most users will find that *Perfect Calc*'s capabilities far exceed their spreadsheet needs.

#### Perfect Filer

Record management programs vary from simple card-filing systems to sophisticated applications development tools such as *dBASE II* and *InfoStar*. Perfect Software was correct to call their program a filer. As a filing program, *Perfect Filer* has some nice features, but after the versatility I found in *Perfect Writer* and *Perfect Calc*, I was surprised to find *Perfect Filer* so limited.

Fortunately, *Perfect Filer* is fully menu driven, so you don't have to be a programmer to design and manipulate your data records. The three subprograms—Create, Filer, and Move—let you build or modify a record file, add and delete data, generate form letters and labels, sort by up to five consecutive fields, format reports and lists, and move individual records between data base files. A record is limited to 24 lines, 70 data fields, and 1024 characters per data field.

Perfect Filer is both the information manager and the mail merging program of *The Perfect Library*. It is not necessary to buy another package for large mailings. Two prestructured mailing list templates allow you to begin compiling files immediately.

Using *Perfect Filer* with *Perfect Writer*, I was able to set up and print out a short form letter to five people in less than 10 minutes. The mail-

merging feature is extremely easy to use, but it does have one drawback: according to the documentation, a form letter used for large mailings cannot contain some of *Perfect Writer*'s extended format commands. Fortunately, there is a way around this limitation. The letters can first be output to a data file and then printed out by *Perfect Writer*.

Perfect Filer is both the information manager and mail merging program of *The Perfect Library*.

One unfortunate program design decision was to give all data files the same file name. That means that only one data file can be kept on each disk at a time. This system makes for a very inefficient use of disk space and makes working with separate mailing lists difficult.

Perfect Filer does not perform calculations within fields. To do any mathematical manipulations of data, you have to transfer the data to a *Per-* (Perfect Writer) Perfect Speller Selection Menu © 1982. Perfect Software, Inc.

Available options for the Spelling Checker are:

- A -Add a new dictionary
- B —Change the backup file extension name
- D —Use the dictionary specified instead of DICTNARY.SPL
- L —List the misspelled words on the terminal
- M Mark words with the specified character
- N -Make no backup of the file being checked
- O -Send all the output to the specified file
- P —Use the specified prefix/suffix table
- G —Start checking the spelling now
- X -Return to the top level of the menu

Your Pleasure: (A, B, D, L, M, N, O, P, G, X)

Figure 3: Perfect Speller's main menu

fect Calc spreadsheet using Perfect Calc's split-screen function, and then manually key the recalculated totals back into the data file.

The training program for *Perfect Filer* is standard: read the directions from the manual and hit the prescribed keys. The manual is well illustrated, and the directions are straightforward. Predesigned data bases are used to illustrate the form letter and data manipulation capabilities (see Figure 2). The lessons include a guide for creating your own data base and producing a customized report.

If you want to create reports, do large mailings, or make simple sorts, you will probably be pleased with Perfect Filer. But if your data management tasks require mathematical calculations, working with many files simultaneously, complicated sorts, or customized reports, plan on buying a full data base applications development system from another vendor. If you buy another program for record management, you may still have to use Perfect Filer for mail merging. That means you'll have to find a way to transfer data between the other data manager and Perfect Filer; otherwise, you will have to waste time keying the same data into both programs.

#### Perfect Speller

While editing a document in *Perfect Writer*, you can strike <Ctrl>-X S and go immediately into *Perfect Speller*. A message appears on the bottom of the screen, 'File to spell <CR>:'. Press <Enter> to begin an immediate correction of the current file.

Perfect Speller comes with a 50,000-word equivalent dictionary and processes text at a rate of 4000 words per minute. A page of text can be processed in under 10 seconds. "Equivalent" means that the dictionary records the roots of words separately from suffixes and prefixes. Perfect Speller works with a table of 256 prefixes and suffixes. While a 50,000-word equivalent dictionary has the advantage of taking up less disk space than a 50,000-word literal dictionary, the literal dictionary would be more accurate. An equivalent dictionary will not catch nonsense words such as buyed or postoperationment.

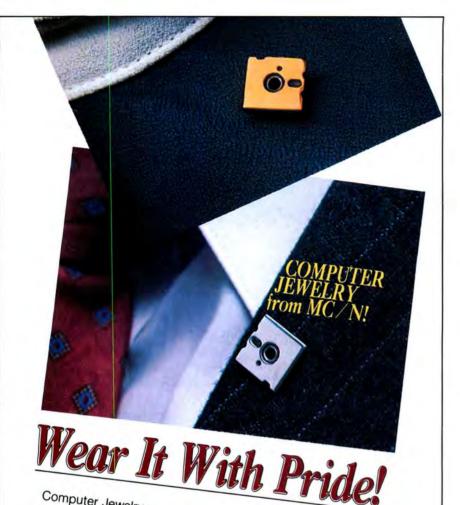
Perfect Speller lets you choose to view the unidentified words individually or have them marked in the text. It also gives you the option of correcting the words in context. One-letter commands are available in both modes: A to add the word to the dictionary, C to change the word, E to return to *Perfect Writer*'s edit mode, I to ignore the word, R to enter the root of the word in the dictionary, and ? to get help.

When you enter the spelling correction program from the main menu (see Figure 3), you have the additional options of creating a new dictionary, changing the backup file extension name, using a secondary dictionary, listing misspelled words on the screen in alphabetical order, or creating a specified prefix/suffix table such as German prefixes and suffixes. Other features enable you to check the spelling of a single word during editing or give one-line commands from DOS for correcting misspelled words.

Only a few spelling correction programs contain more features than *Perfect Speller*. Some spelling checkers come with a literal dictionary and a utility that suggests words spelled similarly to your misspelled word. Nevertheless, I was so pleased by *Perfect Speller*'s convenience, speed, and accuracy that I doubt I would use any other spelling correction program with *Perfect Writer*.

#### Documentation

Perfect Software plans to produce a new set of manuals for MS-DOS computers, but the present set of bound manuals, while well illustrated and detailed, was written for CP/M computers and can be confusing to the PC owner. For example, the manuals discuss the <Del> key, but the <Del> key is not implemented on the PC, and the functions performed by the <Del> key on other computers are performed by the <Backspace> key on the PC. Perfect Calc and Perfect Writer come with short pamphlets that say "Read Me First" and cover some of the essential



Computer Jewelry from MC/N, Inc. signifies professional involvement in the microcomputer industry. Our unique designer pieces are the perfect solution for gifts, awards, incentives, or premiums.

As lapel pins, tie

tacks, or stick pins, they are available in sterling silver or 18K gold over sterling. Be identified as a micro professional! Order now by completing the coupon, or contact MC/N, Inc. Satisfaction is guaranteed, or your money back.

☐ Dealer Inquiry

☐ Send info re: Corporate Volume Discounts

☐ Send info re: Custom 14K or 18K Gold-

with or without Diamonds or Rubies

1/2" square size Actual



MC/N, Inc. COMPUTER JEWELRY Simms Center/Box 9393 San Rafael, CA 94912

415/453-7033

Please send the following pieces of	
computer jewelry:	

Gold- Silver-

\$12. ea. \$10. ea. Amount CITY: \_ Lapel Pin \_\_\_\_\_\$\_\_

Tie Tack \_ Stick Pin Sub Total .....\$\_

Shipping & Handling ...... 2.00 CA residents add 6% sales tax .....

**TOTAL AMOUNT** ENCLOSED ..... \$\_

NAME/CO. \_

ADDRESS:

STATE/ZIP: \_ TELEPHONE:

Visa \_\_\_\_ MasterCard \_\_\_ Expiration Date . Credit Card Number InterBank #

\_ Signature\_ Circle 101 on reader service card

Allow 2-3 Weeks for Delivery

#### 

information regarding the PC version of the program, but I still had to spend time trying to understand the differences between the documentation and the way my program performed.

Perfect Software has been giving big discounts to computer dealers, so you should be able to buy the programs for considerably less than their list prices. The company plans to round out their line of software with Perfect Thesaurus, Perfect Graph, Perfect Executive, and Perfect Link.

For those of you who purchased an IBM PC compatible computer in which The Perfect Library was bundled, the news is good. You own an excellent system of integrated software that will meet nearly all your word processing, filing, and spreadsheet needs. For those of you who are considering buying The Perfect Library, one word of caution: if you expect to use the computer for complex data management functions or moving large amounts of data between a spreadsheet and a filing system, you may be disappointed in the Perfect system of software. There are few PC owners, however, who need more versatility than they will get from The Perfect Library. \$\equiv

Wendell Wallach works for Multi-Business Computer Systems of Portland, Connecticut, as a microcomputer consultant for universities, businesses, and public schools.

Perfect Software 1400 Shattuck Ave. Berkeley, CA 94710 415/527-2626 List price: Perfect Writer \$495, Perfect Speller \$295, Perfect Filer \$595, Perfect Calc \$295, The Perfect Library \$1250 Requirements: 128K, two disk drives

# Three Estates Three Estates Transported Bytes of BASIC BASIC

If BASIC seems to be too much for you and your machine to master, The Brady Co. presents this universal language in three bytes! These three BASIC books are easy to swallow and easier to digest. Written to be readable and informative and substantially instructive, the three will take you through the language of BASIC from conversation to advanced applications.

The authors are experts who have taken great care to present the information you need, simply and logically. Buy one, buy two or all three and learn BASIC byte

by byte!

#### "IBM PC\*: An Introduction to the Operating System, BASIC Programming and Applications, Revised and Enlarged"

By Larry Joel Goldstein, Martin Goldstein

To begin at the beginning, there is no better place to start than with the master teacher Dr. Larry Joel Goldstein. Written in an easy to read, self-study format, you'll find yourself communicating in BASIC in no time.

This updated and enlarged version of the classic introductory book starts with chapters called A First Look at Computers and Using Your PC for the First Time. It introduces you to BASIC and adds chapters on Controlling the Flow of Your Programming, Working with Data, Easing Programming Frustrations, Your Computer as File Cabinet and String Manipulation.

Chapters of special interest include an introduction to computer graphics and word processing. Begin BASIC with the work of the Goldsteins and you'll master it quickly!

1983/448 pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-530-0/D5300-1/\$18.95 Book/Diskette ISBN 0-89303-527-0/\$39.95

#### "Handbook of BASIC for the IBM PC"

by David Schneider

This is the reference manual for the IBM PC\* written especially for the beginner. It is organized by BASIC programming statements for easy use. The reader is able to go directly to the information they want when they want it.

The Handbook contains essentially the same information as the BASIC manual supplied with your IBM PC, rewritten and reformatted to make it easier to understand and apply. The book assumes that the reader is unfamiliar with BASIC and explains the manual to make it more valuable for everyday use.

1983/350pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-506-8/D5068-4/\$19.95 Book/Diskette 0-89303-508-4/\$39.95

#### "Advanced BASIC and Beyond for the IBM PC"

by Larry Joel Goldstein

For those ready to go beyond basic BASIC, this is the advanced reference you've been seeking. It covers the advanced skills of BASIC programming including: focused coverage of files, graphics, even trapping, machine language and subroutines.

This guide offers an upper level, self-study course on BASIC which includes many ready-to-use programs. It also offers exercise sets with questions and answers supplied. It is a must for the IBM PC\* programmer as the complete reference for information on BASIC instruction.

1983/400 pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-303-0/D3030-6/\$19.95Book/Diskette0-89303325-1/44.95

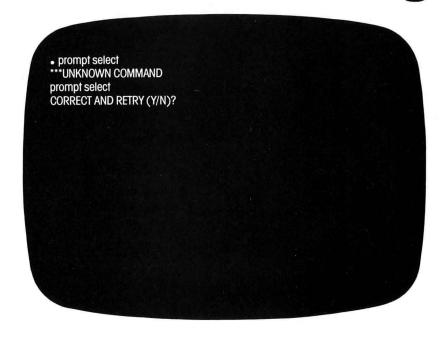
Begin to advance in BASIC today with a book from The Brady Co., available at Computerlands, IBM Product Centers, Sears Computer Centers, Entré Computer Centers, B. Dalton Booksellers, Waldens, Crown Books, and other fine bookstores and computer dealers nationwide. Or call 800-638-0220 for information.



The PC Specific Library

The Brady Co., A Prentice-Hall Company, Bowie, MD. 20715
\*IBM PC is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.

## d hard way.



## R way.

SELECT is used for retrievin	SELECT SELECT Security the
elation (table) with the d	ata and what attributes (columns) you want to
	columns you can use ALL for the attributes. If you
	may optionally specify attributes for sorting. If vs selected, you can optionally specify the selec
ou want to restrict the row	
ion conditions with a "Wł	HERE" clause. Totals and column width can be
ion conditions with a "Wł	HERE" clause. Totals and column width can be e.
ion conditions with a "Wh specified for each attribute	HERE" clause. Totals and column width can be
ion conditions with a "Whepecified for each attribute specified for each attribute Name of relation	HERE" clause. Totals and column width can be e.
	HERE" clause. Totals and column width can be e.

Up till now, you just about had to be a programmer to build a relational DBMS for micros.

But now there's R:base, from Microrim.

With R:base, the optional prompts make you think you're talking to a colleague, not a computer. SELECT this. PROJECT that. JOIN this. (There are more than thirty other similar commands.)

And, by using this "fill-in-the-blanks" approach, you're actually learning simpler and more productive ways to use R:base as you go along!

Need more help? Just type HELP and R:base gives you an on-line users guide. Which gives you all the information you need.

But you get a lot more with R:base than just simplicity.

See for yourself. For only \$9.95 (plus shipping), we'll send you a full demo packet, including a comprehensive tutorial and diskette.

Just call 1-800-547-4000 and ask for dept. 811 (in Oregon and outside the USA, call 503-620-1602, dept. 811). Or ask for it at your nearest software retailer or participating

ComputerLand dealer.



MONEY=TRACK= Only one program handles all your funds and investments and trusts and partnerships and business ledgers.

One. Alone.

Only MoneyTrack lets you—or your secretary—keep your books for all accounts, business and personal, with one program. All funds, investments, trusts, and all your business ledgers. Everything. Simultaneously.

#### Only =MONEY=TRACK= does it.

No other financial program for personal computers can do it. You'd need two, three, maybe four; and you'd still have to tease and trick them into doing the things MoneyTrack is already programmed to do easily.

Even then you wouldn't enjoy MoneyTrack's greatest benefits. Because having everything in one program gives you unmatched flexibility.

For instance, only MoneyTrack lets you do a crossanalysis of both business and personal income and expense. You can track tax-sensitive accounts-like interest income/expense and capital gain/loss-across every one of your ventures.

This, and much more—only with MoneyTrack.

#### Is =MONEY=TRACK= for you?

It's specifically designed for those with multiple sources of income, varied interests. The entrepreneur, investor, business manager, general partner, developer; those with a small business, farm, retail store, professional practice.

For you, MoneyTrack is not only the best program.

it's the only one that makes sense.

What's more, you don't have to know anything about bookkeeping, and the very minimum about computers. MoneyTrack's "big system" programming takes care of you.

#### Find out—free.

MoneyTrack is under \$350. And to know what it's worth, you must see how much it does for you.

Nothing easier. You can get a free, no-strings, interactive teaching demonstration of MoneyTrack at any ComputerLand—and many other computer stores. Just go and ask.

Or call us, and we'll arrange it for you.

Pacific Data Systems, Inc., 6090 Sepulveda Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230. (213) 559-8713.

ASK FOR

Runs on IBM PC • XT • Displaywriter Digital Rainbow 100 • IBM PC compatibles Others to be announced soon





## Powerbase for the powerhouse

PowerBase introduces DATAZOOM™

the touch of your fingertip, explodes

and the exclusive Zoom Key which, at

data to deeper and deeper levels of

ultra-fast b-tree access, multiple files,

powerful editing and table look-up

revealing detail. Other features include

functions, flexible report writer, the ability

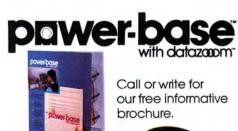
At last: a completely new relational data base management system that fully utilizes and enhances the power of the best micro on the market today. And makes it available to those whose expertise is business, not computers.

We call it POWERBASE.™ Software clever enough to meet your information needs, easy enough to be mastered in half an hour. No fancy programming. No unnecessary computer jargon. You simply paint your screens and define the information you need. PowerBase does the rest. Pleasurably.

to search, sort, and scan other files... and many more.

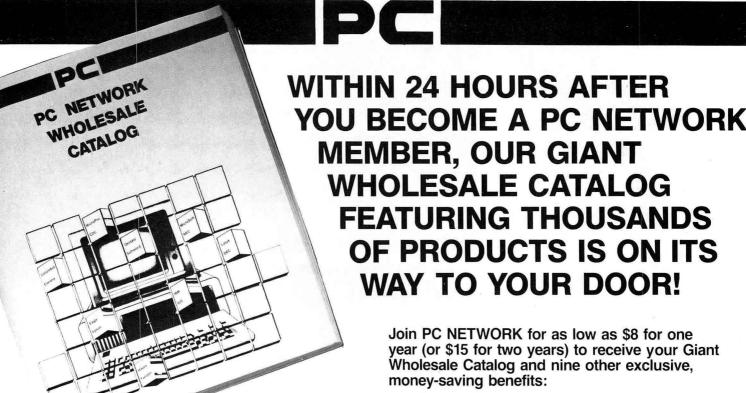
Master data without having to master computers. The power of the micro is now fully yours with PowerBase, the new breed of software that makes data management basically simple.

Circle 218 on reader service card



gmssystemsinc.
12 W. 37th Street N.Y., N.Y. 10018
(212) 947-3590
Dealer inquiries invited.

POWERBASE and DATAZOOM are trademarks of G.M.S. Systems, Inc.



#### PC NETWORK Members come back to buy

PC NETWORK Members join America's Number 1 Computer Buying Service because they recognize a great value. So it makes sense that sometimes our value-wise customers may check another source before making their purchases. And it makes sense that they come back to PC NETWORK to buy—at just 8% over the wholesale price plus shipping.

We know of no "discount" house, computer store, retail shop or direct mail outlet that can beat our consistently low prices or match our tremendous selection of products!

#### We Invite You To Compare

Shop around. Then add up the transportation costs and time spent on the phone or traveling from store to store. Or remember frustration you may have experienced asking an untrained order-taker or sales clerk about compatibility, language requirements, memory capacity, price comparisons...

Or call us first. Our trained personnel will gladly answer all your questions and quote you the best prices on the largest selection of computer software and hardware in the nation! And when you buy, it's all delivered right to your doorstep—quickly!

#### CALL 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois Call (312) 372-4488 Your Membership Validation Number: w943

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM. Sat 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PC NETWORK 180 North Michigan Avenue Chicago, Illinois 60601

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

- Real Buying Clout
- Fully-insured, Fast Home Delivery
- Knowledgeable Service Consultants
- Discount Book Library
- Optional Business Software Rental Library
- Optional Game Software Rental Library
- Special Savings Bulletins—"The Printout"
- Product Satisfaction Guarantee
- Membership Satisfaction Guarantee

PLUS: SPECIAL V.I.P. MEMBERSHIP (optional)

#### Our Members depend upon the high quality of PC NETWORK's Software Rental Libraries—and they appreciate the fast home delivery!

Many Members have taken advantage of the savings and convenience our Software Rental Libraries have to offer. They know we have the latest versions of all the most important software titles, and that their orders will be shipped promptly! Maybe that's why so many folks have switched to the PC NETWORK for their software needs.

#### The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK

Our corporate roster includes some of the nation's largest financial, industrial and professional concerns. Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around. Call and ask about our Major Corporation Membership Program, and feel free to inquire which companies have already joined!

Copyright © 1983, PC NETWORK INC



## Buy Hardware/Software at Wholesale, And Save On Software Rentals, As A PC NETWORK Member Only!

Save hundreds of dollars when you buy **DIRECT from America's Number 1 Computer** Buying Service at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES, plus shipping.

Members receive PC NETWORK's Giant Catalog featuring thousands of products and the lowest prices on the widest selection of computer software and hardware in the nation!

RENT BEFORE YOU BUY-Members are eligible to join PC NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for a much smaller fee than other software rental services. And PC NETWORK's rental charges are far less -- just 20%-25% of the Member WHOLESALE PRICE. Memory

More Memory for LESS! Expand Your Memory Capacity!

Retail

Wholesale

Chip

SPECIAL

64K DRAM Memory Chips

\$11 each \$5.10 each\*

PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% over the wholesale price, plus shipping.

#### NETWORK SAVE ON DISK DRIVES! SPECIAL Retail Disk Drive

Two Tandon

Wholesale

\$350 TM 50-2 Half Height \$574 a pair\* DS/DD a pair

320K each, IBM PC compatible version with mounting hardware

PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% over the wholesale price, plus shipping.

#### Diskettes-Warranted for Life!

To complement our disk drive special!

Special Wholesale Price

Diskette

Floppy Disks (DS/DD) \$5.20 each \$2.25 each\*

Retail

Price

Sold in boxes of 10

PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% over the wholesale price, plus shipping.

### CALL TOLL-FREE

In Illinois Call (312) 372-4488

Low prices, fast home delivery and two software rental libraries are only the beginning! PC NETWORK is your source for everything from memory chips to mainframes-and it's all just 8% above wholesale, plus shipping.

#### HARDWARE

Monitors (color and monochrome)

Printers

Complete Systems

Disk Drives (full/half height, add-on/add-in)

Multi-Function Boards

**Graphics Boards** 

Modems

Local Area Networks

Memory Chips (all speeds available)

#### SOFTWARE (rent or buy!)

**Business** 

Recreational

Compilers

Word Processors

Utilities

Scientific

**Data Bases** 

Educational

Graphics

#### SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

Blank Diskettes (all formats)

Paper Stock Ribbons

**Print Wheels** 

Cables

And More!

Choose hardware and software from hundreds of manufacturers, including:

- Amdek
- Apparat
- AST
- Ashton-Tate
- CDC
- Columbia
- Corona
- DEC
- Digital Research
- Eagle
- Epson
- Hayes
- IBM
- IUS
- Lotus
- MicroPro
- Microsoft
- NEC
- Okidata
- Peach Tree
- Princeton
- Quadram
- Sierra On-Line
- Software Publishing
- Softword
- Tandon
- Tecmar
- Visicorp

#### SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR DETAILS ON YOUR 10 EXCLUSIVE, MONEY-SAVING BENEFITS!

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWOR sands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER	WHOLESALE PRICES. I
will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special u even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclu to Members.	p-date on merchandise at prices BELOW usive, money-saving services available
I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete sati	sfaction is guaranteed. 400
Please check () all boxes that apply:	
Basic Membership	Special V.I.P. Membership
One-year membership for \$8	☐ One-year membership for \$15
☐ Two-year membership for \$15 (SAVE \$1)	☐ Two-year membership for \$25 (SAVE \$5)
<ul> <li>Business Software Rental Library for \$30 add'l. per year—members only</li> </ul>	□ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for \$35 add'l.
☐ Games Software Rental Library for \$10 add'l. per year—members only	per year—V.I.P. members only
☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Ame	erican Express
Account Number:	Exp. Date
☐ Check or money order enclosed for \$	mo, year
Name	
Address	
CityState	Zip
Telephone ()	
My computer(s) is: ☐ IBM PC ☐ Apple II ☐ TRS-80 ☐ Atari	☐ Commodore ☐ Other
Signature /	
Copyright © 1984, PC NETWORK INC. (Signature required to	validate membership)

PC NETWORK · MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

### **America's Number 1 Computer Buying Service Brings You These 10 Exclusive, Money-Saving Benefits...**

Join PC NETWORK for as low as \$8 for one year (or \$15 for two years) and receive all these exclusive, moneysaving benefits:

REAL BUYING CLOUT -- You'll find software and hardware for every application, compatible with any system from all manufacturers. And it's all just 8% above the PC NETWORK'S cost, to cover administrative expenses and allow for some profit.

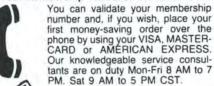
CONVENIENT SHOP-AT-HOME CATALOG — Members receive our catalog featuring thousands of computer software, hardware and related products. Ordering is as easy as picking up your phone or mailing in the order form enclosed with each order. And remember, any item in the catalog is yours for just 8% above the dealer wholesale price, plus shipping! You may also access the entire catalog from your home system, providing you have a modem and terminal program. On credit card orders there is a 3% service

3 . CONSULTANTS—Our qualified counselors are ready to answer any questions you may have regarding compatibility, memory, language requirements, pricing, and other important matters. You'll be certain that your purchase is exactly what you need at the best possible price.

4 FULLY INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY - THE PC NETWORK assumes full responsibility for all shipments. Most orders are processed and shipped within 24 hours. Your purchase will be at your doorstep within several days of our receiving your request. In some cases we can even deliver overnight. Please feel free to inquire which items are serviceable in this way.

#### CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois Call (312) 372-4488 Your Membership Validation Number: W400



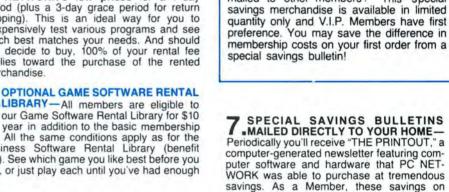


Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

5 OPTIONAL BUSINESS SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—All members are eligible to join our Business Software Rental Library for just \$30 per year in addition to the basic membership fee. This entitles you to rent business software at just 20%-25% of PC NETWORK's low prices for a 7-day period (plus a 3-day grace period for return shipping). This is an ideal way for you to inexpensively test various programs and see which best matches your needs. And should you decide to buy, 100% of your rental fee applies toward the purchase of the rented merchandise.

6 LIBRARY—All members are eligible to join our Game Software Rental Library for \$10 per year in addition to the basic membership fee. All the same conditions apply as for the Business Software Rental Library (benefit five). See which game you like best before you buy, or just play each until you've had enough

> NO POSTAGE **NECESSARY** IF MAILED IN



NEW: DISCOUNT COMPUTER BOOK NEW: DISCOUNT COMPOTER BOOK
LIBRARY—Now you can purchase computer-related books at up to 50% savings from our huge inventory of informative and entertaining titles—probably many more than you'd find at your library, book or computer store.

select, limited-quantity merchandise are pas-sed right along to you!

SPECIAL V.I.P. MEMBERSHIP

A limited number of PC NETWORK V.I.P.

Memberships are available at just \$15 for

V.I.P. Members receive additional benefits:

1. V.I.P. SAVINGS ON SOFTWARE RENTAL

LIBRARIES-All V.I.P. Members are eligible

to join our Business AND Game Software Rental Libraries for just \$35 per year in addition to the basic V.I.P. membership fee.

All the same conditions apply to the V.I.P.

Libraries as the Basic Membership Libraries.

ILEGES-We've invented the 10-day week

so V.I.P. Members can enjoy their rented merchandise longer ... a full 10 days (plus

a three-day grace period for return shipping)

instead of the seven days allowed with our

3. IMMEDIATE ACCESS TO "THE PRINT-

This special

**OUT" SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETIN-**V.I.P. Members receive our savings newsletter a full 10 days BEFORE it is

Basic Membership Libraries.

mailed to other members.

EXTENDED V.I.P. RENTAL PRIV-

one year or \$25 for two years.

MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION 9 GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with our low prices, fast home delivery and other exclusive services, notify us within 30 days of your membership validation to receive a 100% money-back refund. This refund is yours regardless of whether or not you made any purchases or received any benefits as a PC NETWORK Member.

PRODUCT SATISFACTION 10 GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not completely satisfied with any hardware you purchase as a member, return it to us within 15 days for a 100% money-back re-

All items subject to availability, prices subject to

Circle 460 on reader service card

change without notice Copyright © 1984, PC NETWORK INC.





#### **BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

First Class

Permit No 14823

Postage will be paid by ADDRESSEE

#### PC NETWORK

180 North Michigan Avenue Chicago, Illinois 60601

## UJORJPerfect

"Congratulations on such an outstanding word processing software package! We, at Texaco, are really enjoying using your remarkable software system."

Richard W. Horchler, Computer Center Manager, Texaco

"Your system is light years ahead of any other word processor that we have tested."

Douglas L. Mayor, DL Mayor Corp.

"If you're a new PC owner who's scouting around for a top-of-the-line program, check this one out."

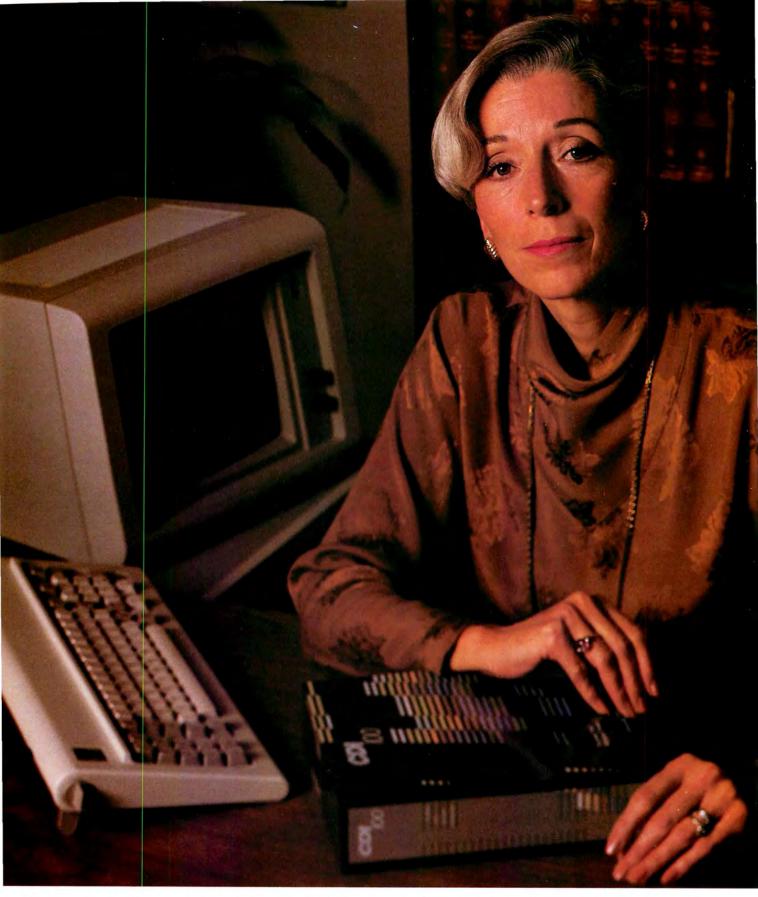
Lindsy Van Gelder, PC Magazine

"My favorite word processor."

Will Fastie, Creative Computing



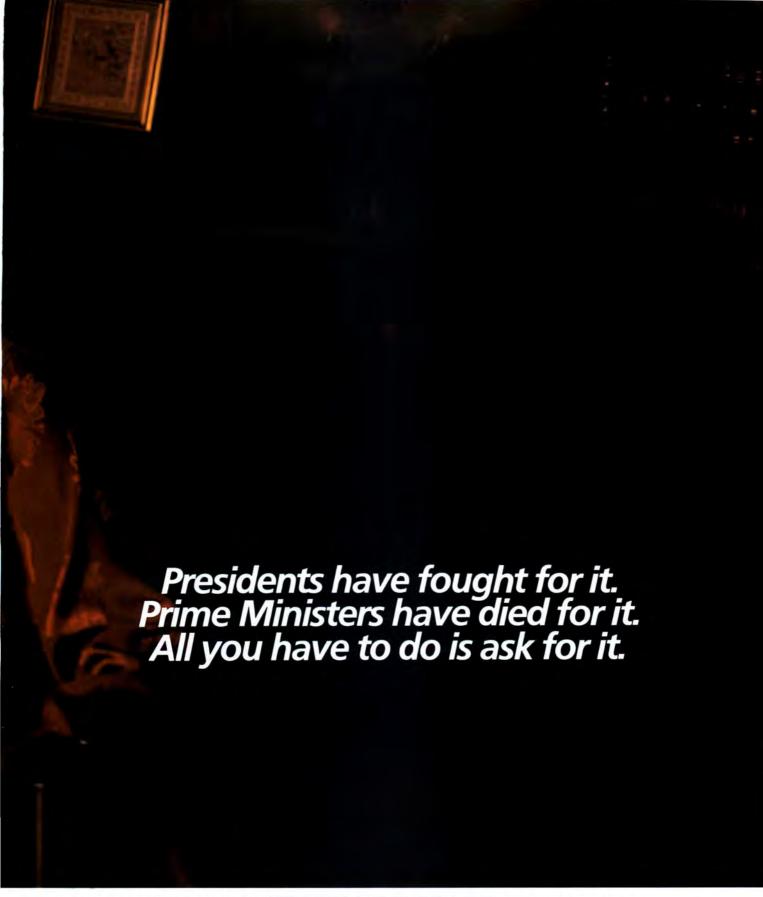
SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL



Power. That's the key to CDI/ 100. It's a new concept in PC operating system environments so powerful, so personal and so remarkably flexible, that it can be tailored to the dimensions of any size operation. We've integrated the best generic features of the minicomputer world with the convenience of Microsoft's MS-DOS."

The learning process is traversed as quickly and easily as an open door. What it brings to your IBM PC is a new generation of data base management capabilities in a system that becomes as personal as your fingerprint.

For virtually limitless application in a system that will



grow just as far and just as fast as you do, ask for CDI/100, coming soon, wherever you buy your software. And look for us at SOFTCON, Booth L4077. Because personal power has never been this simple.

#### Exceptional New Software Concept

- · Everyone's Filing System
- English-like Inquiry Language
- Dynamic Menu System
- Integrated Help FeaturesRelational Data Management
- Enhanced Basic Compiler
- Dictionary Supported Data Base
- Work Flow Manager

CDI, 1309 114th Ave. S.E. Bellevue, WA 98004

INCREASE YOUR PERSONAL POWER.

Circle 354 on reader service card

## /X Marks the Macro

#### Eric Weiss

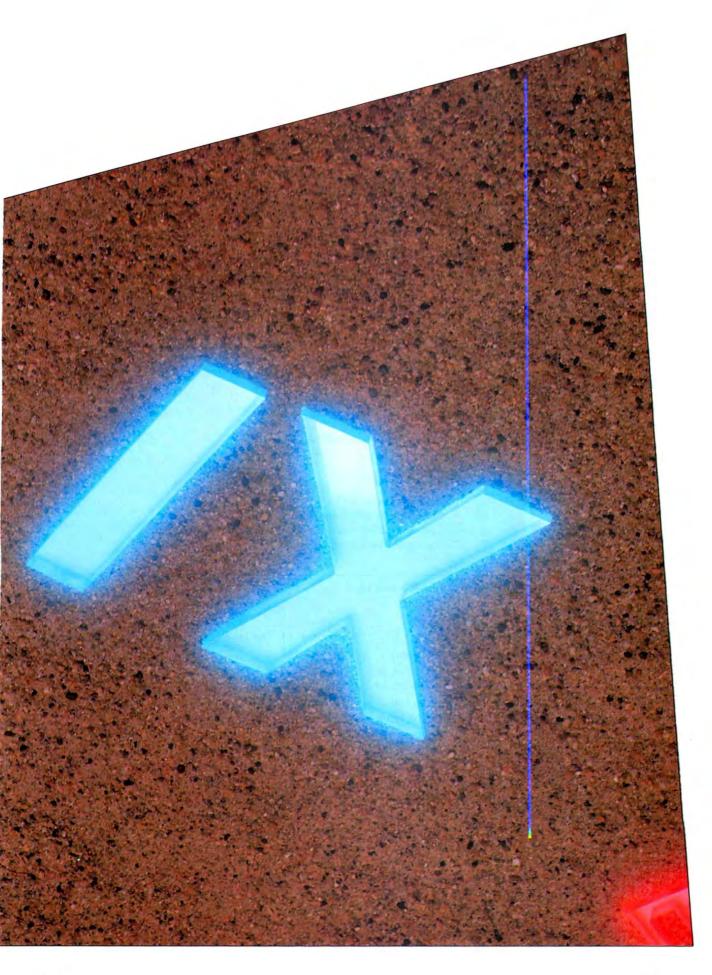
One characteristic that separates Lotus's 1-2-3 from its spreadsheet competitors is its advanced use of macros. This article takes a modular, structured approach in creating a master macro made up of smaller, stand-alone macros. Also revealed herein: the little-known use of macros within macros.

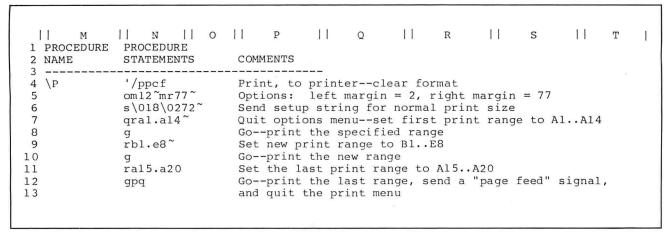
An electronic spreadsheet is a software package that requires no prior knowledge of programming. The user performs an application by entering labels and data in the same way that he or she would create a multicolumn worksheet by hand, but with the extra convenience of the computer performing calculations. The user can change a worksheet without having to redo it, and formal reports can be printed as often as needed.

Although electronic spreadsheets are time-savers compared to pencil and pad, they can still be somewhat tedious to use. Labels and numbers must be entered cell by cell, and cell formulas, which specify calculations and the relationships between cells, may be lengthy, confusing, and difficult to write. Any method of automating spreadsheet functions, from label and formula entry to worksheet formatting and printing, is highly desirable.

Keyboard macros store a sequence of keystrokes that represent labels, formulas, or commands that perform a specific function. Novices and intermediate users of 1-2-3 often write macros to automate report printing from frequently used spreadsheets or to handle file and graphics operations. But 1-2-3 contains a special set of commands, accessible only from within a macro, that enable the user to extend the capabilities of 1-2-3 and customize its operation.







Listing 1: Sample print macro

```
Version 1.0 /X commands are:
  /XM (location)~
                                              invoke a menu in the control panel
  /XG (location)
                                              branch to the indicated macro cell
  /XI (formula) (t-action) ~
  /XQ
                                              done; return to READY mode
Version 1A includes these additional commands:
  /XC (location) ~
                                              call subroutine (GOSUB)
  /XR
                                              return from subroutine
  /XL (message) (location) ~
                                              prompted label input
  /XN (message)~(location)~
                                              prompted number input
```

Figure 1: Macro commands for 1-2-3 versions 1.0 and 1A

#### **Defining Macros**

A keyboard macro is a series of 1-2-3 commands and text that is entered as a label in any range of cells. It's as if you were recording some keystrokes so that you could "play them back" later. You must name the range containing the macro (a single cell is still considered a range) using the /Range Name Create command. The name must be two characters long; the first character must be a backslash, and the second can be any letter from A to Z. Once the range is named, the commands in the macro will be executed whenever you hold down the <Alt> key and press the letter used in the range name.

1-2-3's keyboard macro facility can be used simply to save typing keystrokes by storing the text of frequently used labels. For example, if you want to insert the months of the year in several labels, you can create 12 single-cell macros starting with JANUARY in a cell that

you name \J. The labels can then be entered by typing <Alt>-J SALES <Alt>-J COST OF SALES to produce

JANUARY SALES

JANUARY COST OF SALES

This limited application requires more effort to set up than is saved by using it. Command sequences that automate repetitive operations, such as the one shown in Listing 1, are more common. Listing 1 is a short macro that prints the contents of three ranges whenever the <Alt>-P key combination is pressed. This macro is a range of cells containing stored character equivalents of the keystrokes used to control printing. To create the macro use the command

/Range Name Create \ P < Enter > N5..N13 < Enter > in which N5 and N13 are the first and last cells of the macro respectively.

```
11
                 11
                                              11
                        R
                                       C
                                                     D
                                                             11
                                                                           11
                                                                                          11
                                                                                                 G
                                                                                                        1
 1 PROCEDURE
                  PROCEDURE
                                               COMMENTS
 2 NAME
                  STATEMENTS
 3 --
 4 PROC
                   /xgsetup
                                               Format worksheet
                  '/xgds^
 5 STORE
                                               Define storage
                  '/xg\i~
 6 INPUT
                                               Accept inputs
                  '/xgpaycomp~
 7 STEP2
                                               Compute payment
 8 STEP3
                   /xgbuild~
                                               Create amortization schedule
                  '/xgsummary~
 9 STEP4
                                               Do totals
10 DONE
                   ' / xq'
                                               Return to ready mode
11
12
13
14 \s
                  '/wgcl2~
                                               Set global column width to 12 characters
Set global format to "," with 2 decimals
                  '/wgf,2~
15
                  {goto}il~
16
                                               Position cursor at labels column (cell II)
                   /wcs20~
17
                                               Set column width to 20 characters
                  '/xgproc~
18
                                               Branch to macro called PROC
19
20
21
22
23 SETUP
                  {goto}i5~
                                               Set up labels
                  PRINCIPAL [down]
24
25
                  RATE ~ {down }
26
                  TERM (IN YEARS) ~ {down}
27
                  PAYMENT ~ {down } {down }
28
                  {right}
                                               Set up column headings
29
                  "PERIOD #~{right}
                  "PAYMENT~{right}
"INTEREST~{right}
"PRINCIPAL~{right}
30
31
32
                  "O/S BALANCE~{end}{left}{down}
33
34
                  '/c~kll.nll~
35
36
                  '/xgstore^
                                               Branch to define storage procedure
37
38
39
                  '/rncinareal~j5~
40 DS
                                               Principal input area
                  '/rncinarea2~j6~
'/rncinarea3~j7~
'/rncinarea4~j8~
41
                                               Annual rate input area
42
                                               Term input area
43
                                               Payment input area
44
                  '/xginput^
                                               Branch to input procedure
45
46
47
(continues)
```

Listing 2: Loan amortization schedule—example macro system

With a little practice this type of macro can be written easily. You can apply the same concept to many cursor movement, file-handling, and graphing operations.

But macros are capable of much more. The 1-2-3 user manual briefly describes the /X commands, which are not accessed from the keyboard and can be used only in macros. Figure 1 is a list of advanced macro commands for 1-2-3 versions 1.0 and 1A. These commands

enable users to create memory-efficient macros to handle complex modeling tasks. The master macro shown later in this article (see Listing 2) takes up only 6.8K of memory when first loaded. A formatted spreadsheet performing the same function takes up over 100K. As the macro version of the application is executed, the macro dynamically allocates memory in direct proportion to the number of iterations performed, something a formatted spreadsheet cannot do.

#### **●** Hands On

```
1
                                                         11
                                                                      11
                                                                              F
                                                                                     11
                                                                                           G
                              11
                                            11
                11
  11
         A
                       B
 48
                  {goto}inareal~
 49 \I
                  {left}{right}
                                             Adjust window position
 50
                  {?}~
                                             Input principal
 51
 52
                  {down}
                  {?}~
                                             Input rate
 53
 54
                  {down}
                  {?}~
'/xgstep2~
                                             Input term
 55
                                             Branch to step2 procedure
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60 PAYCOMP
                  {down}{left}
 61
                   /cpromptl
                                             Copy PROMPT1
                  {right}
{?}~
 62
                                             Input payment or 0
 63
                  '/xi$inarea4<>0~/xgstep3~
'@pmt($inarea1,(($inarea2/100)/12),($inarea3*12))~
 64
 65
                  {left}
 66
 67
                  PAYMENT ~
                  {right}
 68
                   '/xgstep3~
 69
                                             Branch to step3 procedure
 70
 71
 72
 73 BUILD
                  {goto}n13~
                                             Position cursor
 74
                  $inareal
                                             Get beginning balance
 75
                  {goto}j14~
                                             Position cursor
 76
                  {up}{up}{up}{up}
                                             Adjust window position
 77
                  {down} {down} {down} {down}
                  '+{up}+l~{right}
$inarea4~
 78
                                             First period
 79
                                             Get payment amount
 80
                  {right}
                                             Compute interest paid
                   '+n13*(($inarea2/100)/12)
 81
 82
                  {right}
                   '+{left}{left}-{left}~ Point and compute principal paid
 83
 84
                  {right}
 85
                   '+{up}-{left}~
                                             Compute o/s balance
 86
                  {end}{left}
                  '/c{end}{right}~
{down}~{down}
 87 LOOP
                                             Copy logic
 88
 89
                   /rnccount~
                                             Name count range
                  // xicount<($inarea3*12)~/rndcount~/xgloop~
'/xgstep4~</pre>
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95 SUMMARY
                  {down}{down}{right}
96
                   '@sum({end}{up}{end}{up}.{end}{down})~
 97
                   '/c~{right}.{right}
98
                  {end}{right}{right}+{up}{up}~{up}
 99
                  '/c~{left}.{left}{left}~
100
101
                  {down} {down}
102
103
                    /c~{left}.{left}{left}~
104
                   '/xgdone
105
106
107 PROMPT1
                  PAYMENT AMOUNT, -->
                                                       <-- OR O TO HAVE ME COMPUTE IT.
108
109
110 \D
                  '/fs~r
                                             File save and replace
```

Listing 2 (continued)

#### Templates vs. Macros

A formatted spreadsheet is known as a template; cell formulas are already established and perform calculations on inputted values. A user loads the template file into 1-2-3, enters values, and lets the computer do the necessary calculations. Though a template is easy to use, it is hard to alter and takes up a lot of space in memory and on disk.

A macro can, in most cases, perform the same functions as a template, but it takes up less memory and is easier to understand and modify. However, you must spend more time planning, writing, testing, and correcting macros. A macro runs slower too, since each instruction requires at least one additional machine cycle to be read and executed besides the cycles needed to read and execute cell formulas.

So when should you use a macro? Generally, macros are best when a template requires complex cell formulas and many decisions, the data resides in several files, and the application is very large or its size varies from run to run.

#### A Sample Macro

The macro developed for the loan amortization schedule in the following example might be better suited for a template, but it is sufficiently complex to illustrate all the capabilities of a properly structured macro. This macro is composed of smaller, self-sufficient macros that are linked together, in much the same way that source code modules are combined to form a large, complex computer program.

The first objective in writing a macro is knowing exactly what it should do when it's completed. The example macro should accept input from the keyboard (the loan note's principal, pro rata annual interest rate as a whole number, and term in years). At the user's option, it should accept a payment as input or compute the payment from other keyboard input. From these inputs, it should produce a full amortization schedule, by period, in a desired format (see Figure 2). When the macro is completed, the user should be guided through the input procedure, and the computer should control everything except entry of the actual values.

The macro can be placed in any worksheet cell that cannot be written over, copied to, deleted, or otherwise affected by using the worksheet. Be especially careful not to locate macros where they may be altered by the effects of sorting data or inserting columns. Many users prefer to locate print and file-handling macros for an existing worksheet in the lower right corner. In my example, however, a worksheet does not yet exist and data will not be sorted, so the macro can start at the upper left corner.

The entire macro could be contained in one cell of the worksheet, but that would make it difficult to edit or change. You could write a macro using one column, but the procedures would not be easy to read. It is preferable to use smaller macros and at least three columns (see Listing 2). Column C is left blank to make the other columns more readable.

In writing any macro, remember that each statement is contained in one cell and entered as a label. Use a single quote as the label prefix for any macro cell that begins with a slash, backslash, or "at sign" character. Type the labels as they appear in cells A1 to D2. Type a backslash and a hyphen to create a repeating label in cell A3. Then use the /Copy<Enter> B3..D3 command to extend the dashed line to column D.

Next type in the set of macros that start with PROC. These macros are simply a series of commands that call other macro procedures. This group is called the linking macro; it will determine the order of execution

The macro can be placed in any worksheet cell that cannot be written over, copied to, deleted, or otherwise affected by using the worksheet.

of the other procedures. Of course, none of the statements in this section will work until the macros they call are created and activated by the /Range Name Create command.

The macro called \S formats a workspace and sets up a column to hold labels up to 20 characters long. It then invokes the PROC linking macro. This, in turn, invokes SETUP, which types labels into several cells. Type in the SETUP macro as shown in Listing 2 starting at cell A23. In addition to the single-quote label prefix, the words entered as labels may have single or double quotes for left or right justification and are followed by a tilde (~), the symbol for <Enter>. At this point you should save the worksheet including the macros you've created so far. Use the /File Save command and type in the file name (you might call it "amortize").

To save time you may want to create a file-saving macro: /fs~r will save the file under the current file name and replace the old version of the file. On the worksheet, enter the text of the macro at cell B110 and call it \D using the /Range Name Labels Right<Enter> command with the cursor on cell A110 (see Listing 2).

Before the macros can be executed, range names must be assigned to each of them. The best way to do this is to type in all the macros first and then make the procedure name in column A the range name of the pro-

I    5 PRINCIPAL	10,000.00	К	L	м І	и    о
6 RATE	15.00				
7 TERM (IN YEARS) 8 PAYMENT	1.00 902.58				
8 PAYMENT 9	902.58				
10	PERIOD #	PAYMENT	INTEREST	PRINCIPAL	O/S BALANCE
11	======================================	=======================================	========	=========	=======================================
12					
13					10,000.00
14	1.00	902.58	125.00	777.58	9,222.42
15	2.00	902.58	115.28	787.30	8,435.11
16	3.00	902.58	105.44	797.14	7,637.97
17	4.00	902.58	95.47	807.11	6,830.86
18	5.00	902.58	85.39	817.20	6,013.66
19	6.00	902.58	75.17	827.41	5,186.25
20	7.00	902.58	64.83 54.36	837.75 848.23	4,348.50
21 22	8.00 9.00	902.58 902.58	43.75	858.83	3,500.27 2,641.44
23	10.00	902.58	33.02	869.57	1,771.87
24	11.00	902.58	22.15	880.43	891.44
25	12.00	902.58	11.14	891.44	.00
26					
27		10,831.00	831.00	10,000.00	.00
28	======	===========		=========	

Figure 2: Completed amortization schedule

cedure in column B. Use the command /Range Name Labels Right and then use the cursor control keys to highlight column A, from the cell containing PROC to the one containing \D. In one operation a range name has been created for each macro and made part of the macro.

However, if you want to test one of the macros independently, you can temporarily change the name of the range to a backslash and a single letter. You should also temporarily add an extra label prefix (a single or double quotation mark) to the last statement in the group (the one that starts /xg...). The extra label prefix will cause the statement to be printed on the screen rather than executed.

If you test the \S macro independently, for example, the screen should display the labels formatted as shown in Figure 3. If you hear a beep, check the control panel to see what command was executing when the error occurred. One or more macro statement may be missing a tilde, or a label or bracket could be out of place.

#### **Macro Statements**

In the \S macro, a series of /Worksheet commands format the workspace. In SETUP there are several bracket symbols that indicate cursor movement keys. Where a word is followed by a tilde, 1-2-3 types that word into

the cell at which the cursor is located. The \S macro also contains two statements ({goto}I1~ and /xgsetup~) that are very similar. {goto} is a cursor control command, the macro equivalent of the <F5> key. /XG, however, is a macro branching instruction. When 1-2-3 encounters such a statement, it tells the computer in what cell it will find its next instruction. This command works with range names and cell addresses, but using range names improves the portability of macros.

When you write your own macros, after you have done a SETUP you should at least sketch out how cell formulas will be placed in the worksheet. From Figure 3, you can see that column J will show the period numbers from 1 to *n*, where *n* is the last payment in the term. Column K will be for the payment amount; columns L and M will contain formulas to compute portions of the payment attributable to interest and principal respectively. Column N will consist of formulas to reduce the outstanding balance by the amount of principal paid each period.

A macro must then be written that takes the input data, places it in the worksheet, and uses it to build the entries and formulas for each row in columns J through N. The steps in this process are:

- 1) Get the beginning outstanding balance and put it in N13.
  - 2) Assign a number to the first payment in J14.
  - 3) Put the payment amount in K14.
  - 4) Multiply the amount in N13 by the pro rata an-

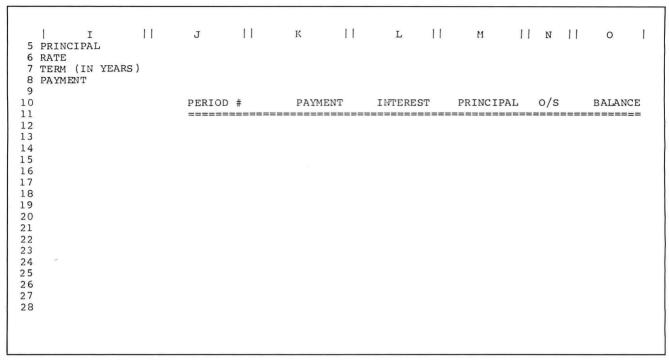


Figure 3: Results of SETUP macro

nual percentage rate (APR), or interest, and put the result in L14.

- 5) Subtract the interest in L14 from the payment in K14 and put the result in M14.
- 6) Subtract M14 from N13 to get the new outstanding balance.
- 7) Repeat up to and including the last payment in the term.

To make the macro system more portable and flexible, substitute range names for absolute cell references. The macro group named DS uses the /Range Name Create command to define four such ranges. These cells will be used to accept the input data. It is not important that the first input cell is J5, but only that the first input cell be named inarea1. If you wanted to change the location of the first input cell, you'd have to change only one macro, and all the formulas that used inarea1 would automatically know where to look.

Type in the DS and \I macros now. \I is the macro that actually accepts and stores the input. Key this macro in using the four-column format, beginning with the name \I in cell A49. Save the file using the <Alt>-D command.

Using the PAYCOMP macro, you can enter a payment or have the computer calculate it. There are two new commands in this section: /C and /XI. /C (for copy) displays the named range called PROMPT1 in the current

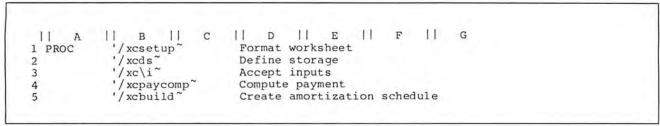
cursor location. This prompt tells the user the options for entering the payment amount. Type in the PAYCOMP macro now, starting at cell A60.

/XI is a conditional statement. 1-2-3 acts on the user's response, so if a payment amount is keyed in, the remainder of the macro will be ignored. Otherwise, the payment will be computed using the @PMT formula.

#### Macros in Macros

The BUILD macro is where the real work of the note amortization schedule will be done. First, you place the LOOP procedure in the middle of the BUILD macro. This label indicates the start of a macro within a macro, technically known as a subroutine. This subroutine creates a temporary variable (COUNT) name, which moves down a column testing the value of a cell. Once the comparison is done, the variable COUNT is deleted; it will be recreated on the next pass through the loop.

Before entering the loop, BUILD makes extensive use of cursor control key sequences to create the cell formulas for the first two rows of the note amortization schedule. The two ways to set up cell formulas with a macro are through cursor movements or cell references. Each method has its advantages and drawbacks, which



Listing 3: PROC macro for 1-2-3 version 1.A

are discussed in detail in the 1-2-3 user manual.

Type in the SUMMARY macro now. SUMMARY takes column totals and prints them at the bottom of the worksheet. Finally, reset the range names and recreate the names this macro needs in order to run by typing /Range Name Labels Right, and highlight column A from PROC to \D. Press <Enter> and save the file using the <Alt>-D command; press <Alt>-S and it should run. If the computer beeps, make sure that all tildes are in place, no labels are omitted, labels are aligned with the first cell of each macro, and /RNC statements are not omitted from DS.



Circle 671 on reader service card

When you press <Alt>-S, the cursor will stop at cell J5, next to the label PRINCIPAL. Key in the loan principal amount and press <Enter>. The cursor will automatically move down the column to cell J6 to wait for you to type in the annual percentage rate (interest). When you press <Enter> again, the cursor moves down to prompt you for the term of the loan, and finally the macro will ask if you want to specify a payment. If not, type a zero and the system will calculate a payment amount for you. When you're finished, the worksheet should resemble Figure 2.

If you are using 1-2-3 version 1A, however, you have the option of replacing /XG with the /XC and /XR command pair in the linking macro. /XG is a GOTO (cell location) command and is less flexible than the /XC and /XR commands, which GOSUB (go to a macro) and RETURN (from a macro) respectively. The linking macro for version 1A would look like Listing 3.

Each macro except \S would end in /XR~ instead of an /XG command. The /XR~ commands would increase the portability of each named range since it would no longer be necessary to specify the exact return point. Only the PROC label would be required.

Writing macros can be a forbidding experience at first. As you can see, structure is essential in creating useful, understandable, and efficient macros. But once you become more confident in using macros, you can write one for a function that 1-2-3 doesn't provide, no matter how complicated it may be, and use the macro in any 1-2-3 worksheet. You can create self-formatting worksheets that take data from the keyboard or from other worksheet files. The possibilities are limited only by your imagination.

Eric Weiss is an information specialist and systems analyst for the Firestone Tire and Rubber Company in Akron, Ohio.

#### Think Tank **YOU'LL NEVER** LOSE A GOOD IDEA

#### EVER LOST A GOOD IDEA?

With ThinkTank it's almost impossible. Sit at the keyboard and brainstorm. When an idea comes, put it in your ThinkTank. Relax, then think some more. Another idea comes to mind, then another—but you're prepared.

Elaborate as much as you want on any particular idea. ThinkTank will store it on-screen or "collapse" it into memory off-screen. If, at a later time, you want to edit your "collapsed" information, you can simply "expand" the heading, bringing the detail back into view.

#### AN ENTIRELY NEW CATEGORY OF COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Idea processing—fragmented thinking, expanding, revising, deleting . . . limitless changing and updating of data; this is how the human mind conceptualizes, creates and stores its refined data.

ThinkTank, available for Apple and IBM personal computers, is a tool which you can use to capture and organize ideas. It adds to your efficiency as a thinker, and helps you refine the presentation of ideas.

#### YOU NEED FLEXIBILITY

Thanks to ThinkTank, personal computers from coast to coast are helping people get the most out of their ideas. ThinkTank will be your file cabinet, your daily planner, your electronic secretary . . . Flexible, accessible, and constantly updated, ThinkTank is the first IDEA PROCESSOR.

#### WHAT DO THE PROS THINK?

We didn't have to ask. They told us in glowing reviews nationwide.

INFOWORLD (July 25, 1983): "an amazing tool" . . . "your screen becomes a dynamic arena for your ideas."

SOFTALK (August 1983): "get more out of your thinking" . . . "limitless permission to change your mind."

THE NEW YORK TIMES (May 17, 1983): "ThinkTank is so easy to use, and so relatively errorproof that even a first-timer feels as if he's in control of the computer, instead of the other way around."

SCIENCE DIGEST (August, 1983): "you may well find yourself hooked."

InfoWorld Software Report Card ThinkTank DODE

DOOR performance Documentation Error Handling DDD Ease of Use

DODE

Suggested Retail Price \$195 (IBM PC)

ThinkTank is available for IBM PC, Compaq, and 100% compatibles. You'll need two DSDD floppies or a fixed disk and one floppy; 256K RAM. Also available for Apple computers.

ThinkTank and "the first idea processor" are trademarks of Living Videotext, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Living Videotext Inc., 1000 Elwell Court, Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 964-6300



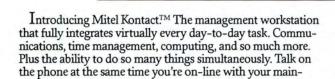


## Mitel Announces And Announces Announces And Announces Announc

A CALENDAR. With a built-in time and date clock. And an alarm that flashes to remind you of key appointments. A whole year's plans can be stored. Reminders automatically move to the next day. A bar chart shows you your entire week at a glance. And all calendars can be electronically mailed or printed and carried with you.

A TELEPHONE. Built right into your workstation. With your own alphabetic phone directory on the screen. Automatic dialing. And redialing. Using only the initials of the person you're calling. A record of how much time is spent on each call. Hands-free conversation through a speaker phone. Two lines that can be used simultaneously. Voice and data communications at the same time. And an interface with both Mitel and other PBX's.

AN ELECTRONIC MAILBOX.
From your Kontact to anyone else's.
Inside the company or out. Instant notification when mail arrives. Just one instruction sends a piece of mail to many people. Gather mail in your "out basket." Automatically send it later at lower long distance rates.



frame computer at the same time you're checking your calendar at the same time you're printing your sales forecast at the same time...Compare the Mitel Kontact with any workstation on the market. And make sure you compare prices, too. You'll discover Kontact gives you much, much more for your money.

## Six New Machines. are it. 4

A COMPUTER TERMINAL. Send and receive information with your company's IBM<sup>TM</sup> compatible or DEC<sup>TM</sup> compatible computer. Access Dow Jones,<sup>TM</sup> The Source<sup>TM</sup> and other data banks. The telephone line and modem are built right in. Your Kontact memorizes the computer "lingo." To make data communications as simple as any other task.

A PERSONAL COMPUTER. Prepare a budget, forecast sales, plan the next quarter. With your ExecuCalc<sup>TM</sup> electronic spreadsheet. The answers to all the mathematical "what ifs" of your business. Access in the future to CP/M<sup>TM</sup> programs. Plus the ability to edit them with word processing. Send them to any other Kontact user. And discuss them on the telephone.

AWORD PROCESSOR. Whether you type with two or ten fingers. Eight function keys tell you exactly what to do. In everyday English. ExecuWrite™ is a sophisticated, full-featured, word processing package. Review and edit two files at once. Transfer text from one report to another. Integrate information created with your electronic spreadsheet.

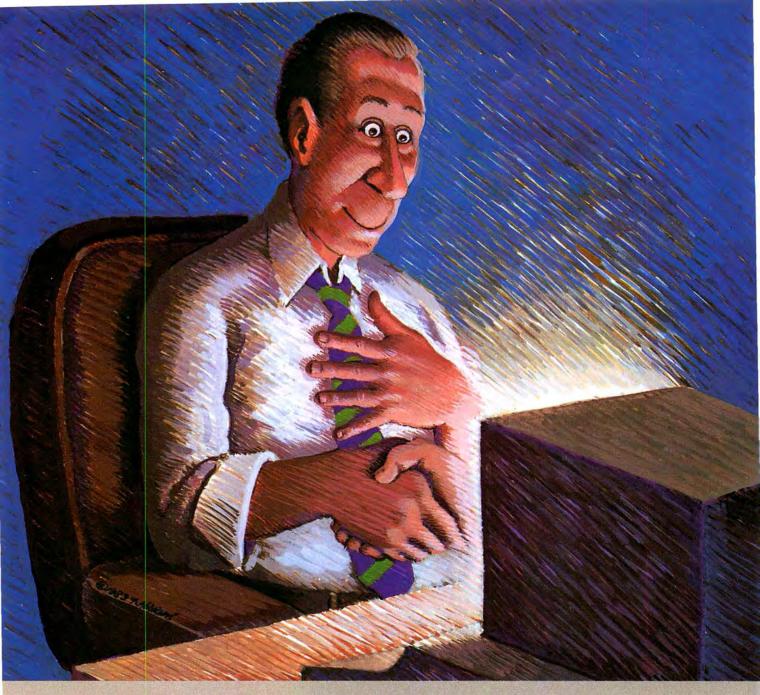


There simply isn't any other system that does as much. At any price.

For more information call 1-800-MITELSX. In Canada call collect 1-613-592-6353.



**BUILDING BETTER COMMUNICATIONS** 



#### **Encounter REVELATION**

For \$950, Revelation Software by Cosmos will give your PC capabilities that no microcoputer has ever had before. Through a versatile, high performance Relational Data Base Management System developed by Cosmos, Revelation will give your microcomputer all the power and sophistication of a minicomputer.

Revelation features a data base with variable-length fields and records, (up to 64K), and unlimited files and accounts. File size is

limited only by disk size.

Also featured: A powerful, hybrid programming language.

A fourth generation applications and program generator Our programs write programs!

Communications functions that give your PC the power to utilize applications, programs, and data from thousands of existing mainframe and minicomputers.

8087 math chip support Revelation co-exists with MS/DOS™ or PC/DOS™ 1.0, 1.1, 2.0 versions, and is compatible with the IBM PC™, XT™ COMPAQ™, Corona™ Columbia Multi-Personal® and the Eagle 1600™. It's also compatible with minicomputers utilizing the PICK Operating System™ Minimum configuration requires 320K memory and 8087 math chip.

MS/DOS™ of Microsoft Corp. IBM PC Registered Tho f International Business Machines Corp. COMPAQ™ of COMPAQ Computer Corp. PICK Operating System™ of PICK SYSTEMS. Eagle 1600™ of Eagle Computers, Corona PC™ of Corona Data Systems. Columbia Multi-Personal™ of Columbia Data Products Inc.

COSMOS

Circle 436 on reader service card

Telephone 1-800-422-2511 Inside Washington 206-496-5974.



## The STB Graphix Plus: an affordable way to put a whole new complexion on your IBM PC or XT.

You get color or monochrome graphics plus a parallel printer port, all in one slot.

Our Graphix Plus multi-function video board gives you three of the most in-demand text and graphics capabilities for one very attractive price.

Graphix Plus includes functions for color or monochrome graphics and text displays, and a parallel printer. A clock calendar is available as an option.

This versatile board will drive an RGB color monitor or composite B&W monitor with the identical colors, resolution and modes as IBM's Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter. Graphix Plus improves on IBM's adapter with 50% faster scrolling, which eliminates annoying flashing and flicker.

Graphix Plus also drives the IBM monochrome display, in graphics and high resolution text modes, and is compatible with Lotus 1-2-3™, Microsoft Flight Simulator™ and other popular software. And, Graphix Plus provides for extended text capability.

Graphix Plus also includes a lightpen interface and PC

Accelerator, STB's super ram disk emulator and print spooler program.

For a graphic demonstration of how Graphix Plus can expand your personal computing capabilities, see your local



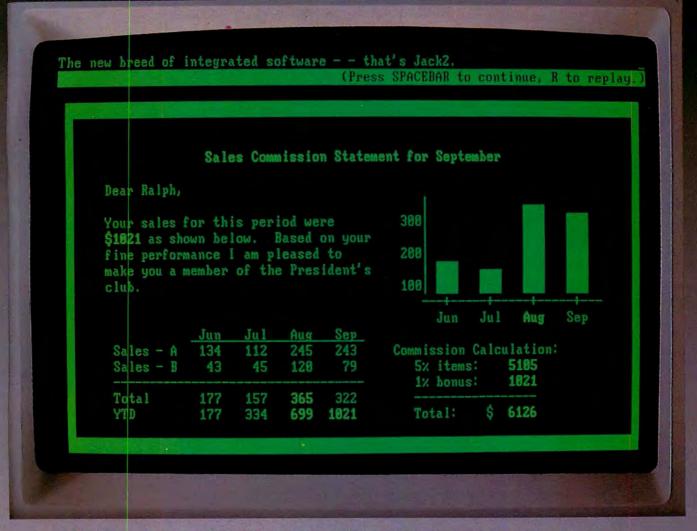
#### **Expanding Microcomputing**



601 N. Glenville Avenue, Suite 125 Richardson, Texas 75081 / (214) 234-8750

IBM PC:XT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation PC Accelerator is a registered trademark of ResiCorp

© 1983 STB Systems, Inc.



## NOW, ALL IT TAKES IS ONE SCREEN TO DO EVERYTHING YOU'VE ALWAYS WANTED TO DO, AT ONE TIME.

Word processing. Spreadsheets. Data base management. Charting. JACK2 is the first integrated software product to do them all, simultaneously, on a single screen. All without ever changing disks or exiting programs.

No need for windows. No need for additional monitors or hardware of any kind. No need to close one file before you open another.

JACK2 is as easy to master as it is powerful to use. Picture a screen that graphically displays your disks and names them. With envelope icons that can be scrolled up or down from 1 to 50 showing you all your files. JACK2 will even show you the forms inside your envelopes. And then let you choose the one you're

looking for simply by pointing to it. All commands are in English. All are displayed on a single line and all have the identical function throughout JACK2.

So, if you've been searching for a new breed of integrated software, you've found it. From word processing, to spreadsheets, to data base management and charting only JACK2 will let you do everything you've always wanted to do. On the same screen. At the same time.

JACK2 is available for the IBM-PC with 128K and two double sided disk drives, the IBM-XT with 128K and one double sided disk drive with supplemental JACK2 XT Installation Package, as well as other IBM PC compatible computers.



Business Solutions, Inc. 60 East Main Street, Kings Park, NY 11754 • (516) 269-1120



Circle 622 on reader service card

### Changing Keys

Redefining the PC keyboard doesn't require commercial software or complicated BASIC programs—just DOS 2.00 and a batch file.

#### Brian Mann

One reason the PC is so versatile is that you can define not only its function keys but also its standard keys. The definition process is somewhat complicated, particularly when the escape code (ASCII character 27) is required. This character is interpreted as an "erase line" command, and care must be taken when including it not to inadvertently destroy code or text.

Another problem is reassigning keys back to their original DOS definitions. It is often necessary to reassign key values so that other programs, such as the IBM *Personal Editor*, can define keys for their own purposes. By studying Chapter 13 in the DOS 2.00 manual, "Using Extended Screen and Keyboard Control," and using the DOS batch file in this article, the problems attendant with assigning and reassigning keys can be avoided.

Before the assigned key definitions, including those for the function keys, can be changed the ANSI driver must be resident in the PC. First, a CON-FIG.SYS file containing the statement DEVICE = ANSI.SYS must be created on the boot disk. The CON-FIG.SYS file will, among other things, install a program that is not "native" to DOS—in this case, the ANSI driver. The ANSI.SYS file, which is included on the DOS 2.00 disk, must also be on the boot disk.

To create this file, first place the boot disk in drive A. At the DOS A> prompt, type COPY CON: CONFIG.SYS and then press <Enter> . Type DEVICE = ANSI.SYS and press <Enter> . Finally, press <F6> (or <Ctrl>-Z) and press <Enter> .

The CONFIG.SYS file is automatically read only when the PC is turned on or restarted with the <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Del> sequence. A disk containing CONFIG.SYS must be in drive A before any keyboard reassignment program can be run.

Before the assigned key definitions can be changed the ANSI driver must be resident in the PC.

Using an editor such as EDLIN, enter the batch program KEYS.BAT (see Listing 1) onto a disk in drive A. If you have an emulated disk drive, operation will be faster if you copy KEYS.BAT there. If you enter KEYS ON or keys on from DOS, the program will execute and define the keys you specify. If you enter KEYS OFF or keys off, the keys will return to their original DOS definitions.

#### How It Works

The first line in KEYS.BAT illustrates the undocumented fact that DOS treats a statement beginning with a period as a comment. The second line turns ECHO off so DOS won't display the KEYS.BAT statements as they execute. The "%1" used in the next four statements is equal to the parameter entered after the file name. In other words, when keys on is entered, KEYS.BAT is loaded and "%1" is set equal to "on." The statements determine what "%1" is equal to ("ON," "on," "OFF," or "off") and jump to the proper label, either ":ON" or ":OFF," or to ":END" if no value is set equal to "%1". Next, ECHO is turned back on. ECHO must be on so that the following key assignments accomplished via the DOS command PROMPT will work.

#### **Defining Keys**

The PROMPT command is often used to change the standard DOS prompt. For example, PROMPT = WHAT NEXT? would cause DOS to display WHAT NEXT? as a DOS prompt instead of A>. In KEYS.BAT the PROMPT command issues an escape code (ASCII character 27) with the symbol "\$e"; this code is necessary when ANSI.SYS is used to define the keys.

```
.Keyboard Key Reassignment batch program by Brian D. Mann, 08/18/83
echo off
if %1 == ON goto ON
if %1 == on goto ON
if %1 == OFF goto OFF
if %1 == off goto OFF
goto END
:ON
echo on
prompt=$e[0;59;"DIR "p
prompt=$e[0;60;"TYPE "p
prompt=$e[0;61;"COPY "p
prompt=$e[0;62;"ERASE "p
prompt=$e[0;63;"A: "p
prompt=$e[0;64;0;64p
prompt=$e[0;65;"B:
prompt=$e[0;66;"C: "p
prompt=$e[0;67;"D: "p
prompt=$e[0;68; "A:BASICA ";13p
prompt=$e[0;120;"A:KEYS ON";13p
prompt=$e[0;129; "A:KEYS OFF";13p
.The Function Keys have been Defined
goto END
:OFF
echo on
prompt=$e[0;59;0;59p
prompt=$e[0;60;0;60p
prompt=$e[0;61;0;61p
prompt=$e[0;62;0;62p
prompt=$e[0;63;0;63p
prompt=$e[0;64;0;64p
prompt=$e[0;65;0;65p
prompt=$e[0;66;0;66p
prompt=$e[0;67;0;67p
prompt=$e[0;68;0;68p
.The Function Keys have been Disabled
:END
prompt $n$g
```

Listing 1: KEYS.BAT

Keys are defined in the first section of the batch file following the ":ON" label. If an automatic return is desired, the definition should be followed by ";13p"; if no return is desired, a "p" should be used.

Almost any key's value may be redefined. In order to change a key, the ASCII code representing that key must be sent to the ANSI driver via a special escape sequence. The ASCII codes of standard keys such as the A or backslash keys are only one character long, and a sequence would look like prompt = \$e[50;"definition "p

The PC has an extended set of ASCII codes to represent the special keys on the keyboard. The special keys (mostly function keys and keys shifted using <Alt> or <Ctrl>) are two characters long and are prefaced by a zero and a comma. A sequence would look like prompt = \$e[0;59;"DIR "p

#### Getting ANSI

But how are original DOS definitions restored? To understand the process, the role of the ANSI driver must be considered.

The letter A is not sent to the computer when you press the A key. Neither is the ASCII code of the letter sent, but rather a scan code determined by the location of the key. The ANSI driver, which can be imagined as a box between the keyboard and the PC, intercepts the scan code sent by the keyboard and compares it against a reassignment list. If the key has not been reassigned, the ANSI driver converts the scan code to the proper ASCII value and sends it to the PC. If the key has been reassigned, the ANSI driver sends out the character string that was given to the key.

```
echo off
date
time
echo on
prompt=$e[0;59;"DIR "p
prompt=$e[0;60;"TYPE "p
prompt=$e[0;61;"COPY "
prompt=$e[0;62;"ERASE "p
prompt=$e[0;63;"A: "p
prompt=$e[0;64;0;64p
prompt=$e[0;65; "B: "p
prompt=$e[0;66;"C: "p
prompt=$e[0;67; "D: "p
prompt=$e[0;68; "A:BASICA ":13p
prompt=$e[0;120; "A:KEYS ON"; 13p
prompt=$e[0;129; "A: KEYS OFF":13p
.The Function Keys have been Defined
prompt $n$q
echo off
mode 80
verify on
graphics
cls
ver
vol a:
```

Listing 2: Example AUTOEXEC.BAT file

Restoring a key to its original DOS value involves writing over the last key definition. For example, the first prompt statement in Listing 1 following the ":ON" label (prompt = \$e[0:59;"DIR "p) tells the ANSI driver to send out DIR when it intercepts the ASCII code. The first prompt line after the ":OFF" label (prompt = \$e[0;59;0;59p) tells the ANSI driver to send out 0;59 when it intercepts the ASCII code. The computer is not aware that the ASCII code was ever intercepted and applies the original DOS definition (0;59) to the key. In reassigning the original definitions, it is not necessary to include an automatic return.

#### Off and On

In Listing 1 the <Alt>-1 combination (ASCII code 0;120) issues the command A:KEYS ON, and the <Alt>-0 combination (ASCII code 0;129) issues the command A:KEYS OFF. These definitions are not changed by the KEYS OFF com-

mand, since the above ASCII codes do not appear below the ":OFF" label. Once KEYS ON is executed, pressing <Alt>-0 returns the keyboard to the original DOS definitions; <Alt>-1 reassigns the keyboard.

After the reassignments or original assignments are made, KEYS.BAT jumps to the ":END" label, which sets the prompt back to A>. If execution is aborted by <Ctrl>-<Break>, the prompt will not appear, and prompt=\$n\$g must be entered to return the prompt to the screen.

Keys may be defined as desired, but there is a catch. If you exceed 190 characters of ANSI driver definitions, the COMMAND.COM file next to the ANSI driver on the disk is likely to be overwritten. The computer will freeze up, and you will be forced to turn it off and start all over.

Using the PROMPT command will sometimes produce an 'Out of environment space' error message. This will not freeze up the computer, but it will prevent key redefinition. The environment, as defined by DOS 2.00, is a place where the operating system puts information so other programs can access it. (This is not the same as the ANSI definition space discussed above.) Issuing the command SET from DOS will display the environment, for example:

COMSPEC =

A:\COMMAND.COM

PATH = A: B: C:

PROMPT = \$n\$g

When the PC is started, 127 bytes are allocated to the environment. If more space is needed, DOS will attempt to acquire more space. If a resident program such as MODE, PRINT, or GRAPHICS has been executed, space is not available and the 'Out of environment space' error message will show up. In the case of KEYS.BAT, the error message occurs when a large PROMPT statement is put into the environment after a resident program has been run.

There are two solutions to the problem. You can include key definitions in an AUTOEXEC.BAT file before any resident programs are run (see Listing 2). The second method is more complicated but may be superior. If you have an editor that permits use of the escape code (ASCII character 27), read the KEYS.BAT file into the editor, remove the "prompt = \$n\$g" statement after the ":END" label, and replace all occurrences of "prompt = \$e" to ECHO followed by your editor's code for Escape. The ECHO statement prints the key definition text; this circumvents the prompt statement and the alteration of the environment altogether.

Brian Mann works as a nuclear engineer and is vice-president of the Central Virginia IBM PC Users Group.

## YOU COULD LOSE EVERYTHING IN A SPLIT SECOND

Blackouts, Brownouts, Power Drops, Surges, Noise —
They Can Alter Data, Wipe Out Memory,
or Damage Equipment.

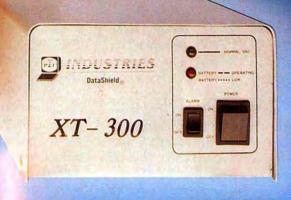


200 Watts Now Only... \$359<sup>00</sup>

300 Watts Now Only... **\$499**00

PROTECT your personal computer with the finest price/performance back-up power source on the market.

What Was Once An Expensive Luxury Is Now An Affordable Necessity!



DataShield....The Quiet Necessity....
is a rechargeable, battery-operated power
source which takes over within 10 milliseconds
whenever the power drops or goes
out completely. It also boasts a built-in surge

protector to guard against peaks, surges, and line noise.

Technologically, there is no comparable product on the market that is more advanced. That's a fact. It's been tested

and proven. Economically, nothing comes close to the low price of the DataShield. Period.

If you have begun to realize the need for back-up power source insurance, but you were waiting until the quality and the price were right...well, stop waiting.

Contact your local computer dealer or contact the manufacturer for more details.





## **Build a Time Machine**

#### Introducing the first hard disk multifunction system for the IBM PC

Now, you can add 10 or 15 megabytes of on-line hard disk storage to your IBM PC and get a serial port, a clock/calendar, and sockets for as much as 192k of additional system RAM. You get all the features of the IBM XT—and more—in only one expansion slot. It's all possible with Falcon Technology's new PC eXTender TM. series hard disk systems.

#### Falcon PC eXTender Systems Save Both Time and Space

A PC eXTender system will save you time two ways. First, with more on-line capacity than 45 floppy disks, you won't be changing disks continuously. Second, Tim Paterson, the author of the IBM PC's operating system and founder of Falcon Technology, has developed proprietary circuitry that can continuously transfer data at the maximum speed of the drive. The Falcon system is capable of reading one megabyte from the disk in three seconds. This is by far the fastest hard disk available for the PC.

IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.



The speed improvements you get with Falcon will turn your PC into a true time saving machine.

A PC eXTender system also saves you space. The disk controller and the added functions occupy only one expansion slot.

#### Plated Media for High Data Density

Falcon's PC eXTender systems use thinfilm plated media which resist damage from contaminants and head crashes better than the oxide-coated media used in other PC hard disk systems. In addition, the disk/head cavity is shock mounted to a cast aluminum frame.

#### Stretch Your Capabilities, Not Your Budget

With a PC eXTender, you'll be able to process more data, faster, and at a lower cost than with an IBM XT.

Prices for Falcon PC eXTender systems start at \$2,295.00 for 10MB mounted within the IBM chassis. The 15MB drive is \$2,595.00. PC eXTender systems are also available in externally mounted cases. Systems can be configured with one or two Falcon drives.

For the serious PC user, a Falcon PC eXTender may well be the ultimate performance-enhancing add-on available

To find out more about Falcon PC eXTender systems for your IBM, give us a call:

(206) 251-8282

Dealer inquiries are invited.

Falcon Technology, Inc.

6644 South 196th Street, Suite T-101 Kent, WA 98032



## The Latest Style



The DTC Style Writer<sup>™</sup> should be your daisy wheel printer for professional letter-quality printing, when presentation of you and your information is important.

- 35K Buffer Memory frees computer from driving printer
- Automatic Proportional Spacing for professional appearance
- Graphic Quality for chart & graph applications
- Bi-directional Printing for increased print speed

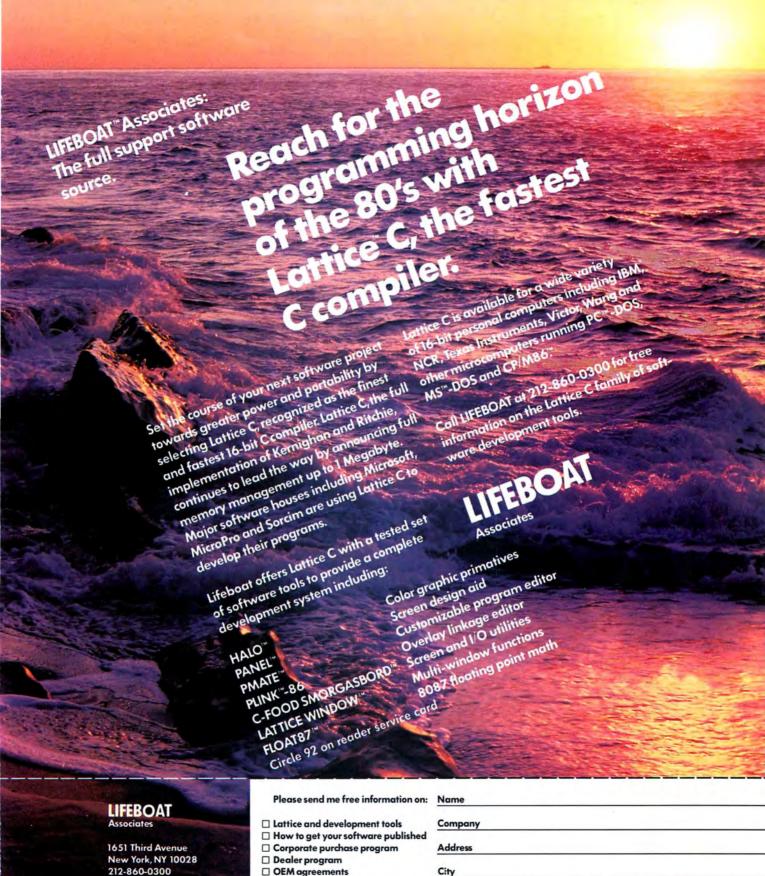
- Cartridge Print Wheel for font variety, easily changed
- Toll Free 800 Telephone Number for readily answered questions
- Options
   Buffer Memory Expandable to 67K
   Sheet Feeder
   Forms Tractor

DTC means quality, service & support. Drive a DTC Style Writer at your computer store, start printing with style for only \$899.



Data Terminals & Communications 590 Division Street, Campbell, CA 95008 800-962-8185 • In CA 800-538-9294

> Distribution Inquiries Welcome Circle 387 on reader service card



State Zip
Telephone

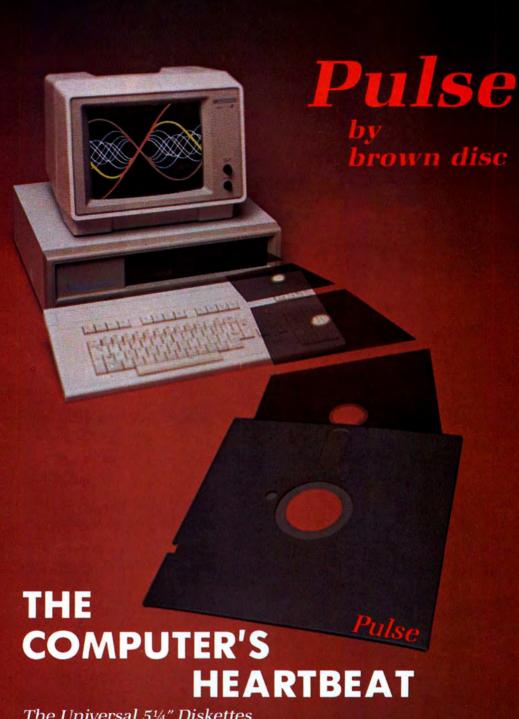
LATTICE, C-FOOD SMORGASBORD and LATTICE WINDOW, TM @ Lattice, Inc.

☐ Send me the complete LIFEBOAT

software catalog. \$3.00 enclosed for postage and handling.

LIFEBOAT, TM Lifeboat Associates HALO, TM Media Cybernetics PANEL, TM Roundhill Computer, Ltd PMATE and PLINK, TM Phoenix Software

FLOAT87.TM Microfloat IBM and PC, STM International Business Machines MS,TM Microsoft CP/M86,TM Digital Research



The Universal 51/4" Diskettes.

NEW - Pulse I - 48 TPI

Pulse II - 96 TPI Up to 1.0 MB.

NEW - Superior Magnetics for a LIFETIME.

NEW - Packaging - 2, 6, and 10 Pacs.

FOR USE WITH ALL PC's



brown disc manufacturing, inc.
1015 Garden of the Gods Road Colorado Springs, Co 80907

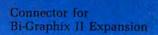
(800) 654-4871 TELEX 450827 We're Driving the Drive Market.

## Bi-Graphix



the graphics board that works either wav







Composite Video Output



Interface

External Switch for easy selection of monitor type or mode

> Color Graphics - Standard IBM

Bi-Graphix I replaces both the IBM Display/Printer Monochrome Adapter and the Color/Graphics Adapter Card. It will also allow graphics to be displayed on the IBM Monochrome Monitor.

No modification is needed to run standard graphics software on the IBM Monochrome Display.

Monitor and mode selection is done easily by the flip of a single external switch. With two 9 pin output connectors you can have the IBM Monochrome Display and a color monitor connected simultaneously. Switching between the two monitors

can be performed through software.

With Bi-Graphix I you can run Lotus 1-2-3 with the IBM Monochrome display, and enjoy the benefits of superior text quality and graphics without sacrificing compatibility.

Bi-Graphix II is a piggyback card with 128 k of memory. By installing Bi-Graphix II onto Bi-Graphix I you will be able to reach resolutions of 640 X 400 in 16 colors, using any standard high resolution color monitor. Resolutions of 720 X 700 can be attained on the IBM Monochrome Display.

#### **FEATURES**

#### Bi-Graphix I

- Standard IBM graphics modes
   Standard IBM Monochrome text
- IBM Monochrome Display Graphics · Upgradeable for higher resolutions

#### Bi-Graphix II

- 640 X 400 16 colors with Color monitor 720 X 700 IBM Monochrome Display
- Software support for higher resolution Piggy-Back onto Bi-Graphix I, so no need for an extra slot.

### PC Components, Inc.

Subsidiary of Applied Computer Products 1916 Welsh Road, #6 Philadelphia, PA 19115 215-934-6990

Dealer Inquiries Invited

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus development. PGS is a trademark of Princeton Graphics System. Bi-Graphix I and Bi-Graphix II are trademarks of PC components.

### Really Random

Testing the random number generator is not as straightforward as testing linear or transcendental mathematical functions.

### John K. Mickelsen

Random number generation is a mathematical game that your computer and software play in order to create random choice patterns for a variety of applications. The creation of random values is essential to many game programs and is also used in educational software, in industrial simulation programs, and in approximating values of functions too complex for direct derivation. But how can you tell that your random number generator and other software-implemented numerical functions are accurate?

Testing the PC's ability to accurately calculate numerical functions such as a square root or a sine is relatively straightforward. Computed values can be compared to corresponding values in a high-precision table from a suitable mathematics handbook. Or some functions can be used to check the accuracy of others. For example, the square of the square root of a value should equal the original value. Similarly, the inverse of the inverse of a value should equal the original value. Other appropriate mathematical relationships can also be used; for instance, you can make sure that the computed sum of the square of the sine plus the square of the cosine is exactly equal to 1.

But how can random number generators be tested? There is no table of random numbers against which to

compare each value computed by the random number generator. Nor are there any simple mathematical relationships that can be used. Just as it is unlikely when flipping a coin to get heads five times in a row, so certain

Since random sequences are by nature matters of probability, statistical tests are used to validate the random number generator.

sets of values from a random number generator are unlikely but not impossible.

Since random sequences are by nature matters of probability, statistical tests are used to validate the random number generator. For example, after a set of values is generated and stored, you can compute the average and variance for that set and compare them with the expected values. You can also check a set of values

from the random number generator to see if the values in the set are distributed in a nearly uniform way. Knowing one value may help in forecasting the next.

Testing generators of uniformly distributed numbers is important for two reasons. Uniform distribution ensures the impartiality of the values for which the generator is used. In addition, a uniform distribution is often necessary to form the basis for distributions produced by other number generators.

The BASIC program BASRNDM .BAS (Listing 1) applies three statistical tests to values generated by the RND function of IBM PC BASIC 2.00. The program also sets up a visual test (if your PC is equipped with a color graphics board) called the Parking Lot test. The name alludes to the random parking patterns of a partially full parking lot.

### The Program

The Parking Lot test is the first test performed by BASRNDM.BAS. The program first generates a set of 1000 random values. Then 500 points are generated from the 1000 values and are displayed on the screen. If the displayed points are scattered without any apparent pattern, like pepper sprinkled on a piece of paper, the set of values passes the test.



```
100 REM program BASRNDM.BAS checks quality of RND function
            by John K. Mickelsen
102 REM
               East Syracuse, NY
104 REM
110 REM
120 DIM R(999), D2%(99), D1D1%(9,9)
130 REM
140 KEY OFF: SCREEN 0,0,0,0:
150 GOSUB 1000 'initialize random number function
160 GOTO 180
170 GOSUB 2000 'see if another test case is wanted
      GOSUB 3000 'generate next test case (1000 values)
      GOSUB 4000 'display 500 points
200
     GOSUB 5000 'compute mean and variance
210
      GOSUB 6000
                  'check uniformity of distribution
      GOSUB 7000 'check uniformity of transition
220
230 GOTO 170
980 REM
990 REM
1000 REM initialize random number function, RND
1010 REM
1020 CLS
1030 PRINT "
                 To begin this series of test cases,"
1040 PRINT "you must initialize the random number generator."
1050 PRINT
1060 RANDOMIZE
1070 RETURN
1980 REM
1990 REM
2000 REM see if another test case is wanted
2010 REM
2020 PRINT : PRINT
2030 INPUT "Do you want another test case (Y or N)"; T$
2040 IF (T\$ = "N") OR (T\$ = "n") THEN 9999
      IF (T\$ = "Y") OR (T\$ = "y") THEN RETURN
2060 GOTO 2030
2980 REM
2990 REM
3000 REM generate next 1000 pseudo-random values
3010 REM
3020 PRINT
3030 PRINT "Wait for 1000 values to be computed."
3040 \text{ FOR } J\% = 0 \text{ TO } 999
3050 \quad R(J\%) = RND
3060 NEXT J%
3070 PRINT
3080 RETURN
3980 REM
3990 REM
4000 REM display 500 points, in a 200 by 600 region
4010 REM
4020 DEF SEG=&HB800:POKE 0,99:IF PEEK(0)<>99 THEN RETURN
4030 PRINT "Please turn on color display to view Parking Lot Test."
4040 DEF SEG=&h40: A%=PEEK(&H10)
4050 POKE &H10, (A% AND &HCF) OR &H20
4060 CLS:LOCATE ,,1,7,7
4070 SCREEN 2,0,0,0
4080 J\% = 0
4090 \text{ FOR } K\% = 0 \text{ TO } 499
4100
      X\% = INT (600! * R(J\%)) + 40
4110
       J\% = J\% + 1
4120
       Y\% = INT (200! * R(J\%))
4130
      J\% = J\% + 1
```

Listing 1: BASRNDM.BAS

```
4140
      PSET (X%,Y%)
4150 NEXT K%
4160 LOCATE 25,10:PRINT "Press any key to continue";
4170 Z$=INPUT$(1)
                      'give user time to view Parking Lot Test display
4180 LOCATE 25,10:PRINT SPC(25);
4190 DEF SEG=&HBOOO:POKE 0,99:IF PEEK(0)<>99 THEN RETURN
4200 DEF SEG=&H40:A%=PEEK(&H10)
4210 POKE &H10, PEEK(&h10) OR &H30:LOCATE ,,1,12,13
4220 RETURN
4980 REM
4990 REM
5000 REM compute mean and variance
5010 REM
5020 SCREEN 0: PRINT "Computing average and variance"
5030 \text{ SUM} = 0
5040 \text{ FOR } J\% = 0 \text{ TO } 999
5050
      SUM = SUM + R(J\%)
5060 NEXT J%
5070 \text{ AVE} = \text{SUM} / 1000
5080 \text{ SUM} = 0
5090 \text{ FOR } J\% = 0 \text{ TO } 999
5100 DIF = R(J\%) - AVE
       SUM = SUM + DIF * DIF
5120 NEXT J%
5130 \text{ VAR} = \text{SUM} / 999
5140 PRINT
5150 PRINT "
                Average = " USING "#.####"; AVE
5160 PRINT " Variance = " USING "#.####"; VAR
5170 RETURN
5980 REM
5990 REM
6000 REM check for uniformity of distribution of two leading digits
6010 PRINT :PRINT 6015 PRINT "Checking uniformity of distribution": PRINT
6020 FOR J% = 0 TO 99: D2%(J%) = 0: NEXT J%
6030 \text{ FOR } J\% = 0 \text{ TO } 999
6040 	 K\% = INT (100! * R(J\%))
6050
       D2\%(K\%) = D2\%(K\%) + 1
6060 NEXT J%
6070 CHISQUARE = 0
6080 \text{ FOR } J\% = 0 \text{ TO } 99
6090
       DIF\% = D2\%(J\%) - 10
       T = DIF\% * DIF\%
6100
6110
       CHISQUARE = CHISQUARE + T / 10
6120 NEXT J%
6130 PRINT "
                Degrees of freedom = 99"
6140 PRINT "
               Chi-square =" CHISQUARE
6150 RETURN
6980 REM
6990 REM
7000 REM check uniformity of transition of leading digit
7010 REM
7015 PRINT :PRINT :PRINT "Checking uniformity of transition"
7020 \text{ FOR } J\% = 0 \text{ TO } 9
        FOR K\% = 0 TO 9
7030
          D1D1\%(J\%,K\%) = 0
7040
       NEXT K%
7050
7060 NEXT J%
7070 REM
7080 \text{ PREV\%} = 0
(continues)
```

### **●** Hands On

```
7190
                                                                  CHISQUARE = CHISQUARE + T
7090 \text{ FOR } J\% = 0 \text{ TO } 999
                                                        7200
7100
       K\% = INT (10! * R(J\%))
                                                                NEXT K%
        D1D1\%(PREV\%,K\%) = D1D1\%(PREV\%,K\%) + 1
                                                        7210 NEXT J%
7110
                                                        7220 PRINT
7120
                                                        7230 PRINT "
                                                                        Degrees of freedom = 99"
7130 NEXT J%
                                                        7240 PRINT "
                                                                        Chi-square =" CHISQUARE
7140 CHISOUARE = 0
                                                        7250 RETURN
7150 \text{ FOR } J\% = 0 \text{ TO } 9
                                                        7980 REM
       FOR K\% = 0 TO 9
7160
7170
          DIF\% = D1D1\%(J\%,K\%) - 10
                                                        7990 REM
                                                        9990 REM
          T = DIF\% * DIF\% / 10
7180
                                                        9999 END
```

Listing 1 (continued)

Next, the program computes the mean (average) and the variance for the 1000 values. The mean estimates where the central value is located, and the variance indicates how closely the values huddle around the mean. If the 1000 values are uniformly distributed, the computed mean will be close to 0.5, and the variance will be about 0.08333333.

In the third part of BASRNDM .BAS the 1000 values are checked to see how uniformly they are distributed. The number that measures how closely the values fit the expected distribution is called chisquare. If it is zero the fit is perfect, but that is probably too good to be true. An ideal sample is a suspicious sample and could cause a researcher's data to be rejected as a fabrication. For the distribution test in this program, a chi-square value of about 99 is to be expected.

Finally, the values are tested to see how truly independent of each other they are. The transitions from one value to the next are checked in the order that they were generated and the chi-square for this check is computed. Again, as in the test for uniform distribution, a zero chi-square is too good to be true, and a value of about 99 is to be expected.

				4	
Case*	Parking lot	Average	Variance	Uniform distribution	Uniform transition
			Seed: C		
1	OK	.5195	.08463	120.4	129.6
2	OK	.4898	.08592	79.2	100.2
3	OK	.5018	.08448	96.0	139.0
4	OK	.4997	.08289	119.4	94.0
5	OK	.4877	.08439	111.0	74.0
6	OK	.4995	.08353	94.6	82.8
7	OK	.4931	.08734	115.0	129.0
8	OK	.4921	.08468	91.0	138.0
9	OK	.4893	.08745	113.6	84.8
10	OK	.4978	.08375	112.0	107.2
		S	eed: 31426		
1	OK	.5062	.08054	113.8	91.2
2	OK	.4988	.08350	140.6	94.8
3	OK	.5099	.07767	107.6	94.6
4	OK	.5016	.08369	106.0	86.2
5	OK	.5041	.08214	97.6	80.6
6	OK	.5202	.08061	95.0	86.2
7	OK	.4989	.08414	79.4	114.8
8	OK	.5057	.08453	127.2	89.6
9	OK	.4987	.08192	81.2	117.4
10	OK	.4952	.08366	115.2	101.6
		S	eed: 12345		
1	OK	.5053	.08424	82.4	79.8
2	OK	.5066	.08141	87.0	107.0
3	OK	.5006	.08146	104.6	68.2
4	OK	.5083	.08203	115.4	92.4
5	OK	.4940	.08279	91.4	91.8
6	OK	.4883	.08586	100.6	96.0
7	OK	.4864	.08331	89.2	121.8
8	OK	.5067	.08794	104.8	109.2
9	OK	.5030	.08505	116.2	99.8

Table 1: Performance of the RND function of BASIC 2.00

Table 1 lists the results of several runs of the BASIC test program. In view of those results, the BASIC RND function of the IBM PC looks fairly good. However, the best way to be sure that a random number generator is functioning adequately is to test it for a particular application.

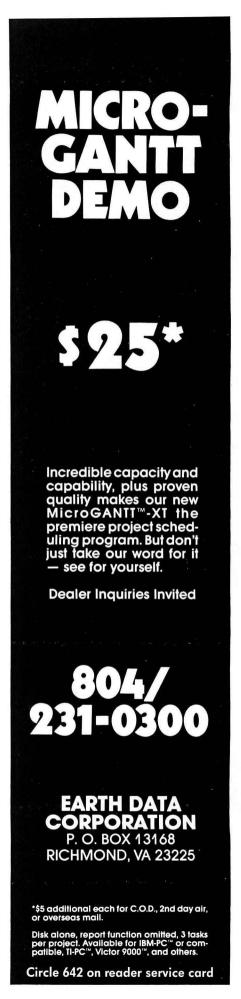
Testing the software-implemented capabilities of a computer system, besides checking the quality of those capabilities, gives the user the opportunity to learn how to use each capability tested.

John K. Mickelsen is a software engineer who specializes in numerical analysis and statistics.

"Random Number Generation" by G. Marsaglia is a good introduction to this subject; it can be found in the Encyclopedia of Computer Science and Engineering, second edition, edited by Anthony Ralston and Edwin D. Reilly, Jr., Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., 1983.

	Parking			Uniform	Uniform
Case*	lot	Average	Variance	distribution	transition
10	OK	.5186	.08284	99.4	91.2
		S	eed: 1		
1	OK	.5141	.08425	126.4	92.4
2	OK	.4909	.08513	112.8	96.4
3	OK	.4874	.08694	135.2	115.6
4	OK	.4836	.07771	104.4	125.4
5	OK	.4887	.08408	95.4	98.0
6	OK	.4985	.08200	89.6	113.8
7	OK	.5961	.08146	88.6	92.4
8	OK	.5148	.07995	73.0	83.0
9	OK	.5006	.08160	75.0	104.0
10	OK	.5027	.08421	79.4	86.8
11	OK	.4965	.08128	104.0	86.4
12	OK	.5071	.08308	71.0	93.8
.13	OK	.4957	.08168	102.8	102.0
14	OK	.4942	.08207	98.4	90.2
15	OK	.5124	.08506	128.8	101.0
16	OK	.5160	.08104	98.8	101.2
17	OK	.5027	.08762	90.2	92.4
18	OK	.4967	.08552	115.8	72.4
19	OK	.4997	.08427	84.6	118.6
20	OK	.5014	.08528	124.6	92.6
21	OK	.4983	.08575	94.2	93.6
22	OK	.4891	.08122	113.2	87.6
23	OK	.5039	.08643	102.6	91.2
24	OK	.4990	.08310	80.8	107.8
25	OK	.5014	.08795	109.0	86.4
26	OK	.4981	.08202	94.8	109.4
27	OK	.4929	.08739	80.0	119.4
28	OK	.5136	.08037	114.2	116.2
29	OK	.4956	.08219	84.2	80.6
30	OK	.5095	.08231	102.4	126.4

<sup>\*</sup>Each case is a sample of 1000 consecutive values.



### Now...Supercharged communications software for your high powered 16 bit PC.

The makers of CROSSTALK proudly announce the newest entry into our line of high performance communications software. CROSSTALK XVI — a communications program with the speed and features of a fine racing machine. Shift from status display to incoming communications and back again at full throttle. Drive smoothly through the program with CROSSTALK XVI's integrated help system. Enjoy the full use of function keys. CROSSTALK XVI can be used with most autodial modems, and emulates several of the most used terminals. Test drive CROSSTALK XVI today at your local dealer.



CROSSILE

1845 The Exchange / Suite 140 / Atlanta, Georgia 30339 / (404) 952-0267

Dealer orders call toll-free (800) 241-6393

CROSSTALK XVI is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc.

# Perfect Mates ProWorks & Lotus 1-2-3 the winning strategy



ProWorks means new solutions to old problems.

ProWorks and Lotus' 1-2-3 combine for the winning strategy—a strategy that marries the raw power of 1-2-3 with the consistency, speed, and flexibility of ProWorks. They're the perfect mates, saving you valuable time that can be focused on analyses and solutions—today, not next week. Instead of spending time setting up and building models, use the strategy that wins—ProWorks, business and personal applications for today's professional.

ProWorks software series includes: Executive Assistant, Key Business Measures, and Business Forecasting.



### **Reston Computer Group**

Reston Publishing Company, Inc. A Prentice-Hall Company 11480 Sunset Hills Road Reston, Virginia 22090

For more information call us at: (800) 336-0338

ProWorks is a trademark of Reston Publishing Company. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

Circle 672 on reader service card

# Boby Blue II

### Multifunction/Multiprocessing

The INTELLIGENT Choice

### Packed with ALL the popular features:

- Up to a 256 Kilobyte Memory Expansion, optional in 64K blocks.
- Clock/Calendar with long-life battery backup (choose replaceable or optional rechargeable battery).
- Parallel Port for use with IBM/Epson and most other parallel printers (addressable as LPT1: or LPT2:)
- Two (2) Serial Ports addressable as COM1: and COM2:, OR use our unique extended port addressing to configure for serial devices other than COM1: and COM2: (i.e. pointing devices, graphics tablets, etc.)
- Baby Blue II is fully compatible with the IBM PC, the PC/XT and other compatibles, including the Texas Instruments Professional Computer.

### Not just another DUMB multifunction board.

With all that hardware to manage, we think a board should have a brain. You won't find this feature on other boards—they may look pretty, but they can be pretty boring once you get them home. Baby Blue II is actually a second computer inside your PC, built around the high-speed Z-80B microprocessor.

### Background Processing:

Compile, assemble, sort, calculate, communicate or print—all in the background, while you and your PC continue to work on other tasks in the foreground. Because it is a separate computer, Baby Blue II performs these functions without slowing down your PC, helping you to do more work in less time.

#### • Autostart at Preset Time:

Baby Blue II can begin any task, even a background operation, at a specific time by consulting the onboard realtime clock.

### CP/M Capability:

Baby Blue II offers instant access to the vast CP/M-80 library of mature, professional software for every conceivable application.

Dual Ported Memory and I/O:

You can use Baby Blue II's memory, ports and clock as ordinary enhancements to your PC. Or, you can let our Z-80 microprocessor control the board directly, for truly independent background operation.

### All this and SOFTWARE too . . .

### System utilities

PDQ RAMdisk Software: create a FAST pseudo-disk drive of any size in available system RAM. The DOS 2.0 version lets you change the size of your RAMdisk from the keyboard.

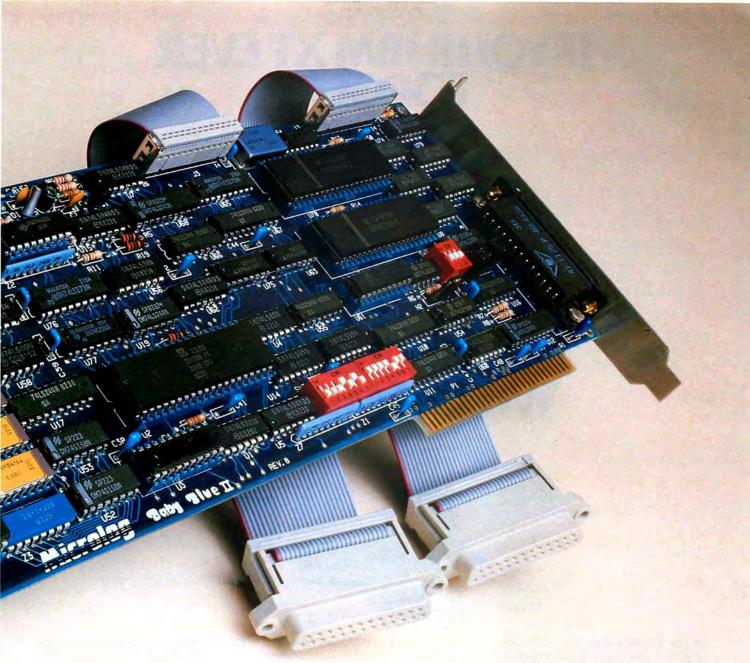
Print Buffer/Spooler: a TRUE print spooler: the Z-80 buffers and manages printing independent of your PC. Unlike other so-called "spoolers", this one won't stop your printer or slow you down when you start another job.

Clock Software: sets Baby Blue II's clock and initializes the system clock at boot time-never type the time and date again!

### Communications

Smart Terminal Emulator Package (STEP): talk to other microcomputers or connect to larger host computers, as an asynchronous terminal through Baby Blue II's serial ports. Unlike other "smart terminal" programs, STEP offers full emulation of popular video display terminals (the standard package includes Televideo 950 and Hazeltine 1500. IBM 3101, DEC VT100 and many others are optionally available). You can send or receive text files, and with STEP's unique Sessions Menu, changing your configuration is a keystroke away.

BSTAM File Transfer Utility: Transmit and Receive text, HEX, and binary files (including .COM files) without errors and without fuss. BSTAM is easy to use, with all configuration parameters handled transparently under STEP.



Baby Blue II (64K installed) . . . . . \$ 695.

#### CP/M-80 compatibility

Baby Blue Conversion Software:
Microlog's famous CP/M Emulator turns
CP/M-80 programs into PC-DOS programs for fast, efficient execution on
Baby Blue II. Completely transparent
operation using standard PC-DOS commands-freely mix PC-DOS with CP/M
programs and text/data files on the same
PC-DOS disks.

Convert: supports bidirectional file transfer between PC-DOS and popular CP/M disk formats.

Keyfix: automates your keyboard with 54 programmable function keys for CP/M programs, eliminating tedious typing chores (max. 80 characters per key).

### QUALITY you can count on . . .

Microlog is in the business of producing high quality, intelligent computer peripherals. Extensive factory testing gives our products one of the highest reliability rates in the industry. The finest components, connectors, and multi-layer PC board design, ensure years of trouble-free operation. We back all our products with a 90 day warranty and full technical support.

For more information on Baby Blue II and

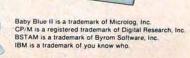
For more information on Baby Blue II and other fine Microlog products, see your microcomputer dealer or contact us:



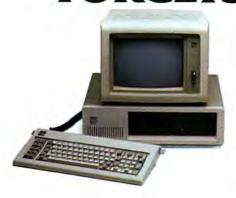
Microlog, Inc. 222 Route 59 Suffern, N.Y. 10901 (914) 368-0353

©1983 Microlog, Inc.

Circle 236 on reader service card



### IF YOUR IBM XT EVER FORGETS



### THE MIRROR CARD WILL REMEMBER.



A new idea based on proven technology. Now there's a new and economical way to back-up your IBM XT or PC. The MIRROR CARD from CORVUS.

The MIRROR CARD permits the connection of your IBM XT or PC to a low-cost video cassette recorder for storing up to 73 megabytes of information.

The MIRROR CARD uses field-proven technology which was developed in 1980 as back-up for CORVUS Winchester disk systems. It plugs directly into a peripheral slot of your XT or PC, so you can store the entire contents of your

internal or external IBM Hard Disk on a standard video cassette in approximately 15 minutes.

**Built-in safety.** The MIRROR CARD's sophisticated patented features include a built-in error detection system to insure the accuracy of your stored data. Complete software is included to save, restore, verify and archive your information.

Compatible output. The MIRROR CARD accommodates formats for Beta and VHS Video Cassette recorders. Connection is by a conventional patch cord.

The best data insurance you can buy. At \$495, plus your low-cost VCR (purchased separately), the MIRROR CARD is the simplest and most economical way to insure that your valuable data will never be lost.

And when you're not using your VCR to store data, you can still use it to watch video tapes.

For the name of the dealer nearest you contact: CORVUS SYSTEMS, 2100 Corvus Drive, San Jose, California 95124, 1-800-4-CORVUS.

# **CÔRVUS**

THE NETWORKING COMPANY.

CORVUS, THE NETWORKING COMPANY is a trademark of CORVUS SYSTEMS INC. MIRROR is a registered trademark of CORVUS SYSTEMS INC. and is covered by a U.S. Patent. IBM XT and IBM PC are trademarks of International Business Machines.

### Share and share alike.



## With SCS PCnet... a true, low-cost network for IBM Personal Computers.

Share and grow with PCnet from Santa Clara Systems... the true local area network for the IBM Personal Computer (PC) and its MS-DOS operating System. PCnet allows the sharing of hard disks, floppy disks, letter-quality printers, modems, and internal memory by all networked PCs. So you can add new dimensions of capability to your system while reducing your per station costs!

#### True network news

With its proprietary, on-board intelligence, PCnet permits direct communi-



cation between all PCs in your network. If one goes down, the others don't. Unlike other network products, a dedicated disk server is not necessary, saving you money. In fact, no extra hardware is required to add more stations; just one PCnet board for each and you're set. Plus, PCnet is transparent to all IBM and compatible software.

### Service for thousands

You have plenty of room to grow. And, as you add more users, your peripheral resource power and memory capacity increase linearly. For all that it offers, PCnet is surprisingly easy to install. Just plug a PCnet board into an I/O slot of each IBM PC you want to include in your network. Then tap into the standard coaxial cable—offered in lengths of more than one mile with PCnet!

### The extras you'll like

You'll appreciate the specialized network utilities available with PCnet. Like print spooling, multi-tasking, and file-locking. Plus the ability to communicate with IBM PC look-alikes. In addition, the Pascal Bubble™ is supported under MS DOS.

### Full customer support

Only Santa Clara Systems offers you worldwide support with PCnet. A full 90-day warranty. And a complete line of hard-disk storage products tailor made for use with the PCnet, featuring up to a ½ gigabyte of storage per PC and removable Winchester cartridges for backup.

See the difference sharing can make in your business. Our starter kit has everything you need to network two PCs right away—two PCnet boards, cable, and documentation. For more information, call or write us today!

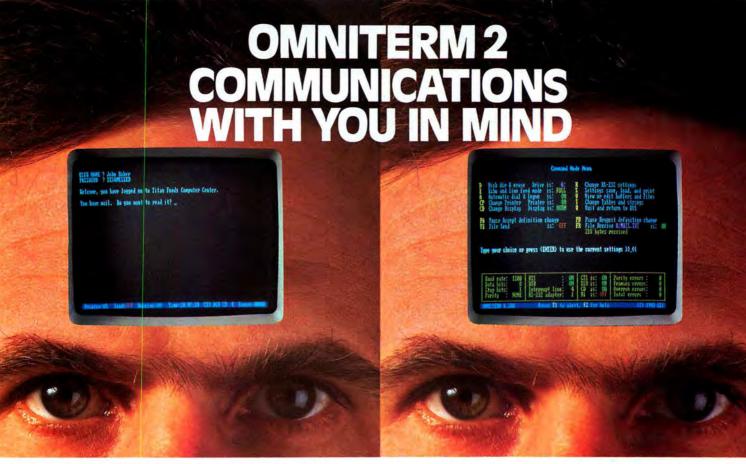


### Santa Clara Systems, Inc.

1860 Hartog Dr., San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 287-4640/Telex: 176309 SCS SNJ

PCnet is a registered trademark of Orchid Technology Pascal Bubble is a registered trademark of DATALEX

Circle 164 on reader service card



### What the novice has in mind

You know what you want, asynchronous communications software you can trust to be accessible and uncomplicated. Plus power for the long run as you discover new communications possibilities. OMNITERM 2 from Lindbergh Systems works with you to help get the job done:

- ifile transfer and terminal emulation compatible with any modem and any remote computing resource
- menus help you choose settings quickly without having to memorize complex, multiple commands
- color coding, prompts, highlighting and audible response give you instant feedback as you use the program
- support you need including free telephone consultation, clear, concise documentation, a keyboard overlay, and on-line help
- proven software—OMNITERM 2 for the IBM-PC is an evolution of the successful OMNITERM 1 program, which consistently earns rave reviews in national magazines such as Bute, InfoWorld and 80-Micro

### What the expert has in mind

You know what you want, powerful software for business and professional communicating. You don't have time to waste working around software limitations. You know from experience how extra features can make the difference between getting the job done or not. OMNITERM 2 provides all the standard features of professional communications software plus many extras:

- complete set of translation tables allowing independent configuration of I/O devices for full compatibility of all 256 possible characters
- ☐ single-line editor for correcting and retransmitting mistyped lines while in terminal mode
- scroll-back feature allows you to review old text while answering electronic mail, reviewing instructions, etc.
- full control of echo and line feed including the standard options of full or half duplex, plus a setting for use with remote terminals, and an option to define your own unique setting for unusual situations
- an information packed status line including real-time information on file I/O, several timers, modem status, and more
- user-definable "pause accept" and "pause request" functions allow automatic two-way handshaking with any computer system
- plus VT100 emulation, XMODEM file transfer protocol, macro strings, disk directory, file viewing and erasing, save settings file, automatic phone dialing and logon, printer control, display control, unattended operation, diagnostics, full screen editing, and many more features too numerous to mention

### **Omniterm 2**

PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

OMNITERM 2 is \$245. You need an IBM PC or XT or fully compatible personal computer with at least one disk drive, 128K memory and an asynchronous communications board.

OMNITERM 2 works with any modern. OMNITERM 1 is also available for the TRS-80 line. See your dealer or call Lindbergh Systems.

Lindbergh Systems, 49 Beechmont Street, Worcester, MA 01609, Telephone: (617) 852-0233, Source: TCA818, Delphi: LINDBERGH, CompuServe: 70310,267

IBM PC and IBM XT are registered trademarks of IBM. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

### BASF QUALIMETRIC FLEXYDISKS. A GUARANTEED LIFETIME OF OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE.

BASF Qualimetric FlexyDisks feature a unique lifetime warranty,\* firm assurance that the vital information you enter on BASF FlexyDisks today will be secure and unchanged tomorrow. Key to this extraordinary warranted performance is the BASF Qualimetric standard... a totally new set of criteria against which all other magnetic media will be judged.

You can count on BASF Flexy Disks because the Qualimetric standard reflects a continuing BASF commitment to perfection in magnetic media. One example is the unique two-piece liner in our FlexyDisk jacket. This BASF feature traps damaging debris away from the disk's surface and creates extra space in the head access area for optimum media-head alignment. The result is a guaranteed lifetime of outstanding performance.

For information security that bridges the gap between today and tomorrow, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier. (a) FlexyDisk

\*Contact BASF for warranty details.



### Taming the Pascal Compiler

Behind one of IBM's most impenetrable manuals lurks a well-designed implementation of a powerful language. Here's how to make it work for you.

### Michael A. Covington

Some say Pascal is the FORTRAN of the future. The reasons FORTRAN caught on like wildfire among the computer users of the 1960s are that FORTRAN programs were concise, the syntax of the language was simple enough to remember without consulting a manual, and most importantly, you could easily write programs that would run with little or no alteration on any computer that ran FORTRAN.

Today Pascal has the same appeal. Based on research on the prevention of programming errors, Pascal has a simple syntax, incorporates many safeguards against typing errors, and encourages programmers to structure programs in small, easily understandable modules. Moreover, it is standardized so that, as with FORTRAN, programs are easily transferred from one type of computer to another.

IBM's Pascal Compiler, written by Microsoft, implements a full version of the language comprising all the standard features and many extensions. Error messages and error-handling routines are particularly well planned, and the compiler produces easy-to-read listings. Unfortunately, the accompanying manual is poorly organized, incomplete, and at times

almost unintelligible. This article will try to make up for some of the manual's deficiencies. I assume that you know, or can find out about, the standard Pascal language itself; I'll tell you how to put the compiler to good use in spite of its inadequate documentation.

### Making It Run

The compiler translates a source file (a text file of a Pascal program) into an executable machine language program, which is stored on disk as an .EXE file. Like most compilers and unlike the BASIC Interpreter, the IBM Pascal Compiler does not provide an editing environment; you must use EDLIN, the line editor provided with PC-DOS, or another editor (many word processing packages will do the job) to write your Pascal program.

Lacking a Pascal interpreter, the IBM PC cannot execute the text (source) file form of a Pascal program; it must first be compiled. And compiled programs cannot be edited, for you can edit only the text form. So every time you make a change in the source file you must spend a few minutes recompiling it. But the resulting machine language program runs much faster than an interpreted program and will run on any PC, even the PCjr.

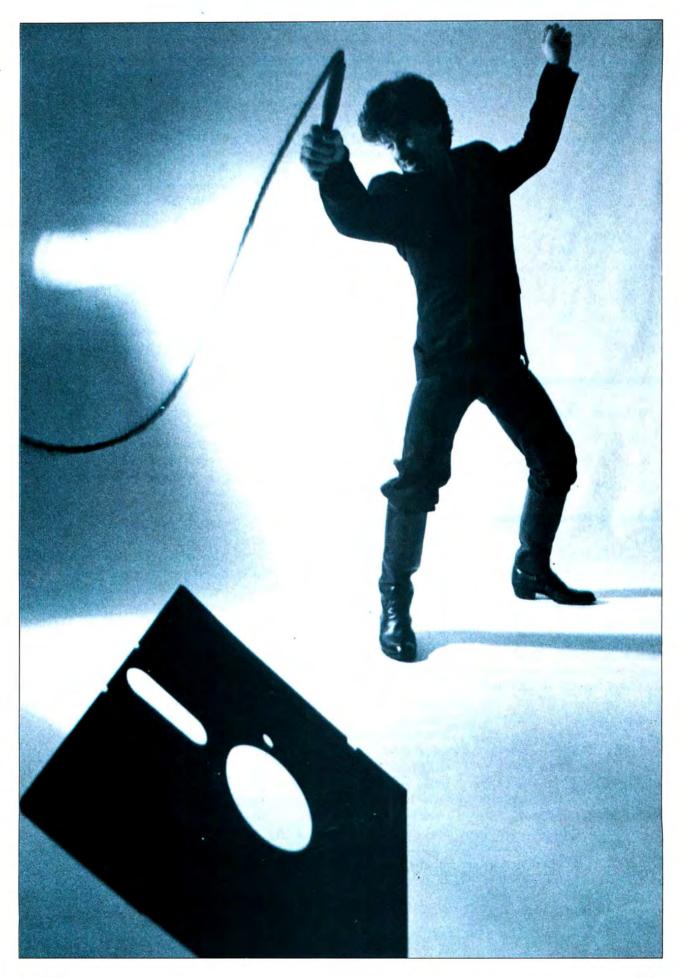
The compiler comes on three single-sided disks, labeled PAS1, PAS2, and PASCAL.LIB; if you have only single-sided disk drives, you will have to insert all three disks in succession every time you compile a program. Chapter 2 of the manual (which is more lucid than the rest) tells you how to do this. However, if you have two double-sided disk drives, there is an easier way.

First prepare a double-sided disk with the following files on it: PAS1.EXE and PASKEY from the

IBM's Pascal Compiler implements a full version of the language.

PAS1 disk; PAS2.EXE from the PAS2 disk; PASCAL.LIB from the PAS-CAL.LIB disk; and COMMAND .COM, LINK.EXE, and EDLIN .COM (optional) from the DOS disk.

Now you can run the entire Pascal package from one disk, following the manual's instructions except for the



### 

part about changing disks. You can simplify the process even further by creating a batch file on the same disk called PAS-COMP.BAT, which contains the following commands:

B:

A:PAS1 %1; A:PAS2 /P A:LINK %1;

Λ.

Don't forget the semicolons—they're important. With this batch file, compiling and running a Pascal program is easy:

1) Place the Pascal disk in drive A. In drive B, place a disk that contains only the program to be compiled (I'll call it YOURPROG.PAS); the com-

Even the smallest Pascal program uses about 20K of run-time routines.

piler needs work space on this disk. Your program can have any name, but PAS-COMP.BAT requires the file name to have the extension .PAS.

- 2) Enter the DOS command A:PAS-COMP YOURPROG
  That is, start the PAS-COMP batch file and give it the program's file name (do not include the .PAS extension) as a parameter.
- 3) After completing the first pass of compilation, the compiler will ask you to press <Enter> to start the second pass. Do so only if no errors turned up in the first pass; otherwise, terminate the process with <Ctrl>-<Break>.

When the compiler and linker have finished their task, the compiled program will reside on disk B under the name YOURPROG.EXE. Because this program has to run by itself without further aid from the compiler, it will be quite large. Even the smallest Pascal program uses about 20K of run-time routines. You can copy the program onto other disks and change its name, provided the new name also ends in .EXE. To run YOURPROG.EXE, simply type its file name (you may exclude the extension) just as you would to invoke a .BAT or a .COM file.

### Accessing DOS Files

Within a Pascal program, you refer to files by arbitrary names rather than their actual DOS file names. This useful feature enables you to run the same program several times to process different files without changing the program itself. However, before each run you must specify which DOS files are to be used in place of the arbitrary names contained in the Pascal program.

There are three ways to assign specific DOS file names to a Pascal program's arbitrary file names. The simplest is to use the predefined AS-SIGN procedure. For example ASSIGN(MYFILE,'B:QWERTY.TXT') tells Pascal to use the DOS file B:QWERTY.TXT instead of MY-FILE until the end of the program or until MYFILE is assigned again. If the drive designator is not specified, Pascal assumes that the file resides on the disk in the default (logged) drive. ASSIGN must be given the DOS file name as a string constant or as a PACKED ARRAY OF CHAR and will truncate any trailing blanks.

If CHR(0) is specified as the assigned file instead of a DOS file name, as in

ASSIGN(MYFILE,CHR(0))

Pascal will create a temporary file on the default drive and assign it to MY-FILE, and delete it when the program ends. That is a handy way to allocate work files that are used only when the program is running.

Often, however, you will want the program you are creating to ask the

user for a file name or to read the name of one file from within another file. The simplest way to do this is to use READFN, another predefined procedure of the IBM Pascal Compiler. For example,

READFN(INPUT, MYFILE) means "read a file name from the file IN-PUT (i.e., the user's console) and assign it to MYFILE." The program UPPRCASE (Listing 1) uses this procedure. Naturally, a file name can be read from any file, not just INPUT.

The third assigning method is to include the arbitrary file names to which specific DOS file names are to be assigned in a PROGRAM statement at the beginning of the program. For instance, let's assume that the program begins with the statement

PROGRAM MYPGM(INPUT,

OUTPUT,QWERTY,MYFILE); and that the compiled version exists as the file A:ASDF.EXE. When the program begins, the user is prompted to enter the specific DOS file names to be assigned to the arbitrary file names:

A>asdf

QWERTY: b:number1.txt MYFILE: b:number2.txt

Alternatively, the DOS file names to be assigned to the arbitrary ones may be included on the DOS command line as parameters following the program's file name:

A>asdf b:number1.txt b:number2.txt
Either way, the files B:NUMBER1.TXT and B:NUMBER2.TXT
are assigned to QWERTY and MYFILE respectively. Note that this is
the only situation in which files other
than Pascal's predeclared files INPUT
and OUTPUT are included in a
PROGRAM statement.

Other Command-Line Parameters

The DOS command line may contain parameters other than file names. Paramdmo (Listing 2) is a program that recovers a file name, an integer, and a character string from the DOS command line. If the compiled ver-

```
program UPPRCASE(input,output);
   { Copies a file translating all lowercase letters to uppercase.
     Demonstrates use of the READFN statement to obtain file names
   { interactively.
var infile, outfile: text;
    c: char;
    diff: integer;
begin
  {Obtain filenames}
    { Note that the files being assigned here were NOT listed }
    { in the PROGRAM statement at the top.
    write('Please type input file name:
    readfn(input,infile);
       {i.e., read a file name from INPUT and assign it to INFILE}
    write('Please type output file name:
                                           ');
    readfn(input,outfile);
  {Open the files}
    reset(infile);
    rewrite(outfile);
  {Determine numeric difference between uppercase and lowercase}
    diff := ord('a') - ord('A');
  {Main loop}
    while not eof(infile) do
      begin
        while not eoln(infile) do
          begin
            read(infile,c);
            if (c < 'a') or (c > 'z')
               then write(outfile,c)
               else write(outfile,chr(ord(c)-diff))
          end;
       writeln(outfile);
        readln(infile)
      end;
   writeln('File conversion complete.')
end.
```

**Listing 1: UPPRCASE** 

sion of Paramdmo is stored on the disk in drive A under the name NUMBER2.EXE, the DOS command

A>number2 sample.txt 3 Hello Hello executes the program. Paramdmo begins by assigning the DOS file name SAMPLE.TXT to OUTFILE, the value 3 to N, and the string 'Hello Hello' to TEXTSTRING. This pro-

gram will then write 'Hello Hello' three times into the file SAMPLE.TXT.

As it does with file names, Pascal prompts the user, using the relevant Pascal variable name, for any parameters not supplied. For example, the following sequence produces the

example:
A>number2
OUTFILE: sample.txt
N: 3
TEXTSTRING: Hello Hello
With a suitable choice of variable
names, you can make this completely
automatic mechanism fairly user-

same results as the preceding

friendly.

```
program paramdmo(input,output,outfile,n,textstring);
  Writes TEXTSTRING, repeated N times, on OUTFILE.
  Demonstrates use of program parameters.
     outfile: text;
     textstring: packed array[1..50] of char;
     n,i,j: integer;
begin
  rewrite(outfile);
  for i:=1 to n do
    begin
      for j:=1 to 50 do write(outfile,textstring[j]);
      writeln(outfile)
  end
end.
```

Listing 2: Paramdmo

The DOS command line is scanned another, and not all computers have in the same way that the standard READ procedure scans a line: starting one character after the end of the command, Pascal reads as many characters as are needed to produce a valid item of the type requested, then moves on to the next item. If the command line ends before the declared number of characters of a string variable has been read, the rest of the string is padded with blanks. Parameters of the wrong type (such as non-numeric characters where a number is asked for) cause an abnormal termination just as if they occurred in an input file.

#### Screen Control

One of the things missed most when moving from BASIC to Pascal is control of the screen and cursor. BASIC can easily move the cursor around the screen; display intensified, blinking, and inverse characters; and create other special effects. IBM Pascal cannot even clear the screen.

This lack of screen control may be intentional. After all, a main motivation for using Pascal is easy transfer of programs from one machine to screens that work the same way. This may be why IBM Pascal's implementors chose to use the simplest of the ways DOS provides of putting things on the screen, a mode called teletype emulation. The only special charac-

There are unorthodox ways to achieve screen control by poking values directly into the PC's screen buffer.

ters the mode supports are backspace, CHR(8); linefeed, CHR(10); carriage return, CHR(13); and beep, CHR(7). All other character codes are displayed as characters, even those that would produce cursor movements if used in BASIC.

Fortunately, there are unorthodox ways to achieve screen control by poking values directly into the PC's screen buffer. Listing 3 is a set of screen control procedures and functions that you can include in your programs.

The function SEGPEEK and the procedure SEGPOKE are used by the other functions and procedures in Listing 3. The prefix operator ADS and variables of the type WORD are used to access memory locations directly. The number sign indicates that a value is hexadecimal.

CSRLIN, CSRCOL, VIDEO MODE, and DISPLAYWIDTH are functions that return the cursor position, type of display, and screen width. Like their BASIC namesakes, LOCATE(ROW,COL) positions the cursor, while CLS clears the screen and homes the cursor.

Because these operations bypass the operating system, they cannot be expected to work on MS-DOS machines other than the IBM PC or even on future PC models. But they are better than nothing. (Not all the corresponding PEEKs and POKEs will work in BASIC; BASIC has its own input/output procedures and does not use those of DOS.)

### Beware of Bugs

The IBM Pascal Compiler has at least one bug: when you ask for the sine of a negative number, the number itself is erroneously returned instead of its

```
{ Screen control package for use with the IBM PC Pascal Compiler }
{ Michael A. Covington
                          1983
function segpeek(segment, offset : word) : integer;
var addr : ads of char;
begin
 addr.s := segment;
 addr.r := offset;
 segpeek := ord(addr^)
procedure segpoke(segment,offset : word; arqval : integer);
var addr : ads of char;
begin
 addr.s := segment;
 addr.r := offset;
 addr^ := chr(argval mod 256)
function csrlin : integer;
   { line on which cursor is positioned, 1..25 }
begin
   csrlin := segpeek(#0040, #0051) + 1
end;
function csrcol: integer;
   { column at which cursor is positioned, 1..80 }
begin
   csrcol := seqpeek(#0040, #0050) + 1
end;
function videomode : integer;
     Significance of value returned:
      0 : Color/graphics, 40-column text, color disabled
      1 : Color/graphics, 40-column text, color active
      2 : Color/graphics, 80-column text, color disabled
      3 : Color/graphics, 80-column text, color active
      4 : Color/graphics, 320x200 graphics, color active
      5 : Color/graphics, 320x200 graphics, color disabled
      6 : Color/graphics, 640x200 graphics, color disabled
      7 : IBM Monochrome Display
begin
   videomode := segpeek(#0040, #0049)
end;
function displaywidth : integer;
   { Screen width in columns, 40 or 80 }
begin
   displaywidth := segpeek(#0040, #004A)
end;
procedure locate(row,col : integer);
   { Positions cursor. Numbering is from 1 to 25 and 1 to 80. }
begin
   segpoke(#0040, #0050, (col-1) mod displaywidth);
   segpoke(#0040, #0051, (row-1) mod 25);
end:
(continues)
```

Listing 3: Screen control package

```
procedure cls;
   { Clears the screen and puts cursor in row 1, column 1.
   { Done in a rather exotic way to get instant action.
   bytepair = array[1..2] of char; {attribute and character bytes}
   scrnline = array[1..80] of bytepair;
   screen = array[1..25] of scrnline;
   [static] blankline : scrnline;
   blankscreen : screen;
   scrnaddr : ads of screen;
   i : integer;
value
  blankline := scrnline(do 80 of bytepair(' ',chr(#07)));
begin
   for i:= 1 to 25 do blankscreen[i] := blankline;
   if videomode = 7 then scrnaddr.s := #b000 else scrnaddr.s := #b800;
   scrnaddr.r := #0000;
   scrnaddr^ := blankscreen;
   locate(1,1)
end;
```

Listing 3: (continued)

sine. All the other mathematical functions appear to work correctly.

For some reason, a simple demonstration program that I wrote did not detect a disk-full condition during one of my test runs; it happily created a file with zero bytes in it and terminated normally. I don't know whether this was due to a bug or whether file system error checking was disabled for some legitimate reason.

Hope Abandon, Ye Who Enter Here I've been telling you that the IBM Pascal Compiler manual is poorly written. Let me show you what you're up against.

Although the first four chapters—introduction, how to run the compiler, terminology, and compiler commands—are quite respectable, it's a struggle from here on out. The main weakness of the middle part of the book is that it does not summarize Pascal syntax but merely comments

on it; hence the manual cannot serve as your main reference book.

The manual really falls apart at the end, in the chapters on the operating system interface. For example, after giving the methods of retrieving DOS command line parameters (described earlier in this article), the manual notes, "For the application programmer who wishes to use advanced command line processing, the Unit U procedure PPM provides this capacity" (Chapter 13, page 7). "PPM" is not in the index. Ferreting out Unit U, I found a procedure called PPMUQQ that can be used to retrieve program parameters, but no instructions on how to invoke or use the procedure except the cryptic remark, "The first two parameters of this function are unused and reserved" (Appendix B, page 39).

The documentation given for one useful-sounding procedure is another example of the manual's inadequacy: FUNCTION DOSXOQ(COMMAND:BYTE;

PARM:WORD):BYTE;

"This function can be used to invoke the IBM PC-DOS directly" (Chapter 11, page 21). That is all the documentation the manual provides. Fortunately, the assembly language code for DOSXQQ is provided on the PAS1 disk; maybe someday I'll figure out how it works. 

■

Michael A. Covington is a postdoctoral fellow at the University of Southern California, where he works with computer applications in the humanities.

IBM
Systems Products Division
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
800/447-4700, 800/322-4400 Illinois,
800/447-0890 Alaska, Hawaii
List price: \$300
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives

(printer recommended)

IBM Pascal Compiler



### YOUR IBM™PC, AND COMPUSERVE, MAKING EXECUTIVE DECISIO

TOGETHER.

### Introducing CompuServe's Executive Information Service

### To Help the Over-Achiever Handle the Overload.

If you're tired of having your answers questioned or waiting to have your questions answered, here's on-line support for you and your IBM™ PC, from the same communications professionals who provide business information services to over one fourth of the FORTUNE 500 companies.

CompuServe has more of the services and specific information that you need. For state of the art communications, you get InfoPlex™, the easy to use electronic mail service, and E-COM™ to link your PC to the U.S. Postal Service for quick, inexpensive

hard copy delivery. For in-depth financial data, there's Value Line, Standard and Poor's, and up-to-the-minute quotes plus current and historical information on over 50,000 companies and issues. Site-Potential™ is a demographic database that gives detailed census information and sales potential

projections for any area of the country you choose.

The Executive News Service brings you the impressive resources of the Associated Press wire services along with a unique clipping capability that automatically selects articles on topics of your choice and stores them for your own "file."

There are professional forums, bulletin boards, the Official Airline Guide Electronic Edition, an on-line travel agency, and listings of airport delays.

And the new CompuServe software especially for the IBM PC makes this the simplest, most time efficient on-line service ever for the busy executive.

So, decide now to inquire about CompuServe's Executive Information Service. It makes every other decision a lot easier.

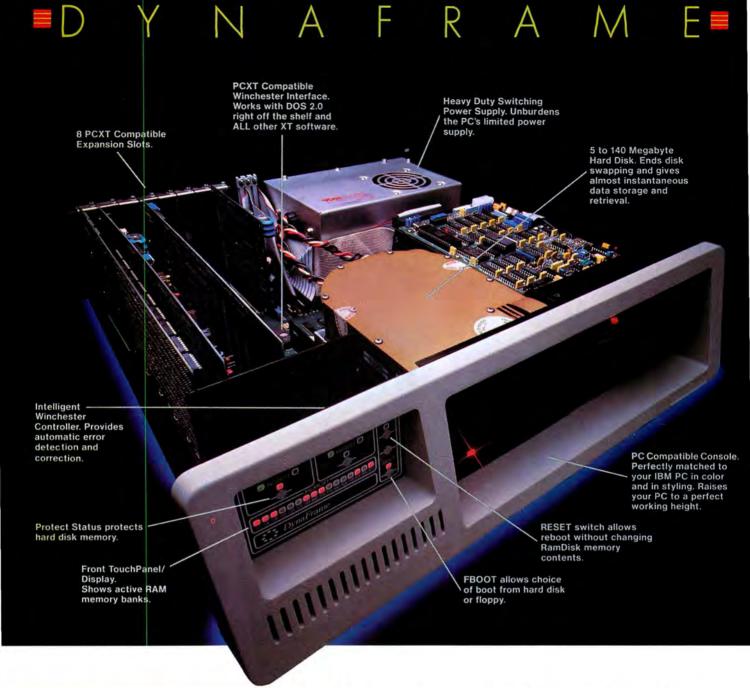
To get your CompuServe Executive Information Service Inquiry Kit, contact or call:



CompuServe

P.O. Box 20212 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd. Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8199 In Ohio, call 614-457-0802



### Turn Your PC Into an XT+!

DynaFrame is a combination of a hard disk drive with your choice of storage capacity (from 5 to 140 Megabytes ... 8 PCXT compatible expansion slots... high speed backup and added control through the Front

Touch Panel/Display. And, unlike many other sub-systems, Dyna-Frame is totally compatible with IBM XT software...no software patching is needed!

You have your choice of four high speed back-up systems. Select

from the Syquest 5 Megabyte removable hard disk drive... Amlyn 1860 or Drivetec high density floppy disk backups... Amlyn 5855 6.0 Megabyte Discpac which can also function as a work drive... or Cipher 12 Megabyte streamer tape backup (CT525).

See the new DynaFrame at your local computer specialist or write for detailed information.

IBM PC and IBM XT are trademarks of International Business Machines. DynaFrame is a trademark of Vista Computer Co., Inc.

COMPUTER COMPANY, INC. 1317 E. Edinger Avenue, Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 953-0523

### The New Performing Art

#### THE ORCHESTRA

Over 100 features and functions, most accessed by one or two keystrokes

Reviewers comment, "like dedicated word processing on a PC . . . powerful, sophisticated . . . fast full-screen response"

#### GUEST CONDUCTOR

People like you from banks, insurance companies, law firms, investment houses, universities, and Fortune 1000 companies

#### **GUEST ARTIST**

IBM PC and most plug-compatibles\*

### THE WORK TO BE PERFORMED

All word processing functions create, edit, move and delete text with virtuoso ease

Merge capabilities for repetitive letters Library for boilerplate

File conversions

ASCII to MultiMate and vice versa
DIF to MultiMate

Column manipulation/calculation

### FANFARE FOR NEW FEATURES

Key procedures

flawless repeat performances of functions and keystrokes

Spelling error detection and correction 80,000 word Merriam-Webster dictionary create your own custom dictionary

An option to allow complete document transfer to and from Wang systems

Support for over 60 printers 3 bin sheet feeders

### MultiMate Ver. 3.20 Word Processing

### **AUDIENCE BRAVOS!**

For superior documentation, unlimited toll-free technical support, on-line HELP and a 30-day money back guarantee.\*\*

For a standing ovation of your own, see MultiMate Professional Word Processing, Version 3.20, at your local dealer. Call us at 1-800-243-3142, (203) 522-2116 (ask for Leonard) for the dealer nearest you.



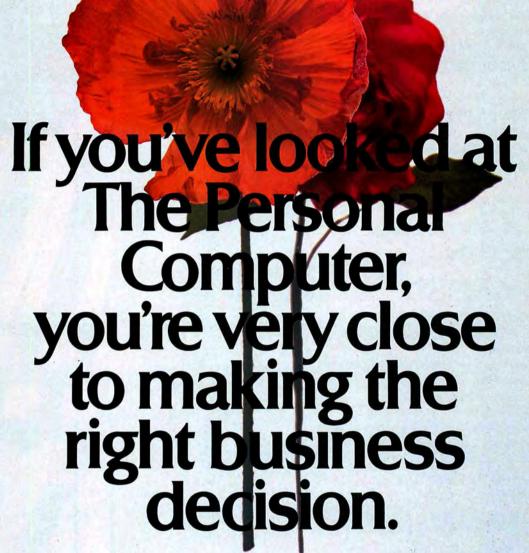
SoftWord Systems, Inc. 52 Oakland Ave., North East Hartford, CT. 06108

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.
Wang is a registered trademark of Wang Laboratories, Inc.
MultiMate is a trademark of SoftWord Systems, Inc.
\*DOS 1.1 requires 192K memory; DOS 2.0 requires 256K.
System must be double-sided.

\*\*Limit one per purchase.

Circle 396 on reader service card





The next step is to look at Poppy,™ the expandable Personal Business System. "Personal," because it is easy-to-use even for the first-time computer user. "Business System," because it has the power, programs and expandability needed in a business environment.

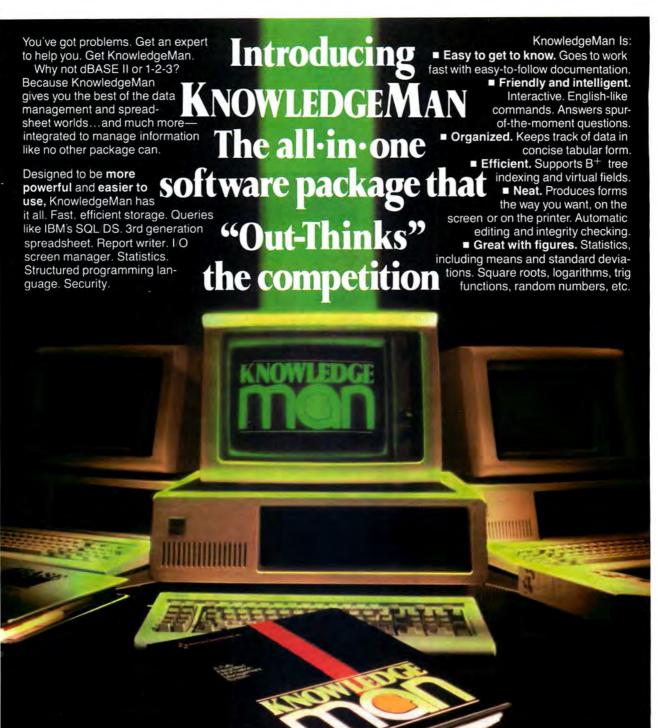
You won't outgrow Poppy because you can add to your system. And that means you won't have to make another computer buying decision in the future. If you need more power—add storage to Poppy. If you need more workstations—add them, up to 12 whenever you are ready.

Poppy is the technically advanced system for business with a 16 bit processor, a detachable typewriter-

style keyboard, a 14" tilt/swivel monitor, and industry-standard operating systems. Plus it runs proven business programs such as financial planning, word processing, general ledger, and dozens of others. Buying a personal computer is the right move for any business. But, buying a Poppy is the right move now, and in the future. It's the Personal Business System that grows with you. Call (800) 327-6779 for the name of your local Poppy dealer.



Poppy is a trademark of Durango Systems Inc. @ 1983 Durango Systems Inc.



DO YOU NEED TO	dBASE II	1-2-3	KnowledgeMan
Store and retrieve data?		1 223	7.554
<ul> <li>Max fields per record</li> </ul>	32	256	255
Max tables open at once	65.535	2010	Unlimited
<ul> <li>Max records per table</li> <li>Query multiple tables</li> </ul>	00,000	2,048	65,535
with a single command	No	No	Yes
Dynamic sort of query			
output	No	No	Yes
<ul> <li>Multi-level control breaks</li> </ul>	No	No	Yes
Use a spreadsheet?		0.5-3	
Rows by columns	0 x 0	2048 x 256	255 x 255
Cell can extract data	27	1000	1.00
from independent tables	No	No	Yes
Cell can be entire program	No	No	Yes
Make screens, forms attractive?  Color, reverse video.			
blinking, half-intensity, bell.	No	No	Yes
■ Form-at-a-time processing	No	No	Yes
Safeguard data?			
■ Passwords, data encryption	No	No	Yes
■ Field level read/write			
protection	No	No	Yes

The information in this table is believed to be correct based upon vendor documentation but cannot be guaranteed.

ORDER KnowledgeMan now—only \$500, the best value on the market. First releases are for the IBM PC, Victor/Sirius, Altos. Call regarding other environments.

Handling & shipping: add \$10 for U.S., Canada, Mexico; \$45 elsewhere. Indiana residents add 5% sales tax. VISA and MASTERCARD orders may be placed by phone.

Call (317) 463-2581 or see your local computer dealer for a demo.



### Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.

KnowledgeMan is a Trademark of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.; SQL/DS, PC of IBM; Victor/Sirius of Victor Business Systems: Altos of Altos Computer Systems; dBASE II of Ashton-Tate; 1-2-3 of Lotus Development Corp.

Name	
Address	
	StateZip
With the second	
Operating Sys	tem □ PCDOS □ MSDOS □ CP/M-86
Machine / disk	format
172K RAM	CSS =51/4" Victor/Sirius =8" IBM 3740 SS-SD & 500K mass storage recommended noney order enclosed (U.S. Currency)
☐ MasterCare	d/VISA No

### \*\*\* Star-Dot-Star

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

### Edited by Karl Koessel and Art Wilcox

This month we received an excellent graphics program, PC Picture Graphics, that can be obtained free. In addition, we include a programming tip that helps speed up the execution of Compiled BASIC programs and an assembly language program that enables users to input "yes" or "no" to a batch file, which then branches accordingly. Several word processing hints complete this month's discoveries. We hope you will find them helpful and enjoyable.

### **PC Picture Graphics**

This graphics program is being distributed free to all IBM PC users. The program handles five character fonts: roman simplex, roman duplex, roman complex, gothic English, and script. The symbol library contains all kinds of Greek, zodiac, music, math, and flow chart symbols as well as icons, animal, equipment, and vehicle pictures.

Graphic objects on the screen can be moved by the numeric keypad, a joystick, or a light pen. With the program you can create graphs on the IBM Graphics printer and the following plotters: HP7470A, HP7580, IBM XY/750, IBM XY/749, and IBM 7374. The program also enables you to reverse the direction of the plotter's data flow so that it works as a digitizing tablet.

If you use DOS 1.10, you need an IBM PC with 128K memory; with DOS 2.00 you need 192K. The size of Figure 2: Elephant, rhino, bull, gator the graph files produced by this program is very small, so you can save hundreds of files on a disk.

This program works best if you use two monitors: one for text and one for graphics. If you start the program on a monochrome monitor, instructions will be displayed on the monochrome screen while graphics

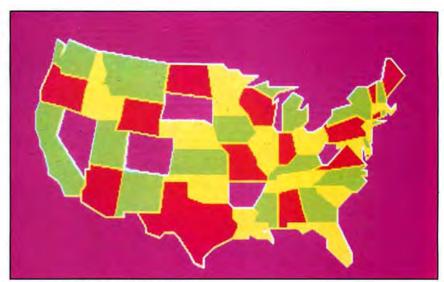
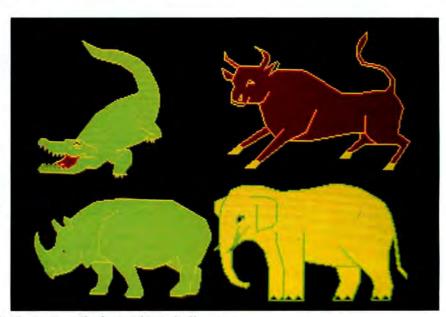


Figure 1: United States map



are displayed on the graphics monitor. If you start the program on the graphics monitor, the program will run in single-screen mode; while designing graphics you may press the <F1> key (help) to look at the in-

structions, and then press the <Esc> key to return your original image to the screen for further designing.

To get a quick demonstration, load DOS, type PCPG, press < Enter >, select option 4, type in DEMO, and press <Enter>, and the first of ten

demonstration pictures (two of which are shown in Figures 1 and 2) will be displayed. Press <Enter> to proceed.

You can get a free copy of this program by sending a blank, formatted disk in a protective, self-addressed stamped mailer to the address below.

Eugene Ying P.O. Box 549 Kingsbridge Station Bronx, NY 10463

Editors' note: This program represents several weeks of the author's time. Those who find it useful are encouraged to send a contribution.

### BASIC Advice for BASCOM Two notes about BASIC on the IBM PC:

- While we are told that putting a complete FOR...NEXT loop on one line saves time in programs compiled with BASCOM, I find the savings minimal. A much larger savings can be achieved by making the loop count down, such as FOR I = N TO 0 STEP -1. The savings results from the test 'does I = 0 ?' rather than 'does I = N ?', thereby avoiding the need to load N each time. In the interpreter, however, I find no corresponding time savings.
- Logical statements can be combined with mathematical expressions to give compact (and interesting-looking) code. A true statement is evaluated as -1, while a false statement is evaluated as zero.

Thus, for example, the statement IF I > 10 THEN J = J + I can also be written as J = J - (I > 10) (note the minus sign). Because this is no longer an IF statement, additional

statements can be put on the same line after a colon. Similarly, the statement 'IF I <> 0 THEN...' can be shortened to 'IF I THEN...'.

Robert M. Ziff Ann Arbor, Michigan

#### Batch

I have owned an IBM PC for several months, and I am just beginning to appreciate the utility of batch files for decreasing keystrokes for certain computer tasks such as assembling, linking, and executing programs. However, I have been frustrated when using batch files because there is no convenient way to remain interactive with them while they are executing.

My efforts to circumvent this limitation have resulted in the enclosed program, which I have named QUERY (see listing by that name). When called from a batch file, QUERY will prompt the user for a yes or no response (Y, y, N, or n) and return a flag value (1 = yes, 0 = no) in the ERRORLEVEL register. Batch files can easily access ERRORLEVEL with the IF statement and branch to a routine appropriate to the user's yes or no response.

Two typical applications of QUERY are included. The first, EALE.BAT (Edit, Assemble, Link, Execute), is useful when putting together assembly programs. The second application, ZAP.BAT, is useful when filespecs contain wild cards, since it allows a preview of the files before deleting them. ZAP.BAT is shown in the comment at the beginning of QUERY.

QUERY was written under DOS 2.00 and is not compatible with earlier versions of DOS. An additional (and hopefully obvious) condition for using QUERY is that it is accessible

to the batch file that calls it (either that it resides in the same directory or that it may be found along a path that has been specified).

Kevin Cogan Carrollton, Texas

### VW in Overdrive

I use Camilo Wilson's *Volkswriter* frequently, and I'd like to share two ways I've found to speed up its operation.

The first speed-up is for PCs that have more than 128K, using the 128K version of *Volkswriter*. *Volkswriter* does a lot of disk access during operation. By putting a few key files in a disk emulator, the program can be accelerated dramatically, even if you don't have enough room to put the whole package in RAM.

Set up a disk emulator as drive C. Although the disk can be as big as your memory is capable of handling, to hold the key files you need only 17K. Now, copy these files from your *Volkswriter* disk onto drive C: WWO.EXE

### PRINTERnTBL

### PWPWPWPW.PWP

Make drive C the default drive by typing C: . Finally, start up *Volks-writer* by typing A:VW . The speed enhancement is incredible. I put the above commands into an AUTOEXEC.BAT file on my *Volks-writer* disk so that everything is done automatically when I boot the disk.

The second speed-up is a little patch to *Volkswriter* itself. After using *Volkswriter* a few times, I got tired of sitting through the opening pyrotechnics. The following DEBUG session eliminates *Volkswriter*'s flashy title page and gets you down to business quicker.

```
; QUERY - BATch file 'Y/N' prompt routine.
; Written by Kevin Cogan.
; Copyright October, 1983
COMMENT &
                This program, which can be called from a BATch file,
                prompts the user for a yes or no (Y OR N) response
                and then returns an ERRORLEVEL of 1 to the BATch file
                for a reply of 'y' or 'Y' and a 0 for a reply of 'n'
                or 'N'. The only acceptable responses to the prompt
                are 'y', 'Y', 'n', or 'N'. An 80 column display is
                assumed.
                    The 'question' displayed from the BATch file
                can be via a REM statement or an ECHO statement, but
                the 'question' should end with a '?'. The '(Y or N)'
                prompt will then start 2 spaces beyond the '?'. If
                a '?' is not used, then the '(Y or N)' prompt will
                be placed on the next line following the 'question',
                in the third column. A typical application of this
                program is as follows: ZAP.BAT
              ECHO OFF
              DIR %1
              ECHO The above file(s) have been targeted for
              ECHO destruction. Is this acceptable?
              QUERY
              IF ERRORLEVEL 1 DEL %1
              IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 1 ECHO * Destruction aborted * &
; Set up stack segment.
                SEGMENT STACK
       SSEG
                        16 DUP ('STACK
                DB
       SSEG
                ENDS
; Set up data segment which contains prompt.
                SEGMENT 'DATA'
       DSEG
                         ' (Y or N)'
       PRMPT
                                        ; Prompt message
                         'S'
                DB
                                        ; String terminator
       DSEG
                ENDS
; Start of the routine.
                SEGMENT 'CODE'
       CSEG
       START
                PROC
                        FAR
                ASSUME CS:CSEG;DS:DSEG;SS:SSEG;ES:NOTHING
                                        ; Get location of data segment
                MOV
                        AX, DSEG
                MOV
                        DS, AX
                                         ; Load data segment into DS
```

**QUERY** 

```
; The first task is to find where the cursor is, since the 'question'
 requiring the prompt will be on the line above the current cursor
; location.
                MOV
                        BH, 0
                                         ; Set page number to 0
                MOV
                        AH, 3
                                         ; AH=3: Request cursor position
                                         ; Call BIOS for cursor position
                INT
                         1 OH
; The cursor position is in DX (DH=row, DL=column). We now can
 begin searching the previous line, which contains the question,
; for a '?' which is the question terminator.
                SUB
                        DH.1
                                         ; Decrement row index by 1
                MOV
                        CX,80
                                         ; Load counter for '?' search
                MOV
                        DL, CL
                                         ; Load column index
; Beginning of the '?' search loop. Search will begin in the last
; column of the display (79), and continue towards column 0 until
; search is successful. If no '?' is found, the prompt message
; will be placed on the line following the 'question'.
       LOOK
                LABEL
                        NEAR
                SUB
                        DL, 1
                                         ; Decrement the column index
                MOV
                        AH, 2
                                         ; AH=2: Move cursor to (DH,DL)
                INT
                        1 OH
                                         ; BIOS request to locate cursor
                MOV
                        AH, 8
                                         ; AH=8: Get value of character
                INT
                        1 OH
                                         ; BIOS request for character
                                         ; Is character a '?'
                CMP
                        AL,63
                                         ; Goto FIND when '?' is found
                JZ
                        FIND
                LOOP
                        LOOK
                                         ; Else continue looking
; If '?' search is unsuccessful, then the row index is incremented
; by 1 so that the prompt will appear on the next line.
                ADD
                        DH, 1
                                         ; Increment row index by 1
                LABEL
                        NEAR
       FIND
                A DD
                        DL, 1
                                         ; Increment column index by 1
; Prompt message is displayed and reply is read from the keyboard.
       PLACE
                LABEL
                        NEAR
                MOV
                                         ; AH=2: Move cursor to (DH, DL)
                        AH, 2
                                         ; BIOS request to locate cursor
                INT
                        10H
                PUSH
                        DX
                                         ; Save cursor location
                        DX, OFFSET PRMPT; Load data location into DX
                MOV
                MOV
                        AH, 9
                                         ; AH-9: Output data
                INT
                        21H
                                         ; DOS service request
                POP
                                         ; Retrieve cursor location
                        DX
                MOV
                        AH, 1
                                         ; AH-1: Wait for keyboard input
                INT
                        21H
                                         ; DOS service request
  (continues)
```

PC World

```
Check input for affirmative, negative, or illegal value.
                CMP
                         AL, 89
                                          ; Is input 'Y'?
                         YES
                                            Then goto YES routine.
                JZ
                CMP
                         AL, 121
                                          ; Is input 'y'?
                JZ
                         YES
                                           Then goto YES routine.
                CMP
                         AL, 78
                                          ; Is input 'N'?
                JZ
                         NO
                                          ; Then goto NO routine
                CMP
                         AL, 110
                                          ; Is input 'n'?
                JZ
                         NO
                                          ; Then goto NO routine
                JMP
                         PLACE
                                          ; Bad input: Reissue prompt
 Affirmative response routine. ERRORLEVEL flag is set to 1 via AL.
       YES
                LABEL
                         NEAR
                MOV
                         AL, 1
                                          ; Set ERRORLEVEL to value of 1
                         DONE
                 TMP
                                          ; Goto wrap-up routine
 Negative response routine.
                               ERRORLEVEL flag is set to 0 via AL.
;
;
       NO
                LABEL
                         NEAR
                MOV
                                          ; Set ERRORLEVEL to value of 0
                         AL, 0
 Wrap-up routine
;
       DONE
                         NEAR
                LABEL
                PUSH
                         AX
                                          ; Save ERRORLEVEL value
                MOV
                         DL,10
                                          ; Set DL value for LINEFEED
                MOV
                         AH, 2
                                          ; AH=2: Output character in DL
                INT
                         21H
                                          ; DOS service request
                MOV
                         DL, 13
                                          ; Set DL value for CR
                MOV
                                          ; AH=2: Output character in DL
                         AH, 2
                INT
                         21H
                                          ; DOS service request
                POP
                         AX
                                          ; Retrieve ERRORLEVEL value
                         AH, 4CH
                MOV
                                          ; AH=4CH: Terminate code
                INT
                         21H
                                          ; DOS service request
       START
                ENDP
       CSEG
                ENDS
                END
```

### QUERY (continued)

Note that this patch applies only to the 128K version of *Volkswriter*, although I'm sure that something similar could be done for the 64K version. As with any program patch, the following steps should be at-

tempted on a backup copy of *Volks-writer*—leave your master copy unaltered.

First, so that DEBUG doesn't perform relocation, change the .EXE extension on the *Volkswriter* program file with the command RENAME VW.EXE WW.BUG . Now, get into DEBUG by

typing DEBUG VW.BUG . Activate DEBUG's "enter" command by typing E 1DD3 . Type in the following two-digit hexadecimal values, separating each pair with a space: EB 03 90 90 90 . Ignore the values that DEBUG

prints each time you press the space bar. After the last pair, press the <Enter> key.

Write the modified program back to disk by typing W, and quit DE-BUG by typing Q. The last step is to restore the program file's proper name by typing RENAME VW.BUG VW.EXE. Test the program. You should be able to go directly to the main menu without killing time while Volkswriter plays games with the screen.

David Whitman Hanover, New Hampshire

### Leading Periods in WordStar

WordStar uses a leading, left-justified period to indicate a formatting command or a comment that is to be displayed on the screen but not printed on paper. This "tag" character works fine when it is used as intended, but it is less successful when it is included as part of regular text material such as in a discussion of file name extensions (e.g., .COM and .EXE) or in a discussion of dot commands themselves.

Unanticipated results may occur when a period appears as the first character in the left margin; the line may inadvertently become a footnote, or it might be omitted from the printout. To prevent this from happening, put boldface commands (^PB) around the period and it will be treated as a period, not a tag character.

Marianna van Erp Seoul, Korea

Editors' note: This tip works well except for the minor irritation of a boldface period in the text. To avoid this, put both boldface commands before the period, and it will print out as normal.

PeachText and DOS 2.00's PATH
The \*.\* item by John A. Pierce
[PCW, Vol. 1, No. 9] described an
approach to editing files from any
directory with WordStar. This approach overcomes the fact that WordStar does not recognize PATHs. PC
World readers who use the IBM
PeachText word processing package
with DOS 2.00 may have the same
problem because PeachText does not
recognize PATHs. The following approach permits PeachText to edit files
from any directory. It requires 128K
and DOS 2.00.

This approach uses one batch file in the root directory of the fixed disk (drive C) and an Advanced BASIC program as shown in the listings EDIT.BAT and PATH.BAS respectively. EDIT.BAT, after turning off the ECHO and clearing the screen, causes the current directory name to be written into the file called TOPATH.BAT. It then establishes a PATH to BASIC, my directory that contains all the BASIC processors, and executes the program PATH.BAS. This program reads and then rewrites TOPATH.BAT, cre-

```
ECHO OFF
:START
 ECHO Edit %1?
 OUERY
 IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ASSEMBLE
 ECHO Insert EDLIN utilty in Drive B,
B: EDLIN %1
:ASSEMBLE
 ECHO Assemble %1?
 QUERY
 IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO LINK
ECHO Insert MACRO ASSEMBLER in Drive B,
 PAUSE
B: MASM
:LINK
 ECHO Link %1?
 IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO EXECUTE
 ECHO Insert LINK Utility in Drive B,
PAUSE
B: LINK
: EXECUTE
 ECHO Execute %1?
 OUERY
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO CONTINUE
 81
: CONTINUE
 ECHO Continue with %1?
 IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO START
```

EALE.BAT



```
ECHO OFF
CLS
CD >C:\TOPATH.BAT
PATH C:\BASIC
BASICA C:\BASIC\PATH.BAS
PATH C:\
IF EXIST %1 GOTO EDIT
COPY C:\EMPTY.DAT %1
                        >NUL
: EDIT
COPY %1 C:\EAZE\WORK.DOC
                           >NUL
CD C:\EAZE
ECHO EDIT THE WORKING DOCUMENT
PEACHTXT
PATH C:\
TOPATH WORK. DOC %1
```

### **EDIT.BAT**

```
10 OPEN "C:\TOPATH.BAT" FOR INPUT AS #1
20 INPUT #1,P$
30 CLOSE 1
40 IF RIGHT$(P$,1)="\" THEN D=LEN(P$)-1 ELSE D=LEN(P$)
50 OPEN "C:\TOPATH.BAT" FOR OUTPUT AS #1
60 PRINT #1,"ECHO OFF"
70 PRINT #1,"CLS"
80 PRINT #1,"COPY %1 ";LEFT$(P$,D);"\%2 >NUL"
90 PRINT #1,"DEL %1 >NUL"
100 PRINT #1,LEFT$(P$,2)
110 PRINT #1,"CD ";P$
120 CLOSE 1
130 SYSTEM
```

#### PATH.BAS

ating a true batch file. EDIT.BAT then copies the file to be edited (creating an empty file if the file does not exist) into EAZE, my directory that contains the *PeachText* package. It then changes to the EAZE directory and executes *PeachText*. The default document that *PeachText* uses is named WORK.DOC; it now contains the file to be edited. Upon

completion of the editing session, EDIT.BAT establishes a path back to the root directory, and there it executes the batch file TOPATH.BAT. This batch file copies WORK.DOC back to the original directory, changes to that directory, and ends.

The only additional requirements are that an empty file named

EMPT Y.DAT exist in the root directory of the fixed disk, and that a path to the root directory of the fixed disk exist whenever file editing is to be done. I set up this path in my AUTOEXEC.BAT file. To edit a file, I now simply type EDIT filename <Enter>.

Larry E. Axsom Boca Raton, Florida

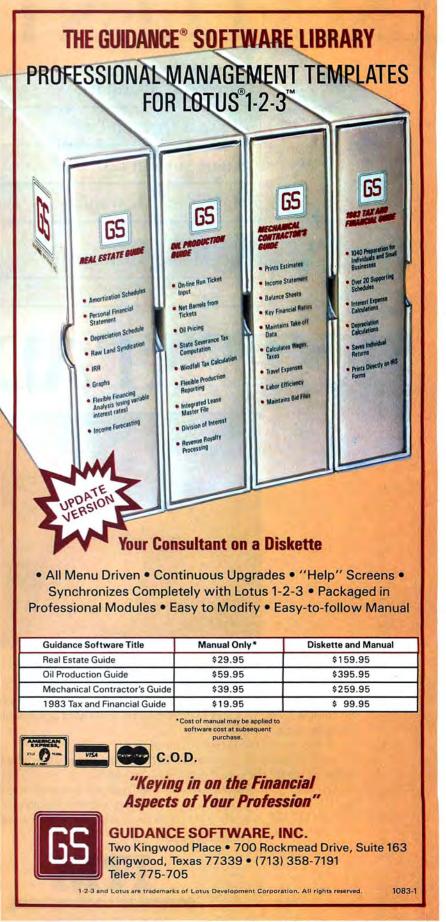
#### Imperfect Writer

There is a rather serious bug in the IBM PC version of *Perfect Writer* [see "Not-So-Identical Twins" in this issue]. Like all ASCII files, *Perfect Writer* files indicate the end of a line by means of a carriage return character followed by a linefeed character. If the carriage return happens to be the last character in a disk sector, *Perfect Writer* may treat it as an end-of-file marker, so that it looks as if the rest of the file has disappeared. This situation is easy to recognize because *Perfect Writer* shows 'M as the last two characters in the file.

If this happens to you, do not save the document; if you do, you'll make the damage permanent. Instead, exit from *Perfect Writer* without saving the file, and use EDLIN or any other editor to change the file in some way that alters the number of characters preceding the point at which the problem arose. For instance, you might add a blank line at the beginning of the file. The problem should then disappear.

Michael A. Covington San Gabriel, California

Join the \*.\* global exchange. We'll pay \$25 to \$100 for each item published. Send your personal computer discoveries to PC World, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 74055,412 or Source STE908. All submissions become the property of PC World.



## EXCELLENT PRICE.

WordStar*/MicroPro	\$245
dBase II™/Ashton-Tate	\$399
Smart Modem 1200B™/Hayes	\$399
Multi Plan <sup>™</sup> /Microsoft	\$169
Microsoft Word™ with Mouse/Microsoft	\$324

# EXPERTADVICE.



When you buy business software from ITM, you always get an excellent price.

But you also get free expert advice. About which software programs are right for your particular needs. We carry over 90% of PC and CP/M compatible software, including all the corporate bestsellers.

All you have to do is pick up the phone.

You'll be assigned a personal ITM Software Consultant who will help you choose your software and make sure it gets to you promptly.

And after your first purchase, ITM will provide you with ongoing information about the latest and best programs for your future software decisions.

Call ITM. Because when you're in the market for software, you deserve more than an excellent price. You deserve expert advice.



Circle 86 on reader service card

# A CASE THAT'S AS ADVANCED AS YOUR IBM PC!



protect your IBM PC. The lid is padded with convoluted urethane foam for complete protection.

The strong stainless steel tongue and groove frame, designed for moisture and dust resistance, is the only one of its kind.

Comfortable padded handle makes carrying easy. Reinforced wheels are provided for easy transport. Convenient T-bar pull handle flips up when you need it, folds down for travel

Secure three-point latching is provided by lock and key, combined with an easy to use combination lock. Our Sureglide™ cam action swivel closures hold even when the case is dropped.

American Tourister computer cases offer you a way to carry, protect and camouflage your IBM PC in style. They're built with the same high quality and features that have made American Tourister luggage famous for more than 50 years.

Quality control atmospheric, stress and "abuse" tests maintain the strict American Tourister quality standard. And in the event of loss, damage or theft, the unique American Tourister lifetime case registration program will verify the date of purchase for insurance claims. Available in metallic graphite gray and classic black.

MODEL COMPUTER		PRICE	
0901 D	IBM PC & XT	\$149.95	
0902 D	APPLE II, II+, IIe	\$149.95	
0903 D	COMMODORE VIC 20 & 64	\$129.95	
0904 D	TI 99/4A	\$129.95	
0905 D	ATARI 400 & 800	\$139.95	
0906 D	TRS-800 MODEL 100	\$119.95	
0907 D	EPSON HX-20	\$119.95	
0908 D	EPSON FX-80 PRINTER	\$119.95	

A sturdy wall of high impact resistant ABS (used in football helmets and auto bumpers) provides durable outer protection as well as good looks. The inconspicuous exterior of the case camouflages your computer for added security.

**FULL ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY** 30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

USE YOUR VISA, MASTERCARD OR AMERICAN EXPRESS







TO ORDER, CALL TOLL FREE

IN RHODE ISLAND, CALL 401 273-2020.

© 1983 American Tourister®, Inc. 91 Main Street, Warren, RI 02885



## Subscribe Now and Reserve Your Copy of the PC World Hardware Review!

#### ...And Save 47% off Newsstand Prices

You loved the *PC World Software Review*, and we're up for a repeat performance! Now that you know what the most useful software products are, we're going to help you find the best hardware products to run them. This time we'll tell you all about the full range of available hardware products: compatible computers, mainframe communications, expansion boards, monitors, printers, plotters, light pens, voice recognition devices, mice and more!

#### THE DEFINITIVE GUIDE TO THE IBM PC AND COMPATIBLE MARKETPLACE

The *Hardware Review* will be a complete guide to the complex hardware marketplace. It will reflect the experience of the community of PC users, with comments based on firsthand testing by users like yourself. But that's not all... You'll be introduced to each section of the *Hardware Review* by a special Product Report written by *PC World* experts. You'll learn about the full range of products available and be alerted to the special features to look for when making purchasing decisions.

And there's more! The *Hardware Review* will feature lively, informative essays written by industry leaders. You won't want to miss our Hands On section explaining in plain English (no computerese here) how to do everything from installing a modem to attaching a hard disk.

#### Subscribe Today

But you won't be able to take advantage of all the useful information in this definitive guide to the IBM PC marketplace until you have the *Hardware Review* in hand. And the supply will be limited. Subscribe before April 20th and we'll see to it that every issue of *PC World*—including the *Hardware Review*—is delivered to you personally.

**Guarantee:** We're so sure that you'll find *PC World* useful, interesting and enjoyable that we offer this guarantee: If you're not completely satisfied with *PC World*, just let us know. We'll cancel your subscription and send you a prompt refund on all unmailed issues, no questions asked.





# Subscribe Before April 20th!

You'll get 12 monthly issues of *PC World* Plus the *Hardware Review* And our 1984 Software Review (for a total of 14 issues)... All For Just \$24! One year (14 issues) \$24 Save Even More:
Two years (28 issues) \$43
Three years (42 issues) \$60

Annual single-copy value \$45 Special Review issue value \$4.50 each

Save up to \$75 off Newsstand Prices! (when you subscribe for 3 years)

Yes.	☐ 14 issues/\$24 ☐ 28 issues/\$43 ☐ 42 issues/\$60 ☐ Bill me later ☐ Payment enclosed For MasterCard or VISA orders call toll-free 800/247-5470 (In Iowa: 800/532-1272)	
	Name	-
	Company	-
	Address	9
	City, State, Zip	_
	All subscriptions begin with the next available issue. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Outside the U.S. you must prepay in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add \$25 per year for surface mai	ı
	or \$110 per year for airmail.	11239

Yes.	Please
	Name
	Company
	Address
	City, State, Zip
	All subscriptions begin with the next available issue. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Outside the U.S. you must prepay in

J1239

J1239

or \$110 per year for airmail.

Please enter extend my subscription (please attach mailing label) to PC World as follows:

14 issues/\$24 28 issues/\$43 42 issues/\$60

Bill me later Payment enclosed

For MasterCard or VISA orders call toll-free 800/247-5470 (In Iowa: 800/532-1272)

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

All subscriptions begin with the next available issue. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Outside the U.S. you must prepay in

or \$110 per year for airmail.

U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add \$25 per year for surface mail



**BUSINESS REPLY CARD** 

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World Subscription Department P.O. Box 6700 Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES



Subscribe Now and Reserve Your Copy of the PC World Hardware Review.



**BUSINESS REPLY CARD** 

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World Subscription Department P.O. Box 6700 Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621







NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

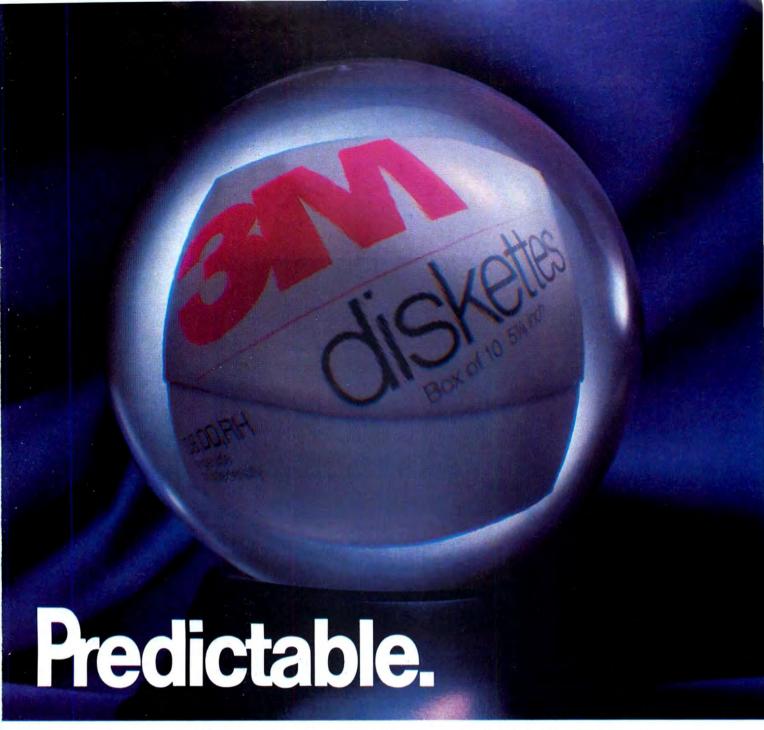
**BUSINESS REPLY CARD** 

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NI

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World Subscription Department P.O. Box 6700 Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621





#### A flawless future is in sight with 3M diskettes.

When it comes to keeping track of precious data, predictable means reliable. Being able to count on every diskette, every time. At 3M, reliability is built into every diskette. We've been in the computer media business for over 30 years. And we've never settled in. We're constantly improving and perfecting our product line, from computer tape and data cartridges to floppy disks. 3M diskettes are made at 3M. That way, we have complete control over the entire manufacturing process. And you can have complete confidence in the reliability of every 3M diskette you buy. Look in the Yellow Pages under Computer Supplies and Parts for the 3M distributor nearest you. In Canada, write 3M Canada, Inc., London, Ontario. If it's worth remembering, it's worth 3M diskettes.

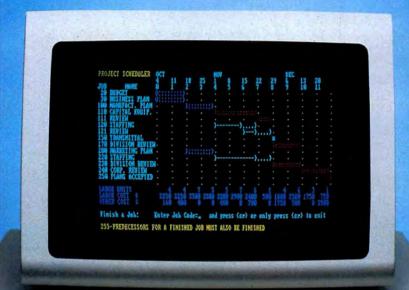


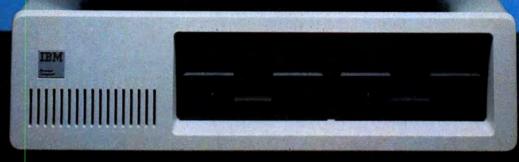
3M hears you...



# Managing Projects for Fan and Profit Using optional required

## Project Scheduler™





As a manager, you know the key to a successful project is good planning. Whether you are involved with Engineering, R & D, Manufacturing, Construction or even Computers, you can't afford to overlook critical costs and deadlines.

PROJECT SCHEDULER™ is a project management program designed to help management meet deadlines and beat cost targets through fast and easy project forecasting, scheduling, control and tracking of project status. The menu prompts permit easy data entry for modification or update to large, complex project plans. The highly interactive design and visual display reduces project planning time by providing sophisticated "what if" analysis capabilities.

#### Features include:

- Critical Path is calculated and a Gantt chart is displayed after each add, change or delete.
- Interactive "WHAT IF" analysis.
- Display your data/plots using the monochromatic or color screen.
- Schedule projects by days, weeks, months or day displayed by week.
- Labor & Other cost data can be input to spreadsheet packages.
- Allocate tasks by:
  - Start & duration
  - Early/Late Start
- Define standard company Resources and Holidays:
  - 24 Labor Grades
  - 24 Other Direct Costs
  - 30 Holidays (multi-year)

- Create detailed & summary reports:
  - Project Schedule
  - Labor & Cost
     —by time period
    - —by individual job
- Ability to "complete" jobs for performance tracking.
- Milestone annotation to identify special events in the project.

#### Runs On:

 IBM PC or XT, Compatibles, TI, GRID, TOSHIBA, Others

#### Requires:

- IBM DOS 1.0-2.0 or MS DOS
- 192K RAM
- 1 diskette drive
- Printer (Recommended)



# INTRODUCING A NEW CONCEPT IN SOFTWARE DUPLICATION:

# FREEDOM OF CHOICE.

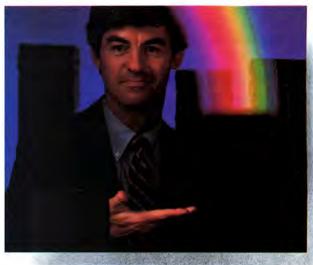


Media Systems Technology offers you Freedom of Choice ... If you need to duplicate and distribute software — MST is the company to support you. Hardware systems to automate your production or total software publishing services. MST's systems and services now support all facets of your software manufacturing.

MST, the leading manufacturer of automatic diskette duplication equipment, supplies and supports systems for IBM, DEC, 3M, Apple, Hewlett Packard, Peachtree...

#### HIGH QUALITY DUPLICATION SYSTEMS

MST manufactures systems for 8," 5.25," and 3.5" media that support every major format. We provide technical expertise in developing formats—under complete non-disclosure. MST's mini computer-based systems automatically duplicate 1000's of diskettes a day with 100% verification. For lower volume requirements, our automatic desktop copiers can duplicate and verify a wide range of formats including Apple, IBM, DEC, HP, to name a few. Designed-in test parameters insure the highest quality for your software product.



#### TOTAL SOFTWARE MANUFACTURING SUPPORT

MST recognizes many companies prefer to have a third party handle software production. We can provide complete software manufacturing services on the East and West Coast. Duplication, serialization, copy protection, format development, packaging design, documentation printing and product assembly all under complete confidentiality. By MST providing these services, you reduce fixed costs, control distribution, lower inventory, and most importantly, realize rapid turnaround time of a high quality finished software product.

Again, whether your needs are hardware or software publishing services — MST is the company to offer you Freedom of Choice.

Corporate Headquarters 16950 Armstrong Ave., Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 863-1201

East Coast 100 South Street Hopkinton, MA 01748 (617) 435-5381



Media Systems Technology, Inc.



#### **IBM & ACP**

Free Consultation — Give us the problem. We have the solution.

Dayona

## SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

#### **Control Data**

Full Size 320K DS/DD ......\$ 235\*

\*lowest price in the nation
"The drive that IBM trusted with its logo."

#### 

Quiet, reliable, compatible No special mounting brackets required.

 $\bullet$  All 51/4 " drives come with complete installation instructions and all necessary brackets and screws. Drives come configured as drive A or B for your PC.

64K RAM Chips 200 NS fully tested .\$ 55

#### \*\* Grouped Software \*\*

Lotus 1-2-3/Wordstar Propack \$ 699

dBase II/Quickcode ......\$ 559 Wordstar Propack/dBase II/

Lotus 1-2-3 .....\$ 1049

#### **FEATURE SPECIAL**

**AST Sixpack** w/384 k installed Comes with Serial, Parallel Port Clock Calendar, Superspool, Superdrive

and Lotus 1-2-3

For Just \$ 869

#### **HARDWARE**

#### Disk Drives

5MB Internal Hard Disk
Control Data           Full Size 320K DS/DD         \$ 235           Half-Height 320K DS/DD         \$ 195
TEAC, Hitachi, MatsushitaHalf-Size 320K DS/DD w/brackets\$ CallSlimline 640K DS/QD w/brackets\$ 310
Scotch/3M DS/Diskettes (box of 10)\$ 39
Expansion Boards
AST Research (All AST boards come with SuperDrive, Superspool, and one year warranty) SixPack Plus [See Specials of the Month] \$ 269 ComboPlus 64K upgradable to 256K, with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports \$ 280 MegaPlus II 64K (upgradable to 256K, or 512K with Megapak) with clock calendar and serial port \$ 265 MegaPak 256K upgrade for Megaplus \$ Call I/O Plus II clock calendar and serial port \$ 115 Memory Upgrade Set [9 chips] 64K \$ 55 Connectall Bracket for extra cables \$ 20 Option Kits for AST Expansion Boards parallel, serial, game port \$ 349 Hercules Computer Graphics card (parallel port) \$ 349
IRMA \$ Call
Maynard Electronics         \$ 219           Modular Disk Controller Card         \$ 219           Standard Disk Controller         \$ 165           with serial port         \$ 219           with parallel port         \$ 209           Memory Module         \$ 95           Game Adapter Module         \$ 50           Parallel Module         \$ 65           Serial Module         \$ 90           Clock Module         \$ 70
Plantronics/Frederick Colorplus
Surge Suppressors (industrial quality)

- Next Day Shipping
- No Credit Card Surcharge
- Company P.O. Accepted

# Perfect **C** ompatibility

#### **IBM & ACP**

Competitive prices, prompt service, and complete support.

MODEMS
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 S 489 Smartmodem 300.S 209 Smartcomm communications software S 99 Smartmodem-to-IBM six foot cable S 25
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B Internal modem includes Smartcomm II software\$ 435
MicroStuf Crosstalk communications software \$ 119
PRINTERS
<b>C.itoh</b> Starwriter F10-40PU 40cps
Epson       \$ Call         RX-80 F/T, Graphtrax II       \$ Call         MX-100 F/T, Graphtrax II       \$ Call         FX-80 F/T, Graphtrax II       \$ Call         FX-100 F/T, Graphtrax II       \$ Call
<b>NEC</b> Spinwriter 3550
Okidata           Microline 83A F/T 120 cps, 132 cols         \$ 625           Microline 92 160 cps, 80 cols         \$ 495           Microline 93 F/T 160 cps, 132 cols         \$ 795           Microline 84 F/T 200 cps, 132 cols         \$ 990           All printer cables         \$ 30           Plug n' Play (Epson emulation ROM chips)         \$ Call           We carry a full line of printer accessories
MONITORS
Amdek Video 300 Green (Graphics card)
Princeton Graphics PGS Hi Res RGB Monitor with cable S Call
Pi2 Green (Graphics Card) \$ 155 Pi3 Amber (Graphics Card) \$ 165 MultiDisplay Card \$ Call (We supply cable for all USI monitors)

SOFTWARE
Ashton Tate dBase II
Fox & Geller Quickcode
Financier Personal Series
IUS EasyWriter II
LifetreeVolkswriter\$ 120Volkswriter Deluxe\$ Call
Lotus Development 1-2-3 (with tutorial on disk)
Microsoft         \$ 160           Multiplan         \$ 160           Multi-Tool Word         \$ Call           Multi-Tool Word (with mouse)         \$ Call
MicroproWordStar\$ 269WordStar/MailMerge\$ 329WordStar/MailMerge/Spellstar (Propack)\$ 389(Newest versions; 3.3)
Sorcim SuperCalc2 \$ 160
Lattice C Compiler \$ 325
Cdex Training for Lotus
Wang Publication Random House Proofreader \$ 45
Central Point Copy II PC\$ 35
Rosesoft ProKey \$ 59
GAMES
Infocom High Quality Text Games Zork I, II or III \$ 26 Starcross \$ 26 Deadline \$ 34
Microsoft Flight Simulator



#### **APPLIED COMPUTER** PRODUCTS INC.

1916 Welsh Road #6, Philadelphia, PA 19115 215-934-6990

1-800-223-3860

#### **Our Policy**

• We accept VISA. Mastercard, Money Orders, Certified Checks. Cashiers Checks. Personal Checks. Wired Funds. • We do not charge your card until we ship. • No surcharge added on VISA and Mastercard. • Allow one week for personal and company checks to clear. • COD maximum \$500. Cash or Certified check on delivery. • Please use local phone number for order status inquiries. Prices subject to change without notice.

SHIPPING (U.S). For monitors, printers, and hard disk drives add 2% to all orders. Blue label and Next Day Air available. For all other items add \$4. Most orders shipped next day.

## **WAIT REDUCTION MADE EASY.**

ou know how hard it is to wait for the printer to finish before using the computer again. It's wasteful! Counter productive!

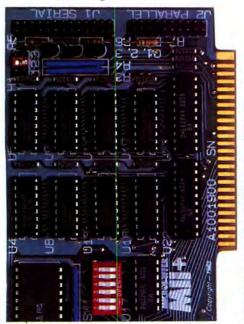
The solution: simply install Microbuffer<sup>TM</sup> printer buffer into the system, in seconds. And you can print and process simultaneously.

With one swift command, all printing data is dumped to the Microbuffer-it handles the printer and frees the computer for other functions.

Presto! Instant wait reduction.

#### Microbuffer II and II+ for the Apple II, II+, and IIe computers.

Microbuffer II comes in either a serial or a parallel version with 16K or 32K of RAM. Microbuffer II+, available with 16K, 32K or 64K, has both serial and parallel capabilities, so you can control two different printers at once. The Microbuffer II+ has on board high resolution graphics routines for 37 popular printers, and all include expanded graphics capabilities and text formatting in addition to the inherent benefit of letting you use your computer while your printer is working.





#### Microbuffer In-line for virtually any computer/printer combination.

These are stand-alone units that install In-line between virtually any computer and printer.

Besides printer buffering, the In-line serial interface (MBIS) can be used to efficiently transmit data from the computer to almost any device using a serial RS-232C interface. The parallel Microbuffer In-line (MBIP) is built exclusively for parallel interfacing, and works exceptionally well in virtually any parallel computer and any parallel printer.

Each of the stand-alone models have controls for making multiple copies (up to 255). With the pause control, printing may be halted at any point and continued later-it will pick up right where it left off. Even while you are printing copies of a document, additional files can be sent to the buffer and they will be processed in turn. Both

RAM, and are easily upgradable up to 256K for processing greater amounts of data.

come with either 32K or 64K of

#### Microbuffer/E for Epson printers.

Fully compatible with Epson MX, FX, RX, and IBM-PC series printers, these easy-toinstall boards simply plug inside the printer.

For parallel interfaces, the Microbuffer models MBP-16K and MBP-64K are available.

For serial interfacing, Microbuffer models MBS-8K and MBS-32/64K are available. The MBS-8K supports both hardware and software (X-ON/X-OFF) handshaking; the MBS-32/64K supports three handshaking configurations (hardware, software X-ON/X-OFF and ETX/ACK).

#### SO WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?





31245 La Baya Drive Westlake Village, CA 91362 USA (213) 991-8200 • TWX 910-336-5431

© 1983 PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS



Circle 653 on reader service card

# LCTUS

Lotus 1 2 3<sup>™</sup> and Dataproducts P Series color printer are the best combination for any business assignment.

Everyone's talking about the best software package on the market, the Lotus 1 2 3. Dataproducts wants you to go one step further with their P Series color printer.

The versatile P Series translates the wealth of information generated by the Lotus 1 2 3 into brilliant full color charts, graphs and text.

It delivers a full page of text quality print in nothing flat while its sheet feeder automatically prevents loading hassles. And the P Series uses pin feed or plain paper and has the brains to fill every appropriate line with crisp, sharp copy, even if it has

to justify to do it. And the P Series color printer has dual speed capability for correspondence quality output for word processing applications, and high speed output for draft or spreadsheets.

The Dataproducts P Series color printer. And the Lotus 1 2 3. There's no better combination on the market. For more information go 1234 to your nearest computer store and ask about our P Series color printer, or call Dataproducts, 1-800-258-1386.



### **Dataproducts computer printers**

Nobody puts ideas on paper so many ways.

# Brokerage Firms Go On Line

#### N. Steidtmann

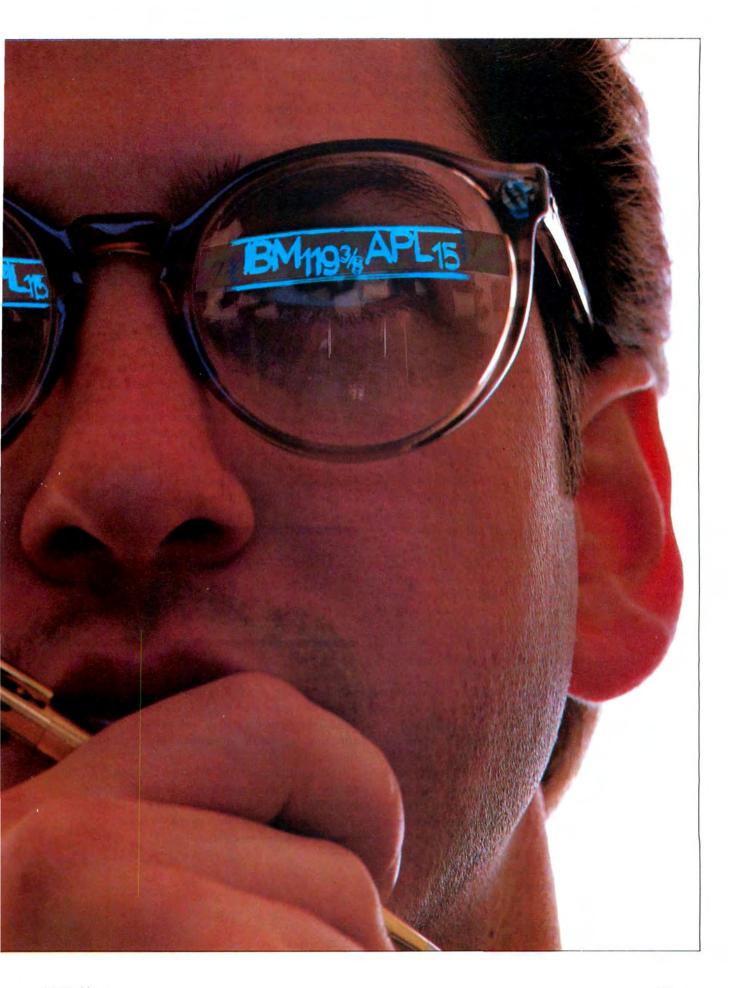
If you're anxious for the day when you can call up your stock portfolio on the computer, you don't have long to wait. Most major stock brokerage firms are unveiling online networking systems that provide investors with instant information and an extra nudge to buy more stocks. Although the systems are all either new or in the planning stages, two things seem certain: investors will be charged extra for system access, and none of the brokerage houses expect to profit directly from their on-line services.

Personal computer access to on-line information is relatively new in the stock brokerage business. It all started when adventurous account executives began turning away from their Quotron dumb terminals (used to gather the latest stock prices) to use personal computers for client management and stock analysis. It wasn't long before this productive trend was noticed by management. Soon personal computers were being integrated into the companies' infrastructures. Each firm built its own in-house information network in its own way.

It wasn't long before clients who had personal computers demanded immediate access to stock prices too. Clients can now gain access to "client peepholes" that allow customers to view their accounts, stock analyses, and research materials, almost all the information available to an account executive. To gain access to these systems an investor needs only a personal computer and a modem. Software is provided by the brokerage firm, or recommendations are given as to the most appropriate communications program to buy.



232 March 1984



PC World - 233

#### Community

Brokers view customer access to on-line information with mixed feelings. Some believe clients' on-line access will cut the time wasted giving quotes over the phone. Brokers will be able to devote more time to research and will be better prepared to advise their clients. Customers not only will be better informed, but will take a more active interest in their accounts. This in turn should lead to increased trading, which means more profits for brokers.

Other brokers are not so confident of the financial windfall. Some fear that on-line information will rob them of client interaction, and they'll lose their chance to "make that sale." Hutton officials working on their videotex service concede that they worked hard to overcome broker opposition to their system.

#### E. F. Hutton & Co. Inc.

E. F. Hutton, the nation's second largest retail brokerage house, was the first brokerage firm to announce an online system. In June 1983 Hutton announced the Huttonline, which received substantial coverage in the business press. The Huttonline debuted in September in South Florida on Viewtron, a commercial videotex network.

Norman Epstein, executive vice-president of operations for E. F. Hutton, views the introduction of the system as a positive step, whether or not it proves financially successful. A potential financial windfall for Hutton hinges on public acceptance of videotex. If videotex is successful, the half-million active accounts out of Hutton's 1 million customers could subscribe to the service.

If videotex fails, E. F. Hutton will still be set up to provide access through personal computers and modems. Epstein estimates that the 2 percent of Hutton customers owning personal computers may want to receive on-line information from Hutton via CompuServe Network Services.

Using a local telephone number, clients who have a personal computer or a communications terminal can access Huttonline in a manner similar to the MCI and SPRINT phone lines. Unlimited time on the system will cost \$42 per month initially (\$25 sign-up, \$17 monthly charge), excluding videotex fees.

Huttonline offers its clients access to daily statements of their accounts, electronic mail to and from brokers, research information and analysis, and investment opportunities offered by Hutton.

To prepare for the heavy electronic access expected in the future, E. F. Hutton has created an office of the future. In March 1983 Hutton signed a \$40 million contract with Data General for a Branch Information Processing System (BIPS). The installation of the system will place one MV4000, a 32-bit machine capable of executing 600,000 instructions per second, in each branch office along with 2 megabytes of main storage, a 147-megabyte hard disk, several CRT work stations, and two or three letter quality printers.

Hutton's commitment to broker education and advice goes back to January 1982, when it published the first edition of its bimonthly *E. F. Hutton Personal Computing Newsletter*. Coverage in the publication includes software and hardware recommendations, discounts available through the company, and new trends and developments in the high-tech field that affect brokers.

#### Dean Witter Reynolds Inc.

"You look like you just heard from FAST" may be Dean Witter's new slogan as they introduce the Financial Action Service Terminal (FAST). Focusing on the large number of IBM PC users, Dean Witter has developed a communications package to connect IBM PCs to their on-line system. The package will be provided free to their clients. For users of other computers the firm will recommend appropriate commercial software.

"The FAST system provides tiered access to accounts," explains Michael Neumark, Dean Witter's first vice-president of national sales. Depending on his or her rank in the company, a broker or client will be allowed

Brokers view customer access to on-line information with mixed feelings.

to look at a certain level of information. Most clients and investment counselors may view only their own accounts and general research. Only the top 20 executives and board members will be able to oversee the entire company's operations, executive holdings, and sales statistics.

To get into the FAST system a client dials an 800 number to connect with 1 of 96 ports available on two large IBM Series 1 computers. After passing through four levels of security, the client presses <Enter>, and a menu is displayed (see Figure 1).

ACTION/FUNCTION	VERB	PROTOTYPE	ACTION/FUNCTION	VERB	PROTOTYPE
ACCOUNT INQUIRY	A	V O A	-		
BROADCAST (SELECTED PGS)	В	V P			
DISPLAY VERB INDEX	HELP	V			
LAST MONTH STMT SUMMARY .	L	V O A			
SECONDARY ACCOUNTS	MULT	V			
CHANGE PASSWORD	PASS	V			
QUIT SESSION	QUIT	V			
RESEARCH OPINION	R	VS			
STMT SUMMARY	S	V O A			
YESTERDAY'S STMT CHANGES	Y	V O A			

Figure 1: Main menu for Dean Witter's FAST system

The FAST communications software, supplied by IBM and modified by Dean Witter, has built-in shortcuts for the IBM PC user. Function keys can be used to streamline the FAST access procedures (see Figures 2 and 3).

The system shuts off automatically if no activity occurs for 5 minutes. However, the user will still remain connected to the computer and incur charges. Neumark estimates that most clients will need to spend only 5 minutes on FAST to monitor their accounts. For research and investment information Neumark doubts that investors will abandon their brokers, but rather will use FAST to supplement the account executive's advice in trading stock. In essence, FAST can be used as a second opinion for the skeptical investor.

No price for FAST has been set. Discussion is revolving around a small set-up fee plus a monthly fee for hours spent on the system. FAST provides 15-minute delay quotes and in the future may offer access to the Dow Jones News/Retrieval service. At present you can only display data on the screen, but future enhancements will include the ability to download information.

#### Merrill Lynch Pierce Fenner & Smith Inc.

Merrill Lynch, with its nearly 6 million customers, is keeping quiet about its on-line plans. The firm won't discuss specifics, but they say they're currently searching for the "right media" to provide on-line information to their customers.

"We will be in the game," says Ritch Gatti, manager of Merrill Lynch's Advanced Office Systems. "We're de-

veloping something completely unique which should be available around the end of 1984."

The firm has integrated 15,000 Quotron terminals with its IBM 3081 over the last two years, and they are expanding information bases. Proprietary software and analytical tools are being made available to brokers, and many Merrill Lynch staffers have purchased personal computers.

"E. F. Hutton has predictable results on its pilot program; there'll be a big demand in the beginning, and then it will fall off," says Gatti, who questions the staying power of the personal computer route for providing customers with information.

"The foundations haven't been laid. The industry's too young. Over the next ten years we're looking at a moving target."

#### Shearson-American Express Inc.

At Shearson-American Express, personal computers are being tested in house before the company looks at providing on-line services to customers.

Jack Weingarten, manager of Shearson's Advanced Technology division, says Shearson is investigating various methods for downloading personal computer data to their IBM mainframe. Once that system is in place, says Weingarten, Shearson will consider extending on-line services to customers. Shearson customers may also be able to tie into American Express's data bases.

#### Community

Although present plans are sketchy, Shearson is aiming at giving brokers a turnkey system that will include a personal computer, a training manual, and software to handle portfolio management, client accounting, electronic mail, and calendar functions.

#### Bache Halsey Stuart Shields Inc.

On-line plans at Bache "will be announced shortly," according to Lenny Seeman, vice-president in charge of Manager Order and Distributed Processing. There are no plans for client access, but an in-house system enabling account executives to work at home should be in place by the end of 1984. Bache is looking at alternatives to the personal computer, such as dumb terminals and keyboard devices that hook into cable television.

#### Paine Webber and Charles Schwab & Co., Inc.

Both Paine Webber and Bank of America's discount broker, Charles Schwab, refuse to say anything about their plans. However, on August 26, 1983 Paine Webber announced the signing of a contract with California-based Quotron for the development of an on-line system for branch offices.

#### C. D. Anderson

Since July 1983, 400 investors doing business with the San Francisco discount brokerage firm C. D. Anderson have been able to buy and sell stocks over their personal computers using *The Desk Top Broker* system. Customers can buy and sell stocks, view their portfolios, and monitor and track 18 selected stocks. A double-password system is used for security when buying and selling stocks.

The system costs \$195 initially for registration and software. On-line charges range between 10 and 40 cents per minute, depending on the time of the call. Software features include auto-dialing, pagination, and downloading information into spreadsheet programs.

C. D. Anderson Marketing Director William R. Wallace says that out of the company's 18,000 clients, the buying and selling patterns of the on-line clients haven't been changed much by the new system.

Ultimately, both the brokerage-customer relationship and the entire computer industry will be affected by the reception these services receive in the marketplace. The hardware industry hopes that uncertain consumers may finally decide to buy a personal computer because it <F1> automatically enters the VERB command and office number, allowing the user to type in a six-digit account number.

<F2> displays a client's statement, updated to the previous evening.

<F3> displays client's last month's statement.

<F4> clears the screen.

<F5> displays updated stock news from the "broadcast" section.

<F6> calls up research information on a particular company or field, with the exception of companies owned by Dean Witter (see Figure 3).

<F7> clears the screen.

<F8> and <F9> are currently not in use.

<F10> displays the help screen.

Figure 2: Function Key designations for FAST access procedures

RT 2 PAGE 1 AMER TEL & TELEG COMPANY NY MCKEEVER UTILS-TELEPHONE B,C RATING:B/H AS OF 08/15 YR END DEC 1982 1983E 1984E **FULL DILUTED** \$8.40 \$8.40 \$9.20 5-YR EST EPS GROWTH RATE 8.00 NEXT QTR 09/83 2.20E VS REPORT = 08/03C1742**OPTION TRADED** 8/17 65 AS OF AVG. VOL SUP N/T 60 M/T 54 RES N/T 70 M/T 70 52 WK HI 70 1/4 LOW 54 1/4

Figure 3: Research report on AT&T on Dean Witter's FAST system

has practical value as an investment tool. If on-line services are well received, the broker-customer relationship could be significantly altered. If poorly received, the online systems may be discontinued in a few years and become nothing more than memories. 

■

N. Steidtmann is a freelance writer who specializes in business and entertainment.



# Data Base Management System The Novice User to The Application Developer

#### **Unequaled Power with Extreme Ease of Use**



Your business has unique information requirements. A personal computer can help. Acquiring the necessary "computerease", custom programming and continued support are luxuries you cannot afford. DATAEASE lets you use the full power of a computer to build your specific application, QUICKLY and SIMPLY.

Menus and function keys provide a uniform interface that simplifies and speeds the process of designing and using your system.

Create forms on the screen, define verification criteria and mathematical relationships. Your information is efficiently stored and readily accessible. As your needs change, modify your forms in the same easy manner. DATAEASE automatically revises your files while keeping your information intact.



inspect formatting

In Your Solf Specings

(c) records

(

A query language uniquely constructed through menu selection lets you access your many forms, generate custom reports, and EVEN update your files.

**DATAEASE** is the central component of an integrated system that serves your diverse needs.

With power comes flexibility. You can develop a solution to your individual needs. DATAEASE offers a continuously expanding wealth of customizable industry specific applications.

DATAEASE can readily interact with your application, such as 1–2–3. Available for use with IBM, VICTOR, DEC, TI and other MS–DOS and CPM / 86 machines.

## Software Solutions, Inc.

305 Bic Drive Milford, CT 06460 • (203) 877-9268 or (800) 243-5123 Telex: 703972

See us at Softcon, Booth A-761

Circle 301 on reader service card

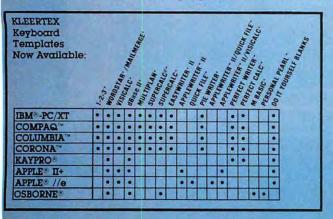


Designed by Training Specialists to help put your program to work, right away!

- Complete commands required to learn and operate your program
- Alphabetized commands to find what you need quickly and easily.
- Organized with key-by-key examples for simplicity.

This Time Saving Aid is Ideal for Training, Invaluable for Beginners. and a welcome convenience for the Comprehensive User. Made of sturdy, non-scratchable, non-glare, color matching plastic.

The right commands... ... the right price!



#### Call Toll Free 1-800-231-5413

#### DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



KLEERTEX" FOR IBM"- PC

Or Send Order To: P.O. Box 85152-MB 134 PRODUCTS™ San Diego, CA 92138

KLEERTEX" FOR IBM"- PC

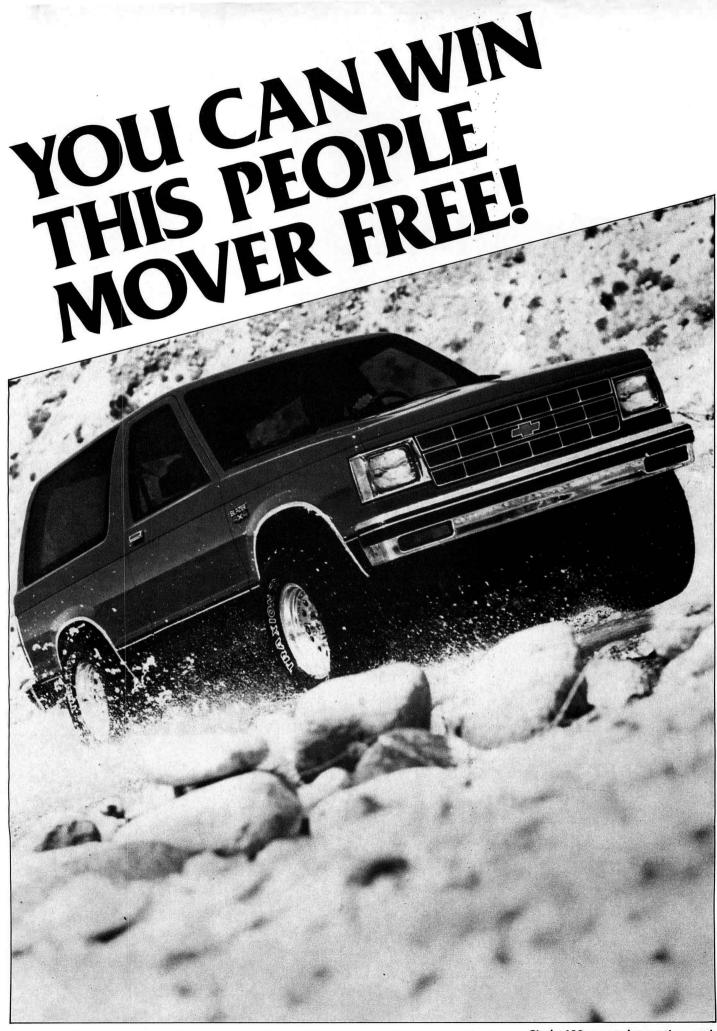
KLEERTEX\* FOR IBM\*- PC

We accept VISA, MC, AMEX or checks. \$1.95 Shipping Fee.

Apple/Quickfile-Apple Computer, Inc. IBM-International Business Machines. Osborne-Osborne Computer Corp Kaypro-Non Linear Systems. Wordstar/Mailmerge-MicroPro International. Visicalc-Visicorp. Supercalc-Sorcim Easywriter II-Information Unlimited Software. dBase II-Ashton-Tate. Multiplan-Microsoft, 1-2-3-Lotus Development Corp. Perfect Writer/Perfect Filer/Perfect Calc-Perfect Software, Personal Pearl-Pearlsoft, PieWriter-Hayder Software Co. Compaq-Compaq Computer Corp. CREATIVE COMPUTER PRODUCTS 1983.

- STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR





Circle 639 on reader service card

# UST GIVE US A FOR LAT NAME FOR EVER "ELECTRONIC" DISK FOR THE IBM PC.

That's right. You can win a brand new Chevy S-10 Blazer. FREE. All you have to do is submit the best name for our exciting new "ELECTRONIC" DISK. A name that reflects its function and performance as a floppy disk replacement.

#### WHAT IS AN "ELECTRONIC" DISK

"ELECTRONIC" DISK is the functional name we've given to this first-of-a-kind product for the IBM PČ & XT. It's an operation-ready module offering to 368 KB for new or existing PCs. There's no software or sub-routines required. Just plug one in and you get instant data access ...up to 50x faster than a conventional floppy disk. And without inherent head and disk wear. Or electro-mechanical failures and data loss. The module also offers a U.P.S. (uninterruptible power supply) to make sure you won't lose data from power "glitches" or when power is temporarily removed.

#### WHY YOU'LL WANT ONE

The "ELECTRONIC" DISK gives your computer greater power for personal, multi-tasking or multi-user applications. You'll be able to continuously scroll documents, instantaneously

look-up records, sort data and other disk bound processes at high speed. All without the start-stop aspect of typical operations regardless of operating system used.

#### SUBMIT YOUR WINNING ENTRY TO THE "NAME OUR PRODUCT" CONTEST

There is no obligation when you enter the "Name our Product" contest. Simply pick up an official entry blank from any participating IBM PC dealer. While you're there, your dealer can give you complete details on the "ELECTRONIC" DISK. Or, you can request an entry form and details directly from the factory by writing to the address below. Please include a stamped, self-addressed business size envelope.

I WANT	<b>TO ENTER YOUR</b>	
"NAME	<b>OUR PRODUCT</b> "	<b>CONTEST</b>

	Diagram and see an afficial autoclaim
	Please send me an official entry blank
	Please tell me the name of the neares
A	participating IBM PC dealer

Name	Title (if appropriate)	
Company(dappropriate)		

**DILOG PC PRODUCTS** Distributed Logic Corporation 12800 Garden Grove Blvd. Garden Grove, CA 92643 PRODUCTS Phone: (714) 534-8950



# "WHY PAY MORE" COMPARE THESE PRICES MC-P APPLICATIONS BRINGS SOFTWARE & HARDWARE AT UNBEATABLE PRICES



#### SOFTWARE

SOFIWAR	-	
ASHTON TATE	LIST	OUR
dBase II	\$700	\$379
Financial Planner	700	452
Friday	295	199
ALPHA SOFTWARE		.00
Data Base Manager II	295	199
Data Base Manager IIAPPLIED TECHNOLOGY	200	100
Versaform	389	269
CONTINENTAL	000	200
Home Accountant	150	105
Property Management	495	327
Property Management FOX & GELLER Quick Code	295	174
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways		45
HOWARDSOFT	00	45
Real Estate Analyzer II	250	165
Tay Propager	250	165
Tax Preparer HUMAN SOFT DB Plus	250	89
LIEEDOAT CYCTEMS		09
Lattice 'C' Compiler		285
LIFETREE Volkswriter	195	119
	195	
Volkswriter deluxe LOTUS — 1-2-3	405	179
LOTUS — 1-2-3	495	316
MICROPRO Spell Star	250	162
Mail Merge	250	162
Super Sort		149
Calc Star	145	86
Info Star	495	320
Report Star	350	221
MICROSTUFF Crosstalk	195	129
MICROSOFT	0.	
Flight Simulator Multitool Word W/Mouse		35
Multitool Word W/Mouse	475	339
Multitool Financial	100	
Multitool Budget	150	99
Pascal Compiler	350	245
C Compiler	500	345
PETER NORTON	3.1	
Peter Norton Utility	80	57
PBL CORPORATION		
Personal Investor PEACHTREE Peach Pack	145	98
PEACHTREE Peach Pack	595	239
Peach Text 5000	395	245
ROSESOFT Prokey SOFTWARE ARTS T.K Solver	75	57
SOFTWARE ARTS T.K Solver	299	219
SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS		
Accounting Plus		
GL, AR, AP, PR, INV SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	495	295
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		
Pfs:File		
Pfs:Report	125	79
SORCIM SuperCalc II	295	175
SuperCalc III	395	275
Super Writer	295	205
SYNPSE File Manager	150	
VISICORP Visicalc IV		
Visifile	300	
VisiTrend/Plot		
VisiSchedule	300	
VisiWord w/free VisiSpell	375	285
SATELLITE Word Perfect	495	325

NO PHONE ORDERS FOR LOTUS 1-2-3

#### **LOTUS 1-2-3**

\$29900

dBASE - II \$37900

WORD STAR \$27500

EDIX/WORDIX \$12900

MULTIPLAN \$16800

TANDON TM100-2 \$21900

> OKIDATA 92 \$47900

AMDEK COLOR II
Hi Res RGB

\$43500

AST MEGA PLUS 64K \$27500

NOVATION J-CAT \$10500

#### HARDWARE

Males A V Fee V III	LIST	
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER P	RODI	JCTS
Stack Chrono (RS-232)	\$249	\$185
Stack Smart Mod 300	289	199
Smart Mod 1200 B (IBM) Smart Mod 1200	599	429
Smart Mod 1200	699	495
MICROSOFT		
64-K Ram Card (IBM)	\$350	249
256-K Ram Card (IBM)	875	620
MOUSE SYSTEMS		
P.C. Mouse w/Software	295	219
NOVATION		
J-Cat	1/10	105
Smart-Cat 103/212	595	
Smart-Cat 103	249	187
KRAFT & TG JOYSTICKS	70	
ELECTRONIC PROTECTION		
Orange	140	00
Peach	98	69
AST RESEARCH		
Megaplus 64K		275
Six Pac Plus 64K	395	275
QUADRAM		
Quadboard 64K	395	285
Quad 512 + 64K	325	245
Quadlink	680	525
TANDON		
TM 100-2 Drive	395	219
PEGASUS	42.4	-
Hard Disk 10 Mgb		1/30
		1433
PRINTERS Daisywriter 2000	1205	1105
Enson EV 100	1395	735
IBM Parallel Printer Cable	50	37
Mennesman Tally MT 1601	798	669
Epson FX 100 IBM Parallel Printer Cable Mennesman Tally MT 160L Mennesman Tally MT 180L	1098	925
NEC 7730 RO Parallel	2595	2295
Okidata 92	699	479
Qume 1140 plus	1685	1525
MONITORS		
Amdek MAI Board	599	495
Amdek 12" 310A	230	
Amdek Color II RGB Hi-Res		
Hercules Graphics Card	499	369
Koala Touch Pad	125	
Princeton RGB Hi-Res	795	
Quadchrome 17"		525
USI PI3	249	165

CALL FOR OTHER SOFTWARE & HARDWARE PRICES "International Dealer Enquiries Welcomed"

#### MC-P APPLICATIONS, INC.

111 W. St. John St., Suite 307

San Jose, CA 95113 Phone (408) 293-3360

Telex: 294207 MCPA UR

HOURS: 8 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. — Mon. - Sat. Call for prices in AUSTRALIA at 02-929-8468 TERMS: All prices subject to change. Cashier's check/MO/Bank Transfer. Allow time for company or personal checks to clear. Prices reflect cash prepaid discount. VISA/MASTER CARD/COD/PO's =3%. California residents add sales tax. SHIPPING: \$4 per item for UPS surface (\$8 for Blue Label); Monitors \$20, Printers \$25, within continental USA.

# A RAINBOW OF FUNCTIONS ON JUST ONE BOARD

#### THE RAINBOW COLOR GRAPHICS/MULTIFUNCTION BOARD

- FULLY IBM COMPATIBLE COLOR/MONOCHROME INTERFACE
  - IBM COMPATIBLE PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
    - IBM COMPATIBLE RS-232-C SERIAL PORT
      - IBM COMPATIBLE GAME ADAPTOR AND LIGHT PEN INTERFACE

#### OTHER FEATURES

- Fully software compatible with the IBM Color/ Graphics Display Adaptor or Monochrome Display Adaptor
- 16K (Expandable to 128K) of graphics display memory for higher resolution or screen paging
- RGB color, IBM Monochrome
- High Resolution up to 640 x 400 resolution with 4 colors per pixel when fully configured
- IBM Compatible Parallel, Sérial, and Game Ports are standard
- · Single PC Board construction
- 64K to 512K of system memory can be piggybacked so as not to take another slot when expanding memory

#### OTHER PRODUCTS

- PIGGY BACK MEMORY BOARD 64K expandable to 512K memory board with memory management which can stand alone or "Piggy Back" to a RAINBOW Multifunction Board or another PIGGY BACK MEMORY BOARD for a maximum of 1 megabyte of system memory, in just one slot.
- •SPECTRUM GRAPHICS BOARD Very high resolution graphics board based on the NEC 7220 Graphics controller chip. Allows for the simultaneous use of 16 out of 256 colors, adds a high level graphics command language in firmware, and comes with 256K of graphics/display memory.
- HARD DISK/CARTRIDGE TAPE CONTROLLER
   Single Board 5½" Hard Disk Controller eliminates need for External Controller board and Host Adaptor. Also has an optional cartridge tape controller on board.

#### DEALER & DISTRIBUTORS INQUIRIES WELCOME



2907 LADYBIRD LANE DALLAS, TEXAS 75220 (214) 357-5300

Circle 535 on reader service card

For additional information circle Reader Service number or return this coupon

Name \_\_\_\_\_\_
Company Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street Address \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_

Phone ( )

Please send: Name of nearest dealer ☐ Information on becoming a dealer ☐

## Open Doors

By helping the disabled gain new skills, the PC has opened the door to the future.

#### Ionathan Littman

Like many computer programmers in this age of telecommunications, Jim Stevens's work is not confined to the office. He often programs at home in the evenings and on weekends, tying his PC into an IBM mainframe computer at work. I watched Stevens key in the access codes that brought him on line with the distant computer. In seconds, the immense power of an IBM mainframe was tied to his IBM PC.

Jim Stevens is like many of today's technically sophisticated workers but with one difference—he is blind. Stevens refuses to let physical limitations interfere with his ability to work.

Many disabled people are discovering that the PC helps increase their ability to work and communicate effectively. New adaptations for the PC are meeting the varied needs of the disabled, helping those who lack hearing, sight, speech, legs, and arms to work productively.

Jim Stevens is a good example. When he types on his PC, a Votrax speech synthesizer tells him what is being entered and allows him to check previously entered code. But speech synthesizers are limited to pronouncing standard English words. A computer command such as SET-CRLF\$ = CHR\$(27) is difficult to type much less pronounce. Stevens's wife Debbie (also a programmer)

compensated for the synthesizer's limitation by writing a BASIC program that pronounces individual letters (see Listing 1). Thus nonwords used as commands or passwords can be understood. (Looking at Listing 1, you might notice what seem to be obvious misspellings such as *apaustruphee*. This spelling makes the computer produce more human-sounding speech.)

Stevens wasn't always so lucky. Before he had a voice synthesizer, he struggled with an unreliable, 15-year-old French Braille terminal. "When it did work," he said, "I would sometimes have to wait an hour for a long program to print out. When I finally got the printout, I would often touch the paper only to discover I had made several typos."

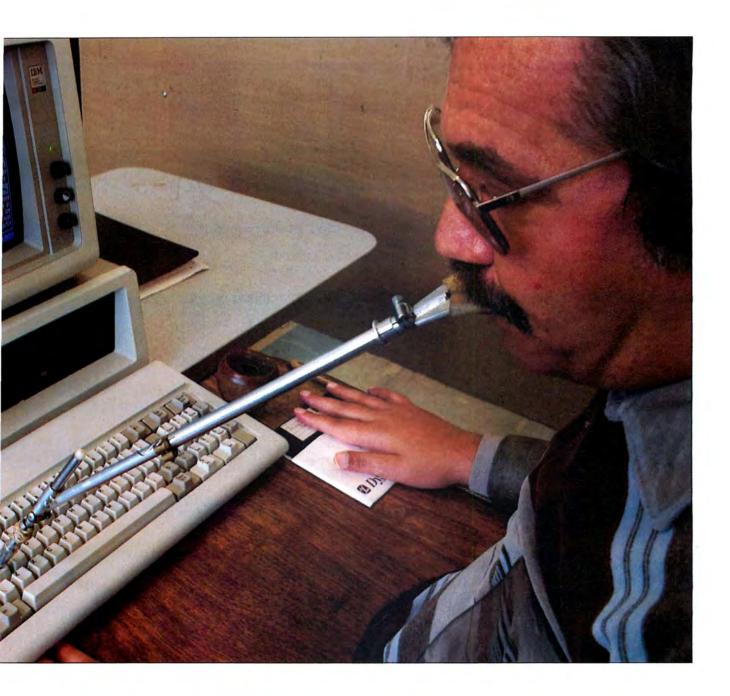
Sensory Aids Foundation of Palo Alto, California, helps Stevens and other disabled people by providing or recommending technical aids that help make the visually impaired competitive job seekers. Sensory Aids Foundation also helps them find employment and helps those whose jobs are threatened by the loss of sight. IBM and other corporations regularly consult the foundation when their employees develop vision problems.



DPI student Ed Isaac using a mouth stick to program on the PC

Many jobs require microcomputers, and proper devices and training can help make a disabled person a productive employee.

Unfortunately, few manufacturers produce peripherals or software that meet the special needs of the disabled. But Susan Phillips of Sensory Aids Foundation feels that that is changing: "Manufacturers are beginning to produce peripherals that make the computer more accessible to older people and to those who lack typing skills. Many of these



products can also be used by the disabled." Phillips is particularly optimistic about the potential of the digitizing pad, a tablet that allows images to be drawn with a finger or a stylus and then stored on a floppy disk.

#### Hardware Solutions

David Thornberg, a developer of some of the first digitizing pads in the late 1970s, recently created the first IBM PC pad for Koala Technologies Corporation. Digitizing pads are position sensing devices that convert finger or stylus movement into digital signals for controlling computers or creating images. Although Thornberg's background is in metallurgy, he became interested in using computers in education. "Initially, I viewed the digitizing pad as an alternative to the keyboard, a communication tool that anybody—particularly children—could use," Thornberg explains. But in the 1970s

digitizing pads cost several thousand dollars. The cost has since dropped, and Thornberg's \$125 KoalaPad Touch Tablet is expected to change the way PCs are used.

KoalaPads are not only being used in homes and schools but also by special education and rehabilitation groups throughout the country. At Johns Hopkins hospital a boy with severe cerebral palsy learned to draw in less than a day on a KoalaPad with a stylus strapped to his head. Says

#### Community

```
10
20
30
40
50
60
160 'interpret function key pressed:
     F1=cursor up, F2=cursor down, F3=spell left, F4=spell right, F5=say
     line F6=say word
165 '
170 IF RIGHT$(K$,1)<>CHR$(59) THEN GOTO 190 'F1=cursor up
    IF ROW% > 23 THEN BEEP: RETURN
        ELSE IF SCRN$ (ROW%+1)="" THEN BEEP: RETURN
        ELSE LPRINT " up ": ROW%=ROW%+1: ROWCHG%=-1: RETURN
185 '
    IF RIGHT$(K$,1)<>CHR$(60) THEN GOTO 210 'F2=cursor down
190
200 IF ROW% < 1 THEN BEEP: RETURN
        ELSE LPRINT " down ": ROW%=ROW%-1: ROWCHG%=-1: RETURN
    IF RIGHT$(K$,1)<>CHR$(61) THEN GOTO 250 'F3=spell left
210
220 IF ROWCHG% THEN WHERE%=1: ROWCHG%=0
230 IF WHERE% = 0 OR WHERE% = 1 THEN BEEP: RETURN
        ELSE K$=MID$(SCRN$(ROW$),WHERE$-1,1): STUFF$=K$: GOSUB 490:
           IF K$=" " THEN LPRINT "space" ELSE LPRINT " ";STUFF1$;STUFF2$
240 WHERE%=WHERE%-1: RETURN
245 '
250 IF RIGHT$(K$,1) <> CHR$(62) THEN GOTO 290 'F4=spell right
    IF ROWCHG% THEN WHERE%=0: ROWCHG%=0
260
     IF WHERE% = 80 OR MID$(SCRN$(ROW%), WHERE%+1,1)="" THEN BEEP: RETURN
        ELSE K$=MID$(SCRN$(ROW%),WHERE%+1,1): STUFF$=K$: GOSUB 490:
IF K$=" "THEN LPRINT "space" ELSE LPRINT " ";STUFF1$;STUFF2$
280 WHERE%=WHERE%+1: RETURN
285 '
290 IF RIGHT$(K$,1)<>CHR$(63) THEN GOTO 310 'F5=say line
300 STUFF$=SCRN$(ROW%): GOSUB 490: LPRINT STUFF1$;STUFF2$: RETURN
305 '
310 IF RIGHT$(K$,1)<>CHR$(64) THEN RETURN
                                               'F6=say word
320 IF SCRN$(ROW%)="" THEN RETURN ELSE WHERE1%=1
330 IF ROWCHG% THEN WHERE%=1: ROWCHG%=0
340 IF WHERE%=0 OR WHERE%=1 THEN WHERE2%=INSTR(SCRN$(ROW%)," "): GOTO 360
350 WHERE2%=INSTR(WHERE1%, SCRN$(ROW%), " "):
     IF WHERE 2%=0 OR WHERE 2% > WHERE % THEN GOTO 360
        ELSE WHERE1%=WHERE2%+1: GOTO 350
360 IF WHERE2%=0 THEN WHERE2%=LEN(SCRN$(ROW%))
     WHERE %=WHERE 2%: STUFF $=MID$ (SCRN$ (ROW %), WHERE 1 %, WHERE 2 %-WHERE 1 %+1):
     IF LEN(STUFF$)=0 THEN STUFF$=SCRN$(ROW%)
     ELSE IF STUFF$=SPACE$(LEN(STUFF$)) THEN WHERE1%=WHERE2%+1: GOTO 350
    GOSUB 490: LPRINT STUFF1$; STUFF2$: RETURN
380
385 '
390 'scroll virtual page
400 COL%=1: FOR ROW^{\circ}=24 TO 1 STEP -1: SCRN$(ROW%)=SCRN$(ROW%-1): NEXT
     ROW%: SCRN$(0)="": WHERE%=1: RETURN
425 '
430 'initialize Votrax: load exception table, turn on exceptions and
     digits, increase speech rate
440 LPRINT CHR$(27); "R0421.": WIDTH "LPT1:", 255
450 LPRINT "!LXCLIST=TSEE LIST, CLISTS=TSEE LISTS, COBOL=TCO BOL, DD=TD D,
    DELETE=TDELEET, TSO=TT S O, USERID=TUSER I D, VSAM=TVEE SAM."
```

Listing 1

246

```
460 LPRINT "@C3"
470 LPRINT "@R3"
480 RETURN
485 '
```

490 'force pronunciaton of ;:-(),.'"\$ -- semicolin, co lin, dash, openparen, close-paren, comma, dot, apaustruphee, quote, dollar, exclamation-point, question mark

500 STUFF1\$=LEFT\$(STUFF\$,LEN(STUFF\$)/2): STUFF2\$=MID\$(STUFF\$,LEN(STUFF\$)/2+1)

510 SPOT%=INSTR(STUFF1\$,";"): IF SPOT%<>0 THEN STUFF1\$=LEFT\$(STUFF1\$,SPOT%-1)+" semicolin "+MID\$(STUFF1\$,SPOT%+1): GOTO 510

520 SPOT%=INSTR(STUFF1\$,":"): IF SPOT%<>0 THEN STUFF1\$=LEFT\$(STUFF1\$,SPOT%-1)+" co lin "+MID\$(STUFF1\$,SPOT%+1): GOTO 520

530 SPOT%=INSTR(STUFF1\$,"-"): IF SPOT%<>0 THEN STUFF1\$=LEFT\$(STUFF1\$,SPOT%-1)+" dash "+MID\$(STUFF1\$,SPOT%+1): GOTO 530

540 SPOT%=INSTR(STUFF1\$,"("): IF SPOT%<>0 THEN STUFF1\$=LEFT\$(STUFF1\$,SPOT%-1)+" open paren "+MID\$(STUFF1\$,SPOT%+1): GOTO 540

550 SPOT%=INSTR(STUFF1\$,")"): IF SPOT%<>0 THEN STUFF1\$=LEFT\$(STUFF1\$,SPOT%-1)+" close paren "+MID\$(STUFF1\$,SPOT%+1): GOTO 550

560 SPOT%=INSTR(STUFF1\$,","): IF SPOT%<>0 THEN STUFF1\$=LEFT\$(STUFF1\$,SPOT%-1)+" comma "+MID\$(STUFF1\$,SPOT%+1): GOTO 560

570 SPOT%=INSTR(STUFF1\$,"."): IF SPOT%<>0 THEN STUFF1\$=LEFT\$(STUFF1\$,SPOT% -1)+" dot "+MID\$(STUFF1\$,SPOT%+1): GOTO 570

580 SPOT%=INSTR(STUFF1\$,"'"): IF SPOT%<>0 THEN STUFF1\$=LEFT\$(STUFF1\$,SPOT%-1)+" apaustruphee "+MID\$(STUFF1\$,SPOT%+1): GOTO 580

590 SPOT%=INSTR(STUFF1\$, CHR\$(34)): IF SPOT%<>0 THEN STUFF1\$=LEFT\$(STUFF1\$, SPOT%-1)+" quote "+MID\$(STUFF1\$,SPOT%+1): GOTO 590

600 SPOT%=INSTR(STUFF1\$,"!"): IF SPOT%<>0 THEN STUFF1\$=LEFT\$(STUFF1\$,SPOT%-1)+" exclamation point "+MID\$(STUFF1\$,SPOT%+1): GOTO 600

610 SPOT%=INSTR(STUFF1\$,"?"): IF SPOT%<>0 THEN STUFF1\$=LEFT\$(STUFF1\$,SPOT% q-1)+" question mark "+MID\$(STUFF1\$,SPOT%+1): GOTO 610

620 SPOT%=INSTR(STUFF1\$, "\$"): IF SPOT% <> 0 THEN STUFF1\$=LEFT\$(STUFF1\$, SPOT% -1)+" dollar "+MID\$(STUFF1\$, SPOT%+1): GOTO 620

630 SPOT%=INSTR(STUFF2\$,";"): IF SPOT%<>0 THEN STUFF2\$=LEFT\$(STUFF2\$,SPOT%-1)+"semicolin "+MID\$(STUFF2\$,SPOT%+1): GOTO 630

640 SPOT%=INSTR(STUFF2\$,":"): IF SPOT%<>0 THEN STUFF2\$=LEFT\$(STUFF2\$,SPOT%-1)+" co lin "+MID\$(STUFF2\$,SPOT%+1): GOTO 640

650 SPOT%=INSTR(STUFF2\$,"-"): IF SPOT%<>0 THEN STUFF2\$=LEFT\$(STUFF2\$,SPOT%-1)+" dash "+MID\$(STUFF2\$,SPOT%+1): GOTO 650

660 SPOT%=INSTR(STUFF2\$,"("): IF SPOT%<>0 THEN STUFF2\$=LEFT\$(STUFF2\$,SPOT%-1)+" open paren "+MID\$(STUFF2\$,SPOT%+1): GOTO 660

670 SPOT%=INSTR(STUFF2\$,")"): IF SPOT%<>0 THEN STUFF2\$=LEFT\$(STUFF2\$,SPOT%-1)+" close paren "+MID\$(STUFF2\$,SPOT%+1): GOTO 670

680 SPOT%=INSTR(STUFF2\$,","): IF SPOT%<>0 THEN STUFF2\$=LEFT\$(STUFF2\$,SPOT%-1)+" comma "+MID\$(STUFF2\$,SPOT%+1): GOTO 680

690 SPOT%=INSTR(STUFF2\$,"."): IF SPOT%<>0 THEN STUFF2\$=LEFT\$(STUFF2\$,SPOT% -1)+" dot "+MID\$(STUFF2\$,SPOT%+1): GOTO 690

700 SPOT%=INSTR(STUFF2\$,"'"): IF SPOT%<>0 THEN STUFF2\$=LEFT\$(STUFF2\$,SPOT% -1)+" apaustruphee "+MID\$(STUFF2\$,SPOT%+1): GOTO 700

710 SPOT%=INSTR(STUFF2\$, CHR\$(34)): IF SPOT%<>0 THEN STUFF2\$=LEFT\$(STUFF2\$, SPOT%-1)+" quote "+MID\$(STUFF2\$, SPOT%+1): GOTO 710

720 SPOT%=INSTR(STUFF2\$,"!"): IF SPOT%<>0 THEN STUFF2\$=LEFT\$(STUFF2\$,SPOT%-1)+" exclamation point "+MID\$(STUFF2\$,SPOT%+1): GOTO 720

730 SPOT%=INSTR(STUFF2\$,"?"): IF SPOT%<>0 THEN STUFF2\$=LEFT\$(STUFF2\$,SPOT%-1)+" question mark "+MID\$(STUFF2\$,SPOT%+1): GOTO 730

740 SPOT%=INSTR(STUFF2\$, "\$"): IF SPOT%<>0 THEN STUFF2\$=LEFT\$(STUFF2\$, SPOT% -1)+" dollar "+MID\$(STUFF2\$, SPOT%+1): GOTO 740

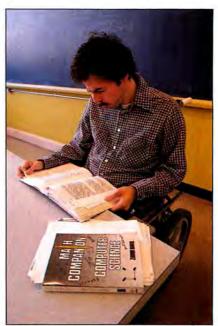
750 RETURN

PC World

#### **●** Community



DPI students Kathleen Hillary and Dallas Green review a programming assignment.



Making the grade at DPI means hitting the books as well as the keys.

Thornberg, "We think the important thing is to get the KoalaPad to the people who work with the disabled. Once that happens, the custom overlays and software necessary for people with particular disabilities will be created."

Thornberg developed a digitizing pad for the Commodore Pet in 1978 to help people who have irregular hand movements to write. "Someone with cerebral palsy makes a letter that is often difficult to recognize," says Thornberg. "But that person probably forms the letter the same way every time. The pad recognized these recurring patterns and understood them as letters." Thornberg adds that such character recognition may soon be available on the KoalaPad.

Personal computers that listen and talk may eventually solve many of the difficulties the disabled have with computers. Computers with voice recognition systems can run programs on voice command, though most voice recognition boards are limited to understanding one voice and a vocabulary of a few hundred words. Janet Baker, an expert in

speech technology at Dragon Systems in Boston, thinks that speaker adaptation systems hold promise for the disabled. These systems learn to recognize a user's voice patterns and thus are able to respond to each user's spoken commands. Speaker adaptation systems can assist people who have many different kinds of speech problems.

Speech synthesizers make the PC talk, using digitized or computer-generated voices. Digitized voices have a limited vocabulary of naturally spoken words that are digitized and stored. The result is more human-sounding speech, but this approach requires a lot of memory. Computer-generated voices use sounds that, when strung together, approximate human speech. These synthesizers produce mechanical-sounding speech, but they can speak an unlimited number of words.

Tecmar's Speech Master board combines both speech technologies. David Keene, designer of the board, knows at least one important use for it: "People who have serious speaking difficulties have the board talk for them on the phone. They type in messages, press <Enter>, and let the computer do the talking."

A person who doesn't have functioning limbs can make a computer run software. Tecmar's Voice Recognition Board can understand 100 spoken words that represent computer commands. But speech synthesizers and voice recognition boards may do more than help the disabled use personal computers.

Deteriorating sight has made reading virtually impossible for Shell Talmy of Los Angeles. He uses a speech synthesizer for writing novels and scripts. The speech synthesizer means independence to Talmy. "I don't have to rely on people to read or write for me," he says. It also represents companionship. "Writing can be a lonely job. My speech synthesizer makes me feel like somebody is talking to me."

How will the disabled use computers in the future? Greg Vanderheiden, director of the Trace Research and Development Center for the Severely Communicatively Handicapped at

the University of Wisconsin, feels that new hardware will play an important role. The center has developed several technologies to help disabled people use personal computers. One device, marketed by Prentke Romich, is the Express III communications palette. The palette is a stand-alone, 18K, attache-sized computer with a built-in 40-character printer, an LCD display, and a speech synthesizer. With the proper interface the palette can also function as a PC keyboard emulator.

The palette can be controlled by sticks, light wands, and sound or body movement activation devices. For example, electrodes can be attached to a quadriplegic's eyebrow; by blinking in Morse code the person can send commands to the palette's selection panel. Commands can also be issued by touching the palette's membrane with a stick or by pointing a light wand at LEDs on the panel. The Express III speech synthesizer verbally verifies the entered information.

Quadriplegics can "type" by using a light pen developed by Trace. The pen is strapped to the head and is pointed at different menu selections on the screen. An image of the PC keyboard is displayed, and the user "types" by moving his or her head and pointing the light pen at each image of a key. Words or programs are displayed by pointing the pen away from the screen, thereby replacing the keyboard image with the requested function or text.

Vanderheiden believes that keyboard alternatives are only stopgaps. An ideal solution for many disabled people is to use two computers. According to Vanderheiden, "A smaller portable computer such as an Epson HX-20 can translate the disabled individual's particular method of controlling the computer. The PC doesn't have to bother with the translation process and is free to run standard software."

#### **Employment Opportunities**

Not every disabled person needs special technology to use a personal computer. Ed Issac of Disabled Programmers Incorporated (DPI) in Campbell, California, is completely immobilized below the neck, yet he works as an IBM 370 programmer, typing in code with a mouth stick.

Tom Purro started DPI in 1980, after his son was left quadriplegic by a diving accident. Purro and his son painfully discovered that employment opportunities for disabled individuals were almost nonexistent. Purro, an IBM employee for over 30 years, asked for and was granted a leave of absence to study the problem. Six months later he came back with a novel plan to train and employ disabled people in the computer industry. Purro retired from IBM and started DPI.

IBM kept in touch with Purro, giving DPI its first programming contract and loaning the company several employees for start-up purposes. Today DPI has 44 employees, nearly half of whom were trained by DPI.

One reason for DPI's success is Purro's selective screening process. A prospective trainee must have previous programming experience or score high on a general aptitude test. Trainees must also be highly motivated. Purro firmly believes in the importance of finding paid employment for his trainees within a few months. Often, a trainee who learns a particular application is asked to teach it to the next group of trainees.

A woman in a wheelchair who had been training at DPI for only a few weeks expressed her joy in getting a chance to work as a DPI employee: "You can't imagine what teaching again means to me...but do you really think I can teach *Multiplan?*"

Don Odle, a handicapped man who is a senior employee with DPI, explained why DPI works: "The company doesn't pretend to give students a complete computer science education. That would be impossible in our six-month course. But those who have aptitude and motivation generally find outside employment in a few months."

DPI's success depends on how and what the students are taught. DPI trains students in the particular languages and applications a company needs. Companies like IBM and Hewlett-Packard favor this method because it is the fastest way to prepare new employees for their way of doing things. DPI trainees are, as Purro says, "quickly worth their salt." Trainees earn their salt with hard work. A typical class day includes eight hours of instruction and programming with additional home study.

DPI students are also hired as teams—a reflection of DPI's buddy. system. In the classroom and in job placement, students with complementary abilities are teamed together. A person who has full use of his or her hands is paired with someone who can enter only one keystroke at a time. The person who has a limited ability to enter data works on the parts of the program that require minimal keyboard entry.

The PC is sophisticated enough to support a number of devices that aid the disabled.

#### **New Applications**

Few blind people have used the PC as more than a dumb terminal for a mainframe computer. But the PC's role for the disabled is changing as many discover its power and versatility. The PC uses advanced business programs and programming languages and is sophisticated enough to support a number of devices that aid the disabled.

#### **●** Community

Dick Gage, a staff member at the Cambridge IBM Scientific Center who has been blind since birth, is one person who is expanding PC applications for the disabled. Gage earned a master's degree in music and later became interested in the correlation between music and computers. When the PC first came out, Gage wanted to enable blind people to use it as a full-blown personal computer. He shared his ideas with Arnold Miller, a colleague at the Cambridge IBM Scientific Center. In his spare time Miller developed a speech synthesizer or "talking terminal" program known as PC Speak. It enables a blind person to use programs such as VisiCalc that require viewing whole screens of information at once. The PC is put into a suspended state when the user presses <Ctrl>-<NumLock>. In this mode the PC will not process data. A blind person can move the cursor through the program, making the speech synthesizer read what's on the screen.

While Gage is optimistic about the opportunities that the PC brings, he also recognizes potential obstacles: "Twenty years ago graphics were not a part of programming. A blind programmer was not that far behind if he could read his deck of computer key-punch cards. Now, graphics are an essential part of computer programming." The American Foundation for the Blind responded to this concern by developing tactile displays that allow a blind person to understand the screen by touching it. But Gage adds that this technology is not available to the general public. "The displays are far too expensive, in the \$50,000 range, and serious mechanical problems remain to be solved."

Another obstacle confronting the blind is the information crunch. Gage believes that optical character readers will eventually alleviate this problem. "They could read printed documents, digitize the information, and store it in the PC's memory. Then the PC's voice synthesizer could read the information to the user."

#### **Organizations and Products**

The following is a list of organizations and products that may be of help to the disabled.

#### Organizations

American Foundation for the Blind 15 W. 16th St. New York, NY 10011 212/620-2000

Disabled Programmers Incorporated One W. Campbell Ave. Campbell, CA 95008 408/866-5818

Sensory Aids Foundation 399 Sherman Ave. Palo Alto, CA 94306 415/329-0430

Trace Research and Development Center University of Wisconsin 314 Waisman Center 1500 Highland Ave. Madison, WI 53706 608/262-6966

#### **Products**

ProKey H2.20 RoseSoft 4710 University Way NE #601 Seattle, WA 98105 206/524-2350 List price: \$75

Voice Recognition Board \$995 Speech Master Board \$395 Speech Master Software Support Package \$95 Auxiliary Vocabulary Chip \$100 Tecmar Inc. Personal Computer Division 6225 Cochran Rd. Cleveland, OH 44139 216/349-0600

Express III
Prentke Romich
8769 Township Rd. #513
Shreve, OH 44676-9421
216/567-2906
List price: \$4100, speech synthesizer \$825, activation devices
\$90 to \$700, PC interface \$450

KoalaPad Koala Technologies Corp. 3100 Patrick Henry Dr. Santa Clara, CA 95050 408/986-8866 List price: \$125

PC Speak Solutions by Example P.O. Box 307 New Town Branch Boston, MA 02258 617/244-5880 List price: \$395

Personal Speech System Votrax Inc. 1358 Rankin St. Troy, MI 48083 313/588-0341 List price: \$395

One application that may benefit a broad spectrum of disabled people is related to the PC's programmable keyboard. RoseSoft of Seattle, Washington, took advantage of this fact and developed *ProKey*, a program that enables users to issue a series of commands with a single keystroke.

Disabled people liked the program because it reduced repetitious entries, but they suggested that the program be redesigned to permit sequential keystrokes of functions that are normally keyed simultaneously, such as <Crrl>-<Alt>-<Del>. RoseSoft lis-

tened to the advice and developed this additional feature for *ProKey*. Future versions will also enable users to define Dvorak keyboards that are specially made to accommodate people who have only one hand.

Reaching Out

Gage believes that personal computers will enable more disabled people to work, both in the office and at home. "I know of many blind people who use their personal computers to access The Source, CompuServe, Dow Jones, and other information retrieval services," he says. "Now they can use voice synthesizers to read today's news or financial information. They can send mail or work from home. The computer helps people who would otherwise have a difficult time establishing normal business or social relationships."

Personal computers equipped with technical aids will not solve all the problems that disabilities present, but they do offer assistance. Computers have also made the word *disabled* a relative term. A PC equipped with the appropriate software and peripherals can help the disabled communicate and find satisfying work. Those without voice can use the PC to speak for them. Those without sight can use the PC to read to them. Those without legs can use the PC to travel the electronic highways criss-crossing the globe.

Not too long ago someone who couldn't see, hear, or speak had little contact with others. Yet, using the PC, Gage has communicated with such a person: "The man had electrodes attached to his leg. When I typed messages on the keyboard, they were transformed into Morse code that vibrated on his leg. He typed his reply in Morse code on the keyboard."

More evidence of the indefatigable will of the human spirit. 

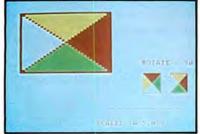
●

Jonathan Littman is a freelance writer who works in the San Francisco Bay Area.



\$99.95













#### CREATE COLOR GRAPHICS FOR:

- **GAMES SOFTWARE**
- **EDUCATION**
- BUSINESS
   DEMONSTRATIONS

#### **COLOR GRAPHICS EDITOR**

For Businesses, Programmers, Educators, Artists, Designers & others. Lets anyone draw color graphics images with ease! Draw Arcs, Circles, Rectangles, Ellipses, Lines & enter Colored Text. Rotate, Flip, Scale, Duplicate & Move them around on the screen. Create a Paint Brush with up to 100 Bristles of different colors. Save drawings to disk to create Screen Presentations or use in your own programs. It even has a vanishing point for artists. Very easy to learn and use with a special key that lets you backup to "UNDO" the last command. Hard copy output. You get one FREE software update!

#### FEATURING:

- SCREEN PRESENTATIONS
- HUNDREDS OF COLOR PATTERNS
- VERY USER FRIENDLY
- PAINT BRUSH WITH
- COLORED BRISTLES
- OVER 80 SAMPLE PICTURES
- 1 FREE UPDATE

#### **SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:**

- · IBM PC or XT
- PC-DOS 1.1 or 2.0
- 128 KB Memory
- IBM Color Graphics Board
- 1 Disk Drive
- Color Monitor

#### Optional

- IBM or Epson Printer
- · Hard Disk

TO ORDER SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR CALL (602) 242-7953

IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, IN C. COLOGRAPHY is a trademark of Cactus Software, Inc.









Copyright (C) 1983 By

CACTUS SOFTWARE, INC.

P.O. Box 880 Peoria, Arizona 85345



#### You need software insurance.

Diskettes are fragile, and when a protected program is damaged, the results are expensive and inconvenient. If you have a backup diskette, though, you can have your Apple, IBM or compatible computer back on line within seconds...affordably. That's software insurance.

#### **Copy II Plus**

This is the most widely used backup program for the Apple. Rated as "one of the best software buys of the year" by InCider magazine, its simple menu puts nearly every disk command at your fingertips. The manual, with more than 70 pages, describes protection schemes, and our Backup Book™ lists simple instructions for backing up over 300 popular programs. The Backup Book is expanded bimonthly, and is always available to Copy II Plus owners for only \$1.00 (and a self-addressed, stamped envelope). Best of all, Copy II Plus is still only \$39.95.

#### WildCard 2 (formerly The Alaska Card)

Designed by us and produced by Eastside Software, WildCard 2 is the easiest-to-use, most reliable card available. Making backups of your total load software can be as easy as pressing the button, inserting a blank disk and hitting the return key twice. WildCard 2 copies 48K, 64K and 128K software, and, unlike other cards, is always ready to go. No preloading software into the card or special, preformatted diskettes are required. Your backups can be run with or without the card in place and can be transferred to hard disks. \$139.95 complete.

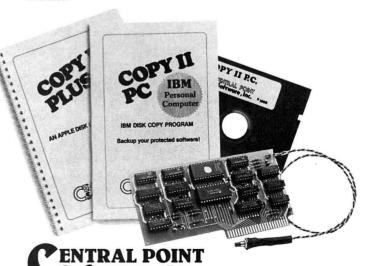
Important Notice: These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only. Under the Copyright Law, you, as the owner of a computer program, are entitled to make a new copy for archival purposes only, and these products will enable you to do so.

These products are supplied for no other purpose and you are not permitted to utilize them for any other use, other than that specified.

#### Copy II PC

This is THE disk backup program for the IBM PC, PC/XT and PCjr that copies almost anything. Others may make similar claims, but in reality, nothing out performs Copy II PC...at any price. Copy II PC even includes a disk speed check and is another "best buy" at only \$39.95.

We are the backup professionals. Instead of diluting our efforts in creating a wide variety of programs, we specialize in offering the very best in backup products. So, protect your software investment, before things get too hot.



Software, Inc.

The Backup Professionals

To order, call 503/244-5782, 8:00-5:30 Mon.-Sat., or send your order to: Central Point Software, 9700 SW Capitol Hwy, Suite 100, Portland, OR 97219. Please include \$2.00 for shipping and handling.



- Handy and simple to install durable six-foot round cable
- Increased memory of 64K-256K RAM
- Clock/calendar with 1-year battery back-up, so your clock never stops
- External parallel printer port
- · External serial port
- · Fits any large slot, allowing room for additional cards
- Print spooler, electronic disk, clock utilities, and diagnostics software
- Optional 0 to 256K memory so you can save money with multifunction now and add memory later as you need it

PLUS UNTOLD OTHERS!

Watch for more exciting adventures of the HandiMan and his arsenal of awesome weapons against computer confusion!

- The Handi-2 board for memory expansion with print spooler, electronic disk and diagnostics software — optional 0 to 256K memory so you can save money now and add memory later.
- The Handi-3 board for addition of a parallel port, with clock/ calendar and print spooler software.
- The Handi-4 board for addition of a serial port, with clock/ calendar and print spooler software.

Escape the clutches of The Cable Monster! Demand the Handi-1 at your local computer store or order directly from:



2636 Walnut Hill Lane, Suite 335 • Dallas, Texas 75229 214/357-5288 DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED: 214/357-5288

Business Decision.

Let's be honest.

Despite the "personal computer revolution" in today's office, a lot of business decisions get made in some pretty arbitrary ways.

That's because most of the *software* for personal computers isn't up to the job of helping you draw conclusions from the mass of information in your business.

### THE GREAT PERSONAL COMPUTER "Un-revolution."

Up to now, to use a personal computer effectively in the real world, you needed to use five different types of software packages: Electronic spreadsheet, information management, graphics, word processing, and telecommunications.

You had to learn how to use these five different, unmatched software packages before you could make the computer do what you wanted it to do. And information stored in one of these packages would rarely fit into another without a lot of trouble. This means you had to spend your valuable time pushing buttons and learning to become a computer expert.

Instead of using the personal computer as a tool for business decisions.

Not exactly a shining moment in the personal computer revolution.

### THE CONTEXT MBA:

### A SIMPLE IDEA WHOSE TIME HAS COME.

The Context MBA is software for the IBM PC, PC-XT, and Hewlett-Packard Series 200 personal computers that combines all the functions you'll ever need - spreadsheet, information management, report writing, graphics, and communications - into a single, easy-to-use package.

The result is a software package that's literally "greater than the sum of its parts."

### FIVE SCREENS - NO WAITING.

With the MBA you can connect your personal computer to your company's main computer and retrieve all kinds of business data. Like sales, product, or customer figures.

Sort, search, update, and store this information in your personal computer. Analyze it, prepare sales forecasts or study new business opportunities in minutes, instead of hours.

While you're using the spreadsheet, use the

MBA's graphics function to make spreadsheet figures come alive on your screen in charts or graphs. So you can visualize the effect of possible changes to your business.

This year, or five years from now. Instantly. When you've made sense out of the possibilities, use the MBA's full-function executive report writer to put these words, numbers, and graphs into a finished, printed report.

At last, you can use a personal computer as a decision tool to turn more profit from the mountain of information that crosses your desk every day. So now even "non-computer people" can make headsor-tails out of the personal computer revolution.

### A GOOD BUSINESS DECISION.

Make a good, well-informed business decision right now:

Call us at *1-800-437-1513* (in California, call 1-800-592-2527), and get the name of your nearest computer store for a live demonstration of the Context MBA. We'll also send you a copy of our tell-it-like-it-is brochure, *Software Explained*.

If you have an IBM Personal Computer, ask for our free *Context MBA Sampler Disk* for a live demo of the MBA on your own PC.

CONTEXT MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS 23868 Hawthorne Blvd. Torrance, CA 90505 (213) 378-8277



Personal Computer Software for Business Decisions.

Circle 601 on reader service card

# What do you with PC

### SOFTWARE

Alaba Cafturara
Alpha Software Database Manager II \$169
Apple-IBM Connection
Rainbow Writer Color Text Formatter 119
Rainbow Writer Screen Grabber 69
Ashton Tate
dBase II
Friday!
Best Programs (see above special)
PC/Personal Finance Program 65
PC/Personal Finance Program II
1 Of Inca risset bysiciti
PC/Tax Cut
Bible Research
THE WORD (KJV Bible — 7 disks) 145
Context Management
Context MBA call
Conceptual Instruments
The Desk Organizer w/ 1 yr. free updates &
30 day return guarantee
Continental
Home Accountant Plus 89
FCM (was First Class Mail) 79
UltraFile (file/report/graph)
The Tax Advantage
Digital Research
CP/M-8639
Dr.LOGO
Financier
Financier II (was Personal Series) 117
Financier Tax Series
Funk Software
Sideways
Hayes
Smartcom II (price increase by Hayes) 99
IUS
EasyWriter II, EasySpeller II, EasyMailer II 259
EasySpeller II for EasyWriter II 129
EasyMailer II for EasyWriter II 97
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
General Ledger
Inventory
Order Entry
Package Price for any three above 859
Payroll
Lifetree
Volkswriter
Volkswriter International
Volkswriter Deluxe (with TextMerge) 179
Link Systems
Datafax

### PC Connection Software Special through February 29, 1984

### BEST PROGRAMS Tax Time Helpers PC/Tax Cut and PC/PFP II

- Prints full 1040 return with supporting forms & schedules — ready to sign and file
- Maintains 52 accounts in one easy to use system
- Tracks tax deductible expenses, writes checks, computes net worth BOTH PROGRAMS

  \$295.

### **Lotus Development** 1-2-3 (version 1A) ..... Main Street Software Main Street Filer ...... Micropro ProPak (WordStar/MailMerge/ Microrim R:base 4000 (fully relational database) . . . 329. Microsoft Multiplan (Version 1.1) . Multi-Tool Financial (for Multiplan) ...... 69. Multi-Tool Budget (for Multiplan) .......99. Multi-Tool Word (with mouse) . . . . . . . . . 297. Microstuf Transporter (includes Crosstalk) ...... 169. Monogram Dollars & \$ense . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 109. **PCsoftware** Peachtree PeachPak Series 4 (G/L, A/R, A/P) ..... 207. PeachText 5000 (now with ATI Training) . . 207. General Ledger (Series 8) MS-DOS . . . Accounts Receivable (Series 8) MS-DOS . 379. Accounts Payable (Series 8) MS-DOS ... 379. Inventory Control (Series 8) MS-DOS . . . . 379. Sales Invoicing (Series 8) MS-DOS ..... 379. Job Cost (Series 8) MS-DOS . . . Peter Norton

Rosesoft
ProKey 3.0 (new version/new features) \$95
Software Arts
TKISolver
Financial Management Pack 85
Mechanical Engineering Pack 85
Software Publishing
PFS/File
PFS/Graph
PFS/Write
PFS/Report
Softword Systems
Multimate (ver. 3.20 w/spell checker) call
Sorcim
Supercalc II
Supercalc III
System Software Services
PCModem 1.3 (for Smartmodem 300) 39
PCModern 1.4C (for Smartmodern 1200) 69
Techland Systems
Shoebox (tidy your life)
VisiCorp
VisiCalc IV (w/StretchCalc)
VisiFile
VisiSchedule
VisiTrend/Plot
VisiWord Plus (with VisiSpell) 259
StretchCalc (for VisiCalc)

### TRAINING

ATI	
How to use Lotus 1-2-3	59
How to use Wordstar (vol 1 & 2)	
How to use dBase II (vol 1 & 2)	
How to use EasyWriter II	59
How to use Multiplan	59
How to use Your IBM-PC	59
How to use Multimate	59
How to use Microsoft Word	
How to use PC DOS	59
How to use Peachtree A/R, A/P, or G/L	
(specify)	59

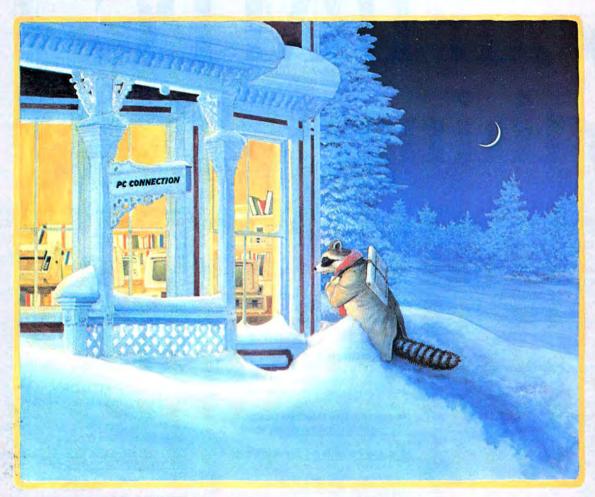
EDUCATIONAL	
Davidson	
Speed Reader II	1.
Math Blaster (ages 6 to 12)	
Word Attack (ages 8 to adult)	
FriendlySoft	
FriendlyWare/PC Introductory Set 39	
Lightning Software	
Master Type (the best typing tutor!) 35	

\*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. SOME ITEMS HAVE WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS. © COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION 1984. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IBM CORP. PC CONNECTION AND IS CONNECTION ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICRO CONNECTION. INC.

. . . . . 55.

Norton Utilities





# PC Paradise.

### Everything for your IBM-PC.

ur new headquarters and showroom at the old Christmas Trees Inn in Marlow, NH features the same vast inventory and low prices available through our 800 number. Like memory upgrades, disk drives, monitors, printers, video boards, multifunction boards, and modems. And we're constantly updating our huge stock of IBM-PC software.

### Free advice, free installation assistance.

Make the best deal you can on a basic IBM-PC. Then bring it to us for the works. We'll suggest the most effective configuration for your needs, mixing and matching manufacturers' components to your heart's content. For example, at PC CONNECTION you can compare video boards from different manufacturers—Hercules, Plantronics, Amdek MAI, USI Multi Display, Quadram Quad Color, STB Video Plus, and others, all under one roof.

Then while you look through our showroom, or explore historic Marlow we'll install and test all addon hardware. Or we'll show you how. You'll leave with a 120 day guarantee, and a PC system that can satisfy your every need.

### Only a five day drive from Silicon Valley.

We admit that Marlow, NH may be a little far for many of our regular customers, but the next time you

have business in Boston, (less than 2 hours away) or are checking out our famous Vermont and New Hampshire ski areas, we're sure we could make a little detour worthwhile. (Call first if you're looking for something specific to make sure it's in stock.)

We're open Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 9:00 PM and Saturdays 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. Visit us soon. Or order anything by calling 800/243-8088. In N.H. call 603/446-3383.



For the IBM-PC exclusively.

PECONNECTION

# get when you cros Connection? Eve

Spinnaker (Dos 1.1 only)
Educational Games for Young Computer
Users (all require graphics board)
Now when you send 4 or 5
proofs-of-purchase to Spinnaker,
they will send you the game of
your choice FREE.
Delta Drawing (ages 4 to adult) \$34.
Snooper Troops I (ages 10 to adult) 30.
Snooper Troops II (ages 10 to adult) 30.
Most Amazing Thing (ages 10 to adult) 27.
Face Maker (ages 3 to 8) 23.
Story Machine (ages 5 to 9)
Fraction Fever (ages 7 to adult) 23.
Kinder Comp (ages 3 to 8) 20.
Rhymes and Riddles (ages 5 to 9) 20.
Hey Diddle Diddle (ages 3 to 10) 20.
Alphabet Zoo (ages 3 to 8) 20.
Stone (requires graphics board)
My Letters, Numbers, and Words
(great graphics & sound — ages I to 5) 29.

### **GAMES**

GANILO
Armonk
Executive Suite
EPYX/Automated Simulations
Temple of Apshai
Upper Reaches of Apshai
Curse of Ra
Star Warrior
Rescue at Rigel
Crush, Crumble, and Chomp
Blue Chip
Millionaire
FriendlySoft
FriendlyWare/PC Arcade39
Funtastic
Snack Attack II (a favorite) 2
Cosmic Crusader (as good as above) 2
Big Top (climb to new levels) 29
Master Miner (1 or 2 players) 29
Infocom High quality text games
Zork I
Zork II
Zork III
Starcross
Deadline
Suspended
Witness
Planetfall
Enchanter
Infidel
Microsoft
Flight Simulator (B & W on RGB
monitors)
ORION

### PC Connection Hardware Special through February 29, 1984

### QUADRAM

New Expanded Quadboard Comes With

- 64k expandable to 384k
- · Parallel Port, Serial Port,
- Clock/Calendar & Game Port
- I/O Bracket to mount connectors
- Quadmaster Software
- 1 year warranty . . . . . . . . . . . . \$267.

### **CONNECT WITH US**

At PC Connection, we know how hard it can be to find the ideal solutions to your PC needs. And with the constant barrage of new products and new technology, the best configuration yesterday might be less-than-ideal today. Keeping up with the world of IBM Personal Computers is a full-time job. At PC Connection it's our only job. Our trained support staff will gladly take the time to discuss your system and your requirements. Call us anytime Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 6:00, at 603/446-3383.

### **OUR POLICY**

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for charge cards
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
  Allow 1 week for personal & company checks to clear.
- COD max. \$500. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day guarantee on all products.\*

### SHIPPING

**Continental US:** For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% to all orders. For all other items, add \$2 per <u>order</u> for UPS surface, \$3 per <u>order</u> for UPS 2nd-Day-Air.

Outside Continental US: We add freight charges to credit card purchases. For prepayment, call 603/446-3383 for information.

### 800/243-8088

### **PC Connection**

6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456 603/446-3383

For the IBM-PC Exclusively.

PC-MAN	
Paratrooper	j.
Pits & Stones	
PCsoftware (mono or color board)	
Armchair Quarterback 27	٠.
Chess 2001	
Resolution	
Space Miner	Ġ.
ScreenPlay (mono or color board)	
Asylum	3.
Dunzhin (with voice)	3
Sierra/On-Line	
Frogger	,
Crossfire (keyboard or joystick)	2
Ulysses and the Golden Fleece	
Strategic Simulations	
	,
The Warp Factor	,
Tigers in the Snow	
Galactic Gladiator	
Epidemic	).
Sublogic	•
Night Mission Pinball	1.
Zee Programming	
Zuran Defender (highly addictive) 25	).

### **HARDWARE**

### AST Research (For IBM-PC or XT) We are a full line AST Research Dealer

We are a full line AST Research Dealer All AST Boards come with SuperDrive, SuperSpool, and one year warranty. SixPakPlus 64k upgradable to 384k, with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports (game port optional) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . MegaPlus II 64k upgradable to 256k (or more with MegaPak) with clock calendar and serial port (parallel, game, or second serial port optional) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 187. I/O Plus II with clock calendar and serial port (parallel, game, or second serial for any AST board (specify board) . . . . . . . 35. Connectall connector bracket (PC only) . . . 15. Video 300G Monitor (green) . . . . . . . . . 149. Video 300A Monitor (amber) . . . . . . . . . . 159. Color II RGB Monitor . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 439. MAI Board (color & monochrome) . . . . . 469. CompuCable Plastic Keyboard & Drive Covers (set) . . . . 19. Printer to IBM Cable (specify printer) . . . . 32. Smartmodem to IBM Cable .......... 25.

NEW Low Profile Tilt & Swivel Pedestal

Curtis

# P&CONNECTION

# syour IBM PC rything.

w/clock calendar & serial and

PC Pedestal (for IBM Mono or Color) \$65 PGS or Quadchrome display adapter 9
System Stand (holds PC vertically) 21
Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display 44 Keyboard Extension Cable (3 to 9 feet) 36
Keyboard Extension Cable (3 to 9 feet) 36
AC Plug Adapter (any monitor to your PC) 8
Electronic Protection Devices
All come with Lloyds of London insurance
coverage. All are rated at 1875 watts, 15 AMP.
The Lemon
The Lime
The Peach
The Orange 94
The Ground Hog (static eating mat) 69
The Grizzly (power supply 200 watt) 699
Epson
RX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus call
RX-80 F/T with GRAFTRAX-Plus call
FX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus call
MX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus call
FX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus call
Epson to IBM Parallel Cable
FTG Data
Light Pen (Push Tip)
Demo Disk Set for Light Pen 39
Hayes
Smartmodem 300 209
Smartmodem 1200
Smartmodem 1200B (w/Smartcom II) 427
Smartcom II99
Smartmodem-to-IBM Cable
Hercules Computer
Hercules Graphics Card (parallel port) 359
Graph-X Software
IDS
Prism 80 Printer (with all four options) 1397
Prism 132 Printer (with all four options) 1597
Prism to IBM Parallel Cable 32
Kensington Microware
PC Saver
key tronic
Typewriter style keyboard (KB 5150) call
Deluxe keyboard (KB 5151) call
Koala
Koala Touch Tablet with software
(connects to game port)
Kraft
Joystick
Game Paddles (pair)
Maynard Floctronics
Maynard Electronics
Maynard Electronics
Maynard Electronics Floppy Drive Controller

Welcen calcindar a schararia
parallel port \$297
Mouse Systems
PC Mouse (3 button optical mouse comes
with power supply, desk pad, and software
- connects to serial port) 239
NEC
Spinwriter 3550 (IBM-PC compatible) 1799
Spinwriter 2050 (3550's little brother) 995
Plantronics/Frederick
COLORPLUS (now w/Color Magic
software)
Princeton Graphics
HX-12 RGB monitor (690 x 240)) call
SR-12 RGB monitor (690 x 480) call
MAX-12 Amber monochrome monitor call
Quadram
We are a full line Quadram Dealer
New Expanded Quadboard see above
special
Microfazer Printer Buffer (parallel) w/copy
MP 64 (64k) upgradable to 512k 197
Quadcolor I
Quadchrome RGB Monitor 497
Quadlink (allows you to run most Apple II
programs directly on your IBM-PC or XT) 497.
Quadisk (various sizes to 72 meg) call
STB
RIOPlus 64k (upgradable to 384k)
with PC accelerator, clock calendar, serial
and parallel port, and "Connectall" type
bracket (game cable optional) 259
Game Cable (works with Apple joysticks —
change pin for IBM iovstick)
change pin for IBM joystick)
PRODUCTS
Silver Reed (letter quality)
Silver Reed EXP 550 Printer 132 column
quiet, smooth, and solid
TG
Joystick
T7 •

Tandon All drives are competely pre-tested TM 55-2 (5 1/4") half-height drive (DS,DD) (we supply free mounting brackets with half-heights) TM 100-2 (5 1/4") full-height drive (DS,DD) Specify Drive A or Drive B for your PC Comes with complete step by step installation instructions \$249 USI (monitors for graphics board) Pi-2 Monitor (12" green, with cable) 149 Pi-3 Monitor (12" amber, with cable) 159 CompuMod 4 (RF Modulator for TV) 44 Universal Research MultiDisplay Card (color & mono) call
MEMORY
64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board
DISKS
Verbatim (with 5 year guarantee)Datalife Disks SS/DD plastic box of 10 29.Datalife Disks DS/DD plastic box of 10 39.Flip Sort (holds 75 disks)
INFORMATION SERVICES
Compuserve
Compuserve Information Service
includes subscription, manual, 5 hours of
connect time, & monthly publications) 39
Executive Information Service NEW 79.
Vidtex Software
Executive Information Service
with Vidtex
The Source (subscription & manual)
The Source (subscription & manual) 69.

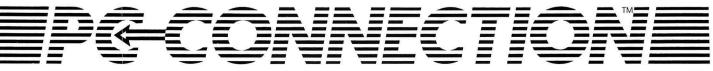
# Keeping up with Junior

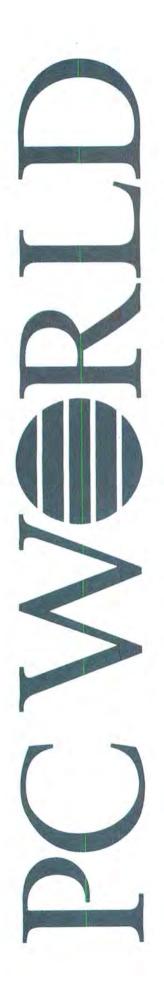
What software will run on the new IBM-PC*jr*? What add-ons do you need for specific applications? Our new division, *jr* CONNECTION, is ready with the same excellent service, products, and prices you've come to expect from PC CONNECTION. We've got a special

toll-free hot-line and a crew of *jr* experts ready to help new *jr* owners take those first steps. For your PC and XT, keep calling PC CONNECTION. For your PC*jr*, call *jr* CONNECTION — exclusively for the IBM-PC*jr*.

The Source with Sourcelink Software . . . . 109.

800/IBM-jrPC





# Subscribe Now and Reserve Your Copy of the PC World Hardware Review!

### ... And Save 47% off Newsstand Prices

You loved the *PC World Software Review*, and we're up for a repeat performance! Now that you know what the most useful software products are, we're going to help you find the best hardware products to run them. This time we'll tell you all about the full range of available hardware products: compatible computers, mainframe communications, expansion boards, monitors, printers, plotters, light pens, voice recognition devices, mice and more!

# THE DEFINITIVE GUIDE TO THE IBM PC AND COMPATIBLE MARKETPLACE

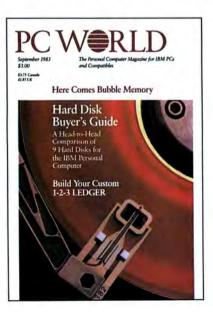
The *Hardware Review* will be a complete guide to the complex hardware marketplace. It will reflect the experience of the community of PC users, with comments based on firsthand testing by users like yourself. But that's not all... You'll be introduced to each section of the *Hardware Review* by a special Product Report written by *PC World* experts. You'll learn about the full range of products available and be alerted to the special features to look for when making purchasing decisions.

And there's more! The *Hardware Review* will feature lively, informative essays written by industry leaders. You won't want to miss our Hands On section explaining in plain English (no computerese here) how to do everything from installing a modem to attaching a hard disk.

### Subscribe Today

But you won't be able to take advantage of all the useful information in this definitive guide to the IBM PC marketplace until you have the *Hardware Review* in hand. And the supply will be limited. Subscribe before April 20th and we'll see to it that every issue of *PC World*—including the *Hardware Review*—is delivered to you personally.

**Guarantee:** We're so sure that you'll find *PC World* useful, interesting and enjoyable that we offer this guarantee: If you're not completely satisfied with *PC World*, just let us know. We'll cancel your subscription and send you a prompt refund on all unmailed issues, no questions asked.





# Subscribe Before April 20th!

You'll get 12 monthly issues of *PC World* Plus the *Hardware Review*And our 1984 Software Review
(for a total of 14 issues)...
All For Just \$24!
One year (14 issues) \$24
Save Even More:
Two years (28 issues) \$43
Three years (42 issues) \$60

Annual single-copy value \$45 Special Review issue value \$4.50 each

Save up to \$75 off Newsstand Prices! (when you subscribe for 3 years)

Yes.	Please ☐ enter ☐ extend my subscription (please attach mailing label) to PC World as follows: ☐ 14 issues/\$24 ☐ 28 issues/\$43 ☐ 42 issues/\$60 ☐ Bill me later ☐ Payment enclosed For MasterCard or VISA orders call toll-free 800/247-5470 (In Iowa: 800/532-1272)	
	Name	
	Company	
	Address	
	City, State, Zip	
	All subscriptions begin with the next available issue. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Outside the U.S. you must prepay in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add \$25 per year for surface mail or \$110 per year for airmail.	1123

Please enter extend my subscription (please attach mailing label) to PC World as follows:
 14 issues/\$24 28 issues/\$43 42 issues/\$60
 Bill me later Payment enclosed
 For MasterCard or VISA orders call toll-free 800/247-5470 (In lowa: 800/532-1272)

Name
Company
Address
City, State, Zip
All subscriptions begin with the next available issue. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Outside the U.S. you must prepay in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add \$25 per year for surface mail

or \$110 per year for airmail.

City, State, Zip\_

Yes.

All subscriptions begin with the next available issue. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Outside the U.S. you must prepay in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add \$25 per year for surface mail or \$110 per year for airmail.

J1239

J1239



### **BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World Subscription Department P.O. Box 6700 Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES



Subscribe Now and Reserve Your Copy of the PC World Hardware Review.



### **BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World Subscription Department P.O. Box 6700 Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

### **BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World Subscription Department P.O. Box 6700 Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621



# **BBS** Watch

### A slightly different wire service

### Les Cowan

BBS Watch presents the news, information, and gossip that we find on electronic bulletin boards.

### CONNECT...

Garbage in, gospel out! The Saba Hom Line in the San Diego, California, area (619/692-1961) is collecting comments on printers. Leave Wendell Wyly a message listing the features that made you buy a printer or those that would dissuade you from doing so again. Wyly is interested in finding out which computers and word processors your printer can work with. Information on frequency of repair and ribbon problems would also be appreciated.

Also at Saba, Brad Brown and Herman Kaplan collect 800 numbers and are more than willing to share. Here are a few of the numbers they have acquired:

have acquired:	
800/858-9313	OKI Semiconductor
	demo line
800/424-9090	News from the
	White House
800/424-5405	Latest on mortgage
	rates
800/424-5201	Small-business ad-
	vice on export fi-
	nancing
800/424-5488	Banking informa-
	tion and complaints
	against banks
800/638-8780	Federal crime insur-
	ance data

From John Smedley on the Saba Hom Line: a new BBS for all you "gamers" out there. It's called THE PALACADE. Call up 619/484-1787 to get a password.

Tom Badura, from the Woodstock, New York, BBS (914/679-8734), collects TV show tickets. If you have any leftover stubs or tickets, Tom will be happy to hear from you.

### More?

Press? for help. On the Granada Engineering Group Bulletin Board (213/360-5053) Bill Sprint checks in with a technical note about Microsoft's Flight Simulator. Microsoft's latest version, 1.05, corrects a few bugs found in version 1.00. You can now reboot the PC with <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Del>. In the old version you had to do a cold boot and wait 10 seconds. Also, Microsoft fixed the bug that caused planes flying upside down in clouds to crash unexpectedly.

### More?

*New BBSs.* From the Olympia, Washington, BBS (206/357-7400) Barry Beattie announces a new BBS with a Dungeons and Dragons board (206/491-4143).

From Doug Attig: Sound to Summit BBS in Tacoma, Washington, (206/922-5873) is open for business seven days a week from 6 p.m. to 6 a.m.

### More?

FORTH programmers tend to be zealously devoted to their powerful and difficult language. Not surprisingly, they have their own BBS, a conference tree at 415/538-3580. Categories include employment, publications, a library of FORTH routines, and articles on such special interests as computer art and artificial intelligence.

Also from the FORTH conference tree, an announcement of a new publication, *Art Com Magazine*, P.O. Box 3123, Rincon Annex, San Fran-

cisco, CA 94119. *Art Com* is looking for art and article ideas, computer art, projects, and general exploration of the "computer aesthetic."

### More?

\*\*\*\*\* for global. The Woodstock BBS had a recent caller from Finland. Tapani Pitkanen noted: "We here in Europe have problems accessing your BBS because of different modem standards. This time I am working with a CCITT V.22 1200 bps modem (compatible with Bell 212). I have also 1200 bps Vadic."

The Woodstock board also received a call from Holger Petersen in West Germany who was trying out his home-brew modem. It's a small world.

Finally, Proxima, a Hayward, California, BBS run by North Star Computers (415/357-1130) reports that Trevor Smith called from what he claims is England's first CBBS, CBBS North-East (0207-543555).

### More?

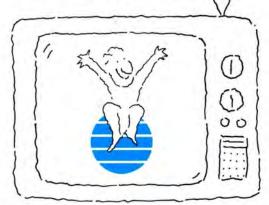
BBS of the month. And now we come to this month's most notable BBS, Delta Connection in New Jersey (609/896-2436); Jonathan Levine, SYSOP. Delta is a free-for-all. You have to like it for being so uninhibited and creative. Features include a literary magazine, a humor section, and a section called the Human Connection.

### More?

*Press* ^*K* to abort. The Energy Tree in Sausalito, California (415/332-8115), is full of information about alternative energy sources. One message outlines the advantages and disad-

# Master RC Theater!

Announcing an exciting new 30-minute weekly television series coming soon . . .



# "Windowon PC World"

Presenting an inside look at the world of the IBM Personal Computer and compatibles—latest applications, software, hardware, hands-on reviews, and *much* more...

Brought to your home by PC World magazine and Chesney Communications.

Hosted by Robert Chesney ("Window on Wall Street") and David Bunnell of *PC World* magazine.

Watch for our first episode, "Inside PC World," which will take you behind the scenes at *PC World* magazine and the entire personal computer industry.

To be aired this January in San Francisco, KSTS-TV,

Channel 48; Los Angeles, KDOC-TV, Channel 56; and Denver, KBDI-TV, Channel 12. In New York, the show will air on September 18, WYNE-TV, Channel 25.

For further details contact:

Window on PC World 555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107 415/861-3861

### **BBS Watch**

vantages of tax credits for energysaving home improvements. My favorite message describes something called a solar chimney, which heats air under a huge plastic sheet. The air then rises through a very high chimney, driving a turbine within it. The message does not go into whether you can hang glide in the exhaust, but it recommends solar chimneys for places like Saudi Arabia and Libya, where hang gliding is probably illegal anyway.

### NO CARRIER...

Les Cowan is a freelance journalist, technical writer, and sometime programmer based in San Francisco.

### **IBM PC Bulletin Boards**

Following is a partial listing of the IBM PC bulletin boards on-line in the United States and Canada. The list is updated as we receive information about new bulletin boards.

201/783-6976 Source: ST7057 NY PC Users Group SYSOP: Donald David 24 hrs, 300/1200

203/289-6321 East Hartford, Connecticut SYSOP: Scott Maentz 6 p.m. to 9 a.m. Mon to Sat, all day Sun, download & upload, messages, 300/1200

# TOTAL CONTROL PC/FORTH\*\*

### GRAPHICS • GAMES • COMMUNICATIONS • ROBOTICS DATA ACQUISITION • PROCESS CONTROL

- PC/FORTH™: interactive and conversational, but 20 times faster than BASIC.
- PC/FORTH™ programs: highly structured, modular, easy to maintain.
- PC FORTH™: direct control over all interrupts, memory locations, and i/o ports.
- PC/FORTH™: full access to DOS files and functions
- PC/FORTH™ application programs can be compiled into turnkey COM files and distributed with no license fee.
- PC/FORTH™ Cross Compilers available for ROM'ed or disk based applications on most microprocessors.
- PC/FORTH™: compatible with PC/XT. Eagle, COMPAQ, and all hard disks.
- PC/FORTH™: for PC-DOS 1.1 and 2.0, CP/M-86®, Concurrent CP/M.

Trademarks: IBM, International Business Machines Corp.; CP/M, Digital Research Inc.; PC/Forth+ and PC/GEN, Laboratory Microsystems Inc.

PC/FORTH™ ......\$100.00 Includes interpreter/compiler with virtual memory and background multi-tasking, full screen editor, assembler, many demonstration programs, and assembler, many definition programs, and 170-page manual. Complies with 83-Standard. Upgrade to PC/FORTH+ available.

PC/FORTH+\*
\$250.00

Allows creation of FORTH programs up to 1

megabyte in size.

DEMO DISK ...... \$5.00 Requires graphics card.

xtension Packages	
Forth Cross Compiler \$	300.00
Advanced Color Graphics \$	100.00
	100.00
Software Floating Point \$	100.00
Interactive Symbolic Debugger \$	100.00
PC/GEN" Custom Character Sets \$	50.00
PC/TERM for Smartmodem \$	60.00
QTF+ Editor/Text Formatter \$	100.00
	150.00
	25.00
Hierarchical File Manager \$	50.00
B+ Tree Index Manager \$	125.00
B+ Tree File and Index Manager \$	200.00
intel 8087 Processor \$	250.00
	16.00



Laboratory Microsystems Incorporated 4147 Beethoven Street, Los Angeles, CA 90066 Phone credit card orders to (213) 306-7412



Circle 89 on reader service card

203/521-1991 Hartford, Connecticut SYSOP: John O'Boyle 24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/1200 (Passwd = IBMPC)

203/966-8869 New Canaan, Connecticut SYSOP: Whit Wynat 24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300

212/541-5975 New York, New York SYSOP: Mike Hermann 24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/1200

213/368-5801 San Fernando Valley, California 24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300

213/371-8825 Culver City, California SYSOP: Marc Schoenberg 24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/1200

213/390-3239 Source: TCG147 Santa Monica, California SYSOP: Marc Schoenberg 24 hrs, download & upload, 10M disk, 300/1200

213/390-4182 Santa Monica, California SYSOP: Marc Schoenberg 24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/1200

(continues)



### **BBS Watch**

213/410-0714 Culver City, California SYSOP: George Peck 24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/1200

214/223-0983 Dallas/Ft. Worth, Texas SYSOP: Mark Collard 24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/1200

214/985-8889 Dallas, Texas 24 hrs, download & upload (Xmodem), messages, 300/1200

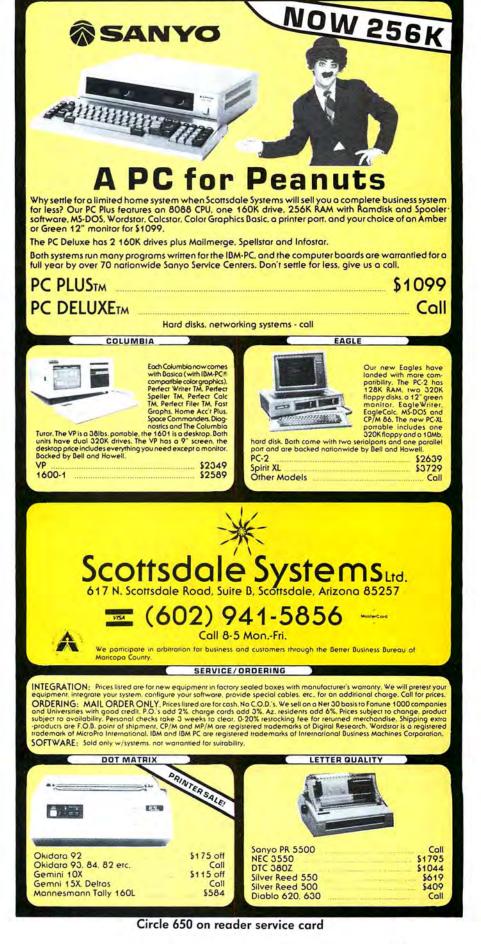
215/439-5696 Allentown, Pennsylvania SYSOP: Glenn Wesley 24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/1200

219/255-8803 South Bend, Indiana SYSOP: Rich Granbeck 24 hrs, download & upload (Xmodem), messages, 300/1200

301/251-6293
Gaithersburg, Maryland
SYSOP: Larry Jordan
24 hrs, communications info
(Xmodem), messages,
300/1200
(Passwd = IBMPC)

301/37l-6271 Frederick, Maryland SYSOP: Gary Horwith 18 hrs, download & upload (Xmodem), messages, 300

(continues)



# SIMPLIFIED SPREADSHEET ASSEMBLY

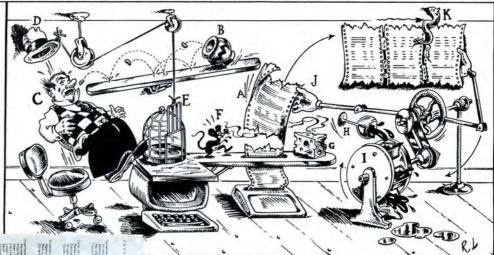
RISING SPREADSHEET (A) KNOCKS MEXICAN JUMPING BEANS (B) INTO MOUTH OF NEUROTIC MAN(C) WHO IS SO DISCOMBOBULATED THAT HIS HAIR STANDS ON FIND, DISLOPGING HAT(D) WHICH OPENS CAGE (E) AND RELEASES EPICUREAN MOUSE (F).

MOUSE, INSPIRED BY SCENT OF PERFECTLY AGED CAMEMBERT CHEESE, GNAWS THROUGH SPREAD-SHEET, ONLY TO DISCOVER HE HAS BEEN FOOLED BYAROMA OF OVER-RIPE GORGONZOLA (G).

IN A FITOF PIQUE HE SPILLS
VINTAGE WINE (H) INTO WATERWHEEL (I) WHICH TURNS PULLEY
THAT CAUSED GLOVE (J) TO
GRASP SPREADSHEET AND MOVE
IT TO TAPING AREA.

SHEET IS TAPED SECURELY IN PLACE BY TRAINED ADHESIVE TAPE WORM(K).

IBM



# MADE SIMPLE.

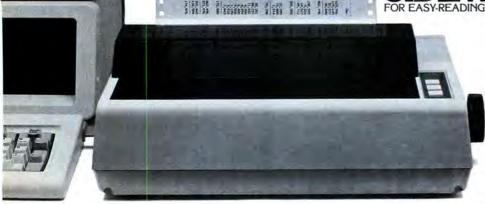
Now you can save time, aggravation, adhesive tape, and Gorgonzola cheese by following one simple direction—Sideways. It's the unique software program that lets you output all the spreadsheet columns you need, all on one continuous page, all with one print command—and all for only \$60!

With Sideways on your side, no spreadsheet you invent with Lotus 1-2-3,™ VisiCalc® Multiplan,™ or SuperCalc™ is too wide! And it's just as powerful an ally when you're creating farinto-the-future schedules and pert charts with your word processor. In fact, for any wide text file, for dozens of uses, the way to go is Sideways.

The experts agree. PC Magazine, for example, writes: "If you've got the need, Sideways has the solution." And PC World calls Sideways "nifty... an easy to use program that does what it claims."

You can go Sideways today with an IBM® PC and an IBM® Epson, Okidata, Prism™ or Prowriter™ printer. Ask for Sideways at your local ComputerLand® or other leading computer stores. Or mail a \$60 check to Funk Software, P.O. Box 1290, Cambridge, MA 02238. (617) 497-6339. MC/Visa accepted. Send no Mexican jumping beans, please.

# SIDEWAYS"



A SE TE SEPREMENTE A VET 1 250

A AR AR A SUMMANUMAN A CAN BOARD

N 15 55 F ANNA PROPER A LOS B SEC & SUSSE

s of 50 s personness these Spring Spr

S AF SI F PROPERTY COME NAME OF SAFE

R AN AN A SHEERSTER N SHE A NEW E HOLD

A NO ST NO CONTRACTOR S NO CONTRACTOR OF STANS

a ca ca ca companies a cas a pola a cast

N PE SE E CONSTRUCTO N CON S YOUR N SESS N

Y MA SE TO THE PROPERTY OF THE SECOND SECOND

s as as a concrete a san a gue a sees a

S as is a supersument of set i used i uses of

PAR SE PROPERSONS PARE CHES CHES C

a be as a sexpension of the Street Street of

s at at a personnet to pp f pp f acut a seed a

A SEC S SECRETARION OF THE SECRETARION OF SECRETARI

A SS ER B PARTENNESS BEEF B SEER B SEER

FIRE NO. S CONTROLS SEED NOT A ROLL OF

A SA SE S MERCHARRE S REP & MEA A MARK

S an se a marrages a cut b mes a seas a

RINGS POSSESSED CTAR UNDER CURR CHARLES COMMENCED CTAR UNDER CURR CHARLES COMMENCED CHARL STORY COMME

### **BBS Watch**

301/424-5817 Potomac, Maryland SYSOP: Doug Thompson 24 hrs, upload newspaper articles, 300/1200

301/460-0538
Bethesda, Maryland
SYSOP: Ramona Landberg
24 hrs, download & upload,
300/1200
(Passwd=IBMPC)

301/948-9143 Gaithersburg, Maryland SYSOP: Jim Frye 24 hrs, local buying info, download & upload (Xmodem), 300

301/949-8848 Rockville, Maryland SYSOP: Rich Schinnell 24 hrs, download & upload, 300/1200 (Passwd = IBMPC)

303/690-4566 Denver, Colorado SYSOP: Chris Carson 24 hrs, download & upload

303/973-9338 Denver, Colorado SYSOP: Oscar Barlow 7 a.m. to 11 p.m., download & upload, messages, 300/1200

312/267-2066 Chicago, Illinois SYSOP: Dave Jeschke 24 hrs, messages, 300/1200 (Passwd = IBMPC) 312/376-7598 Chicago, Illinois SYSOP: Pete Coniceak 24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300

312/396-1022 Chicago, Illinois SYSOP: Tom Speaker 7 p.m. to 9 a.m. Mon to Sat, 7 p.m. Sat to 9 a.m. Mon, download & upload, messages, 300/1200

312/882-4227 Chicago, Illinois SYSOP: Gene Plantz 24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/1200

312/944-4847 Chicago, Illinois SYSOP: Bob Dew 24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/1200

319/332-7648 Quad Cities PC Users Group Bettendorf, Iowa SYSOP: Jeff Machusak 24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/1200

319/363-3314 Cedar Rapids, Iowa SYSOP: Ben Blackstock 24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/1200

404/252-9438 Atlanta, Georgia SYSOP: Rod Roark 24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300

(continues)

### FAST SERVICE! LOW PRICES! GOOD TECHNICAL ADVICE!

SPECIAL: WORDSTAR FOR PC - \$269

	<ul><li>COMP</li></ul>	UTERS —	_
IBM PC	CALL		
COLUMBIAPC	CALL	SEEQUA	\$1649
CORONAPC	CALL!	HYPERION	SCALL
EAGLE PC 2	\$2699	OTRONA	SCALL
OSBORNEEXEC	\$2295	ZENITH Z100	SCALL
- HARD DIS	K DRIVE	S & TAPE DRIVES	
VRDATA 10 MB	CALL	GENIE X5P	CALL
CORVUSAMB	1995	GENIE 5 + 5 MB	3399
CORVUS 11 MB	2695	GENIE 20 MB	CALL
CORVUS 20 MB	3395	TALLGRASS	CALL
CORVUS MIRROR	675	DAVONG 10 MB	CALL
CORVUS/PCINTECE	250	DAVONG TAPE BKUP	CALL
TECMAR 10 MB	CALL	CORONA 10 MB	CALL
	- PRIN	TERS —	
GEMINI 10X	299	EPSON RX80	399
NEC SPIN 7730	1950	EPSON FX80	CALL
NEC SPIN 3530	1549	EPSON FX 100	CALL
NEC SPIN 3550	1850	PRISM 132	CALL
C ITOH F10 (PAR)	1149	C ITOH PROWR 1	375
BROTHER HR 1	749	C ITOH PROWR 2	675
	- MON	ITORS —	
USIPI3 Amber	149	TAXAN Amber	149
AMDEK 300 Green	149	NEC JC 1203	CALL
AMDEK 300 Amber	159	PRINCETON HX12	569
AMDEK Color II	469	ZENITH ZVM-121	100

HAYESSMART 1200 499 NOVATION SMART CAT 415 HAYESSMART 1200 499 NOVATION 212 AUTO 569 HAYESSMART 1200B 445 SSM TRANSMOM 1200 525

> — BACKUP SOFTWARE — 35 MLI Disk Mechanic CALL

FLOPPY DISKS

ELEPHANT DSDD-5"/BX 30 MAXELL DSDD-5"/BX CALL

VERBATIM DSDD-5"/BX CALL

DYSAN DSDD-5"/BX CALL

OUADLINK/APPLE CALL AMDEK MAI Color Bd CALL Hercules Gr Cd CALL Microsoft MOUSE 149

Terms: Prices include 4% cash discount. Add 4% for Credit Card, 12% for Purchase Orders, and Foreign Orders. Free shipping for surface, domestic shipments. Connecticut buyers add 7.5% Sales Tax.
Not responsible for type errors. Proces subject to change and offering

(203) 579-0472 CONNECTICUT INFORMATION SERVICES, INC. 218 Huntington Road Bridgeport, CT 06608

Circle 488 on reader service card

# "What a feeling!" That's just how you'll feel knowing you've purchased an **IBM-compatible Personal** Computer with full color graphics capability at a price far, far below anyone else. STANDARD FEATURES • Full Graphics capabilities • 128K Ram (expandable to 256K) • Two RS232 Serial Ports • One parallel printer port • Color Display Card • Fully detachable, IBM-compatible Keyboard • 8 Expansion Slots • MS-DOS Operating System • Real Time Clock and Calender \*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. \*MS-DOS is a registered trademark of MicroSoft, Inc. For further information call 800-821-3628 Handwellcorp. Dealer and OEM 4962 El Camino Real

### **BBS Watch**

404/634-5731 Atlanta, Georgia SYSOP: Randy Bullard 24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/1200

404/926-8411 Atlanta, Georgia SYSOP: Ken Shackelford 10 p.m. Mon to 3 p.m. Fri, all day Sat and Sun, download & upload, messages, 300

412/963-0248 Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 24 hrs, download & upload (Xmodem), messages, 300/1200

415/481-0252 San Lorenzo, California SYSOP: Terry Taylor 24 hrs, download & upload (Xmodem), messages, 300

415/845-9462 Berkeley, California SYSOP: John Carmichael 24 hrs, 300 (Passwd = GUEST)

415/861-5733 San Francisco, California SYSOP: Harry Logan 24 hrs, download & upload (Xmodem), messages, 300/1200

415/937-0156 Walnut Creek, California SYSOP: Wes Meier 24 hrs, messages (Xmodem), 300/1200 416/499-7023
Toronto, Ontario
SYSOP: Doug Peel
24 hrs, download & upload,
messages, 300/1200
(Passwd=IBMPC)

503/754-5564 Corvallis, Oregon SYSOP: Lee Damon 10 p.m. to 9 a.m. Mon to Sat, all day Sun, download & upload, messages, 300

513/874-9609 Cincinnati, Ohio SYSOP: John Harrington 24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/1200

516/944-6712 Source: ST6368 Long Island, New York 24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300

602/742-5187
Tucson, Arizona
SYSOP: Bill Crider
6 p.m. to 10 a.m. Mon to Sat,
2 p.m. to midnight Sat, all
day Sun, download & upload, messages, 300/1200

608/262-4939 Madison, Wisconsin PC Users Group SYSOP: Read Gilgen 5 p.m. to 8 a.m. weekdays, 5 p.m. Fri to 8 a.m. Mon, download & upload, messages, 300

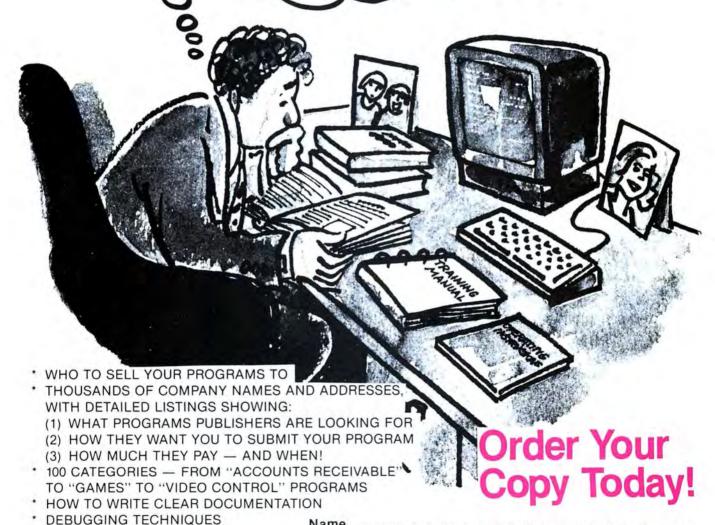
inquiries invited

Los Altos, CA 94022

# programmers

# READ THIS...

NOW, I KNOW I CAN MAKE BIG MONEY WRITING AND SELLING MY PROGRAMS. THIS BOOK TOLD ME WHAT TO WRITE — WHO TO SELL IT TO — THOUSANDS OF NAMES, ADDRESSES, IDEAS, GUIDELINES.
"SOFTWARE WRITER'S MARKET" IS A FANTASTIC BOOK!



Enclose check or money order for \$19.95 (No C.O.D.'s) to: IPF Publications

146 Country Club Lane Pomona. NY 10970 (914) 354-5585 Name .

Address .....

City..... State..... Zip......

# WATCH THE BIG GUYS

When you are going to expand a thousand IBM PC's you want to get it right. Fact is, if you are going to expand one PC you want to get it right. That's why world leaders in computers, energy manufacturing, research and education as well as tens of thousands of individual computer owners have picked Qubie for their PC or XT expansion products.

### THE PEOPLES CHOICE

You can't gather an impressive list of customers without great products. You just have to be impressed with MegaPlus II.\*, SixPakPlus.\*, and the Qubie' PC212A/1200

modem card. MegaPlus II™ is the most flexible expansion product available for the PC. It's companion, the SixPakPlus™, has quickly become the number one selling multifunction board for IBM PC's. The Qubie' modem card utilizes four digital microprocessors to provide flawless performance at 300 or 1200 baud. It even comes with PC-TALK III™ software, the program PC WORLD magazine called, "The benchmark that other PC communications packages are measured against". All this for under \$300. No wonder the Fortune 500 is impressed!

### THE RIGHT PRICE

Our prices don't just look good, they are. No extra charges for shipping, testing, insurance, credit cards, or COD fees. If you are in a hurry, 2 day air service is available for just \$5 extra. We also offer a Qubie' exclusive, our PREFERRED CUSTOMER PLAN. For \$50 we will extend your warranty a second year, perform warranty repairs within 24 hours, and return your board by UPS blue label air service.

### DON'T FORGET SERVICE

We will be there when you need us.
Knowledgeable people to answer your
questions before and after you buy.
Warranty repairs are performed
within 48 hours or we replace your
board. All products are guaranteed
for one year on parts and labor. If
not completely satisfied within 30
days of purchase, return your
board for a complete refund
including the postage. Join our
list of impressive customers.
You'll be glad you did.

### TO ORDER BY PHONE:

In CA (805) 987-9741 Outside CA (800) 821-4479

### TO ORDER BY MAIL:

Send a complete description of products, and your daytime phone number. Include check or credit card with expiration date. (Personal checks take 14 days to clear). California residents add 6% sales tax.

### CORPORATIONS & INSTITUTIONS

Call for details on terms and delivery before mailing your purchase order. If your organi zation needs large quantities we have the prices and quick delivery you need.

### **QUBIE**

4809 Calle Alto, Camarillo, CA 93010

Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road, London SW11, United Kingdom

AST SIxPakPlus\*\*/\$229 includes: Clock/calendar with battery back-up Asynchronous communications port, (RS232C serial, COM1 or 2) Memory sockets for up to 384k Parallel Printer Port (LPT1 or 2) SuperDrive & SuperSpooler software One year Parts & Labor warranty

Options:

64k memory \$55 Game Option \$35

TELLET

QUBIE' PC212A/1200 Modem \$299 includes:

Bell 103 & 212A compatible auto-dial modem card for IBM PC or XT. PC-TALK III communications software Modular phone cord, instruction manual, card edge guide, 1 year Warranty.

Options:

minimum.

Connector to use serial port when modem is not in use, \$20.

AST MegaPlus II" / \$229 includes: Clock/calendar with battery back-up Asynchronous communications port, (RS232C serial, COM1 or 2) Memory sockets for up to 256k SuperDrive & SuperSpooler software One year Parts & Labor warranty

Options: 64k memory \$55
2nd async port \$35
Printer port \$35
GamePak \$40
MegaPak 256k \$299
MegaPak 128k \$199

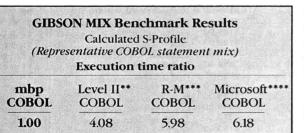
Circle 151 on reader service card

# mes fast T&CHA

mbp COBOL can be summed up in one word: fast.

Because it generates native machine language object code, the mbp COBOL Compiler executes IBM/PC\* programs at least 4 times

faster (see chart). Fast also describes our new SORT, which can sort fourthousand 128-byte records in less than 30 seconds. A callable subroutine or



128K system with hard disk required. \*IBM/PC is an IBM TM; \*\*Level II is a Micro Focus TM; \*\*\*A Ryan-McFarland TM; \*\*\*\* A Microsoft TM.

stand-alone, 9 SORT control fields can be specified. And our new CHAIN is both fast and secure, conveniently transferring control from

one program to another, passing 255 parameters. Plus, new extensions to ACCEPT & DISPLAY verbs give better, faster interactive programming.

### The complete COBOL. An Interactive Symbolic Debug Package

mbp Software & Systems Technology, Inc.

7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 360, Oakland, CA 94621 Phone 415/632-1555

Please send complete mbp COBOL information to:

ADDRESS

PHONE.

CITY/STATE/ZIP



& cross-reference checking; GSA Certification to ANSI '74 Level II; mbp has it all. It's no surprise companies like Bechtel,

included standard; Multi-Keyed ISAM Structure;

listing options allow source & object code, map

Chase, Citicorp, Connecticut Mutual, and Sikorsky choose mbp COBOL; make it your choice, too, mbp is available at Vanpak Software Centers, or direct; just send the coupon, or call for complete information-today.

# COMPUTER MAIL ORDER =



### cyma software

General Business System\$1499.0	00
Dental Package\$899.0	00
Medical Package\$899.0	00
Chiropractic Package\$899.0	00
Client Accounting\$899.0	00
Small Business System\$899.0	00
Inventory Package\$899.0	00

### spinnaker

Story Machine\$29.00 KinderComp\$24.00	Fraction Fever					. ,							,			\$29.00
KinderComp\$24.00																
Facemaker\$29.00	Facemaker	ò	 . ,	. ,	٠,											\$29.00

### visicorp

VisiCalc 4\$159.00
VisiWord/Spell\$249.00
Visitrend/Plot\$199.00
VisiFile\$199.00
FisiSchedule\$199.00
Desktop Plan\$199.00
Business Forecast Model\$75.00
StretchCalc\$75.00
VisiTutor Calc\$59.00
VisiTutor/Advanced Version\$75.00
VisiTutor Word\$59.00
Vision Calc\$249.00
Vision Graph\$129.00
Vision Word\$249.00
Vision Mouse\$159.00
Vision Host\$319.00

### data bases

EasyFiler	\$229.00
InfoStar	
DataStar	\$179.00
Personal Data Base	\$99.00
InfoScope	
PerfectFiler	\$239.00
Quick Code	\$199.00

### word processing

Volkeswriter	\$115.00
SuperWriter	\$155.00
Super Spell Guard	\$129.00
Final Word	\$192.00
Perfect Writer	\$199.00
Perfect Speller	\$119.00
Spell Binder	
Peach Text 5000	\$209.00
Spell Check	\$199.00
BenchMark	\$349.00
BenchMark Mail List	\$169.00
Memo Plan	
Multi-Mate	\$279.00
pfs:write	\$89.00
Word Plus PC/The Boss	\$349.00
WordStar	\$299.00
MailMerge	\$159.00
WordStar/MailMerge	
WordStar Pro Pack	\$379.00
SpellStar	\$159.00
EasyWriter II (Spell/Write/Mail)	
EasyWriter	\$119.00

### pfs:report \$79.00 pfs:graph \$89.00 Condor 20-III \$389.00

spreadsheets/financial/graphs

A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY.	
SuperCalc 1	\$119.00
SuperCalc II	\$159.00
MultiPlan	\$159.00
Lotus 1-2-3	\$319.00
Friday!	\$185.00
C-dex Trainingeach	\$49.00
Home Accountant Plus	\$88.00
1st Class Mail	\$79.00
Peachpack (GL/AP/AR)	\$219.00
Scratch Pad	\$199.00
Financial Palnner	\$419.00
EasyPlanner	\$159.00
CalcStar	\$99.00
PerfectCalc	\$119.00
Fast Graphs	\$189.00
Money Maestro	\$99.00
MicroPlan	\$299.00
Profit Plan	\$129.00
California Corp	\$79.00
The Practical Accountant	\$109.00
Business Policy Planner	
Bottom Line Strategist	\$269.00
TK Solver	\$179.00

### =WEST= = CANADA = = EAST= 800.648.3311 800.268.4559 800.233.8950

In NV call (702)588-5654, Dept. 0328. Order Status Number. 588-5654 P.O. Box 6689, Stateline, NV 89449. In Toronto call (416-828-0866, Dept. 0328 Order Status Number: 828-0866 2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 1B Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1 In PA call (717)327-9575, Dept. 0328 Order Status Number: 327-9576 Customer Service Number: 327-1450 477 E. Third St., Williamsport, PA 17701

No risk in o deposition C.O.D. orders. Pre-paid orders receive free shipping within the UPS continental United States with no waiting period for certified checks or minoney orders. Add 3% (minimum \$5.00) shipping and handling on all C.O.D. and credit card orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. We stock manufacturer's and third party software for most all computers on the market. Call today for our catalog.

# COMPUTER MAIL ORDER'S



# modems &

communication

Hayes 300\$209.00
Hayes 1200\$509.00
Hayes 1200B\$459.00
Hayes Smart Com II\$75.00
Hayes Chronograph\$199.00
Novation PC-Cat\$339.00
Novation J-Cat\$119.00
Novation 103\$189.00
Novation 103/212\$439.00
Anchor Mark VI\$169.00
Crosstalk, XVI\$105.00
Remote\$99.00
Transporter\$199.00
- CONTROL OF CONTROL TO CONTROL OF CONTROL

### disk drives

randon	374	320K	IM 100	-2\$229.00
Amdisk	1			\$219.00
Amdisk	11			\$499.00

### percom hard disks

5 Meg w/Controller	\$1399.00
10 Meg w/Controller	\$1699.00
15 Meg w/Controller	\$2095.00
20 Meg w/Controller	\$2399.00

### diskettes

### maxel1

	0021212
MD-2	\$39.00
verbatim	
SS/DD	\$26.00
DS/DD	\$36.00
elephant	
SS/SD	\$18.99
	204 00

### printers

NEC 2050	\$999.00
NEC 3550	\$1699.00
NEC 8023AN	\$389.00
NEC 8025	\$669.00
Okidata (82, 83, 84, 92 93)	CALL
Epson	CALL
(RX80, FX80, FX100 & M)	(100)
Gemini 10	\$299.00
Gemini P15	\$399.00
Gemini Delta 10	\$549.00
C.Itoh 8510P	\$379.00
C.Itoh F10-40	\$999.00
BMC 401	\$599.00
Daisywriter 2000	\$999.00
Diablo 630	\$1749.00
Amdek DXY-100 Plotter	\$599.00
Comriter II	\$549.00
Smith Corona TP-2	\$439.00
Transtar	CALL
Toshiba	CALL

### tablets

Koala	Pad	 	 	.\$95.00

### monitors

Amdek 310A\$169.00
Amdek Color II\$399.00
Amdek Color III\$349.00
NEC JB 1201 Green\$149.00
NEC JB 1205 Amber\$159.00
NEC JC 1216 RGB\$429.00
USI Pi 3\$159.00
Zenith ZVM 123G\$85.00
Zenith ZVM 122A\$99.00
Taxan 12G\$129.00
Taxan 12A\$139.00
Princeton HX-12 \$519.00

### ast

		-		
6 Pack Plus:				
64K. C. S. P				\$279.00
64K, C, S. P. GP				\$309.00
Mega Plus II:				
64K, C. S. P				\$349.00
64K C. S. P. GP				\$249.00
64K. C. 2S. P. GP				\$399.00
Combo Plus II:				
64K. C. S. P				\$279.00
I/O Plus II:				
C. S. P				\$139.00
C. S. P. GP				\$169.00
3780 Emulator				\$669.00
	***	-	-	

### 

Quadboardas low as\$289.00
Quadboard Ias low as\$289.00
Quadboard IIas low as\$289.00
Quad 512 Plusas low as\$249.00
Quad Color\$219.00
Parallel Interface Board\$89.00
64K RAM Chips Kit\$59.00
Microfazersas low as\$119.00
Efazeras low as\$109.00

### eagle

10 Color Card	PC Color Card	\$229.00
---------------	---------------	----------

### 

		tac										
IRMA	3270			٠					٠		 \$1049.0	ю
			_									

### frederick

Plantronics Color Plus ......\$379.00

=WEST= = CANADA = = EA 800.648.3311 800.268.4559 800.2

In NV call (702)588-5654, Dept. 0328 Order Status Number: 588-5654 P.O. Box 6689, Stateline, NV 89449 In Toronto call (416-828-0866 Dept 0328 Order Status Number 828-0866 2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 18 Mississappa Ontario Canada I St. 1.11

In PA call (717)327-9575 Dept 0328 Order Status Number 327-9576 Customer Service Number 327 1450 477 E. Third St., Williamsport, PA 1770

MasterCard

CANADIAN ORDERS: All prices are subject to shipping, lax and currency fluctuations. Call for exact pricing in Canada INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: All shipments outside the continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only. Include 3th (minimum \$5.00) shipping and handling. EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS: Additional discounts are available to qualified Educational Institutions. APO & FPO: Add 3th (minimum \$5.00) shipping and handling.

IT'S SIMPLE. . . CALL AND SAVE MONEY! UP TO

**Since 1978** 

1-800-841-0860

20% DISCOUNT

GA. INFO 912-377-7120

### NAME BRAND PRODUCTS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

WE SELL

### IBM-PC COMPATIBLES

CALL FOR YOUR CHOICE

Eagle PC COLUMBIA

TRS-80 MODEL 2000

**\$CALL** 

DIRECT MARKETING COMPUTERS AND EQUIPMENT TO SAVE YOU MONEY!

FREE UPON REQUEST

- PRICE LIST AND INFORMATION KIT
- COPY OF MFR'S WARRANTY

PRICES AND PRODUCTS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.





**EPSON** 

SCM SMITH

DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

C. Itoh

Novation

Hayes'



Transtar OKIDATA Toshiba

**<b>⊗TAXAN** FRANKLIN

EAGLE

### **TRS-80 COMPUTERS**

WE CARRY THE COMPLETE LINE OF TRS-80 COMPUTERS PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT

**\$CALL** 



Micro Management Systems, Inc.

2803 Thomasville Road East Cairo, Georgia 31728 TELEMARKET DEPT. 41

Circle 386 on reader service card



### NAME BRANDS

IBM · COMPAQ · CORONA · COLUMBIA · NEC-APC · SANYO · EPSON · HAYES · OKIDATA · AST · Plus Many More

### SPECIAL APPLICATIONS

E-COM • Multi-User • Word Processing • CAD/Graphics • Data Base • Networks

### LOW PRICES? SURE!

"We sell IBM PC systems starting at \$2650. But we offer so much more than the average dealer.

Suppose you want hard disk with backup, multi-user, network, 132 columns of text with an 8087 arithmetic processor.

Don't waste your time at Sears or Computerland. Call us. We sell these and numerous other special enhancements.

Our prices are low and our product selection is broad, but our dedication to the entire market makes us unique."

### **PARTHENON COMPUTERS**

18905 Sherman Way Reseda, CA 91335 (213) 344-3563



Circle 595 on reader service card

# **IBM PC/OWNERS:**

# HARD DISK STORAGE WITH BACKUP THAT LETS YOU FIND A NEEDLE

IN A HAY STACK.

Now, in a single package, hard disk storage and file-oriented backup: Alloy's PC-STOR.

The remarkable new PC-STOR combines the latest Winchester hard disk technology with the industry's finest file-oriented tape backup. With this system you can locate, retrieve and re-position backup data quickly, precisely and easily. The PC-STOR makes recovery from awkward floppy disk or streaming backup systems a memory of the past for users of IBM or IBM-PC compatibles.

The new Alloy Winchester hard disk comes with 35 megabytes of formatted storage, is 4 times faster than the IBM-XT system, and is especially designed for ease of use. It can be purchased as the PC-DISC a hard disk system without backup, or as a PC-STOR, a hard disk with file-oriented tape backup.

If you already have a hard disk system, you should add fileoriented tape backup: Alloy's PC-BACKUP.

For the ultimate in hard disk and hard disk backup systems, find out more about Alloy's advanced product line, today. For more information, please contact your local computer store, or call

Alloy Computer Products 100 Pennsylvania Avenue Framingham, Mass. 01701 (617) 875-6100 In Europe, contact: Alloy Computer Products (Europe) Ltd. Cirencester, Gloucestershire, England. Tel: 0285-68709 Tlx:43340



IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. PC-STOR, PC-BACKUP and PC-DISC are trademarks of Alloy Computer Products.



**Computer Products** 



ALPHA SOFTWARE		INSOFT		DEDEECT COLLINADE	
Data Base Manager II	\$179	Data Design	\$159	PERFECT SOFTWARE Perfect Writer	\$219
APPLIED SOFTWARE		ISE		Perfect Speller	\$ 89
TECHNOLOGY		Knowledgeman	\$339	Perfect Calc	\$159
VersaForm	\$249	IUS	4000	Perfect Filer	\$159
ASHTON-TATE		EasyWriter		PETER NORTON	
Friday	\$189	System	\$269	Norton Utilities	\$ 59
Financial Planner	\$429	Financial Management	\$203		4 55
BEAMAN PORTER		Series	\$899	PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE Word Plus—PC	***
Power Text	\$289	EasyFiler	\$239		\$289
BPS	4203		4200	ROSESOFT	10.00
BPS Business Graphics	\$279	LEXISOFT	***	ProKey	\$ 59
The first of the first of the fact that the	\$219	Spellbinder	\$249	SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTL	
COMSHARE	****	LIFETREE		Personal Word Perfect	\$129
Target Financial Modeling	\$239	Volkswriter	\$129	SELECT INFORMATION SYSTI	
CONDOR COMPUTER		Volkswriter Deluxe	\$ CALL	Select Word Processing	\$259
Condor III	\$359	LINK SYSTEMS		SMITH MICRO SOFTWARE	4255
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE		Datafax	\$199	Stock Portfolio System	\$139
FCM	\$ 85	MARK OF THE UNICORN	X-12-E-		\$123
Property Management	\$329	Final Word	\$199	SOFTWARE ARTS TK! Solver	\$219
DIGITAL RESEARCH			4133	11710001701	\$219
C Compiler	\$259	METASOFT		SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
Concurrent CP/M 86	\$259	Benchmark Word	*210	PFS: Write	\$ 95
DOW JONES		Processor	\$319	PFS: File	\$ 95
Market Analyzer	\$269	MICRO PRO		PFS: Report	\$ 89 \$ 95
EAGLE SOFTWARE		WordStar	\$259	PFS: Graph	\$ 95
Money Decisions I/II	\$259	WordStar Professional	****	SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS	****
Tax Decisions	\$159	(WS/MM/SS/SI)	\$389	DataEase	\$459
EINSTEIN	4100	ReportStar	\$199	SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY	
Einstein Writer	\$199	InfoStar	\$269	FOR COMPUTERS	1211
EMERGING TECHNOLOGY	4133	MICROSOFT		The Creator	\$219
Edix/Wordix	\$279	Multitool Word	\$269	SOFTWORD SYSTEMS	
EXECUWARE	\$2/3	C Compiler	\$349	Multi Mate	\$289
	\$259	MICROSTUF		SORCIM	
Next Step Real Estate Analysis Pak	\$119	Crosstalk	\$129	SuperCalc2	\$179
	\$119	NORTH AMERICAN BUSINES	22	SuperWriter	\$179
FINANCIER	*100	Memory Shift	\$ 79	SpellGuard	\$129
Personal Series	\$129	Answer	\$189	T/MAKER	
Tax Series	\$119		4105	T/Maker III	\$199
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	1000	OASIS	****	TYLOG	
Pie Writer	\$139	The Word Plus	\$109	dBase Window	\$199
HUMANSOFT		PBL		VISICORP	4
DBplus	\$ 89	Personal Investor	\$149	VisiFiles	\$199
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE	1. 377	PEACHTREE		VisiSchedule	\$199
TIM IV	\$269	Peachpak 4 (GL/AP/AR)	\$239	VisiTrend/Plot	\$199
Fast Graphs	\$189	Personal Calendar	\$129	VisiWord	\$249

For more information on our complete line of software and accessories call our toll-free number for a FREE copy of The Softline Catalog Corporate accounts welcomed. Call for details.

### Extra \$\$\$ Savings

With each order, we offer **discount coupons** worth up to **\$10** on your next order.

# FREE!

### **Diskette Library Case**

. . . with your order. This attractive case protects, indexes and stores 10 diskettes for quick retrieval. Normally a \$10 value, it is now available **FREE** to Softline customers



TERMS

Checks—allow 14 days to clear. Credit processing—add 3%. COD orders—cash, M.O. or certified check—add \$3.00. Shipping and handling UPS surface—add \$3.00 per item (UPS Blue \$6.00 per item). NY State Residents—add applicable sales tax. All prices subject to change.

1-2-3 \***329**  PFS: File PFS: Report \$179

dBase II

QuickCode \$179

Perfect Writer/Speller \$259

Multiplan \$169

Sense

WordStar MailMerge

Home Accountant

Visicalc IV \$169

SuperCalc 3 259

PeachText 5000 \$199

To Order call
1-800-221-1260
In New York State call (212) 438-6057

ew fork State Call (212) 436-6037

For technical support and information call (212) 438-6057

Monday thru Friday 9:00 AM - 7:00 PM

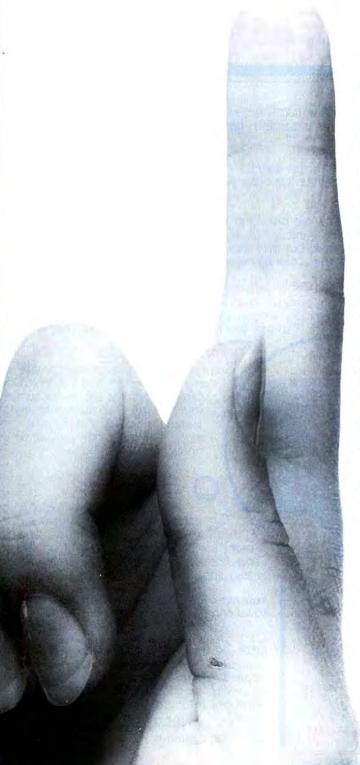
Sundays

10:00 AM - 4:00 PM





# THIS WEAPON JUST WIPED OUT 10 WEST COAST OFFICES AND 70 PAGES OF ORDERS:



IBM, Eagle, Columbia, Compaq, Kaypro, Otrona, TI, Victor or Zenith users: now give your files total protection — with Alloy's PC-BACKUP.®

Information wipe-out can be a costly, time-consuming nightmare that Alloy's PC-Backup can easily help you avoid. In fact, Alloy's PC-Backup works like your business does: it is file-oriented, backing up files in an organized way.

Alloy's PC-Backup is time and cost-effective precisely because it never lets you lose important data. Even more: only Alloy can give you high performance storage/retrieval and protection at the right price. And it even works with the IBM Expansion chassis.

Designed exclusively for small to large businesses, some of the features that make Alloy's PC-Backup the standard among users of major PCs are:

- · Winchester hard disk backup and restore
- Comprehensive menu driven software package (Alloy's industry standard Tape Interchange Package)
- · High speed data transfers
- Up to 16.5 Mbytes of data per cartridge
- · File-oriented backup

Also available, Alloy's new PC-9/TRACK tape drive, for backup with mainframe compatibility.

For further information, contact your local computer store, or call or write:

Alloy Computer Products 100 Pennsylvania Avenue Framingham, Mass. 01701 (617) 875-6100 In Europe, contact:
Alloy Computer Products (Europe) Ltd.

Cirencester, Gloucestershire, England. Tel: 0285-68709 Tlx: 43340





**Computer Products** 

# Everything You Ever Wanted From Personal Computing

# **Faster Easier**

### SOLVING PROBLEMS VS READING MANUALS

The real benefits of personal computing come from putting the hardware and software to work solving your business problems and not spending hours reading through boring and tedious operating manuals.

### PERSONAL COMPUTER BECOMES PERSONAL TUTOR

With Cdex Training programs you simply insert a Cdex diskette in your computer disk drive, turn on your computer, and in an instant your personal computer becomes your personal tutor.

# FOR PERSONAL COMPREHENSIVE TRAINING PROGRAMS COMPUTERS: Fach Cdex program contains at least three

Each Cdex program contains at least three disks and many contain four disks. That's because
 How to use your IBM® personal computer how hardware and software work, but they allow you to operate it through simulations with PC DOS — PC or XT and hands-on exercises with the actual hardware and software.

How to use your IBM® personal computer with CPM86

REFERENCE GUIDE INCLUDED

In addition, each Cday program

In addition program

In add

or Concurrent CPM 86 — In addition, each Cdex program comes with a Reference Guide that contains keyboard and/or command references for the pertinent hardware or software so that you can use it later to refresh your memory.

IBM® PC communications using the IBM® PC Asynchronous Communications Program

· IBM® PC DOS 2.0

How to use your Apple<sup>®</sup> lle personal computer

### TRAINING FOR PERSONAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE:

 Advanced Training for the Lotus™ 1-2-3 Program

The Lotus<sup>™</sup> 1-2-3 Program

The MULTIPLAN™ Program

The VisiWord™ Program

The VisiTrend™ and VisiPlot™ Program

The TK | Solver Program

The MultiMate™ Program

The VisiCalc<sup>®</sup> Program

The WordStar™ Program

The SuperCalc<sup>™</sup> and SuperCalc<sup>™</sup> Program

The EasyWriter™ II Program

· The dBase II® Program

The DB Master™ Program — Version 4

### TRAINING FOR PERSONAL COMPUTER ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE:

The BPI® General Accounting Program

The State of the Art® General Ledger System

The Peachtree General Ledger System

### TRAINING FOR BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY USING PERSONAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE:

"Managing Your Business Using Electronic Spreadsheets"

"Making Business Decisions Using Electronic Spreadsheets"
 These programs are for users of the Lotus™ 1-2-3 Program,
 MULTIPLAN™ Program, VisiCalc®, VisiCalc IV® or VisiCalc® Advanced
 Version Programs, or SuperCalc™ or SuperCalc™ Programs.



Surprisingly, given the above comprehensiveness of design and content, Cdex Training Programs are priced competitively with other computer-based training products that claim to provide training but only provide an introduction to training.

### USABLE TODAY AND TOMORROW

With Cdex Training Programs you can use them today to train yourself on those features you need today and use them tomorrow to train yourself on the advanced features you need to implement sophisticated applications.

You get everything you ever wanted from personal computing. Faster and easier.

Cdex Training Programs are available for the IBM® PC or XT and IBM compatible personal computers, and the Apple II® Plus, Apple IIe and Apple III personal computers. See how effective a Cdex Training Program can be. Ask your computer dealer for a demonstration or call

(800) 982-1213

In California call (415) 964-7600.



Cdex Corporation 5050 El Camino Real, Los Altos, CA 94022

# World Events

### A calendar of regional, national, and international events

### Edited by Eric Brown

World Events lists computer-related conferences, conventions, workshops, camps, symposiums, trade fairs, and shows. If you know of an upcoming event, we'd like to hear about it.

### February 20-22

1984 Office Automation Conference Los Angeles Convention Center Los Angeles

OAC '84 is an exposition and conference for office automation technology. The Executive Program includes speakers from Xerox and the Office Technology Research Group.

American Federation of Information Processing Societies 1899 Preston White Dr. Reston, VA 22091 703/620-8926

### February 21-23

Softcon Superdome New Orleans

An international conference and trade fair for the software industry. The show features 1800 booths and 100 seminars, panels, conferences, and workshops. Speakers at the conferences include Daniel Bricklin, Douglas Carlston, Steven Jobs, Mitchell Kapor, Benjamin Rosen, Seymour Rubenstein, and David Wagman.

Northeast Expositions 822 Boylston St. Chestnut Hill, MA 01267 800/841-7000, 617/739-2000

### February 25-26

Computer Supermarket San Mateo County Fairgrounds San Mateo, California

A personal computer show with emphasis on sales. Retailers, manufacturers, and distributors will offer discounts on hardware, software, and accessories.

Microshows P.O. Box 4323 Foster City, CA 94404 415/571-8041

### March 6-8

National Office Exhibition and Conference

Automotive Building, Exhibition Place

Toronto, Ontario

An exhibition and conference relating to computer hardware, software, office equipment, and office furniture.

Industrial Trade Shows of Canada 20 Butterick Rd. Toronto, Ontario M8W3Z8 Canada 416/252-7791

March 12-15 Interface '84 Las Vegas Convention Center Las Vegas A computer show for home or end users. The show includes an exposition of personal computer hardware, software, and peripherals.

The Interface Group 300 First Ave. Needham, MA 02194 800/325-3330, 617/449-6600

### March 13-15

Micro/Set 84

University Cultural Center

Detroit

A microcomputer exposition and conference for scientists, engineers, and technicians.

Engineering Society of Detroit 100 Farnsworth Detroit, MI 48202 313/832-5400

### March 19-22

1984 Federal Office Systems Expo Washington Convention Center Washington, D.C.

An exposition and conference focusing on both government and commercial office systems integration. This year's theme is "Office Systems Integration—Today's Realities, Tomorrow's Prospects." National Trade Productions, Inc.

9418 Annapolis Rd. Lanham, MD 20706 800/638-8510, 301/459-8383



**EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE** 

**BASIC Instruction Course** 

\$39.95

Twelve self-paced modules covering BASIC and PC-DOS functions. Supplied on a two disk set.

Word Whiz

An educational game teaching rapid word recognition, spelling, and keyboard use

Super Whiz

\$29.95

An esoteric, cerebral version, challenging highschool to college graduates.

The Wiz

A teacher customized instruction program.

\$69.95

States 'n Caps \$29.95 A graphics-intensive game, teaching America's states 'n capitols.

### **BUSINESS SOFTWARE**

Civil Engineering Pac

\$89.95

A compendium of solutions to common civil engineering problems.

Mailing List I

\$39.95

Exceptional features usually found only on programs costing 10 times as much.

**Auto Dialer** 

\$39.95

An auto-dialing database for salesmen and executives

**Business Pac I** 

\$29.95

A wide assortment of programs designed to handle everyday business problems.

Micro Minder

\$39.95

A multi-purpose itinerary and appointment scheduler.

### **GENERAL INTEREST**

Adult adventure, X-RAYted fun.

\$29.95

Video Etch A powerful graphics screen editor.

**Prosthesis** 

\$39.95

Game Pac I

Exciting ten-game anthology.

\$29.95

**U.S. Motors** Automobile corp. simulation/adventure \$29.95

To order, or for more information, call toll-free:

1-800-321-5346

Our Guarantee: We unconditionally guarantee all our software or your money back (less \$3.00 shipping) if returned within 15 days of receipt.



P.O. Box 339, Forestville, CA 95436 24-hour phone: 1-707-887-7237

Circle 370 on reader service card

### World Events

March 23-25

9th West Coast Computer Faire Brooks Hall, Civic Auditorium, and Trade Show Center

San Francisco

A computer exposition focusing on microcomputer software, hardware, and peripherals for home and business.

Computer Faire, Inc. 570 Price Redwood City, CA 94063 415/364-4294

March 27-29

7th Annual Southwest Computer Conference

Myriad Convention Center Oklahoma City

SWCC is a business and industry exhibition and conference aimed at management and technical personnel. More than 10,000 attendees are expected to visit 250 booths. The show features 50 seminar presentations.

E. Z. Million **SWCC** P.O. Box 950 Norman, OK 73070 405/329-3660

April 19

California Computer Show Hyatt Hotel Palo Alto, California Sixty-five exhibitors will display the latest advances in the computer industry for OEMs and sophisticated

users. Norm DeNardi Enterprises 289 S. San Antonio Rd. #204 Los Altos, CA 94022 415/941-8440

April 28

4th Annual International Computer Problem Solving Contest University of Wisconsin-Parkside Kenosha, Wisconsin

Annual programming contest for precollege students. The contest is divided into elementary, junior, and senior groups. Teams made up of one to three students per computer attempt to solve five problems within a two-hour time period.

D. T. Piele ICPSC. P.O. Box 2000 University of Wisconsin-Parkside Kenosha, WI 53141 414/553-2327

May 6-9

Comunicaciones Expo '84 Curtis Dixon Hall Tampa, Florida

An exhibition and conference on telecommunications and data communications focusing on the Latin American and Caribbean marketplace. Conference topics include local area networks, management and computers, rural telecommunications, and mobile communications.

Mitch Hall Associates LATCOM, Inc. P.O. Box 860 Westwood, MA 02090 617/329-8090

May 22-26 MicroExpo 84 Palais Des Congress (C.I.P.) Paris, France

The 9th annual MicroExpo is Europe's oldest and largest microcomputer show. Floor space has been doubled since last year, and over 35,000 attendees are expected.

Diane Brock Sybex 2344 Sixth St. Berkeley, CA 94710 415/848-8233 Telex: 336311

Are you sponsoring an event for the computing community? Please let us know. Send details as far in advance as possible to World Events, PC World, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, CompuServe 74055,412, Source STE908.

### TALL TREE SYSTEMS

**JRAM** 

\$800

The only memory board that allows more than 640K bytes per system. 512K bytes controlled by a hardware pager. Includes JFORMAT and JFTDRIVE

### INSTALLABLE DEVICE **DRIVERS FOR DOS 2.00**

**JETDRIVE** 

The only Electronic (RAM) Disk that works with any memory board. Data remains intact on Electronic Disk after CTRL-ALT-DEL! Plus JET, our famous High Speed File Transfer utility that will backup and restore to/from hard disk 10X faster than DOS.

### JFORMAT-2

Support for Quad (96 tpi, 80 track), 8", and other high den-sity diskette drives, allowing up to 2.75 Megabytes on one 51/4"-diskette.

### WINDRIVE

\$60

Support for most Winchester hard disk systems. Allows 16 virtual volumes - each volume can be as large as 32 megabytes.

### **JSPOOL**

\$60

Redirectable, Programmable Printspooler with variable-size spooler buffer and x/on x/off protocol. Supports printing to serial and parallel ports.

### DOS 1.10 UTILITIES

### JFORMAT FOR **DOS 1.10**

\$60

Electronic Disk, Printspooler, Quad, 8", Hard Disk Drive support for DOS 1.10. Includes JET, our High Speed File Transfer utility.

TALL TREE SYSTEMS 1032 Elwell Court #124 Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 964-1980

Circle 187 on reader service card

An Epson FX Without Set-FX<sup>™</sup> is Like a **Porsche** Without a Kev

Your Epson FX printer is a powerful machine. Alas, getting into the driver's seat isn't always easy.

Set-FX software lets you and your IBM PC take your FX for a real tour. It's as simple as touching a key and taking off.

With Set-FX, you can now conveniently:

- Print those missing IBM characters as they appear on the screen, including block and line graphics, foreign characters, and math & science symbols.
- Set print modes to condensed. emphasized, italics, proportional, and 50 more. Even set margins.
- Create custom fonts for technical writing, foreign languages, or unique styles.
- Explore your FX's capabilities with our FX-Ideas program, In-struction Manual, Example Fonts, and Quick Reference Card.

Race away with Set-FX . . . it prints in full-speed text mode and it's all menu driven!

At last, you get the printer control, IBM character set, custom fonts and high-speed printing in one comprehensive software package.

For the key to great performance from your Epson FX, ask your dealer or order direct. Price \$59.95.

Toll-free orders: (800) 367-5600

SoftStyle, Inc. Suite 205, Dept. B 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy Honolulu, Hawaii 96825-9990 (808) 396-6368

For the IBM PC, IBM XT, PC jr, COMPAQ, or IBM compatibles with Epson FX-80 or FX-100. DOS works with most word processors and spreadsheets. MC or VISA accepted. Add \$2.00 for shipping/handling.

Circle 410 on reader service card

# MICRO-DESIGN'S NEW 20 MEGABYTE Winchester Hard Disk System for the IBM PC or XT. 20 Megabyte Formated •100% IBM PC & XT Compatible •Automatic Head Locking No Software Patches, Just Boot 2.0 & Run 10,15 & 30 Megabyte Units & 5 Megabyte Removable Hard-Disk Systems Also Available. For Free Information & Literature Contact: MICRO-DESIGN Austin, Texas, 78745 TEXAS RESIDENTS CALL 5|2-44|-7890

Circle 536 on reader service card

From the authors of Micro-DSS<sup>™</sup>/Finance and MicroModeller, now there's

# ENCORE

FINANCIAL MODELING, DECISION SUPPORT (DSS), GRAPHICS, REPORTING

ELECTRONIC SPREADSHEET
all on the IBM PC
and all for
\$695.00

ENCORE! is a comprehensive financial analysis, planning, reporting and decision support system specifically designed for the IBM PC and compatibles. ENCORE!'s capabilities compare with \$100,000 mainframe financial modeling systems, and many of its features cannot be found in any other software package regardless of price. The unique strength of ENCORE! is that it combines the popular features of an interactive spreadsheet with

the extended capabilities of an English-style financial planning language and decision support system. ENCORE! includes comprehensive graphics, goal seeking and consolidations, and the system's reporting capabilities allow for total user control. We honestly believe that you cannot find a more powerful and easier to use Spreadsheet/Financial Modeling/Decision Support system for the IBM PC at any price.



MICROSYSTEMS INC.

1701 North Fort Myer Drive, Arlington, VA 22209 (800) 336-5496 • (703) 841-0800

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation • Micro-DSS/Finance is a trademark of Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Inc.



For users of Apple, IBM, TRS/80, Atari, Commodore, Texas Instruments, and other brand name computers:

# Here's the easiest way to buy quality diskettes at discount prices

Now you can get error-free double density diskettes by IBM, Control Data, Maxell and Verbatim delivered to your door. For some of the lowest prices around.

You save because we ship huge volumes of magnetic media in boxes of 10.

To order, use this form.-For even faster service, call toll-free.

1-(800)-FLOPPYS or



1-(800)-521-5700 Michigan • 1-800-482-4770 Canada • 1-800-265-4824

Alaska/Hawaii • 1-800-821-9029 CALL FOR FREE CATALOGUE ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED
Shipping & handling F.O.B. Southfield
Transaction Storage Systems Inc., Southfield, MI



EXPECT A MIRACLE

Size	IBM	Qty.	Verbatim <sub>®</sub>	Qty.	Control Data	Qty.	maxell	Qty.
5-¼" SS 5-¼" DS 8" SS 8" DS			23.90 34.90 — —		19.90 29.90 28.00 29.90		28.90 41.90 —	
Sub Totals	\$		\$		\$		\$	

Τοιαίο ψ	-   -   -		+
Name		Title	
Company			
Address			
City	State	Zip	
☐ AMEX	☐ MASTERCARD		☐ VISA

Exp. Date Shipping and handling 1-6 boxes add \$4.00 per order

7 or more add \$6.00 per order. Clip and mail today to: Transaction Storage Systems, Inc., 22255 Greenfield Road, Southfield, MI 48075

# ADVANCED MPUTER

Serving Computer Professionals Since 1976

	ARF

AST Megaplus ** Card P/N MG064 (64K, S, C)	List 395	ACP \$279
●Comboplus" Card		
P/N MC-064SPC (64K, S, P, C)	395	279
•PC I/O Plus II" Card		
P/N I/O (C, S)	165	115
•"SIX PACK"	100	-
P/N SP064SPC (64K, S, P, C)		299
COEX Extender Card	40	29
Prototype Card	69	35
HERCULES	-	-
Hercules Graphic Card		359
MOUSE SYSTEMS Mouse for IE	RM	269
MICROSOFT		200
Mouse plus Multitool Word		Call
ORCHID		
Hi-Res Graphics Adaptor	395	339
PERSYST Spectrum (64-256K)	000	-
P/N SP64, (64K, Clk, S, P)		319
PLANTRONICS Color plus Ca	rri	399
QUADRAM Quadboard (64-256K)		000
P/N Q64, 64K w/4 functions	395	279
QuadLink Apple Card	680	525
Quadboard 64K	000	279
Microfazer Print Buffer MP-64		190
Quadchrome (Hires RGB)		488
RIXON PC212A Modem I/O	596	449
SSM Transmodem 1200	330	479
USI Multidisplay Card		299
VISTA "Multicard"" (exp. 64-256	(N	2.55
P/N V-064 (64K, Clk, S, P)	395	229
P/N V-256 (256K, Clk, S, P)	695	399
•"Maxicard"" (up to 576K)	093	399
P/N V-576-64K		249
P/N V-576-576K		729
e"PC Master" (10 I/O)	495	329
•"PC Extender" (up to 10 I/O)	249	199
•"Diskmaster"	299	199
	299	Call
•8" Thinline Dual Floppy •V1200 6.2Mb Cartridge Drive		999
V 1200 6.2mb Cartridge Drive		999

PRINTERS
----------

COEX 80F/T 80cps	\$299	\$199
DYNAX Daisywheel SILVER REED		525
EXP500 132 Column STAR MICRONICS - NEW!		649
Gemini 10X 120cps	399	319
Gemini 15 15"	599	469
EPSON FX80	699	549
FX100	895	749
BROTHER HR-1/BMC	1195	895
DAISYWRITER	1495	1295
TTX Daisywheel		549
NEC Spinwriter 3550		1875
IBM PC to Parallel Cable	60	39

### MONITORS

AMDEK CORP		
300 Green 12"	\$199	\$155
310 Amber 12"	210	175
Color I Composite/Hitachi	399	339
Color II RGB Hi-Res	899	695
BMC		
12" Green	129	89
PRINCETON GRAPHICS		
RGB IBM Lookalike	700	545
DICKETT	-0	

DYSAN 51/4" SS SD	10/\$55	\$38
DYSAN 5¼" DS SD	10/65	48
IBM 51/4" SS SD	10/60	43
IBM 51/4" SS DD	10/65	47
VERBATIM 525-01 SS	10/45	23
VERBATIM 550-01 DS	10/55	34
MAXELL MD1 SS	10/50	29
MAXELL MD2 DS	10/60	39
Flip Storage Box 51/4" (80 dis	sks)	19
BULK SPECIAL SS	10/25	19
With Sleeve and Box	100/195	149

### MORE IBM GOODIES

COMPUCABLE		
Keyboard & Drive Covers (set)		\$19
PC Pedestal	\$80	64
PGS or Quadchrome Adaptor	300	10
Vertical PC System Stand		20
IBM Mono Extension Cable	50	44
Keyboard Ext. Cable (3-9')	30	34
EPD PROTECTION DEVICES		34
The Lemon (Surge Protector)		43
The Peach (Surge Protector)		68
The Orange (with EMI/RFI)		122
The Lime		76
INTEL 8087 IC		199
KOALA PAD		99
KRAFT Joystick IBM	70	40
RAM EXPANSION		
16K Motherboard (16 IC's)		19
64K Memory Evn (9 IC's)		50

### TIME SHARE SERVICES

COMPUSERVE Subscription	\$40
SOURCE Subscription	75
	,,,

HAYES	
Smartmodem 300	\$210
PC Modern Software 1.3 (above)	49
Smartmodem 1200	525
PC Software 1.4C (above)	79
	445
	79
	25
Smartmodem 1200B Smartcom II Smartmodem to IBM Cable	445 79

### SOFTWARE

dBASE II \$39900

Condor \$38900

SuperCalc \$9900

SuperCalc 2 \$17900

> Multiplan \$18900

Wordstar \$29900

Lotus 1-2-3

Call!

T. K. Solver! Call!

Flight Simulator \$4500

Context MBA Call!

Computer Inovations C86C Compiler \$36900

Copy II Plus \$3200

> Visiword \$28900

### Digital Research

Pascal MT+86	\$295.00
Concurrent CP/M 86.	260.00
CBASIC 86	149.00

Plus More Great Software Values In Our 1983 Catalog! Send For our Copy NOW.

MAIL ORDER: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713 Retail: 1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 558-8813

542 W. Trimble, San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 946-7010

**EDITORITY PARTY** 

If You're Thinking IBM PC", **READ THIS!** 

S

П

Z

T

0

J

П

П

6

00

ω

n

# **COEX Combocard II**

- ★ 64K to 256K RAM
- ★ ASYNC Serial Port
- ★ Clock/Calendar w/NiCad Backup
- ★ Parallel Printer Port
- ★ RAMDisk Software
- ★ Spooler Software

64K ... \$229°°

256K "\$399°°

Zero "K" Version Available Only \$199.00

PLUS! . . . with Purchase of either Memory card above

SUPERCALC™......only \$89.00 (195.00 value)

Disk Emulator . . . . . FREE Print Spooler . . . . . FREE

### ACP PC "FEATURE OF THE MONTH"

- 1. DISKMASTER ". Disk Controller for IBM PC or XT adds both 51/4" and 8" floppy drives. Complete with Software. Same card can also handle \$199
- 3. M&R "SUP'R EXTENDER™". IBM PC & XT Expansion Chassis with (6) Slots, Power Supply and Fan. Your price!!! only \$439.00. You cannot afford to live without one.

### DISK DRIVES



**TANDON 100-2** PC Compatible · Double Sided

\$28900

TOSHIBA 1/2 High PC Compatible · Double Sided

\$24900

800-854-8230 910-595-1565

**64KMEMORY** P.S.C. \$229.00

### All Products are Factory Fresh and Guaranteed!

Hardware RETAIL PRICE	MICRO FLASH	Software Continued	RETAIL PRICE	MICRO FLASH
AST Research MegaPlus 64K\$ 395.00 SixPack Plus 64K	\$ 279.95	Fox & Geller QUICKCODE	295.00	\$ 189.95
그	279.95	Information Unlimited Software		
	64.00	Easy Business System GL, AR, & AP		879.95
	249.95	MicroPro WordStar	495.00	248.95
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 699.00	489.95	WordStar Professional	695.00	389.95
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 599.00	448.95	Microrim Inc. R:base 4000	495.00	371.95
Hercules Graphics Card	398.95	Microsoft®	675.67	V-1
Panasonic ½ Height 320K Drive 395.00	239.95	Multi-Tool™ Word	395.00	278.95
Printers—Epson, Brother, TTX, NEC,	22.77.2	Multi-Tool™ Word w/ Mouse	495.00	348.95
Diablo, DTC, Oki, Toshiba, others	\$CALL\$	Multiplan™ MS-DOS Vers. 1.1	250.00	158.95
Princeton Graphics HX-12 Monitor 680.00	528.95	Basic Interpreter	350.00	244.95
Princeton Max 12 Amber 249.00	189.95	Basic Compiler	395.00	276.95
Princeton SR12 799.00	623.95	Business Basic Compiler	600.00	418.95
Quadram Quadlink	498.95	C-Compiler	500.00	349.95
Seattle RAM +3 Card 295.00	229.95	Pascal Compiler	350.00	244.95
Sigma Expansion Chassis w/ 5MB 2095.00	1884.95	Cobol Compiler	750.00	524.95
with 10MB Hard Disk 2295.00	2065.95	Fortran Compiler	350.00	244.95
Vista DynaFrame 140MB 9995.00	8494.95	Microstuf Crosstalk	195.00	124.95
Diskettes — 3M, Dysan, others	\$CALL\$	Norton Utilities	80.00	54.95
Software		Oasis The Word Plus	150.00	128.95
Soliware		RoseSoft Prokey Vers. 3.0	129.95	94.95
Alpha Data Base Manager II\$ 295.00	\$ 179.95	Scitor Project Scheduler	285.00	228.95
Ashton Tate dBase II 700.00	388.95	Sorcim SuperCalc 3	395.00	316.95
BPI Systems Inc.		Software Arts TK! SOLVER	299.00	229.95
G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll (ea. mod) 595.00	414.95	Software Publishing PFS: File	140.00	99.95
Continental UltraFile	124.95	PFS: Report	125.00	78.95
Home Accountant Plus 150.00	84.95	PFS: Graph	140.00	96.95
Digital Research CP/M 86 65.00	44.95	PFS: Write	140.00	96.95
Concurrent CP/M 86	278.95	SoftWord Systems MultiMate	495.00	326.95
Financier Personal Series 195.00	158.95	SSI Word Perfect	495.00	389.95

### MANY OTHER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE!



# Low Prices · Lightning Service!

Bring your computer to life with products from Micro Flash. We offer products for the future! Always the latest version, always factory fresh. With home banking now here, why not equip yourself with a telephone modem! Micro Flash can put you "on line" with the greatest of ease. Check our low prices! Micro Flash! We're up there on the growth charts thanks to you! You have helped us to build a solid reputation of providing fast delivery on your orders, and knowledgeable technical support when you need it. It's the reason Chevron, IBM & Ford Aerospace, to name a few, have chosen Micro Flash to be their supplier of Personal Computer products.



To order from Micro Flash, simply call one of our order lines and charge it to your MasterCard or VISA with no credit card surcharge. (We will also accept purchase orders from qualified institutions. Call our credit manager.) You pay \$6.00 per order for UPS shipping, handling and insurance, with the exception of printers and monitors. UPS 2nd Day Air Service is just \$3.00 more. Local customers can will-call their orders at our Concord offices. We welcome mail orders accompanied by certified or cashier's checks. Micro Flash Computer Systems has made it simple for YOU to do business with us!

Circle 108 on reader service card

COMPUTER SYSTEMS



### SOFTWARE WRITERS INTERNATIONAL GUILD

### SCHEDULED SWIG ACTIVITIES & MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS

- (1) \$10,000 PROGRAMMING CONTEST (Members only)
- (2) NATIONAL COMPUTER WEEK (May 11-20, 1984)
- (3) ANNUAL CONFERENCE AND SOFTWARE AWARDS CEREMONY (During National Computer Week)
- (4) CONSULTANT REGISTRY (With computer store referral system for customized software)
- (5) JOB PLACEMENT SER-VICE (Free to individual members, fixed maximum fee to companies)
- (6) FREE SEMINARS & MEETINGS LOCALLY
- (7) SOFTWARE LIBRARY LENDING & EXCHANGE SERVICE (Professional quality assemblers, utilities, games, etc.)
- (8) SOFTWARE LOCATION SERVICE (For companies & individuals-if it exists, SWIG will find it. If not, see #9)
- (9) SOFTWARE DEVELOP-MENT SERVICE (From novice to scientist, SWIG members can work on any project-from applications to games to R&D)
- (10) LEGAL SERVICE
- (11) AGENT (SWIG can represent you in sales to software publishers)
- (12) 24 HOUR 7 DAY BULLE-TIN BOARD SYSTEM (BBS) ACCESSIBLE BY COMPUTER FREE
- (13) AND MORE!!!!

# THE LARGEST PAID MEMBERSHIP PROGRAMMERS GUILD - OVER 5,000 MEMBERS WORLDWIDE!!

# MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION FOR SOFTWARE WRITERS INTERNATIONAL GUILD

NAME			
ADDRESS			
CITY	STATE	ZIP	
PHONE#( )			
CLASSIFICATION:			
□ NOVICE □ BEGINNER TO AD	ANCED		
☐ ADVANCED WITH ON THE JOB EX	PERIENCE	□ RESEARCH	I/SCIENTIST
<ul> <li>WHAT EQUIPMENT DO YOU HAVE EXPLAN TO BUY?</li> </ul>	PERIENCE WI	TH &/OR ACCE	ESS TO &/OR
☐ MAINFRAME ☐ MINI ☐ M	IICRO 🗆 [	DESIGN/R&D	
BRAND NAME(S): ☐ IBM ☐ >	(EROX 🗆	APPLE	TI
☐ COMMODORE ☐ RADIO SHAC	CK 🗆 ATAF	RI OSBO	DRNE
☐ TIMEX/SINCLAIR ☐ NORTH ST	TAR   HE	WLETT PACKA	RD
OTHER			
AREAS OF INTEREST:			
☐ DATA PROCESSING ☐ BUSINE	SS APPLICATION	ONS G	RAPHICS
□ LEGAL □ VOICE □ MEDI	CAL AP	PLIANCE (HOM	(E) CONTROL
☐ ROBOTICS ☐ GAMES ☐ I	MUSIC	R&D D	THER
MEMBERSHIP ACTIVITIES AND SERVICE	CES OF INTER	EST:	
READ THE LIST ON THE LEFT AND CIT	RCLE THE NUM	MBERS BELOW	THAT APPLY.
1 2 3 4 5 6	7 8	9 10 1	1 12
I HAVE ENCLOSED \$20 ANNUAL M (MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO: SWIG)		EE 🗆 CK	□ МО
RETURN TO: SWIG P.O. BOX 87			

SWIG SOFTWARE WRITERS INTERNATIONAL GUILD

STONY POINT, NEW YORK 10980

(914) 354-5585

# GREAT PRICES! GREAT SERVICE!

ooking for a great deal on business software?

800-SOFTWARE is hard to beat. You see, we became one of America's largest software marketers by offering great prices—and a lot more.

Here are some of the reasons to pick up the phone and pick up a bargain:

### LOW DISCOUNT PRICES.

Our prices are fabulous! Generally 40–50% off suggested list price. How do we do it? By buying and selling in enormous volume. (All our programs are the very latest versions. And when "updates" appear, we'll get them for you, fast!)

### FAST DELIVERY.

The key to our quick delivery is our giant inventory. We have what you want. Now. And we'll rush it to you like our business depends on it. (Because it does.)

### FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT 90 HOURS A WEEK!

That's right. We offer full technical support at no charge whatsoever, seven days a week.

That means if you have a question on Sunday, at night, or during any of the 90 hours we're open each week, you can get answers. Fast. (And remember, our technical product experts are not ordertakers. Their only job is helping you get the most out of the products we sell.)

- Quantity discounts available through our National Accounts Program.
- ☐ Purchase orders accepted. Please call in advance.
- □ Prompt U.P.S. or Federal Express shipping.
- ☐ Overnight delivery available.

# CHECK OUT ALL OUR INCREDIBLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE PRICES:

WordStar®	\$269
WordStar® Pro. Pack.	\$389
Super Calc® 2	\$169
SuperCalc® 3	\$279
Lotus 1-2-3™	CALL
dBase II™	\$399
Quickcode <sup>™</sup>	\$199
Crosstalk™	\$119
EasyWriter II System™	\$199
	\$299/mod
Norton Utilities	\$59
Perfect Link™	\$119
Multiplan <sup>™</sup>	\$189
4-Point Graphics™	\$129
Hayes SmartModems™	CALL
Memorex™ or Maxell Diske	ttes CALL
WE ALSO CARRY COFTWA	DE EDAM

WE ALSO CARRY SOFTWARE FROM:

Ashton-Tate, Aspen, ATI, CDEX, Digital Research, Foxand Geller, IMSI, I.U.S., Lifetree, MicroPro, Microsoft, Peachtree, Perfect, Software Publishers, Sorcim,



### CUSTOMERS TELL OUR STORY BEST.

"I very much appreciate your helpfulness and speed in filling my order. Rarely today do I have the opportunity to deal with a firm which shows such a high

# 800-SOFTWARE







degree of professional ability." Joe Neil, Lihue, HA

"Thank you very much for the very prompt service you gave me. I would be delighted to do business with you anytime in the future that you have something I need."

William Drescher, Lansing, MI

### RELIABILITY AND REPUTATION.

When you buy from us, you're in good company. You see, some of our best customers are America's biggest corporations. Like IBM, Chevron, Hewlett-Packard, G.E., Price Waterhouse and Honeywell.

They order from us because they know we're not running our business from a phone booth (we have a million dollar inventory!). And because we offer extra discounts on quantity orders and other special services for our National Accounts customers.

Also, we fully guarantee every product we sell against defects. That's how we earned our membership in the respected Direct Mail Marketing Association.

### 800 SOFTWARE IS READY TO SERVE YOU. TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 800-227-4587 or 415-644-3611

- Call for shipping charges, other low software prices or for a free catalog.
- □ Prices may change.
   □ International dealers and orders welcome: TELEX #751743
   800-SOFTWARE UD.

940 Dwight Way Berkeley, CA 94710

Circle 214 on reader service card

### • APPLE®

### DIRECT

# DISCOUNT DIGEST



TO ORDER CALL (415) 459-1282 • TOLL FREE (800) 533-3012 CA (800) 533-3011 USA

# Direct Software<sup>™</sup> Discount Prices Save \$\$ and Make Sense to Smart Buyers Who Know What They Want!!

DIRECT SOFTWARE MAKES PRIME PROD-UCTS SO AFFORDABLE THAT THOSE IN-THE-KNOW WILL FIND IT UNWISE TO RE-SIST. OUR PRODUCTS ARE BACKED BY SUPPORT AND SERVICE, WITH SAME-DAY SHIPMENT ON MOST ORDERS, COMPARE OUR PRICES AND SAVE:

CONTRICES AND SAVE.		
	List	Sale
ALPHA SOFTWARE		
Apple-IBM Connection	250	159
Data Base Manager	145	119
Data Base Manager II	295	179
Question	45	39
Typeface	125	79
ANDERSON — BELL		
ABSTAT	395	319
ASHTON-TATE		
dBASE II	700	389
Financial Planner	700	459
Friday	295	177
ASPEN SOFTWARE		
Grammatik	75	56
Proof Reader	50	38
A.T.I.		
Training WordStar	75	55
Training dBASE II	75	55
Training Multiplan	75	55
CDEX		
MYB-Lotus 1-2-3	70	60
MYB-Visicalc	70	60

ACCOUNTING		
M.B.S.I.	List	Sale
Account Payable	650	319
Account Receivable	650	319
Payroll	650	319
Order Entry -		
Inventory Control	650	319
General Ledger	650	319
Sales Analysis	325	279
RM Cobol		169
I.U.S.		
General Ledger	595	309
Account Receivable	595	309
Account Payable	595	309
Order Entry	595	309
Inventory Control	595	309
Payroll	745	309

DIGITAL MARKETIN	IG	
Milestone	295	249
Datebook II	295	249
Footnote	129	109
Bibliography	125	109
Notebook	150	119
MICROLINK II	89	79
MICHOLINK II	89	

SPECI	ALS	
Peachtext 5000	395	219
PEACHTREE		
Easy System	350	189
Easy Planner	250	179
Easy Filer	400	229
IUS		
DBPlus	125	89
HUMANSOFT		
CROSSDATA	99	89
Condor 3	650	369
CONDOR		
dUtil	99	58
dGraph	295	175
Quickcode	295	175
FOX & GELLER		
SID	75	63
CBASIC	150	94
CB 80 Compiler	500	369
Concurrent CP/M 86	350	249
DIGITAL RESEARCH	LIST	Sale

DBASE II - dUtil	799	429
DBASE II - DGraph	999	539
DBASE II · ABSTAT	1095	717
DBASE II - DBASE Windo	ow 949	599
DBASE II - WordStar	1195	629
WORDSTAR \$248	dBase II	\$389
MULTIPLAN \$159	LOTUS	\$319

DBASE II - Quickcode

Sale

525

LEXISOFT		
Spellbinder	495	229
LIFETREE		
Volkswriter	195	117
LOTUS		
1-2-3	495	319
METASOFT		
Benchmark Word Processor	499	279
Benchmark Mail List	250	179
MICROPRO		
WordStar	495	248
WordStar/MailMerge	645	335
WordStar/SpellStar	645	335
Professional Pak	845	375
InfoStar	495	258
InfoStar + CP/M Card	695	399
WordStar + CP/M Card	695	399
MailMerge	250	129
SpellStar	250	128
CalcStar	145	88

	List	Sale
MICROSOFT		
Multiplan	250	159
BASIC Interpreter	350	239
BASIC Compiler	395	275
Softcard Flight Simulator	345 50	248
Word/Mouse	475	38 319
MICROSTUFF		
Crosstalk	195	108
OASIS		
The Word Plus	150	105
Punctuation & Style	150	99
PERFECT SOFTWARE		
Perfect Writer	489	145
Perfect Speller	. 289	119
Perfect Filer	589	198
Perfect Writer/Speller	695	359
PETER NORTON  Norton Utilities	00	-
	. 80	54
SELECT Information Sys Select Word Processor		
	295	189
SORCIM		
SuperCalc SuperCalc II	195	129
SuperCaic II SuperSpellquard	295	159
SuperCalc III	195 395	125 259
TYLOG	333	259
dBase Window	249	189
dBase Door	149	119
VISICORP		
Visicalc	250	169
Visicalc IV	250	159
Visicalc Advance	400	295
WOOLF SYSTEMS		
Move it (IBM)	150	98
Move it (CPM)	125	89

- Purchase orders accepted
   Prompt UPS service
- Dealer and institutional discounts
- Quantity discounts available
   Call for charges and return police
- Call for charges and return policy;
   Prices may change

Call today for our free catalog

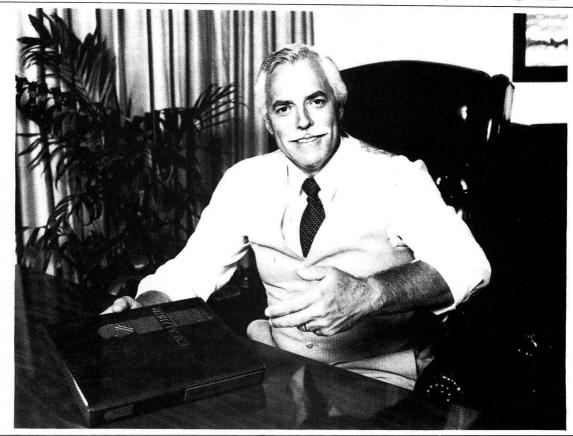
TO ORDER CALL (415) 459-1282

TOLL FREE

(800) 533-3012 CA (800) 533-3011 USA

850 College Ave., Suite #3 Kentfield, CA 94904

# **CHOOSE WITH CONFIDENCE!**—



PROVEN SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS THAT WORK

# EXCALIBUR



#### SERVING BUSINESS IN THESE AND MANY OTHER VERTICAL MARKETS

EXCALIBUR ... the proven software system that offers practical solutions for every phase of business management operations. Now managers can know, and control precisely, the status of every operation in their business. Every major facet of good business management has been incorporated into the EXCALIBUR Series Vertical Systems Programs. EXCALIBUR ... the software system developed through five years of end user participation, is a proven mature software. EXCALIBUR ... A single or multi-user system ... EXCALIBUR

Auto Parts Store
Manufacturers
Country Club
Motor Cycle Dealers
Accountants
Restaurants
Retail Stores
Pest Control
Boat Dealers
Builders

Racquet Clubs
Food Distributors
Plumbing Distributors
Tire Dealers
Machine Manufacture
Tractor Dealers
Bakeries
Air Contractors
Appliance Dealers
Hardware Stores

Available in PC-DOS, CP/M, MP/M, MS-DOS for Single or Multi Terminal with Record Lock

# PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS, INC.

1-800-874-2681

DISTRIBUTED BY

Professional Software Solutions, Inc.

182 West Hwv 50 • Clermont, FL 32711 (904) 394-5522 1 800 874 2681



CP/M, MP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc./MS-DOS and PC-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

GENESIS COMPUTER INC Birmingham, AL (205) 252-9541

JERSEY MICRO SYSTEMS Cerritos. CA (213) 404-1010

NATIONAL COMPUTER SYNDICATE Wheeling, IL 800-323-6325

> INFOSYSTEMS. INC Tampa. FL (813) 223-5266

Just VERTICAL Woodland Hills, CA (213) 716-1255

GALAXIE DISTRIBUTING Charlotte, NC (704) 394-0319

Circle 504 on reader service card

# PC WORLD & PC MAGAZIN ON DISKETTE FROM

AT LAST — A quick and easy way to locate articles appearing in both PC world & PC magazine . . . USE your PC to LEARN about your PC.

Now you can easily find all references to specific articles. No more thumbing through each issue to find the information you need — Just load the PIPC diskette and enter a key word pertaining to the item and all references with that key word will be displayed. Articles are indexed in different ways to allow searching by specific criteria.

SEARCHABLE BY:

**CATEGORY PUBLISH DATE** 

PIPC. 244 Mt. Vernon Dr.

- \* KEY WORDS IN THE ARTICLE
- TOPIC
- **VOLUME AND NUMBER**
- **AUTHOR**

PIPC, 244 Mt. Vernon Dr.

A complete index to all 1982 and 1983 issues of both magazines for the low introductory price of \$14.95. (Plus \$2.00 shipping and handling/Georgia residents add applicable sales tax.) Use your Visa, Mastercharge or send a check today!

Semi-annual updates will be available

Dealer inquiries accepted

# PERIODICAL INDEX

244 Mount Vernon Drive



# PUBLISHING CO.

Decatur, Georgia 30030

# ORDER YOURS TODAY

Decatur, Georgia 30030 \$14.95 copies Ga. Resid Add Tax Address Shipping \$2.00 Handling State/Zip I VISA I M/C Check Expires

# er yours today

Decatur, Georgia 30030 \$14.95 copies Ga. Resid Add Tax Shipping \$2.00 State/Zip TOTAL \$ 17 VISA II M/C Check **Expires** Interbank #

# ORDER YOURS TODAY

Card #

PIPC, 244 Mt. Vernon Dr. Decatur, Georgia 30030 \$14.95 copies Company Ga. Resid Address Shipping City \$2.00 Handling State/Zip ☐ VISA I M/C 1 | Check TOTAL \$ Expires. Interbank #

PIPC, 244 Mt. Vernon Dr. **ORDER NOW (SAVE \$2)** Decatur, Georgia 30030 \$12.95 copies Company Ga. Resid Shipping \$2.00 Handling State/Zin Check T VISA M/C **Expires** Credit Card #

Circle 660 on reader service card

# SPF/PC™

ACTUALLY, there is no comparison. SPF/PC is the best full-screen editor available for the IBM Personal Computer.

It looks and works like IBM's large system SPF

- •SPF/PC can use up to 786K of memory as workspace.
- Word processing commands.
- •4-way scrolling
- Split screen support.
- On-line help facility.
  Can edit up to 240 character records.
- Monochrome or color supported.
- •Instantaneous screen display
- Block Move/Copy/Repeat/Delete/Overlay/Shift/Exclude
- Automatic line numbering supported.
- 40 user-definable Program Function Keys.
  Direct interface to DOS commands for PCDOS 2.0 users.
- · Browse sub-system.
- Move/Copy sub-system copies any file format.
- Utilities include: Rename/Delete/Print/Directory list.

AND MUCH MORE . . .

UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD sub-system available to SPF/PC users for \$50.00.

SPF/PC requires 128K, PCDOS, and 1 disk drive.

# THE ODD-COUPLE™

Allows the APPLE and IBM/PC to communicate with each other.

- Connect APPLE to PC, APPLE to APPLE, and PC
- Transfer any file in either direction.
- CHAT mode allows direct communications through the keyboard.
- •An Equipment Profile allows description of your operating environment.
- ·Communicate Direct or through a Modem at speeds up to 9600 baud (bps).
- •Written entirely in machine language for speed and efficiency.

#### **REQUIREMENTS:**

APPLE — 48K, 1 disk drive, Serial Interface 64K, 1 disk drive, Serial Interface IBM -

For orders and dealer information write or call Rogue River Software, 2822 Tahitian Ave., Medford, OR 97504. (503) 779-3002. Mastercard/Visa, Check, or P.O. accepted. Add \$5.00 for shipping. Canada \$10.00. Foreign \$15.00. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 380 on reader service card

# **BILITY OF**

# RTCS ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS AND SOFTWARE DEVELOP TOOLS CAN TAKE YOUR PC TO THE LIMITS OF YOUR

RTCS/UDI- UNIVERSAL **DEVELOPMENT INTERFACE** 

- · Runs Intel Series III software on a PC, XT or any MS-DOS computer.
- PC / Series III file transfer software included.
- 100% software compatible with Series III.
- PCSBC Upload, download & debug target system (Option). UDEBUG - Onboard debugging
- tool (Option).
- Over 800 licensed RTCS/UDI's in use PRICE \$500

PC/IRMX - REAL-TIME MULTIUSER MULTITASKING OPERATING SYSTEM FOR IBM

- More versatile than Intel's System 86/330.
- Intel Utilities, Edit, Link, Locate, Librarian & ASM included.
- Intel Pascal 86, Fortran 86, PL/M 86 and C 86 Languages optional
- · Ethernet, GPIB and Hard Disk options.
- Available for COMPAQ, TI Professional and DEC Rainbow PRICE \$2,250

**FORCON - BRING DOWN MAIN** FRAME FORTRAN PROGRAMS TO RUN ON THE PC

- Pascal, PL/M, Fortran 77/66 and C compatible compilers.
- Superior object code optimization and in-line 8087 code.
- Support large arrays (over 64K). Overlay loading.
- Object modules run on IBM PC and XT
- · Special large program utilities
- Available for COMPAQ, TI Professional and DEC Rainbow. PRICE \$4,850

**SOFT SCOPE - HIGH LEVEL** SOFTWARE DEBUGGER

- Source code interface.
- High level Trace, Single Step and Breakpoints.
- Access to Symbols and Line Numbers.
- Machine disassembly and Floating Point support.
- Goes beyond Intel's Pscope. **PRICE \$995**

All RTCS Software products support the 8087 Numeric Data Processor. Soft-Scope is a trademark of Concurrent Sciences, Inc. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. IRMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation.



Distributed in Japan by SYSCON CORP., Tokyo

REAL-TIME COMPUTER SCIENCE CORP. SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS P.O. BOX 3000-886, CAMARILLO, CALIFORNIA 93011 • PHONE NO. (805) 482-0333 • TELEX 467897

# MATSOFTPRODUCTSING

A subsidiary of the University of Waterloo

**Announces** 

a full screen editor and a family of language interpreters for the IBM Personal Computer



For further information contact:

WATSOFT Products Inc. 158 University Ave. Waterloo, Ontario N2L 3E9 (519) 886-3700 Telex No.: 06-955458

Circle 197 on reader service card

Our new Optimizing = C86™ C Compiler controls

Charlie...

# Like a Puppet on a String!

Take control of Charlie with our new Optimizing = C86<sup>TM</sup> C Compiler...now available for the IBM PC-DOS and the MS-DOS operating systems.

- · Faster/tighter code
- Standard object module format
- · Compile time switch for big machine addressing
- · Compile time switch to produce in-line 8087 code
- Increased performance for our I/O library
- MS-DOS version 2.00 I/O library
- Expanded manual with numerous examples
- Librarian for maintenance of MS-DOS libraries
- Optional assembly source output

The C86 Compiler Diskette and Manual are still only \$395. See your local dealer or call Computer Innovations for information or to order.



Computer Innovations 9802 Shirensbury Ave. Suite J 508 Tinton Falls, N.J. 07724 (201) 542-5920

"They Say It All... We Do It All!"

Visa and MasterCard accepted

C86 is a trademark of Computer Innovations, Inc. CPM-86 and MPM-86 are trademarks of Digital Research, MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft, PC-DOS is a trademark of International Business Machines.

#### Circle 406 on reader service card

# SOFTWARE MARKETING EXECUTIVES TODAY.

There are thousands of software products for buyers to choose from . . .

no effective way to compare and evaluate . . .

A new software marketing concept is needed  $\dots$ 

- ... To place your new software products in front of lots of qualified buyers.
- ... To lower your marketing costs by 50% or more.
- ... To provide you with the volume buyers of a trade show, in a modern personal-sales oriented environment.

## TODAY,

We can help you solve all of your software marketing problems . . .

and move your products quickly at low cost.

A new computer software marketing channel will be ready to start working for <u>you</u> early in 1984

For reservations and information, call (213) 385-5118.

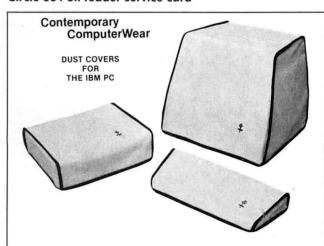
DO IT NOW!

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY CENTER

SEE US AT SOFTCON IN BOOTH #L5074

... 1625 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90015

## Circle 664 on reader service card



Attire your IBM PC in style! **ComputerWear** is dust protection with class. Design features include select, woven fabric and embroidered emblem. Order now. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Print Name:	
Address:	
City/State:	Zip
Credit Card #:	Exp
Signature:	
Contempora	ary ComputerWear Att: YT francisco, CA 94122 • 415/564-0506 rk of International Business Machines Inc.

Circle 276 on reader service card



Circle 662 on reader service card

# NATSOFT**PRODUCTS**INC

A subsidiary of the University of Waterloo

**Announces** 

# Waterloo NetWorkStation Tools

for the IBM Personal Computer

# **Editor**

- full-screen
- colour support
- function keys

# **Host Communications**

- VM/370 CMS, RSTS/E, VAX/VMS
- file transfer micro to/from host
- access host files from micro programs

# **Terminal Emulation**

For further information contact:

WATSOFT Products Inc. 158 University Ave. W., Waterloo, Ontario N2L 3E9

(519) 886-3700 Telex No.: 06-955458

#### Circle 197 on reader service card

#### THE CALCULATOR PROGRAM WITH A NEW TWIST - CONCURRENCY!

# THE ORIGINAL COMPUTER CALCULATOR

Tenkey is a calculator program which is totally integrated directly inside your computer. Tenkey's concurrency allows you to be running ANY application desired, press a special command key and instantly your computer becomes a calculator. When you've finished your calculations, press the command key again, and your applications continues, as if it had never been interrupted. You may even transport the final calculator total back into your application. Finally, a practical use of concurrency.

#### **FEATURES**

- 15 Digits up to \$9 trillionTape display for double checking
- All Decimal Precisions
- Konstant

GIMME

Ability to transport final totals back to original application.

- Saves time by allowing instant calculator capabilities at the touch of a finger.
- Saves money by improving your operators through-put efficiency.
- · Maximizes your personal computer investment by optimizing its capabilities.

Ask your local IBM or Compatibles Dealer for a demonstration today!

If he doesn't have Tenkey, Tell him to get Tenkey!

> Cheaper than PAC-MAN and 10 times more useful!

AT COMPUTER STORES

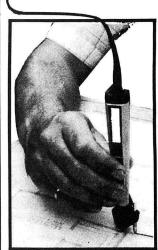


**EVERYWHERE** 

# Circle 575 on reader service card

# New PROBE HiPro Tech from

PROFESSIONAL MEASUREMENT FOR TECHNICAL AND ESTIMATING APPLICATIONS



Engineers, contractors, architects and scientists find the HiPro Tech probe fast, accurate, easy to use in graphic measurement and counting functions. IBM PC or MS DOS\* versions.

Package includes: Probe with cable, expansion slot board with connector, 51/4" floppy disk with assembly program, plus sample BASIC program.

\$849.00

P.O. Box 2446 Sidney, B.C. V8L 3Y3

604-656-6441



Information Processing Products

# EMULATE HP TERMINAL WITH YOUR IBM PC

Now your IBM Personal Computer can be used as a Hewlett-Packard 26XX family terminal. Instead of just a terminal, you'll have a general purpose microcomputer. VDTE 2 is the powerful, easy to use terminal emulation program that provides the features you need!

HP2624. HP2648 and DEC VT52 modes HP2624 block/format mode

Eight displayed softkeys (program controlled) Subset of HP2648 vector graphics

Supports both serial ports simultaneously

Fourteen pages of off-screen scrolling memory

Ten speeds include 300, 1200 and 9600 baud General purpose file transfer between PC and host

Price: \$200. Visa and MasterCard welcome.

Inner Loop

Inner Loop Software 5456 McConnell, Ste 120 Los Angeles, CA 90066 (213) 822-2800

Circle 624 on reader service card

#### 51/2 DISK DRIVES WE'VE GOT IT ALL TOLL FREE NUMBER NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS FREE SHIPPING WHAT YOU SEE IS ALL YOU PAY! DRIVES FOR THE IBM P.C. Tandon TM100-2 Full Height ..... 235 (320K) DSDD Tandon TM 55-2 Half Height DISKETTES Verbatim (Single Sided) Box of 10 3800 Verbatim (Double Sided) Box of 10 ... CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX VISA - MASTERCARD - CHECK - M.O.

ORDER HOT LINE: 1-800-531-5276 or (512) 258-7781

## Micro Computer Additions

Suite 280, 8760A Research Blvd. Austin, Texas 78758

Circle 638 on reader service card



Circle 652 on reader service card



# *PC COMPONENTS*

17842 Irvine Blvd., Suite 110 . Tustin, California 92680

(714) 669-0774





Circle 576 on reader service card

# **Public Domain**

(and user supported)

# Software

for the IBM PC

Word Processing, communications, data base, BASIC utilities, games using color graphics, Pascal and assembly language programs, FORTH language, graphics drawing utilities, spreadsheet templates, RAM disks, spoolers, and more...

Directory \$2.95 + \$1 postage Set of 10 most popular disks \$59

File system, modem communications, spooler, RAM disk, BASIC utilities, FORTH language, games

\$439

Complete set of 75 disks DOS 1.1/2.0 compatible format

(CA residents add 6.5% sales tax)

**PC Software Interest Group** 

1556 Halford Ave. Suite #130W Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 247-6303

Circle 603 on reader service card



(504) 769-2154

Circle 663 on reader service card



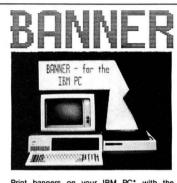
Circle 576 on reader service card



A complete data manager and statistical analysis package similar to mainframe SPSS\*.

Walonick Associates 5624 Girard Av. S. Minneapolis, MN 55419 612-866-9022

\*SPSS is a trademark of SPSS, Inc.



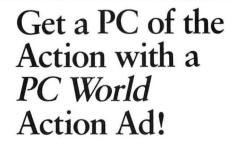
Print banners on your IBM PC\* with the BANNER program. Design your own fonts with character design editor (included)! Requires 64K, DOS, 80 col. display, Basica, one disk, and parallel printer. \$32.95. (Visa, MC accepted)

To order call toll free (24 hrs/day): 800-824-7888 ask for operator 989 (In Alaska or Hawaii call 800-824-7919)

Sam Wilson & Associates P.O. Box 37085 Houston, TX 77237 (713) 270-8450

\*Trademark: International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 506 on reader service card



Toll-free: 800/872-7800 (Calif: 800/872-7808) Advertise in PC World's Action Space... where This could be your ad!
Now you can place a
low-cost, high-response
ad in *PC World*.
Get your product the
special rate and special
attention it deserves.
Call your *PC World*Advertising Rep now and
ask for your Action Ad.



# PC World Directory

PC World Directory is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, lookalikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.

FORMAT: The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.

Advertisers may choose among categories already being used or may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory for increased exposure at low cost

RATES: Listings are accepted for 3-time consecutive insertions at a rate of \$420 (\$140 per issue). We are now offering a 6x insertion, 15% discount contract for a total of \$714 (\$119 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.

DEADLINE: For space reservation deadlines, contact a PC World Directory sales representative at 415/861-3861. Please send copy and prepayment to: PC World Directory, 555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

See you next issue!

# Accessories

# Computer Covers

Custom PC Covers & ...

Maximum protection for low price. Antistatic dust covers of sturdy, clear vinyl material. PC covers (2 pc) \$15.95. Elegant, clear plexiglass printer stands: Lg. \$34.95, Sm. \$29.95. Add \$5 for slot. Visa/MC or check OK. Add \$1 per cover/\$3 per stand s/h. Printer-& other covers also available. Free catalog. SGW Enterprises, Inc., 722-J Genevieve St. Dept. W401, Solana Beach, CA 92075, 619/755-8324

Computer Cozies

Custom-made, quilted dust-covers—antistatic, machine washable. Offered in 6 colors: grey, chocolate, cream, navy, burgundy, or rust. Any cover can be made-to-order. Sys unit: \$24. Mon: \$24. Kybd: \$20. Nar Prnt: \$20. Wide prnt: \$24. 2-in-1 (sys on top of monitor): \$40. Send for brochure. Covers A Lot, P.O. Box 369, La Honda, CA 94020, 415/747-0352

#### *Furniture*

Computer Desks

Beautiful wood-grain finish computer desks & printer stands.
Desk & stand closes to protect equipment. Adjustable shelves allow you to use many accessories. Sturdy design calls for years of use. Ergonomically designed to reduce back & eye fatigue. Shipped to home/office. Satisfaction guaranteed. Prices start at \$119. Send/call for brochure. The Furniture Byte, P.O. Box 1757, Longview, WA 98632, 206/423-7524

# Jewelry

Computer Jewelry

Signifying professional involvement in the microcomputer industry. Unique designer pieces are perfect for gifts, awards, or premiums. Lapel pins, tie tacks, and stick pins in 18K gold vermeil (\$12) or sterling silver (\$10). Satisfaction is guaranteed, or your money back. (See display ad this issue.) MC/N, Computer Jewelry, Simms Center, Box 9393, San Rafael, CA 94912, 415/453-7033

# Supplies

Touch Downs™

8 enlarged Keytops™ for the IBM PC. BACKSPACE; RETURN/ENTER; SHIFT (2 keys); TABS; O/INS; CTRL; ALT. Non-glare Keytops fit over tops of existing control keys, providing easier reach & bigger targets. Eliminate typing misses. Specify color choice: IBM grey or charcoal. Order Touch Downs, \$18.95 postpaid: Hooleon Company, P.O. Box 1810 A, Cottonwood, AZ 86326, 602/634-4507

# DOS/BASIC Index Tabs

Stop wasting time thumbing through the IBM manuals. Find the info you need quickly. Strong mylar holes & tabs; printed both sides. DOS 1.1/2.0. DOS reference card with most needed info & examples. Both manuals (28 tabs) plus ref. card: \$15 + \$1 post. & hand. Quantity discount to clubs. Visa/MC. cum laude software, 10221 Slater Ave. #103, Fountain Valley, CA 92708, 714/964-4075

DataBinder

NEW PRODUCT. Attractive, sturdy, vinyl-covered looseleaf binder for standard tractor feed 8½" x 11" printout paper. Large-capacity 1½" rings are spaced to accomodate vertical or horizontal storage, fanfold or separate.

Black, blue, brown, green & orange. \$6 each + \$2 shipping. Set of 5 colors, \$28 postpaid. Data-Bind, Inc., P.O. Box D, Margate, NJ 08402

Computer Forms

Over 450 computer forms: checks, statements, invoices, tax forms, "no-perf" letterhead, envelopes, mailing labels, etc.
Forms designed for Accounting Plus, BPI, CYMA, Continental, Great Plains, MBSI, Peachtree, State of the Art. 24 hour shpt. on non-imprinted stock, free shpt. on most forms. Checks To Go, 8384 Hercules St., La Mesa, CA 92041, (NA) 800/854-2750, (CA) 800/552-8817, 619/460-4975

# Communications

PCOX—Co-ax Interface PCOX is a high-performance IBM 3278/79 emulator for the IBM & compatible PCs. PCOX consists of a DMA-attached board & emulation software with an optional file-transfer facility. The file-transfer option operates with both TSO & CMS. Emulates mods 2, 3 & 4 of the 3278 & mods 2A & 3A of the 3279. CXI, Inc., 10011 N. Footbill Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/725-1881

# Computer Repair

CRC—Computer Repair IBM PC & XT service. Prompt professional repairs on IBM & non-IBM devices. Large spares inventory reduces delay to a minimum. Trained certified technicians provide the professional user with the professional service he deserves. Nationwide through local franchises. Computer Repair Corp., 1111 W. El Camino Real #133, Sunnyvale, CA 94087, 408/720-0994

# Consultants

# California

## dBASE II Consultants

dBASE II: fixed price reports.

- •We send you a questionnaire.
- You describe your report needs. ● We give you a fixed price quote! Specialists in order entry, repair tracking, mailing lists. Write or call: David Jenkins & Associates, 1609 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA

94703, 415/644-2369

Advance Info Systems
A micro is still a computer! Let me help you save your time & money. Services offered include user needs analysis, hardware & software selection & personalized training. Ask me about dBASE II, spreadsheet programs, networking, telecommunications, etc. IBM PC system integration is my specialty. Advance Info Systems, 2818 Clay St., San Francisco, CA 94115, 415/922-6539

Software Training

Make full, immediate use of your IBM PC software by consulting expert trainers. You will save money in time by eliminating trial and error self-instruction. We train in MultiMate (word processing), Multiplan (spreadsheet), dBASE II (data base management), and IUS (accounting) software. Datacom Resources, 55 Sutter St. #441, San Francisco, CA 94104, 415/673-9772

Accounting on Your PC

Let our CPAs help you select & set up the best accounting system for your needs. We use a proven approach that has helped many businesses computerize successfully. We have evaluated & used all of the major accounting packages (over 24) & know which are good. We sell no hardware or software. Knight & Company, CPAs, 6644 Heartwood Dr., Oakland, CA 94611, 415/339-9036

# New Jersey

Computer Systems Labs

IBM PC communications specialists. Professional systems staff highly experienced with software/hardware selection, training and applications. Developer of PCTIE, async communications software for IBM & non-IBM systems. Custom software for all PC/Host networks. Call or write for brochure. Howard Dean, Software Systems, 808 Shrewsbury Ave., Tinton Falls, NJ 07724, 201/842-5800

# Tennessee

Add-On Board Design

Engineering firm specializing in microcomputer hardware & software development. We will design products (add-on boards, peripherals, etc.) for the IBM PC, PCjr, or other microcomputers. We have extensive experience in industrial controls, data acquisition, & speech synthesis applications. Arnet Systems, Inc., 1717 West End Ave., Nashville, TN 37203, 615/329-0728

# Disk Copy Service

Superior Disk Copying

Allenbach created the industry, and we've since been imitated—but never duplicated. Copies supplied on OEM quality Allenbach LIFETIME GUARANTEE diskettes. Virtually all formats & systems. Serialization, copy protection, & packaging available. Rapid delivery on 100 to 100,000 copies. Allenbach Industries, Inc., 2101 Las Palmas Dr., Carlsbad, CA 92008, 800/854-1515,(CA) 619/438-2258 collect

# Diskette Doubler

Convert Floppy to Flippy

Reduce diskette costs by 50%. Backside of diskettes have recordable media. 5½" flip-it kit converts single-sided diskettes so you can use both sides quickly & easily. No need to: measure, make alignment marks & no mistakes. Great for back-up copies. Only \$29.95 + \$3 s/h. Pays for itself in minutes! Order today. MC/Visa. D/Punch Company, P.O. Box 201, Newton Highland, MA 02161, 617/527-FLIP

# Diskettes

Elephant Mem Systems

Quality diskettes are available in all popular 5¼" and 8" models and custom formats. They're guaranteed to meet or beat every industry standard for quality. They come standard with reinforced hub rings and they sell at some of the lowest prices in the business. Leading Edge Products, 225 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021, 800/343-6833, 617/828-8150

# Hardware

Add-On Boards

AST/Maynard/Quadram
AST ComboPlus (SPC, 64K)
\$269. AST MegaPlus (SC, 64K)
\$269. AST I/O Plus (SC) \$114.
AST Six Pack (SPC, 64K) \$269.
Extra Parallel, 2nd Serial or game, \$35. MAYNARD Disk
Controller \$162—w/PP add \$43,
SP add \$63. QUADRAM Quadboard \$269. Set of nine 64K,
200ns chips \$55. Hayes
Smartmodem 1200B, \$435. VI.M
Computer Electronics, 10 Park
Pl., Morristown, NJ 07960,
201/267-3268

15 Function Easiboard
IBM quality plus Easitech™ excellence exclusively at IBM PC
dealers worldwide. Memory
(64K-256K), spooler, printer and
modem connections, three electronic disks, chronograph and
more! No need to search for low
prices. Our lowest prices are at
authorized IBM PC dealers only.
\$350 to \$620. Easiboard + ™ by

Easitech. Easitech Corporation, 2215 Perimeter Park #22, Atlanta, GA 30341, 404/452-7576

Quadboards & Quadram Products. 256K Quadboard \$465 delivered! Codaram Corp. has all QUADRAM products at mail order prices. All products carry the QUADRAM warranties and can be used for any special offers from QUADRAM. We will meet or beat any advertised prices.

Call or write for a complete price list. Codaram Corp., P.O. Box 1054, Lilburn, GA 30247, 404/925-0640

256K of No Slot Memory Let us install up to 256K RAM on your EXISTING SYSTEM BOARD using NO SLOTS. We improve your IBM PC so it can address the 64K RAM chips. 128K-\$192, 192K-\$256, 256K-\$320 (expandable & warranteed). DO-IT-YOURSELF KITS PC-KNB-\$39.95 & PC-KPC-\$59.95; 64K-PUR-(\$5.59

each) 64K RAM chips. Add-MEM, 22151 Redwood Rd., Castro Valley, CA 94546, 415/886-5443

256K Expandable Mem

64K-256K User Expandable (Socketed) Parity Memory, Precision Delay, Line Timing, Switch Selectable Start Address on 64K Boundaries anywhere in 1M Address Space, Hold-Down Bracket & Card Guide. 1 Year Wrnty. Fully tested memory board, \$98. RAM 64K increments, \$49 ea. (9 64K chips, 200ns). Call for latest prices. Ontrax, Inc., P.O. Box 368, Oakhurst, NJ 07755, 201/244-2302

Big Blue CP/M-80 Plus

Big Blue runs CP/M-80 programs on PC, COMPAQ or Columbia without CP/M. This single slot card includes Z80B, 64K RAM, parallel & serial ports, serial cable, real time clock & hard disk interface. Programs provided for emulation, communication & reading most CP/M formats. Just \$595. QuCes, Inc., 3 QuCes Dr., Metuchen, NJ 08840, 201/548-2135, Telex-299410

## LNW Busboard

Add up to 8 functions of your choice & only use one slot in your PC or XT. Busboard can hold 512K and either coprocessor or function modules. It comes complete w/memory management software allowing up to 812K w/ print spooler & RAM drive. Inflo Inc., 244 Mill Rd., Yaphank, NY 11980, 516/924-9229 (voice line), 516/924-8115 (300/1200 baud 24 hr modem line)

# IEEE-488 Interface

One board supports 15 devices from a family of over 2000 instruments and peripherals. Onboard firmware supports all data/ command transfers from BASIC and other languages. IEEE-488 printer driver supports PrtSc and LLIST commands. 116 p. tutorial, programming reference, and applications included. \$395. Capital Equipment Corp., 10 Evergreen Ave., Burlington, MA 01803, 617/273-1818

Multiplexer

EIGHT TERMINALS can be connected to an IBM PC using the PC MUX. One printed circuit board mounts inside the PC. An external interconnect module with eight RS-232 connectors interface directly with terminals or other serial devices. \$395. Solana Electronics, 742K Genevieve, Solana Beach, CA 92075, 619/481-6384

# Disk Drives

# Hard Disk III

Leading Edge\* hard disk III is a 51/4" Winchester disk subsystem. Features (Z80A) microprocessor, which provides 18 high-level commands. TRS-80 model III & 1 & IBM PC compatibility. Provides power for 2 Winchester disk drives. Full sector buffer 256-512 bytes. Leading Edge Products, 225 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021, 800/343-6833, 617/828-8150

#### Thinline Drives

With Inflo's drive system the PC can hold up to 4 floppy drives or 2 floppy drives and a hard disk inside your PC. Drives are available with storage from 320K to 1600K. Inflo Inc., 244 Mill Rd., Yaphank, NY 11980, 516/924-9229 (voice line), 516/924-8115 (300/1200 24 hr modem line)

# Disk Drives for PC

Save on Tandon Disk Drives. DS, 40T: \$229 TM55-2, TM100-1, SS, 40T: \$175 DS, 40T: \$229 TM100-2, TM100-4, DS, 80T: \$315 CDC9409. DS, 40T: \$239 MAYNARD complete internal 10M Winchester Hard Drive system. From \$969. Visa/MC or checks. NJ residents add tax. Shipping extra. VLM Computer Electronics, 10 Park Pl., Morristown, NJ 07960, 201/267-3268

Inflo 8" Drive System

Inflo supplies a dual 8" DS drive system for IBM PC & XT, which holds 2.5M formatted storage. Complete system (ready to plug in & run) w/software, controller, & cables. 8" Inflosystem \$1700 w/512K RAM \$2250 w/512K, Printer, \$2450 Serial ports, Clock Inflo Inc., 244 Mill Rd., Yaphank, NY 11980, 516/924-9229 (voice line), 516/924-8115 (300/1200 baud 24 br modem line)

# Mice

#### PC Mouse

Make your existing software easier to use. With our PC mouse and software, you point to commands in a pop-up menu. Instead of cursor keys, you point to where you want to move. No hardware or software changes. Fully user customizable. Great with Lotus 1-2-3. Uses RS-232 port. \$295 complete. Mouse Systems Corp., 2336H Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/988-

# Modems

#### XCOM Modem

Internally mounted modem board for IBM PC and XT. Full featured 103/212A compatible asynchronous modem comes with CROSSTALK-XVI & telephone cable. Features: auto-dial/ auto-answer, auto speed select (300/1200 bps), ringback busy & dialtone detect & 2 yr. warranty. DLR pkg. avail. (Visa/MC) Price \$449. XCOM, 3213 Ramos Circle, Sacramento, CA 95827, 916/366-7071

# **Printers**

# Starwriter F-10

This 40 CPS daisy wheel includes low profile design, industry standard ribbons and print wheels, standard centronics parallel or RS-232C, and extensive built-in word processing functions. The Starwriter F-10 printer is supported by a full year warranty and national authorized Leading Edge service centers. Leading Edge Products, 225 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021, 800/343-6833, 617/828-8150

Printers & Promises

WE KEEP BOTH! We stock most wanted printers at BELOW MARKET PRICES. If we foresee a delay in your shipment, we will contact you immediately for your instructions-CANCEL or WHATEVER. Your cashier's check or credit card will only be deposited at time of shipment. Allow us to serve your printer needs. Printers & Promises, 800/824-3011

## Printmaster F-10

The 55 CPS model with all the same features as Starwriter F-10 plus faster print speed & carriage return time, accept data transmission up to 600 baud, dualcolor ribbons, & original plus 4 copies. The Printmaster F-10 is supported by a year warranty and nationally authorized Leading Edge service centers. Leading Edge Products, 225 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021, 800/ 343-6833, 617/828-8150

#### Prowriter

Offers a printing speed of 120 CPS, bidirectional printing, 8 character sizes, and 5 alphabets. Prowriter's NX9 matrix produces correspondence quality print and high resolution graphics. The Prowriter 85 IOA provides a 10" carriage. Prowriter 1550 provides a 15" carriage. Leading Edge Products, 225 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021, 800/343-6833, 617/828-8150

Color Graphics Printer Plus free concurrent CP/M. Run

4 pgms at once. Print in 30 shades/TRW svc for reliability/\$975 pkg. only \$590. Visa/ MC. Call on our tie-lines by dialing 830-0000 after 2nd dial tone. 404/525-0062 Atlanta California 213/874-2350 312/853-3920 Chicago Houston 713/225-1444 New York 212/635-0804 Seattle 206/625-0766 Phoenix Data Systems Corp.

**NEC Spinwriter Catalog** 

FREE CATALOG! Includes pictures, product descriptions & prices of all letter quality printers featuring the IBM PC compatibles, the 3550 & the 2050. Catalog also illustrates all character sets (with alternate sets) available for the Spinwriter & identifies interchangeable Thimbles. Write or call: WPPS Inc., One Industrial Way, Eatontown, NJ 07724, 201/389-1600

# Storage Devices

# **QCS HarDrives**

QCS offers external Winchester Subsystems with capacities of 10 to 83M for the IBM PC, COM-PAQ, Columbia and TI Professional. Backup to floppy or optional 5M removable cartridge drive with state of the art utilities. Fast, Reliable, Expandable. From \$2499. QuCes, Inc., 3 OuCes Dr., Metuchen, NI 08840, 201/548-2135, Telex-299410

Winchester Controller

Hard disk drive controller for IBM PC, Plugs into any of 5 I/O slots. Programmable disk parameter enables the use of any 5.25" hard disk drive model with ST-506 interface. MS-DOS 2.0 driver included \$485. For Apple II: controller + host adaptor + DOS 3.3 driver \$485. Dealer inquiries invited for DTC Products. Storage System Engineering Service, 5834 Southview Dr., San Jose, CA 95138, 408/980-7343

Diskit 10 + 10R Subsystem Combination 10M fixed

Winchester plus 10M. Removable Cartridge for fast disk-to-disk backups. Compatible with MS-DOS backup & restore utilities with variable directory configuration per cartridge. Higher fixed capacities to 150M available. Excellent for XT backup using 10M removable cartridge only. Systems Peripherals Consultants, 9747 Business Park Ave., San Diego, CA 92131, 619/693-8611

## HardFiles

Winchester HardFile Subsystems. Tallgrass Technologies offers a family of high performance, high capacity HardFiles w/formatted capacities from 6.25M to 70.0M. With integral streaming tape cartridge backup, Tallgrass HardFile System has set the industry standard on performance & reliability. From \$3,095 w/integral backup. Tallgrass Technologies Corp., 11667 West 90th St., Overland Park, KS 66214, 913/492-6002

# Instrumentation

Program Analyzer (PXA) PC/XT; Single board; Gather & display executing code/data, foreground & background, passively and in real time. Capture 512 events before, 512 after trigger. (2K/2K option). User may trigger on MEM/IO address, data, read/write, DMA/REG access. Analyze events using buffer scroll, print & search. \$750. Micro Integrations Engineering Inc., 11 Clearbrook Rd., Elmsford, NY 10523, 914/592-8989

# **Mailing Lists**

IBM PC Mailing Lists 25,000 IBM PC owners mailing list available now! We are the largest dealer of microcomputer owner's names, with over 411,000 total... many different brands. Plus 7 store lists, 2374 computer clubs, educational lists, micro publications, and much more. Write or call for free catalog. Irv Brechner, Targeted Marketing, Box 453, Livingston, NJ 07039, 201/731-4382

IBM PC Mailing List
A plethora\* of sales leads...all
IBM PC users...on either
cheshire or pressure sensitive labels or magnetic tape. \$90/1000.
\*plethora: more than 50,000
Foothill Marketing, P.O. Box
595, Tiijunga, CA 91402,
213/352-7543

# **Publications**

Advertising Tracking
Analysis of ad space, expenditures and market share in over 50 computer publications. Used by ad managers, publishers, space reps, media buyers. Call for complimentary newsletter. Adscope, A Service of Adtrak, Inc., P.O. Box 226, Goldendale, WA 98620, 509/773-3703

dBASE II Applications

This is a comprehensive programming guide to dBASE II. Instructions for beginners & advanced programmers. Add-ons such as dgraph, dutil, reviewed in detail. Over 200 pgs. Contains complete Accounting System w/Payroll, Accounts Payable and General Ledger. Order 24 hours. Visa/MC welcome. \$39.95 Automate Computer Software, P.O. Box 290336, San Antonio, TX 78280, 512/692-2437

Hardware Source Guide

Comprehensive, up-to-date, comparative listing of more than 800 uniquely IBM PC compatible expansion boards & subsystems currently avail. from over 240 mfg's. Prices, specifications, availability of memory, video graphics, communications, interface boards, disk subsystems, others. Semiannual issue avail. now \$19.95 Visa/MC (add \$10 outside US) Ironoak Company, 3239 Caminito Ameca, La Jolla, CA 92037, 619/450-0191

Data Processing Digest
Too much to read? Too busy to
read it? DP Management, Users:
save time, money—keep up with
computer literature. Expert digests of the best articles selected
from about 200 journals each
month. Index; book reviews;
complete reference to source.
Published since 1955. \$99/yr, US,
Canada, Mexico. \$111, overseas.
Data Processing Digest, #6, P.O.
Box 1249, Los Angeles, CA
90078, 213/851-3156

Profit from the IBM PC

Turn trial & error into a source of revenue. Marketable advice & software are already spewing from your workstation. This new book helps you recognize raw information, refine & sell it. Capitalize on the latest frontier in computing—sell specialized user services. Hardbound/200 pages \$15.95. Edge Press, P.O. Box 150, Arcadia, CA 91006, 213/446-5000

PC Book Catalog

Can't find the right book? We can help! Try PC/BOOKWARE, a catalog of selected titles for PC users, rated & graded novice to advanced, covering every aspect from the basics to programming business applications, much more. Annual subscription & updates, \$5. Visa/MC. Computer Resources, #48 Solar Park, Pawlet, VT 05761, 802/325-3035, 800/84-BOOKS

Online Business Info

150 business newsletters online, full-text, including 40 for the computer professional. Every word indexed in current/back issues. Issues online before print editions. Equiv. print value: \$30,000/year. Low-cost service includes NewsFlash, unique electronic clipping service, plus UPI and PR Newswire. NewsNet, 945 Haverford Rd., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010, 800/345-1301, 215/527-8030

# Sales/Marketing

Software Authors

Software Marketing Services will help you market your software. If you have a product ready to go, or if you're working on one, we will provide you with the services needed to bring your product successfully to market. We have contacts: OEMs, publishers, distributors & others interested in your software. For details: Software Marketing Services, P.O. Box QQ, New York, NY 10113

# Tape/Disk Conv.

Conversion Services

Mag tape to disk conversion. Any 9 track 1600 BPI MAG-NETIC TAPE converted to: IBM 3740 8": CP/M IBM PC 514": **OSBORNE** APPLE II TELEVIDEO MORROW ALTOS KAYPRO SUPERBRAIN XEROX 820 DEC VT180 TI PROF. ZENITH Z100 HEATH TRS80 I CP/M NEC PC8001 Disk to disk and disk to tape conversion also available. Pivar Computing Services, Inc., 47 W. Dundee Rd., Wheeling, IL. 60090, 312/459-6010

# Time Sharing

Orange Co., CA Bureau
Use your PC on our DEC VAX
11/780 computers to perform
your large data processing jobs.
Software package is available to
permit terminal emulation and
file transfer through our dial-up
facilities 24 hrs/day, 7 days/wk.
Our rates are competitive. Very
low rates are charged for night
batch jobs. PDA Engineering,
1560 Brookhollow Dr., Santa
Ana, CA 92705, 714/556-2800

# Software

# Accounting

Integrated Accounting
The INSOFT ACCOUNTANT is a menu-driven accounting system organized into four packages - G/L, A/R, A/P and Payroll. Each package may be used independently or will post directly to G/L. Designed for easy start-up, comprehensive training manuals and sample data files are included. \$365 complete. Insoft, P.O. Box 19208, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-4181

Accountants Software

Finally! A software source for the practicing accountant with programs designed especially for the professional practitioner. Depreciation, After-The-Fact Payroll, Form #1099 Generator, Account Analysis & Client Information System are just a few of many. Call or send for our complete catalog. Omni Software Systems, Inc., 146 N. Broad St., Griffith, IN 46319, 219/924-3522

Timecard Calculation

TIMECARD calculates EM-PLOYEE hours from timecard data. Accepts time in hrs./min. or decimal time. Generates printout of in and out times, daily totals of reg. & O.T. hrs., vacation/holiday, pay period totals, etc. Departmentalized. Cuts payroll prep time by at least half. \$195. Chancellor Associates, 2880 S. Main #120, Salt Lake City, UT 84115, 800/221-0254, (UT) 801/486-2348

# Agricultural

Feed Blending Programs MIXIT-2 (\$595) finds least-cost rations for all animals. Hundreds of ingredients & 57 user-chosen nutrients. MIXIT-3 (\$795) runs multiple rations. Each ration is stored on disk and summarized in a one-page output. PRICE-IT (\$395) is a feed pricing and inventory program. Demo disks available. Agricultural Software Consultants, 1706 Santa Fe, Dept. P, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937

Record Mgmt. System
Fully integrated ranch mgmt. record keeping system including
Payables, G/L, C/A, and Payroll.
Easy data entry, editing, and retrieval. Complete Cost Accounting and Payroll Reports, including W-2's and Quarterlies.
Available for CP/M, PC-DOS or MS-DOS. Price: \$2995. Demo available. Frontier Computer Corp., 2630 W. Durham Ferry Rd., Tracy, CA 95376, 209/836-2098

# Art

# Art on the PC

Presents a 15 minute artistic experience on the diskette. Uses manual to teach beginners how to create their own kinetic programs on the IBM PC. Non-figurative approach by noted artist and educator, Leroy Lamis. Stimulating, imaginative, absorbing. Req. color board & monitor. Disk and Book \$50. PC Art, 3101 Oak St., Terre Haute, IN 47803

# Business Applications

Critical Path Scheduling

PMS-II project management system. Plan & manage any complex project—R & D, mfg, construction. 500-2500 events. Plots critical path, network, Gantt, funding. Many sorts/reports. Team with RMS-II for capacity planning and load leveling. Professional tools to cut cost and time. AHA, Inc., 109 S. River St., P.O. Box 8405, Santa Cruz, CA 95061-8405, 408/458-9119

Myte Myke<sup>TM</sup> Business Pkg Commercial Grade-Integrated \*Business Acet: O/E P/O A/R S/ A Inventory A/P G/L

\*Mfg Ctrl: STD Cost, BOM, Oper Rtg, FCST-Sched, MRP, SFC, where used, MPP, Prod. Costing \*ProTime & billing, installation + on-going support avail. CP/ M, PC-DOS, MS-DOS, UNIX, others.

MDS Associates, P.O. Box 108, Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/ 662-6621

**Linear Programming** 

MINI-MAX (\$395) is saving a copper refiner in Ashland, IL, \$10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk (\$30) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry. Agricultural Software Consultants, 1706 Santa Fe, Dept. P, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937

MicroPERT® 0

Project scheduling for IBM PC, XT and COMPAQ. DOS 1.1 or 2.0. Time-scaled Network Diagrams & Gantt charts to monochrome display, color monitor or printer. Up to 220 activities per project. Flexible calendar. Extensive manual with samples. Easy to use. New Version 2 has many enhancements. Price: \$200-330. Sheppard Software Company, 4750 Clough Creek Rd., Redding, CA 96002, 916/222-1553

**Business Software** 

Order Entry, Invoicing, Inventory Control, Accts. Receivable, Sales Analysis pkg. on most MS-DOS compatibles. History & forecasting graphics, multi-selective Mailing List module, Call Planning & Commission Statements. \$695 complete. Demo pkg. sample data \$50 refundable or applicable toward purchase. Distributed Computing Systems, Martha & Randolph Streets, P.O. Box 185, Lombard, IL 60148, 312/495-0121

Organizer for 1-2-3 TM User-friendly Lotus. "Branching tree" File-Link menu sys: enter filenames on easy-edit Menu Boards for instant access. Newfile format w/handy commands & room to add yours. Write your own HELP panel, notes, instructions. Sample files show how program works. Organizer \$89. Extra File-Link disks 3/\$39. Demo: \$29. Visa/MC. The Whiterock Alternative, 8255 15th NE, Seattle, WA 98115

Professional Time Acct.

Time Accountant is an essential timekeeping and management tool for professionals. Functions include billing preview, invoicing and reporting by individual, client, project and activity. Includes pocket calendar-time sheets, telephone support. Requires 128K RAM, two 320K drives. \$395. Time Accountant, 1230 University Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025, 415/328-7877

**BASIC Report Writer** 

If you use or develop BASIC applications, KONSCRIPT can pay for itself on the first day of use! No more tedious reports to code. End-users can define reports in sec. by answering prompts. Random seq. files, any # selection criteria, flexible mailing labels, sorting etc. Stand alone or append to your programs. 64K, \$195. Konnote Systems, P.O. Box 17039, Los Angeles, CA 90017, 213/384-4644

# Business/Home

Letter Writer

Complete edit (insert, delete, change) center lines, create labels, print envelopes or index cards, display before printing, combine up to 50 files to create 1 doc., pg. numbering. Combine w/File Manager for mailings. File Manager can add, delete, update, generate reports (recap, totals). \$50 w/doc. Doc. only \$15. M. Park Associates, Inc., 521 Fifth Ave. #1748, New York, NY 10175

# Calendars

Calendar Plus

A time management system that displays activities in block calendar; prints calendar for selected range of activities, times, personnel or locations; prints calendar extracts in tabular lists; merges separately maintained calendars. Much more. PC-DOS/MS-DOS versions 128K, any printer. \$300. International Software Solutions, 3355 Lenox Rd. #750, Atlanta, GA 30326, 404/233-1519

# Communications

Lync

You can't buy a better communications program! Lync is powerful, easy to use and easy to install. Transfers ANY files between PCs or PC and CP/M systems. TERMINAL mode for connecting to databases. RE-MOTE mode to run your computer remotely. Free brochure. \$155. International Software Alliance, 1835 Mission Ridge Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93103, 805/966-3077

Relay

Compare and try RELAY. Help key, Hayes support, saves phone numbers, send spreadsheets PC to PC, Send/Rec. simultaneously, full-screen Editor, Up & Download, APL keyboard, 50-9600 baud with error checking. Don't underestimate RELAY because of its \$149 price. VMPC, 60 E. 42 St., New York, NY 10165, 212/697-4747

Mist +

Takes the IBM PC/XT beyond intelligent communications. Microto-mainframe & micro-to-micro tasks are easier than using a phone. Unattended up & download. Password protected. Integrated databases, text editor & message system are accessible remotely. Links to Source, Dialcom & others avail. \$295 or \$495 w/ DBMS. New Era Technologies, Inc., 2025 I Street, NW #924, Washington, DC 20006, 800/368-5787, 202/887-5440

VT52/100/102 Emulator PC100 turns your IBM PC (or compatible PC) into a DEC VT100/52 terminal. PC102 adds VT102/printer support and file transfer to PC100. PC102SV even supports 132 columns. We guarantee compatibility with all VT52/100 applications including EDT, KED, WORD11, and vi. Call or write for free brochure. From \$89. General Micro Systems, 7525 Mitchell Rd. #101, Minneapolis, MN 55344, 612/937-9194

**Monitor Transactions** 

MORT measures actual total response time at IBM 3278 terminal. Monitoring intelligence at terminal site thru locally executed scripts. Processor performance not impacted, giving objective measurements. Executes on IBM PC, connects to host as 3278, works with all 3278 applications. \$2,495. Automation Design Inc., 350 N. Clark #650, Chicago, IL 60610, 312/670-2660

C Compiler Debugger

Designed around the c-systems optimized C Compiler, the c-window™ package provides source statement execution and breakpoints; variable display and alteration is accomplished using C expression syntax. A must for all C programmers. 128K, two floppy drives required. C Compiler \$195, c-window \$195. c-systems, P.O. Box 3253, Fullerton, CA 92634, 714/637-5362

## C86-C for Professionals

"C" brings great power, control and conciseness to programming. C86 brings FULL UNIX syntax (portability), source to a rich library (gives you control), no royalties, PC-DOS & CP/M-86 support, and overlays. Hot-line support is solid. \$395. Call your Dealer or CI. Computer Innovations, Inc., 10 Mechanic St. Ste. J-110, Redbank, NJ 07701, 201/530-0995

#### Aztec C86

Aztec C86 is the choice of professional programmers worldwide. Aztec C is the most complete implementation of Unix V7C available for micros. The compiler also includes assembler, linker, debugging aids, library utility & overlay support. For a product review see the August 1983 issue of Byte. \$249. Manx Software Systems, P.O. Box 55, Shrewsbury, NJ 07701, 201/780-4004

# Cryptography

Crypt Master

Stop locking up your disks! The most secure cryptographic system known, the RSA public-key system, is now available for the IBM PC. Crypt Master encrypts confidential disk files for the ultimate in data security. Ensure the privacy of your electronic mail. (See display ad this issue.) Digital Signature, 5453 S. Woodlawn, Chicago, IL 60615, 312/324-6533

For Your Eyes Only

Safeguard sensitive data with this fast, easy-to-use encryption tool. Proprietary info, diary entriesany file can be made undecipherable to anyone but you. No encryption method is foolproof, but this one will protect your data from all but the most sophisticated snoops. Req. 64K, DOS. \$30. Evviva Software, 765 San Antonio Rd. #3, Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/494-9344

# Data Management

**RESQ-Ultimate DBMS** 

The only system that makes it fast & easy to design & create your forms & reports right on the screen! Calculates, reads, searches, sorts faster than other systems tested; interfaces with word processing programs. With plain English manual, help screens, & password protection. \$395. Key Software Inc., 2350 E. Devon Ave. #138, Des Plaines, IL 60018, 312/298-3610

#### The DataFiler

The perfect list manager for form letters, labels, invoices, checks, clients/prospect records & calendar functions + much more. Full flexibility w/report & screen format; mass capability. Very easy to use: menu driven. Many other advanced editing & file handling features. Integrate w/many WP programs. Visa/MC \$225. MBS Software, 12729 NE Hassalo St., Portland, OR 97230, 503/761-4137, 503/256-0130

Data Design

Managing office information is now easy with Data Design, the first database management system designed specifically for the IBM PC. Data Design supports multiple user-defined data tables and input/output forms. Indexes are maintained automatically and sorting is never required. Examples included. \$225. Insoft, P.O. Box 19208, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-4181

# Development

#### PC-Screen

Interactive/function key driven screen formatter lets you Create/ File/Display/List/Test screens. A screen is a DOS file. Screen interface lets you Display screens/ read-write data/reset data field(s) and much more via calls. Supports MS Pascal/Assem./COBOL/ C/FORTRAN/BASIC. \$199. Demo disk \$35. OmniSoft Associates, 6917 12th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11228, 212/680-3259

Program Dev. Tool (PDT) A single add-in board to IBM PC together with a software diskette provides complete real-time debugging & performance analysis. Major features include Debugger, Real-Time Trace, Hardware

Breakpoints, Performance Analy-

sis & others. Demo diskette

available for \$20 plus tax. For more info contact: Answer Software Corp., 20863 Stevens Creek Blvd., B2-C, Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/253-7515

# Educational

# Professor DOS

Interactive, self-paced tutorial program designed to teach new PC users important PC concepts, including DOS. Simulates DOS operations, allowing you to freely experiment. Uses graphic images, sound, animation and color to help you learn smarter, faster, easier. Available at fine dealers. \$59.95. Individual Software, Inc., 1163-I Chess Dr., Foster City, CA 94404, 415/341-6116

PC Pal\*PC Tutor 1.1/2.0

PC Pal introduces the user to the keyboard, spreadsheet, word processing, BASIC & the computer hardware, \$39.95. PC Tutor enables users to get rid of all the confusing instruction manuals. Learn to use MS-DOS 1.1 or MS-DOS 2.0 by doing. \$59.95. Available for COMPAQ, PC, Texas Instruments Pro., Lang & others. Comprehensive Software, 2316 Artesia Blvd., Ste. B, Redondo Beach, CA 90278, 213/318-2561

Language for education and training. By MicroPi, the source of PILOT on the other major personal computers. Meets Common PILOT standard. Extensions for color, graphics, user fonts, windows, files and video disk/tape control. Includes EZ editor. Lic: \$100 single, \$550 multiple. Washington Computer Services, 3028 Silvern Lane, Bellingham, WA 98226, 206/734-8248

#### The Instructor

A self-paced tutorial program that teaches first-time users how to interact with the PC. Designed to be the first serious software run by new users of all ages. Uses graphics, sound and color to create friendly interaction. See your local retailer. \$44.95. Individual Software, Inc., 1163-1 Chess Dr., Foster City, CA 94404, 415/341-6116

#### Hebrew Scribe

Type Hebrew with your IBM PC or XT. Makes Hebrew school homework more fun. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Makes a great gift! Requires color/graphics adapter. (For optional hard-copy, included

screendump requires Epson printer.) Call, ask for Gary Rosen. To order send \$29.95: Gamma Productions, 817 10th St. #102, Santa Monica, CA 90403. 213/451-9507

# **Tutorial Set**

Creative graphics combined with unique interactive lessons on DOS commands and concepts, keyboard operations, and EDLIN, make this training the most effective, enjoyable way to learn IBM PC and XT operations. Teaches DOS 1.1 and 2.0. Requires 64K, DOS, monochrome or color display, I diskette drive. \$94.95. Individual Software, Inc., 1163-1 Chess Dr., Foster City, CA 94404, 415/341-6116

The Teacher's Language

TexaSoft, Inc. introduces a new state-of-the-art Computer Assisted Learning Language-CALL. Featured is an authoring system which allows the computer novice to create tutorials & computer monitored tests. Grading capabilities included. CALL language uses features of the IBM PC such as sound & color. Texa-Soft, Inc., One Energy Square #660, Dallas, TX 75206, 214/369-0795

# Engineering

Structural Design

Quick, versatile, interactive structural programs-beams, columns & frames of any material efficiently analyzed & designed. Extremely friendly input/ output with COLOR graphics options. Specify PC configuration and send \$25 for demonstration

c2b2 - software design, 76.3 27th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94121, 415/751-1337

Lighting Design Program

Manages a data base of up to 400 fixtures. Performs IES zonal cavity lighting & ASHRAE 90-75 energy budget calc. for up to 200 rooms. All data input forms provided. Outputs incl. job fixture schedule, calc., 1st cost/operating cost report & alphabetized listing of fixture data base. Totally menu-driven. Specify PC configuration. \$400. Demo: \$25. Marston/Kinney & Assoc., P.O. Box 2270, Grand Junction, CO 81502, 303/243-2386

**Process Engineering** 

16 Menu selected programs for equipment selection and evaluation, fluid flow, heat transfer. Friendly format includes single screen input/output form, on-line help, unit conversions, and error trapping. Copy results to printer or disk. Save/recall input. Complete documentation. Send for brochure. Engineering Software, Inc., 2000 Washington St., Wilmington, DE 19802, 302/571-9575

Chemical/Mechanical Eng.

PIPEDP: Gas/liquid pipe pressure drop, \$40. PIPEQ: insulated pipe heat loss, \$40. TANKQ: rigorous storage tank heat loss, \$79. FLARE: radiation from hydrocarbon flare. STEAM: steam line pressure drop, flashing, \$40. PIPELINE: gas pipeline design. More... Visa/MC. Send for catalog. Techdata, 6615 La Mora, Houston, TX 77083, 713/498-0797

# Financial

#### **Taxation**

1983 Federal Tax Program, \$750 (\$150/each per state available). Program available for MS-DOS and CP/M Operating Systems. Pencil Pushers United, Inc., Dept. PCW, 25 S. Greeley Ave., Chappaqua, NY 10514, 914/238-9600

#### **EZdBASE**

Easiest yet most sophisticated screen program & file generator ever to support dBASE II on the PC. Simply type screen as you want it to appear w/ up to 64 fields—256 characters. Highlight, underscore & reverse video. EZdBASE creates dBASE II program files in sec. \$95 + \$5 s/h. Mention PC World, save 10%. Satisfaction gtd. Automated Office Systems, 4160 Club Dr., Atlanta, GA 30319, 404/237-9420

# Financial Planner

The "Personal" Financial Planner is a professional & comprehensive package fully integrated with Lotus 1-2-3 \*\*. Reports include: Net Worth, Cash Flow, Income Tax, Insurance, & Investment Analysis; Education Funding; Retirement Needs; & more. Productive, easy-to-use, & fully documented. \$195. Issaquah Data Systems, P.O. Box 1223, Issaquah, WA 98027, 206/453-6303, 206/392-8567

Pro Tax/Forecaster

Individuals & professional preparers can see the tax consequences of financial decisions by merely changing a line on the return. Select 1983 to quickly estimate a return before preparing it or to check it after preparation. Select 1984 for tax planning & to figure estimated tax. For 64K, 2dd. Micromatic Programming Co., Cedar Corners Station, P.O. Box 16735, Stamford, CT 06905, 203/968-0933

IRA Money Maker

How to Get the Dollars Growing in Your IRA. Opportunity for More Retirement Income easily explained. You learn about interest rates, mutual funds and Your IRA. What was once known only to a few can now by Yours. IRA Money Maker, ONLY \$29.95. IBM PC 64K, Specify Color or B/W, 320K DSDD, Printer. Knowledge Reach Associates, Inc., P.O. Box 3407, New York, NY 10185, 212/942-4692

Venture Capital...

available. If you have a new product or program but lack financial resources, we can help. We specialize in funding newly developed products. We've helped others, we can help you, too. Send a copy of your business plan and capital requirements—in strictest confidence: Monarch Venture Fund, 1720 S. Amphlett Blvd. #120, San Mateo, CA 94402, 415/345-5700

Account Management

Powerful filing and data retrieval program. Creates and manages data base for bank accounts. Also useful for detailed travel expense reports. Converts currencies to normalize. No programming knowledge is required, control by function keys. Requires IBM PC, 96K, PC-DOS, 2dd, 80 column display, printer. \$120 + \$2 s/h. GJM Enterprises, Inc., 813 Colony Circle, Lancaster, PA 17601, 717/299-9663

### Games

#### Sfinks PC Chess Game

The number 1, USCF rated 1793, chess game for the TRS-80 is now available for your IBM PC. Featuring problem mode, opening book, takeback, game save, clock, printer, hints, superior color/monochrome graphics,

Sfinks PC is unsurpassed! 64K disk, only \$49.95 plus \$2 s/h. MC/Visa. FL add 5% tax. William Fink, 1105 N. Main, Ste. 24-B, Gainesville, FL 32601, 904/377-4847

#### Classic Games

15 classic computer games are being offered on disk in Game-Pak #1. The games include Wumpus, Hangman, Craps, Slot Machine, Hamurabi, Tic-Tac-Toe, Roulette and more. Games are keyboard operational. 1dd & color graphics board required. The cost for Game-Pak #1 is \$38.95 + \$2 shipping to: Dandy Line, Dept. GP1, P.O. Box 701, Leominster, MA 01453, 617/534-6960

#### Tiào Chi

Battle the Chinese Checker Champ! Any mix of up to six live/computer players at 3 skill levels. A game the whole family can play or if you think you're good try taking on 5 computer opponents! Sharp color graphics, music & sound effects. Simulated graphics for IBM mono too. Req. 64K, 1d & PC-DOS. Only \$24.95. MicroClassics, 315 W. Grand Ave., El Segundo, CA 90245, 213/322-6888

# Educational Games

#### WordTrix

Fast and challenging word game that pits you against the computer. Both you and the PC find words in a random grid of letters, but the computer—with its built-in dictionary and multiple levels of play—is a formidable opponent! Ist in TRIX series of educational games. \$34.95. Insoft, P.O. Box 19208, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-4181

**OuoTrix** 

Following a trail of clues using crossword puzzles, trivia questions, foreign word translation and other word games, players try to guess a famous quote by piecing together each discovered word. Several hundred quotes to tackle! 2nd in TRIX series of educational games. \$34.95. Insoft, P.O. Box 19208, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-4181

#### The Oneliner

Guess letters of the Oneliner to decipher hidden message. 1-4 players compete for points in 5 selectable categories: 1) Historical quotes 2) Biblical quotes 3) Modern books, authors & titles 4) Classical books, authors & titles 5) Musicals, authors & titles. Hundreds of Oneliners, challenge, competition & fun. 64K, Monochrome, \$29. Logical Games, Inc., 4509 Martinwood Dr., Haymarket, VA 22069, 703/754-4548

### Dedux

Play this fun, challenging deductive reasoning game AND learn to write your own computer game using the SOURCE CODE from DEDUX as a model. (Yes, commented BASIC source code is included.) \$20 plus \$2 s/h. Three levels of difficulty. Ages 10 to adult. Specify monochrome or color graphics. RemRol Computer Services, Inc., 215 Brighton Ave., Boston, MA 02134, 617/783-1982

# Genealogy

# **Family Reunion**

Keeps track of living relatives as well as genealogical data. Produces address labels, birthday lists, pedigree charts, family group sheets and more. Includes User's Manual & Sample Data Disk. Price \$99.95. Requires PCDOS, 2 drives, 64K and PC printer capabilities. Visa/MC/COD/Dealers. Add \$4 s/h. Personal Software Company, P.O. Box 776, Salt Lake City, UT 84110, 801/943-6908

# Graphics

Colography™

This color graphics editor for IBM PC/XT lets you create color images on the screen with ease. It can be used by anyone for business, education, programming, design & art. Your next software update is FREE! Requires IBM PC/XT, 128K, IBM color board. 1 floppy or hard disk. \$99.95. Call/write for more details. Cactus Software, Inc., P.O. Box 880, Peoria, AZ 85345, 602/242-7953

#### Halo

The most powerful library of graphics subroutines under MS-DOS. Extensive functions include point, line, pie, arc, circle, ellipse, hatch styles, pattern fills, clipping, dithering, world coordinates, image compression, multiple viewports, rubberband mode, etc. Compatible with multiple devices & languages. Media Cybernetics, Inc., 36 Columbia Ave., Takoma Park, MD 20912, 301/270-2272

Grafmatic:Fortran/Pascal

4 packs in 1! Other sources have text/graphics; pixels/line/paints but GRAFMATIC follows thru w/2D interactive, 2D plots (contour too!), 3D plots & solid models (hidden line removal for realism). 100 pg. manual makes it easy! \$95. For text/graphics only, try GRAFMATIC JR. \$29. Call for a personal response. Micro Compatibles, 11443 Oak Leaf Dr. Dept.W, Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683

PC-Title/PC-Projector

Create full color, professional text for slides, screen displays, flyers. Use the IBM as an electronic projector to produce manual or automatic "slide shows." Add full graphics with PCcrayon. PC-Title/PC-Projector—\$49.95 PCcrayon-\$44.95. Mention this ad & get all 3 programs for \$79.90 + tax. Visa/MC. PC Resources, Inc., 620 Hobart Terrace, Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/243-4169

Softplot/BGL

GRAPHICS NOW SIMPLE TO PROGRAM w/BASICA Devise independent graphics library for IBM PC (MS-DOS) CP/M systems. Subroutines support advanced 2D viewing w/windows, 2D rotation, & 3D perspective plotting. EMUPLOT feature prints hi-res graphics w/o graphics display hardware, + supports most CRTs & plotters. Ideal for science eng, CAD, education & business application devlp. \$200. Mosaic Software Inc., 1972 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02140, 617/491-2434

(DMS/BG)

DMS Business Graphics (DMS/ BG). A picture is worth a thousand words. DMS/BG is an easy to use color graphics system for the IBM PC that allows you to create, save, edit, and print graphic data. Types of graphs include 3D Bar, 3D Multi Bar, Bar, Multi Bar, Line, Multi Line, and Pie. \$79.95/ Demo \$19.95. Donovan Micro Systems, P.O. Box 483, Topeka, KS 66601, 913/272-4188

# Hobbies

Stamp Collectors

The Philatelic Management System is superior software for every level of collector. This powerful, easy-to-use package was professionally developed with over 40 programs specifically designed

for philately. For IBM PC & Apple, only \$295. Demonstration Package \$15, credited to final purchase. SoftStyle, Inc., 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy., Honolulu, HI 96825, 808/396-6368

# Home Use

## Teli/Solar

A tool to aid homeowners in making intelligent decisions about energy-related home improvements and investments. It can be used to determine hot water usage & cost, home heat loss, solar collector sizing, investment payback, & areas to concentrate on to reduce energy usage. \$50. 128K, color adapter. Tesseract Enterprises Ltd., P.O. Box 25966, Colorado Springs, CO 80936, 303/594-6199

Tallymaster

Control business & home expenses with a better approach to spreadsheets. Totals by item & category; each category named; built-in sorts; easy to learn & use; clear documentation. Five Star rated by 80 Micro. Needs 128K PC, disk. Now only \$99.95. Order toll-free. Visa/MC/COD/ checks OK. ProSoft, 7248 Bellaire Ave., North Hollywood, CA 91605, 800/824-7888, oper. 577, 213/764-3131

Recipe Chef/PC

Bring the chef of the house into the computer age. Find favorite recipes fast! Pro system to create & maintain an automated recipe library. Features full-screen presentations, files/retrieves across 46 categories. Print for grocer/ kitchen. Track wines! Impress guests! Great gift! 64K (96K DOS V2). \$45, chk/MO. Recipe Chef, P.O. Box 7547, Flushing, NY 11352, 212/539-6580

# Insurance

#### Safeware

If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$35 a year covers: fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8 to 8 Mon. thru Sat. Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 N. High St., Columbus, OH 43202. P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3469 (Nat), 614/262-0559 (OH)

# Inventory Control

Mr. QuarterMaster

Features: receipts & issues updating; inventory, reorder & usage reports; screen display of stock item(s); price quotes, purchase orders & invoices; reorder points adjusted automatically & file maintenance to add, change & delete stock items. List Price: \$120. Manual alone: \$15. Free brochure. RIL Systems, 106 New Haven Ave., Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376

Chartmaster

Investors track Commodity/Stock investments quickly & easily. HI-LO-CLOSE BAR; 5 different moving averages; point-and-figure & spread charts. Data entry via modem or keyboard. Store up to 60 price series on one data diskette; PC/XT up to 240. Working demo with manual, \$50; rental version, \$95; Easic system, \$400. Professional Farm Software, 219 Parkade, Cedar Falls, IA 50613. 800/553-2910 (Nat'l.), 800/772-2106 (IA) or 319/277-1278

# Languages

#### FORTH-32

Use up to one megabyte of memory for programming or data! Complete Development System includes a Symbolic Debugger, Structured Decompiler, Full 8088 Assembler, Editors, Graphics. Our 480 page manual is the best! \$195. Fully compatible software and 8087 Floating Point Extensions. \$95. Call today. Quest Research, Inc., 303 Williams Ave., Huntsville, AL 35801, 800/558-8088, 205/533-9405 (AL)

#### MetaBASIC

A powerful language preprocessor which enables structured program development in BASIC. Lets you create true CALLable subprograms (with argument lists). Other features: multi-line IF statement, array initialization, simple file I/O using records, source code compression, and more. DOS 1.1 & 2.0. \$75. Software 128, 363 Walden Street, Concord, MA 01742, 617/369-6400

BI-280/BI-286

BASIC interpreter that runs programs written in BASIC Four Corporation's Business BASIC II, a popular language used extensively at the minicomputer level. Built-in ISAM manager gives fast, keved access to data files. Control-C Software, Inc., 6441 SW Canyon Court, Portland, OR 97221, 503/297-7153

# Legal

Legal Billing

Complete time billing package for firms with up to 18 lawyers. Features exclusive "video timeslip" for "magic quick" entry. Prints detailed client statements, lawyer time & client aging reports plus more. Large record capacity. Trust accounts & automatic interest. Very friendly. \$350. Satori Software, 5507 Woodlawn N., Seattle, WA 98103, 206/633-1469

# Manufacturing

#### Twin Oaks MRP-II

- Bills/Material • Inv Control
- 22 Modules • 128K PC or XT
- Purchasing
- DOS 1.1 or 2.0 · Hard/Soft Disk
- · MRP & CRP
- Master Sched'g
   Online-Real Time
- Phys Inventory
   Multi User
- Std Costing Acctg Interface Twin Oaks, 2650 Colfax N., Minneapolis, MN 55411, 612/588-2685

Helmsman's H-MRP Sys

Mature & classic on-line, net change, MATERIAL REQUIRE-MENTS PLANNING. Modular, fast, simple, easy, flexible, and cost effective. Integrates with financial accounting. Runs on PC-DOS 2.0, 256K hard disk, standalone or networked. Includes H-BOMM, H-BUY, H-STORE, H-MAKE, H-PLAN. Helmsman Systems, Inc., 1030 S. Winchester #205, San Jose, CA 95128, 408/246-8300

#### Twin Oaks Churchmouse

- Bills/Material
- Inv Control
- · MRP-II Compatible
- Purchasing
- · Online "Help"
- Shop Orders
- 256K PC or XT Capacity Plnng
   DOS 1.1 or 2.0
- Std Costing
- 30 Day Trial
- Acctg Interface
   All for \$1395 Twin Oaks, 2650 Colfax N., Minneapolis, MN 55411,

612/588-2685

# Threshold

Medical office management software featuring automatic insurance preparation w/teleprocessing to Blue Shield & Medicare, unattended statement processing, total security w/audit trails, statistical information, complete inquiry & management reports & on-line help. List \$5,500. Physicians Practice Management, Inc., 1810 S. Lynburst, Ste.Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/248-0357, 800/792-3525 (IN), 800/428-3515 (Nat)

#### POS/1™ Version 4.0

Medical billing: Produces statements, ins. forms, aging, revenue analysis w/Bar Graphs. Multiple doctors, insurances. Day sheets, recall notices, referring doctors, audit trails. Online update, access by account#/name. Customizable procedure/diag. codes; menudriven; help screens. DOS 128K. \$2200. Chen Information Systems, Inc., 1499 Bayshore Hwy. #205, Burlingame, CA 94010, 415/692-4358

Literature Filing System

Searchlit stores & searches information related to your own literature collection. Retrieval based on key words in title/abstract/special key word file. Interpreted BASIC with assembly subs. Source code provided for user modification. \$149.50—30 Day satisfaction or your money back (minus \$4 s/h). MediSoft, 1595 Soquel Dr. #350, Santa Cruz, CA 95065, 408/476-7106

# **Operating Systems**

Development Sys. Tools

Operating System Development Tools Universal Development Interface and iRMX86 implementations for PC-DOS/MS-DOS based systems. A complete family of Development Tools. See display ad this issue. RTCS/Real-Time Computer Science Corp., P.O. Box 3000-886, Camarillo, CA 93010, 805/482-0333

Hard Disk Security

DATAGARD protects files on hard disks under DOS 2.0, based on identity & privileges of each user & directory. 13 control levels, 4 i.d. groupings allow selective sharing of data. Works for all standard DOS & application commands, all DOS interfaces. Log file, 2 levels of password, and more. Village Information Co. Inc., 55 Christopher St., New York, NY 10014, 212/924-8314

# Productivity

Organization Map™

A powerful management tool for the IBM PC that improves organizational productivity & enhances the management of human resources. Includes an organization analysis program as well as a human resource information system. Demonstration disk \$35. Pacesetter Software, P.O. Box 5270, Dept. A., Princeton, NJ 08540, 609/737-8351

# Psychological

Treating Sexual Problems
TREATING ERECTION PROBLEMS is the first clinically proven
program to help resolve your
most pressing sex problems at
home. A 10-Session, inter-active

most pressing sex problems at home. A 10-Session, inter-active program takes you from frustration to fulfillment. Your purchase and proper use can help you regain sexual confidence and enjoy a satisfying sex life. PSYCOMP™ Self-Help Software, P.O. Box 994, Woodland Hills, CA 91367, 213/992-4884

# Publishing

Written a Program?

What Next? You probably need a publisher. We have the financial, marketing & supplementary technical, manufacturing & distribution resources to get your program into the marketplace & keep it there. Send a description of your program—in strictest confidence to: Monarch Technical Publishing, 1720 S. Amphlett Blvd. #120, San Mateo, CA 94402, 415/345-5700

# Real Estate

Real Estate Software

Programs available include Property Management, Loan Amortization, Depreciation/ACRS, Tax Deferred Exchange, Property Sales Analysis, Home Purchase, Loan Sales/Purchase, Income Property Analysis, APR Analysis, Construction Cost/Profit and Property Listings/comparables. Charge cards accepted. Realty Software Co., 1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy. #229, Redondo Beach, CA 90277, 213/372-9419

Property Management

Software for owners of apartments, mini-storage, single family, condos, marinas, shopping centers and office complexes. Provides instant cash flow analysis, prints cash flow report, records expenditures on each unit, prints summary of operations report and accumulates cost for tax purposes. Tomar Productions, P.O. Box 740871, Dallas, TX 75374, 214/750-1212

Real Estate Analysis

REAL ANALYZER is 5 programs in 1; for income property & the residence. It will help you decide when to buy, refinance, sell or exchange any property by projecting cash flow & profitability before & after taxes... and more. Easy to use. Easy WHAT IF. \$195. 30 day money back guarantee. Visa/MC OK. Real-Comp Inc., P.O. Box 1263, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/996-1160

#### Real Estate Software

Amortizations, wrap-around loan analysis, buyer's cost analysis, rent vs. buy analysis, buyer qualification, seller's proceed statement, residential ownership analysis. 16 bit IBM PC, Zenith-100, (PC-DOS 2.0, MS-DOS 2.0); 8 bit CP/M-80 or MP/M-80. Microsoft BASIC. \$135. MO/Cashier's Check. Avail. April 1984, Multiple listing software pkg., \$325. Real Estate Agent Computer Services, 10275 NE 23rd Ave., Mitchellville, IA 50169

# Scientific

# muMATH-83™

Infinite precision rational arithmetic plus automatic formula manipulation. Includes exact integration, differentiation, limits, matrices, vector calcus, infinite series Laplace transforms & the solution of algebraic or differential equations: \$300. Also muLISP: \$250. The Soft Warehouse, P.O. Box 11174, Honolulu, H1 96828

# Sort

Opt-Tech•Sort/Merge

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program for the IBM PC. Can sort or merge multiple files containing fixed or variable length records. Run as a DOS command or call from BASIC, plus many other fea-

tures. Compare before you buy any other. Write or call for more info. \$75. Opt-Tech Data Processing, P.O. Box 2167, Humble, TX 77347, 713/454-7428

# Statistics

# SURVTAB TM

An easy-to-use system for tabulating data from survey questionnaires. Does crosstabs, frequencies, banner tables, means. Perfect for market researchers. Allows up to 80 items per questionnaire. File size limited only by capacity of your disk. Includes 43-page manual. \$180. Statistical Computing Consultants, 10037 Chestnut Wood Lane, Burke, VA 22015, 703/250-9513

# Stock Market

Stock Portfolio Reporter

Provides up-to-the minute information on key parts of investor's stock account. Market price updates by DOW JONES; easy link to Hayes Smartmodem. Sort by P/E, gain/loss, yield or any item in SPR's 8 useful reports. Friendly menu displays & manual. Requires 128K, 2dd. Demo disk avail. \$279. Visa/MC welcome. Micro Investment Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 8599, Atlanta, GA 30306, 404/892-3194

Risk/Reward Analyzer

You Don't have to be Baffled by Options! Designed for novice to expert! Beginning to complicated strategies. You input at different strike prices; allows tailoring & ratio hedging; total graphic picture shows \$ Invested vs \$ Reward; Multiple/time strategies—You set Trend. \$10 Demo, \$195 Program. Golden Enterprises, P.O. Box 445, San Ramon, CA 94583, 415/838-0906

#### Stock-Aid...

STOCK-AID will organize and manage your stock portfolio simply and efficiently. It lets you track your stock's performance, record buys and sells figuring REAL capital gains and losses—including commission, and it allows you to enter trial data to plan your investment strategy. Definitely a quality investment tool. 64K, 1dd, \$89.95. Cadillac Software Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 150, East Lansing, MI 48823, 517/351-1125

### Multiuser PC-DOS

MultiLink turns PC-DOS into an efficient multi-user multi-tasking operating system. Additional users are supported by attaching inexpensive CRT terminals or modems to serial ports on the PC, and can run normal applications designed for PC-DOS. Includes host communications software for public dial-in. Software Link, Inc., 6700 23-B Roswell Rd., Atlanta, GA 30328, 404/255-1254

# Tax

# 1040PLAN™

1983 tax planning & preparation template for 2nd generation spreadsheet programs Lotus 1-2-3 & SuperCalc III. Follows IRS forms by line number & includes: form 1040 & schedules A,B,C,D,E,G,W,SE & forms 2119, 2441, 3468, 6251. Up to four different alternatives can be computed at once. Req. 256K. \$45. 1040PLAN, 1125 Sunnyhills Rd., Dpt. PCW, Oakland, CA 94610, 800/227-1617, ext 644. In CA 800/772-3545, ext 644

Tax Aide (Preparers)

Do '83 tax returns on your IBM PC. Forms 1040 schedule A,B,D,G & W; NYSIT201 (continuous forms available) Fed package \$89; State add \$20. Phone asst. provided. Also get real estate investment analysis. Gives 5-yr. projection on property purchased for rental or personal use. Package \$75. Call for info. Tax Aide, 445 Main St., Hackensack, NJ 07401, 201/343-0007

1983 Tax Prep

1983 FED 1040 TAX PREP PRO-GRAM. Multiplan™ templates for IBM PC Prints on preparer ed. forms (10 included) \$95. 1984 Tax-planner \$75. Visa/MC accepted. Objective Planning, 3301 Executive Dr. #102, Raleigh, NC 27609, 919/878-0022

# TAX83/PC™

Use with your spreadsheet program to simplify preparation of 1983 taxes! Accurately computes form 1040 concurrently with high-use schedules A,B,D, & W. Also 1984 estimated taxes (1040 ES). Specify Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, VisiCalc, SuperCalc or

PeachCalc. On disk via first class mail. \$14.95. CA res. add tax. Tax Assistance Assoc., 3410 Lodge Dr., Belmont, CA 94002, 415/593-6875

# Templates

1-2-3 Templates

Unique Application Templates
Teaches Lotus Usage
Thru Practical Applications
#1 1983 Fed. Tax Calculator
#2 Personal Acctg. System
\$29.95 ea. Both on 1dd, \$50.
30 day money back guarantee.
Easy-As... Inc., 36 S. Charles St.
#402, Baltimore, MD 21201,
301/539-5540

# Tools

#### Pascal and C TOOLS

TOOLS includes full string use, screen handling, graphics, and a general BIOS gate. TOOLS2 supports all DOS 2.0 functions, including program chaining. VIEW MANAGER screens are painted with a Screen Painter and stored in the Screen Database. Source code is provided. TOOLS \$125, TOOLS2 \$100, VIEW MANAGER \$275. Blaise Computing Inc., 1609 Acton St., Berkeley, CA 94702, 415/524-6603

#### FSE/PC

THE Full Screen Editor for programmers that combines the best features of SPF, FSE, ICCF and CMS. Exceptionally FAST. Maximum file size 32K records. Requires 128K RAM. Insert, Delete, Copy, Merge, etc. Introductory price \$79 with 30 day money back guarantee if not satisfied. MC/Visa welcome. Data Processing Development Corp., 909 N. Mayfair Rd., Milwaukee, WI 53226, 414/778-1175

#### PAL

Programming Alternative Language is the easiest & quickest way to develop structured BASIC programs for the PC. Great features: no fielding of data for data files; a b+tree filing system, no sorting required; the most optimum screen design for data entry & report screens; and procedures with parameter passing! Only \$200! K.R. Waletzki, P.O. Box 992, Rosemead, CA 91770, 213/285-3077

# Utilities

# Peeks 'n Pokes for the PC

A customer told us "Peeks 'n Pokes is the best bargain in PC World." We think you'll agree! Discover how to access and modify the status of the PC. Perform DOS and BIOS function calls from BASIC or Pascal. Learn how to find more Peeks 'n Pokes and much more. Disk (58 programs) and manual \$30 + \$2.50 shipping. MC/Visa. Data Base Decisions, 14 Bonnie Lane, Atlanta, GA 30328, 404/256-3860

#### PC Disk ID

Eliminate the need under PC-DOS 2.0 to reformat disks in order to add, change or delete volume labels. Prints sorted list of files (including hidden files) from disk directory to labels or to a listing. Also allows recovery of files erased inadvertently. Requires PC-DOS 2.0. \$30. NJ add 6%. MC/Visa. ErgoSoft, P.O. Box 454, Oakhurst, NJ 07755, 201/493-8352

#### **EZdBASE**

Easiest yet most sophisticated screen program & file generator ever to support dBASE II on the PC. Simply type screen as you want it to appear w/ up to 64 fields—256 characters. Highlight, underscore & reverse video. EZdBASE creates dBASE. II program files in sec. \$95 + \$5 s/h. Mention PC World, save 10%. Satisfaction gtd. Automated Office Systems, 4160 Club Dr., Atlanta, GA 30319, 404/237-9420

# PC File Compare

Compare disk files & get meaningful results. PC File Compare displays records that fail to compare, and highlights the differences. Allows displayed data to be changed. Compares files of different lengths, individual files. Allows global filename specification. \$50. NJ add 6%. MC/Visa. ErgoSoft, P.O. Box 454, Oakhurst, NJ 07755, 201/493-8352

Backup Program

Copy II PC copies protected and unprotected software without modifying data and verifies the disks it creates. Available memory is fully utilized to minimize diskette duplication time. In addition, Copy II PC includes a drive speed utility that can pinpoint drive problems. See our ad in this issue! \$39.95. Add \$2 s/h. Central Point Software, P.O. Box 19730 #203, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782

# PC Padlock

Unique encryption scheme protects EXE-COM programs from running after unauthorized duplication. Copy programs such as COPYPC will not copy after running this easy to use program on your products disk, Protect your software investment & valuable marketplace. Works with all DOS versions. Ask about our DATA PADLOCK, \$99. Visa/MC. Glenco Engineering, 3920 Ridge Ave., Arlington Heights, IL, 60004, 312/537-4200

#### DOS 2.0 & 2.1 Users

DOSshell—enhances DOS. Features: Creates a user-friendly "shell" surrounding your system/ Automates commands/Organizes programs & data by menus/ Online help at all levels/Utilizes function keys. Includes: disk archive, data search & more. Extensive manual makes sense of DOS. For hard disk systems. Disk and manual: \$70. XTC Software, P.O. Box 902, Santa Barbara, CA 93102, 805/967-7837

# Expand Prowriter I/II

(or NEC 8023) PRINT SCREEN—an assembly language screen dump for text and graphics, \$35. PRINT CHARACTERS—an assembly language program that allows the user to print any character but printer control codes, \$35. Prices include an extensive manual (with source code) plus shipping. Not copy protected. Soft & Friendly, Route 2, Box 65, Solsberry, IN 47459, 812/825-7384

#### The Inside Track

Another bargain! Give your programs speed and control. Read files as fast as DOS, display data faster, load programs faster, control memory use, run any program from your program, copyprotect your disks and much more. Fold-out memory map too! Disk (61 programs) and manual \$45 + \$2.50 shipping. MC/Visa. Data Base Decisions, 14 Bonnie Lane, Atlanta, GA 30328, 404/256-3860

Copy Write

CopyWrite makes back up copies of all IBM PC software. No exceptions. CopyWrite is revised monthly, to keep up with the latest in copy protection, and comes with a trade in offer. It needs an IBM PC or XT, 64K bytes and one disk drive, but can use more memory or drives. Price: \$50 US funds. Quaid Software Limited, 620 Jarvis St. #2412, Toronto, Ontario M4Y 2R8 Canada, 416/961-8243

# Object Module Librarian

PolyLibrarian creates libraries from object files. The linker will then select only the modules required for execution. Add, delete, extract, replace & rename modules. Create, examine, reorganize & optimize libraries. Works with any compiler or assembler using the MS-DOS linker. \$99 with manual. Polytron Corp., P.O. Box 787, Del. Sta. 3-205, Hillsboro, OR 97123, 800/547-4000 Dept. 205

# Fortran File Extraction

PC-XTRACT™ is a software utility for FORTRAN programmers that scans a single (and potentially large) program source code file and creates individual source code files of the MAIN PROGRAM and each SUB-ROUTINE, FUNCTION and BLOCKDATA. \$49 including documentation. CA residents add 6%. StratCom Systems, Inc., 1010 Turquoise St. #242, San Diego, CA 92109, 619/488-2262

# Screen I/O Utility

SCRIO creates complex displays, menus & input screens, under PC- DOS 2.0 using Lattice C (Lifeboat Associates). Separates the screen I/O parameters from the compiled program. Recompilation is not necessary to make changes. Immediate type checking, input limit checking, & more. Intro. offer only \$79.95, List \$99.95. Delta-Pro, Management Consultants, Inc., 350 Sagamore Pkwy. #6, P.O. Box 2638, West Lafayette, IN 47906, 317/463-1936

# CopyLock Copy Protect

Superior copy protection at an affordable price. Protects against all available copy programs including the new interactive ones. Supports up to 32 programs per diskette. Any .COM or .EXE file can be protected including programs which chain or overlay. 2 drives, 64K, price \$399. Soft-Design, 6 Blodgett Rd., Lexington, MA 02173, 617/861-0902

# Disk Mechanic

The ULTIMATE Floppy Disk Backup & Repair Utility. Can back up ALL software protected disks written on the IBM PC. Works manually or automatically. Restores deleted files. Files or sectors can be searched, examined & changed. Checks disk drive speed. Requires IBM PC, DOS 1.1/2.0, 128K mem. & 2 floppy drives. \$73 Ppd. USA. For info/ MC/Visa: MLI Microsystems, P.O. Box 825, Dept. PCWD, Framingham, MA 01701, 617/ 926-2055

# Word Processing

#### Fontastic™

If you want to SHOUT on paper, here is THE ANSWER! A word processing text customizer. Print your text in many provided font styles or easily create your own! Add special emphasis like italics, bold and underlined, and much more. Requires IBM PC, DOS, 128K, WP or Editor, and dot matrix printer. \$125. IHS Systems, 4718 Meridian Ave. #211, San Jose, CA 95118, 408/265-5503

#### Science Foreign Business

Text Editor. 384 characters w. super/subscripts all printable & visible on monitor. Writes full screen in 0.2 sec. Intelligent input interpreter. Command processor speaks English & forgives mistakes. Instant, simple text-block operations. Uses 256K RAM. Comprehensive package. \$150 to \$400. Pelada Informatica, 562 Johnson St., Kingston, K7L-2A1, Canada, 613/549-1747, Source STP892

# Hebrew Word Processor

Largo Computing of Israel and TexaSoft, Inc. introduce the VersaText Hebrew Word Processor and Database System for the IBM PC. Hebrew and English can be entered in the same document. Hebrew character generator chips for IBM PC & for Epson printers provided. US distribution by TexaSoft, Inc. TexaSoft, Inc., One Energy Square #660, Dallas, TX 75206, 214/369-0795

# PC-Write™

Features: wordwrap, search/replace, justify, block move/copy/delete, headers/footers, etc. Help screen, quick ref card, 100 page manual. Split screen edits two files at once. Disk w/software & manual \$10; registration w/support, source, commissions \$75. Visa/MC. Shareware: copy and share with others. Quicksoft, 219 First N. #224, Seattle, WA 98109, 206/282-0452

# **Typesetting**

#### Cimarron

Top quality typesetting. Fast service. Save up to 40%. Send your disks or telecommunicate. Compugraphic typesetting equipment. Best for text jobs like newsletters, directories, catalogs, books, resumes. Cimarron Graphics, P.O. Box 12593, Dallas, TX 75225, 214/691-5092 (Hostcomm), CompuServe EMAIL 70130,161

PC World Directory is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, lookalikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.

FORMAT: The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.

Advertisers may choose among categories already being used or may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory for increased exposure at low cost.

RATES: Listings are accepted for 3-time consecutive insertions at a rate of \$420 (\$140 per issue). We are now offering a 6x insertion, 15% discount contract for a total of \$714 (\$119 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.

DEADLINE: For space reservation deadlines, contact a PC World Directory sales representative at 415/861-3861. Please send copy and prepayment to: PC World Directory, 555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

See you next issue!

# OPEN UP AN ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT FOR \$395.00

GENERAL LEDGER integrated postings from A/R, A/P and Payroll. Prints 13 detailed reports • Company or departmental Income Statements • Comparative financial statements with current, YTD, budget, and last year (month and YTD) • Presents everything you, your bookkeeper, and your accountant need to be a comparative of the second of the sec know . G/L reconciles all accounts and mainknow • G/L reconciles all accounts and maintains extensive, detailed audit trails • Trial Balance includes all transactions • Flexible Chart of Accounts • True double-entry book-keeping • Master File capacity: 400 accounts • Monthly Transaction capacity: 1,000 with 200K diskette; 3,500 with 500K diskette; 7,000 per Megabyte with a hard disk.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE provides instant, online customer account information (both current and aged), complete invoicing (open-item or

and aged), complete invoicing (open-item or balance forward) and statement capabilities on optional preprinted forms give your company a professional image • Quickly identify overdue accounts, speed collections, help control cash flow • Detailed and summary customer activity and aging reports . Produces 8 reports . Automatic periodic customer/client billing option
• Itemized monthly transactions • Master File
capacity: 400 Customers • Monthly Transactions capacity: 800 with 200K diskette; 3,500 with
500K diskette; 7,000 per Megabyte with a hard

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE maintains complete vendor/voucher history and includes check-writing capabilities • Current and aged payable reports • Cash flow/cash requirements report • Prints checks with comprehensive check stubs • Produces 11 reports and documents • Auto matic pay selection program allows payment by due date or by discount date • Manual and auto-matic checkwriting • Check register • Master File capacity: 400 Vendors • Monthly Transac-tions capacity: 800 with 200K diskette; 3,500 with 500K diskette; 7,000 per Megabyte with a hard

PAYROLL—Be the office hero each week when the checks come out on time! • Calculates payroll for every type of employee (hourly, salaried, and commissioned) and prints payroll checks (with popular, comprehensive check stubs) with an absolute minimum of input • Maintains monthly, quarterly, and yearly totals for reporting in multiple states • Usermaintainable Federal, State, and local tax tables • W-2 printing • 941 Reporting • Produces 10 reports • Master File capacity: 400 employees.

· California residents add 61/2% Sales Tax · Payment by VISA/MasterCard/COD/MO/Cashier's Check • All Brand Names are manufacturers' registered Trade Marks • No sales to Dealers • Foreign orders please call or write before ordering • © 1983 Rocky

Mountain Software Systems.

VISA

Why staff up? With the Desktop Accountant<sup>TM</sup>, all the accounting help your office needs can be at your fingertips!

Open up a wide new range of possibilities for your microcomputer! No matter what type of business you're in, Desktop Accountant will let you manage the financial end of it more professionally than ever before.

A Complete System with Support. Desktop Accountant includes accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll and general ledger programs, along with comprehensive user manuals and training aids. We've even prepared an audio cassette tape to make learning the system fast and fun. And our telephone "hotline" means personalized support whenever you need it.

Produces 42 Reports. "Keeping the books" has never been so easy! Desktop Accountant prepares every bookkeeping and accounting report your growing business requires: from invoicing to statements to aged A/R listings; from cash distribution to A/P checks to vendor activity reports; from complete payroll checks and stubs to W-2 forms; from the chart of accounts to balance sheet and income statement, as well as many others so vital to efficient management.

Desktop Accountant is available for nearly every portable, personal and desktop computer. The system requires either CP/M® or MS-DOS<sup>TM</sup> (PC-DOS), Microsoft BASIC<sup>TM</sup>, 64K RAM, two disk drives or hard disk, and a 132-column printer (or an 81/2" x 11" printer with compressed print mode).

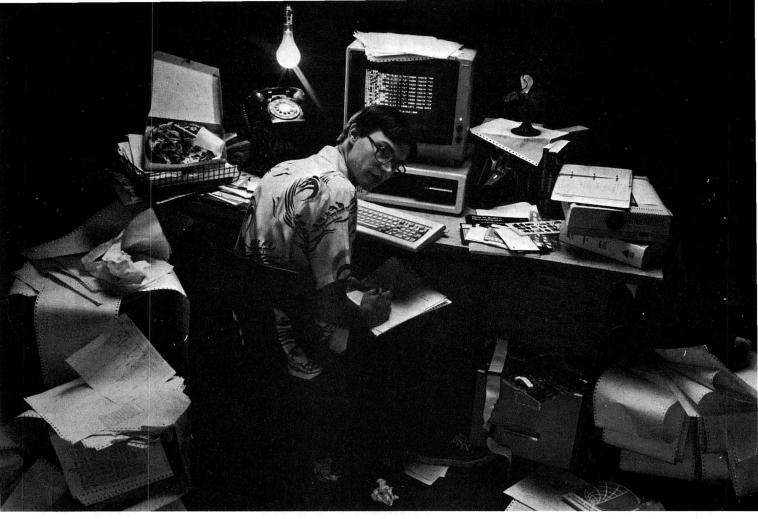
You won't find better quality software at such a low price—a price we can offer now because

Order Desktop Accountant today! You'll

or send orders to: **DESKTOP ACCOUNTANT** 1280-C Newell Avenue, Suite 1210

Walnut Creek, CA 94596





# Got a great new program up your sleeve?

your pocket.

If you write programs, we need each other.

We know that some great software is being developed between the hours of midnight and 6:00 AM, in the silence of America's homes. If you're one of those disk-driven writers, buttoning up by day and hunkering down by night, take heart. Fame and fortune could be right around the corner.

You'll hear from us in 30 days.

I/O WARE is looking for innovative programs for the home and small business markets: word processing, graphic arts, finance, planning, home budgeting, "how-to", etc. Programs that will run on the Commodore 64 (Disk or Tape); IBM PC and PC Jr. (Disk); Apple II (Disk); TRS-80 I, III, IV (Disk), and Color Computer (Disk or Tape). You'll receive our decision in 30 days. If you have what we're looking for we'll immediately send you an advance of at least \$250.

And that's just the beginning. I/O WARE can give you the kind of exposure (and royalties) you've been dreaming of.

The I/O WARE Professionals: Duane Manseau, Jim Eastman, Tom Cullity "We're looking for great new software."

See your name up in bytes.

Every program needs professional documentation, packaging, distribution, and promotion. That's our job. We'll transform your program into a polished, and successful software package.

I/O WARE is part of the team of computer experts publishing the leading computer magazines in the we'll put a count access cash advance in country. Which means your program will have access to major national advertising, direct mail, and hundreds of retail outlets across

the country.

So hit us with your best shot-today.

Because we're putting together a very strong line of software. Fast. And there's a good chance you could be a part of the

team. Just call Tom Cullity at our software hotline, 603/924-9897, and let us know what you have up your sleeve.



I/O WARE INC. Peterborough, NH 03458 Attention: Tom Cullity

Circle 644 on reader service card

# Just Announced

The wide world of PC products

# Edited by Art Wilcox

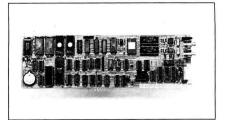
In the fast-paced personal computer marketplace *Just Announced* acts as an alert service to keep you abreast of the latest developments in IBM PC and compatible technology. Information for this department is provided by manufacturers; these write-ups are not reviews. Many of these descriptions will be followed up by reviews in future issues.

# Hardware

# **Boards**

# USM-1 Speech-and-Sound Synthesizer

A board that provides the IBM PC with speech, music, and I/O capability. The USM-1's on-board microprocessor generates speech using the Votrax SC-01 speech synthesizer and text-to-speech algorithms. The



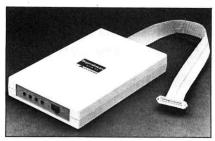
USM-1 Speech-and-Sound Synthesizer, Universal Computer Products

board creates sound and music with a pair of three-channel sound generators. The USM-1 includes menudriven software to control speech and music synthesis, two parallel ports, a game port, and a clock calendar. List price: \$445. Universal Computer Products, P.O. Box 4229, Irvine, CA 92716, 714/786-3244.

# Modems

# Signalman Mark XII

A stand-alone modem that answers and originates calls at either 300 or 1200 bps. Using its own commands and those of the Hayes Smartmodem, the Mark XII can operate manually or automatically to detect dial tones



Signalman Mark XII, Anchor Automation

and busy signals. The modem displays the dialing status on the screen and comes with two telephone jacks and a built-in RS-232C cable. List price: \$399. Anchor Automation, 6913 Valjean Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406, 213/997-6493.

#### Access 1-2-3

A Novation PC1200B modem board combined with the *Crosstalk XVI* communications program. The package requires 96K, one disk drive, and one expansion slot. The PC1200B modem board has auto-answer and auto-redial, audio monitoring of the line status, and a built-in dialer that detects dial tones and busy signals. The modem operates at either 300 or 1200 bps and provides analog and

digital loop-back test modes. Crosstalk XVI is an intelligent file transfer program that features checksum error checking, on-line control of communications parameters, a transmission time display, and 40 programmable key strings. List price: \$595. Novation, Inc., 20409 Prairie St., Chatsworth, CA 91311, 213/996-5060.

## Teleport 300

A stand-alone modem that permits users to enter data from a remote touch-tone telephone without using a terminal. It operates with an RS-232C serial port and accepts standard computer-to-computer data transmissions. The Teleport 300 has auto-answer, a password protection system for security, and two modes of operation. The first mode provides conventional computer-to-computer transmissions at speeds of up to 9600 bps. In the second mode, users call the computer system with a touchtone device and enter data that is then converted to ASCII. List price: \$349. Teletone Corporation, 10801 120th NE, Kirkland, WA 98033, 206/827-9626.



Teleport 300, Teletone Corporation



# \$1495 for a complete 10 megabyte hard disk system is a good deal — but not if you need 23 megabytes of storage!

That's why our 23 megabyte hard disk system is priced at only \$2249. And for another \$895, you'll get 23 megabytes of tape backup security.

# The Pegasus 10 and 23 come complete with all the software and hardware you need to start operations.

If you've outgrown the storage capabilities of your IBM PC or compatible computer but haven't grown into the giant pricetags on 10- or 23-megabyte hard disk systems, you're in for a surprise.

The price on these complete systems featuring the latest components just reached an all time low!

And you get everything you need to start working on your hard disk system:

- Top quality formatted fixed hard disk (ST506 compatible)
- Top quality controller card
- Software that runs on DOS 1.1 and 2.0, CP/M 86
- Host adapter
- Integral power supply
- Cables
- External custom chassis with additional space for either our tape backup, another hard disk, or floppy disk drive.
- 90 day warranty

#### What's the catch?

There is none. It's a simple matter of economics. Pegasus saw the growing need for mass storage, made a commitment to fill this need, purchased thousands of the finest quality hard disks, and is now passing the good deal along to you.

The only thing you may be missing in buying the Pegasus instead of the IBM XT expansion chassis is

something you may not need in the first place: eight expansion slots, a communications card, three little initials, and an extra \$1,000 to \$2,000 out of your pocket.

# But don't I need a tape backup for all that storage?

We recommend it! That's why we're offering you the same great deal on a  $\frac{1}{4}$ " cartridge tape backup. We've watched other companies offer 10 and 20 megabytes of storage and forget about the backup altogether. Our tape backup, which carries a 90 day warranty, retails for just \$895 — a small price for over 23 megabytes of formatted storage and lots of peace of mind.

# Where can I buy a Pegasus hard disk system?

Pegasus systems are available only through dealers. So contact the dealer in your area who sells IBM PC or compatible computers. If he doesn't have Pegasus, chances are he'll carry it soon. Just ask him to call us. We will ship him your Pegasus unit immediately.

# Does Pegasus have larger storage systems?

Absolutely. 65 and 140 megabyte systems will soon be available from Pegasus. And the best part is that they, too, are breaking new ground when it comes to pricing. If you've outgrown 10, or even 23 megabytes of storage, ask about the larger capacity units. All with the same top quality hardware and software and full 90 day warranty.



2200 West Higgins Road • Suite 245 Hoffman Estates, IL 60195 • (312) 843-1090

Dealer inquiries invited.

# Network Devices

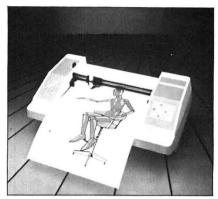
## **DMS-816 Work Station**

An IBM PC compatible work station that runs on Digital Microsystems' HiNet local area network. HiNet runs both MS-DOS and CP/M programs, accommodates up to 32 users, and provides 500K bps serial transmissions with SDLC protocol. The DMS-816 Work Station is equipped with a 12-inch monitor and detachable keyboard and includes dual Z-80A and 8088 processors, 256K RAM (expandable to 512K), an RS-422 network port, an RS-232C serial port, and a parallel port.



DMS-816 Work Station, Digital Microsystems

Digital Microsystems also offers the DMS-3/501 Master Station (file server) that includes a 15-megabyte hard disk, a 320K floppy disk, a Z-80A microprocessor, and 64K RAM. Both systems include the *Perfect Library*. List price: DMS-816 \$1695, DMS-3/501 \$6500. Digital Microsystems, 1755 Embarcadero, Oakland, CA 94606, 415/532-3686.



DMS-3/501 Master Station, Digital Microsystems

# **Printers**

# Primage I

A letter quality daisy wheel printer that includes switch-selectable parallel ports and RS-232C serial ports. The Primage I prints 45 cps and provides eight variable type fonts and multiple-language capability. By using ten character sets in firmware, users can print the special characters of over 30 languages without changing the print wheel. An automatic sheet feeder is available. List price: \$1695. Primages Inc., 620 Johnson Ave., Bohemia, NY 11716, 516/567-8200.

#### CR-1810 ComScriber I

A personal plotter that produces charts, graphs, and illustrations in several colors. It requires the Comrex support pack, which includes pens, paper, parallel interface cable, manual, and tutorial software. The plotter produces graphics on transparencies and standard 8½- by 11-inch paper, which can be extended to

up to 120 inches in length. The CR-1810 is accurate to ¼000 inch, draws at a speed of 6 inches per second, and has a pause feature for changing pen colors. The unit is controlled with 12 keys and includes a self-test feature. List price: plotter \$695, support pack \$100. Comrex International Inc., 3701 Skypark Dr., Torrance, CA 90505, 213/373-0280.



CR-1810 ComScriber I, Comrex International

# Storage Devices

# Pegasus XT Conversion Kit

A 10-megabyte internal hard disk system designed for the IBM XT that includes the hard drive, software, and a controller board. For future upgrades, the Pegasus controller board supports hard disks that have a storage capacity of up to 140 megabytes. Pegasus hard disks fit in the extra bay in a single-drive IBM PC and are also available in 23-, 40-, 65-, and 140megabyte sizes. List price: 10M \$1295, 23M \$1995, 40M \$2495. Great Lakes Computer Peripherals, Inc., 2200 W. Higgins Rd. #245, Hoffman Estates, IL 60195, 312/843-1090.

# for peace of mind ...instead of pieces

Why ship and worry!
Ship it complete
Ship it safely
Ship it in a P¢ase.

Military "Spec" quality shipping cases for computer systems on the move.



- Splinter proof-fungus proof
- Weather resistant-puncture resistant
- Durable Epoxy/Acrylic finish
- Full interior cushioning
- Meets requirements of Air Transport Assoc. test #300
- Welded-on, dual carry handles
- Lockable latches
- Exterior shipping document carrier
- Rolling caster base option available

PCASE, inc.

60 Orville Drive Bohemia, N.Y. 11716 800 231-CASE — 516 567-5800

Circle 312 on reader service card

# Moving?

# Be sure your PC World subscription goes with you!

Use the coupon here for your convenience to change the mailing address on your PC World subscription.

Be sure to include the mailing label from a recent issue if possible or, if a label is not available, please send us your complete former address including the zip code. Allow 6–8 weeks for this change to be effective.

SAVE TIME. Call our toll-free service number for immediate service: 800-247-5470 (In Iowa 800-532-1272).

New	add	lress	

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip

Attach mailing label here

Send coupon and mailing label to PC World Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 6700, Bergenfield, NJ 07621

# Just Announced

# Miscellaneous

# Model 610 Image Processing Camera

An electronic digitizing camera that enables users to enter detailed images into desktop computers without using the keyboard. The camera requires the Model 110 Image Processing Interface designed specifically for the IBM PC. The Model 610 captures the images of documents, illustrations, and three-dimensional objects through a standard 35mm camera lens and translates them into a digital equivalent. The electronic image can then be displayed on screen, printed out, stored in memory, or telecommunicated to another computer.

Also available is the Model 90 Integrated Imaging System, which includes the Model 610 camera, the Model 110 Interface, the camera stand and power supply, illumination, camera lens, and necessary cables. List price: Model 610 \$7850, Model 90 \$9945. Datacopy Corporation, 1070 E. Meadow Circle, Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/493-3420.

# System Software

# **Utilities**

# micro/SPF

A programming tool that brings the SPF mainframe program editing environment to the IBM PC and the IBM 3270 PC. It requires 320K and two double-sided disk drives. *micro/SPF* provides full emulation of the SPF environment including full-screen editing functions, split-screen formats, and full scrolling and search commands. The program also fea-

tures programmable function keys, access to the *micro/SPF* master catalog, an on-line tutorial, and full edit line commands. List price: \$450. Phaser Systems, Inc., 24 California St., San Francisco, CA 94111, 415/434-3990.

#### Active Trace

A debugging and learning tool for BASIC and BASICA. It requires 64K and one disk drive. Active Trace provides programmers with cross-reference mapping that can be printed to disk and edited with a word processor. Also included is SCOPE, a utility that enables programmers to "see inside" a program as it runs. SCOPE displays or stores any or all BASIC variables and functions with their current values and line numbers on a screen, a printer, or a disk. It will also help users find the source of an error and its possible causes and display them on screen. Active Trace demonstrates BASIC functions and statements and enables users to scroll backward through a program's activity. List price: \$79.95. Awareco Active Software, 38401 S. Highway 1, P.O. Box 695, Gualala. CA 95445, 800/358-9120, 800/862-4948 in California, 707/884-4019.

## JSPOOL 2.05

A print-spooling utility updated for DOS 2.00 that works as an installable device driver. *JSPOOL* supports the XON/XOFF protocol and parallel and serial ports, and includes nine special processing commands. The commands can be input by the user directly or placed at the top of text files and automatically input as the

#### NEW FROM RIM ELECTRONICS



#### **MULTI-PEOPLE BOARD?**

#### FEATURING:

- \*64K to 256K added memory
- \*Clock/Calendar with Rechargeable NICAD
- \*Comm1 or Comm2 Asynchronous adaptor
- \*Game controller

Built with the quality a business would expect, yet, designed with the family in mind. We have built this board with features that the home user most needs. Expand the abilities of your IBM PC or compatible computer. This high quality board has socketed memory with parity checking and gold plated edge connectors for reliable operation.

The addition of 64K memory to your 64K machine will permit you to use the latest financial planning, word processing and Disk Operating System software. The Clock/Calendar can be programmed to automatically set the Date and Time functions. Never again skip over that small step and find all your programs dated 1-1-80. Control a modem or serial printer with the Aysnchronous Communications adapter or play a game using the joystick interface. By the way, you won't have to buy or build a special "Y" connector to use two joysticks. That interface and a 2 ft. cable for Async. is standard. Also included, software support on diskette.

Check or money order to RIM Electronics 530 Farallon Dr. Morgan Hill, CA 95037 408-778-1286 \$235 Price includes 64K with parity, CIK/Cal Async Comm. and Game Control with cables, schematics, instructions and programs.

\$285 for 128K w/Clk, Async, Game, etc. \$335 for 192K w/Clk, Async, Game, etc. \$385 for 256K w/Clk, Async, Game, etc.

Over 400 sold to IBM, IBM employees and their families.

CA residents add sales tax. Please include \$5 for postage. Add \$10 for a longer (8 ft.) cable for modem or printer connection. Direct sales from the manufacturer. Please allow 3-4 weeks to ship. For more information send self-addressed stamped envelope. Watch for new additions to our family. Of line products

Circle 561 on reader service card



# TURN AN IBM PC DOT MATRIX PRINTER INTO A DAISY ...



with Nice Print.

The standard of printing excellence is the daisy-wheel printer. The **NicePrint** software package improves your IBM, EPSON or Gemini graphics printer to near daisy-wheel print quality. And possibly best of all, WordStar, 1-2-3 and most other programs will run just as before, with the exception that your dot matrix printer now prints like a daisy!

Here is a sample of dot matrix printing. Change it into a daisy with NicePrint!

There are six font styles in this package:
Roman, Sans Serif,
ORATOR LARGE, Script
style, OLDE ENGLISH
and COMPUTER.
All font styles can be
underlined, boldfaced,
and italicized easily.

**NicePrint** represents the ultimate in user friendliness because you only have to read one page of the manual to get it going!

For your convenience, **NicePrint** is not copy protected.

Contact your local IBM PC dealer for a demonstration. If he doesn't carry it,

call or write us:

# **Spies Laboratories**

(pronounced "speez") P.O. Box 336 Lawndale, CA 90260 (213) 644-0056

Suggested retail price: \$95.00 WordStar is a TM of MicroPro Corp. 1-2-3 is a TM of Lotus Development Corp.

Circle 630 on reader service card

# Just Announced

spooler processes each file. They enable users to set tabs, odd or even page boundaries, and bps rates. The commands also pause or restart printouts, clear the print buffer, and direct output to one of seven printers. Users can change print buffer sizes from 2 kilobytes to 2 megabytes and can disable all print processing commands with a dumb mode. List price: \$40. Tall Tree Systems, 1032 Elwell Ct. #124, Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/964-1980.

# **Applications Software**

# Accounting and Inventory

# Tenkey

A calculator program that can be stored in the IBM PC's memory to allow instant access to standard accounting calculator functions by temporarily interrupting any other active application program. It requires 64K and one disk drive. Pressing a preassigned key brings Tenkey to the bottom line of the display screen, where users can do calculations with up to 15-digit figures. The program provides user-definable decimal placement, macro storage of important figures for later recall, user-programmable key assignments, and a tape display for checking accuracy. List price: \$48.50. Photon Software, P.O. Box 1408, Bellevue, WA 98009, 206/451-8272.

# Business Management

#### Venture

A financial planning and modeling tool that enables users to forecast the profitability of proposed and existing business situations. It requires 192K

and one double-sided disk drive. Venture is a microcomputer version of a mainframe time-sharing system. It enables users to do business planning, strategic planning, and capital investment analysis without writing equations or designing reports. The program generates ten reports, including Income Statement, Balance Sheet, Cash Flow and ROI, Discounted Cash Flow Analysis, Amortization Schedules, and Financial Ratios. Venture has interactive English commands, programmable function keys, and a help mode. It also features automatic calculation of depreciation, cash and debt figures, and 11 depreciation methods. List price: \$495. Weiss Associates, Inc., 127 Michael Dr., Red Bank, NJ 07701, 201/530-9260.

# Communications

# FM/3000

A terminal emulation program that converts the IBM PC into a work station that can access Computer Solution's FM/3000 systems. It requires 96K, one disk drive, a communications board, and an RS-232C serial port. Designed for use in manufacturing environments, FM/3000 adds sophisticated materials requirements planning (MRP), shop floor controls, and production capacity planning functions to the IBM PC's existing library of applications. Based on the Hewlett-Packard 3000 financial, manufacturing, and marketing control systems, the program enables users to tranfer data stored in an FM/3000 system into the PC and use the data with other applications pro-

314

grams such as 1-2-3 and dBASE II. List price: \$295. Computer Solutions, Inc., One Burlington Woods, Burlington, MA 01803, 617/229-2200.

## **PC-PROFS**

A program that enables IBM PC users to access the IBM mainframe Professional Office System (PROFS) and its electronic mail services. It reguires 256K, one double-sided disk drive, a Hayes Smartmodem, an asynchronous communications board, a color graphics board, and an RS-232C serial port. PC-PROFS's "desktop" metaphor provides users with easy access to all of PROFS's services. The electronic desktop features icon manipulation, instantaneous screen swapping, and full support of the function and cursor control keys. List price: \$250. Applied MicroSystems, Inc., P.O. Box 832, Roswell, GA 30077, 404/475-0832.

#### m3278/SPF

A communications package that enables the IBM PC to fully emulate the IBM 3278 work station. It requires 320K (512K recommended) and two disk drives. With m3278/SPF, the PC acts as a TSO/SPF distributed work station that can exchange programs with the mainframe, create new files, and edit preexisting files. The fullscreen text editor included in the package is equivalent to the standard mainframe SPF software and requires no programmer retraining. With m3278/SPF, users can switch among interactive, remote, and local processing modes using one keystroke. List price: \$2150. Phaser Systems, Inc., 24 California St., San Francisco, CA 94111, 415/434-3990.

#### Intercom 300

A program that enables users to transfer ASCII and binary files between an IBM PC and a Burroughs mainframe. It requires 128K, one disk drive, an asynchronous board, an RS-232C serial port, and ICC's Datacom module. Intercom 300 can be customized for specific applications and allows PC applications programs to communicate with Burrough's applications. With Intercom 300 resident in the PC and the Burroughs, users can make unattended and batch file transfers and store macros for logon sequences. List price: \$250. Intercomputer Communications Corporation, 3195 Linwood Ave. #2A, Cincinnati, OH 45208, 513/321-3199.

#### Transend

A communications program that enables users to transfer files of any type between the IBM PC and information services, mainframes, and other microcomputers. It requires 256K, two disk drives, an asynchronous board, and an RS-232C serial port. Using a desktop metaphor, Transend enables users to send files automatically with logon sequences up to 20 lines long. The program also features an electronic mail mode with a text editor and an address book, Xmodem error correction protocol, unattended file transfers, and programmable key strings. List price: \$189. Transend Corporation, 2190 Paragon Dr., San Jose, CA 95131, 408/946-7400.

#### **ORDER NOW!!** FOR A GOOD DEAL ON SOME GREAT SOFTWARE **DISCOUNTS OF 25% OR BETTER** ARE LISTED IN ITALICS INTEGRATED SOFTWARE: C = Bar Chart; D = Spell.Dict.; F = File Mngr.; R = Rpt. Wrtr.; S = Sprdsht.; T = Thesrs.; W = Word Proc. Cont.-Ultra File (F, R & Graphs) PeachText 5000 (D, F, R, S, T & W) Perfect Library (D, F, R, S & W) T/Maker III (C, F, R, S & W) C003 PT00 \$143 282 584 PROD 185 DATA BASE/FILE MANAGEMENT: AS01 Applied Software Tech. - Versa Form 292 - Q Base Ashton-Tate - dBase II Cont.-F.C.M. (Filing, Cataloging & AS02 AT01 C002 143 477 Kalimaj Fox & Geller - Quickcode IUS - Easy Filer Innovative - T.I.M. III - Fast Facts Microlab - Data Factory 89 229 FG03 268 IU30 IN01 299 INO2 ML01 PT30 130 250 Peachtree - List Manager 188 PR03 SSI-Data Ease (fstr/easr th dBII/QC) Super Soft - Personal Data Base WORD PROCESSING: Hayden - Pie Writer - Pie Speller - Pie Writer & Speller 149 79 219 HA11 259 195 198 IUS - Easy Writer II System Mark of the Unicorn - Final Word MU01 PT10 Peachtree - Peach Text Peach Text w/Thesaurus Spelling Proofreader Perfect Writer 234 120 250 PR01 Perfect Speller Perfect Writer + Speller Super Soft - Star-Edit 153 361 PR02 SU10 197 Wyndham - Letter Bank 85 SPREADSHEET DN40 Datamnsn. - Report Mgr. (3D, Progr.) IUS - Easy Planner IU40 PT40 168 - Peach Calc Peachtree Perfect Calc Super Soft - Scratch Pad GRAPHICS: Fox & Geller - dGraph (for dBase II) GCI - Graphwriter: Basic; Ext. 229 316 FG01 GC71,2 GCI - Gra GC70 - Both Innovative - Fast Graphs Peachtree - Bus. Graphics System GENERAL ACCOUNTING: CP81 Computronics-Versa Ledger II (GL/CD) CP82.3.5.6 - Versa AP, AR; Invent.; PR CP80 - Complete System IU81-5 IUS-Easy Bus. (GL, AP, AR, Invent.; OE) IU91 - Three Pack (GL/AP/AR) 86 ea. 395 = 387 ea. 957 - Inree Pack (GL/AP/AH) - Complete System Pchtree - Peach Pak 4 (GL/AP/AR) - Acct. Ser. 8 (GL; AP; AR: Sls. Inv.; Invent; PR; FA; Job Cost) 8 Softw. Dimen. Accounting + PC (GL; AP; AR; OE; PR; Invent.; PO) 11180 PT81-8 540 ea. 386 ea. MISC: MISC: Cont. - Home Accountant + Howard Soft - Real Estate Analyser - Tax Preparer Microlab - Tax Manager SSI- DOS Ease - (PC-DOS 2.0 Menues) Super Soft - Disk Doctor HS01 HS02 188 198 199 MI 02 SS02 SU04 SU01 C-8086 389 CALL - 24 HR MC/VISA HOTLINE: US (except ILL.) 800-621-5199 800-972-5855 Illinois Or Write: Ramware Software Products Dept. A42 49 Carmer Avenue Belleville, NJ 07109 Send name, address, telephone #, quantity and description of items you want, and payment as described below. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Domestic orders add 53.0 shipping and handling (I order is > \$500, forget the S&H). Foreign order: add 10% S&H, minimum \$10. Payment may be by check, money order. Mastercard or Visa. NO COD's, please. Allow two to three weeks for personal check to clear. For MC/Visa orders, send card #, expiration date, bank name, and signature. There is no surcharge for credit card orders. Prices and items sub-

Circle 586 on reader service card

# Would you believe that for \$99 you could...

Move "Mountains" Turn "Straw" into "Gold" Wipe Out 'War"and "Famine" Locate "Atlantis" Copy "The Dictionary" **Even Justify** "The Meaning of Life"

All with single key strokes. Select Write word processing. All the power of the most complicated word processors. With none of the hassle. Select Write. Easiest to use. Easiest to learn. Easiest to buy. For the IBM PC, XT, PCjr and workalikes. See Select Write at your local dealer or write: Select Information Systems Inc. 919 Sir Francis Drake Blvd., Kentfield, CA 95094.



Circle 528 on reader service card

# Just Announced

# Data Management

#### R:base Series 4000

A relational data management system that handles 400 fields per record and record sizes of up to 1530 characters. It requires 256K and two doublesided disk drives. R:base provides relational data validation, 40 related files per data base, and alterable command menus. The program provides English commands and full help functions and allows users to sort and select data on up to ten criteria. R:base is compatible with Multiplan and RIM, the mainframe relational data base system. dBASE II files can also be converted to R:base format. List price: \$495. Microrim, Inc., 1750 112th NE, Bellevue, WA 98004, 206/453-6017.

## PC-File 9.1

A general-purpose data management system designed for novices. It requires 64K and one double-sided disk drive. PC-File maintains mailing lists, price lists, and telephone directories; prints both one-up and two-up mailing labels; and integrates PC-File data bases with VisiCalc, Multiplan, 1-2-3, and MailMerge. The program performs comparison searches on any field in the record and creates new data bases from existing data bases. Records can be selected on up to ten comparisons, with totals and averages provided on the numeric fields. List price: \$35 contribution requested. Jim Button, P.O. Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006.

# **COMPUTERS ARE CREATING JOBS** FOR NRI-TRAINED PEOPLE.

IF YOU'RE SERIOUS ABOUT MAKING MONEY IN MICROCOMPUTERS, NRI IS SERIOUS ABOUT SHOWING YOU HOW.

The U.S. Department of Labor projects job openings for qualified computer technicians will soon double. International Resource Development, Inc., estimates a 600% increase in these jobs in a decade. And most of these will be new jobs, created by the expanding role of computers.



NEVER HAS THERE BEEN A FASTER-GROWING FIELD OF TECHNOLOGY.

Many people are afraid of losing their jobs to computers, but thousands of jobs will be created for those who are prepared to meet the challenge.

With NRI training, you'll be prepared. You can have a profitable, exciting future as an expert who can handle the operational, programming and technical aspects of <u>all kinds</u> of microcomputers and microprocessors.

#### LEARN IN YOUR SPARE TIME.

NRI trains you in your own home, at your convenience...no classroom schedules to meet, no need to quit your job. As a class of one with complete course materials and the backing of a staff of professional electronics instructors, you'll get extraordinary hands-on training on the latest, most popular microcomputer: the new TRS-80™ Model 4 with Disk Drive. Designed to perform diverse personal and business functions and accept more software, the TRS-80 is yours to keep.

#### LEARN HOW TO USE, PROGRAM AND SERVICE STATE-OF-THE-ART MICROCOMPUTERS.

Through your carefully designed NRI course, you'll get a wealth of practical experience. You'll build circuits...from the TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.

simplest to the most advanced...
with your NRI Discovery

Lab. You'll use a professional 4-function LCD digital multimeter for analysis and trouble-shooting. With NRI training you'll explore your computer's registers, memory and inputoutput ports. You'll even write programs to control the circuits you've designed and built. You'll perform hundreds of challenging experiments, always

backed by a full-time faculty ready to help you personally.

When your NRI training is complete, you'll be a computer technician, ready for your first job — servicing, testing or pro-



With your course, you get the new, feature-loaded TRS-80 Model 4, plus the added memory capacity of a double density disk drive.

# THE CATALOG IS FREE. THE TRAINING IS PRICELESS.

Send the coupon today for your FREE 104-page catalog. It's a valuable guide to opportunities and training in the high-tech revolution. You'll see how easily you become part of the growing high-tech world of microcomputers. If the coupon has been removed, write: NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Wash., D.C. 20016.

ļ		
	NKI	
	ME.	į

NRI School of Electronics McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center 3939 Wisconsin Avenue Washington, D.C. 20016

(Please Print)	Age
	(Fiedse FTIIII)

Please check for one free catalog only
☐ Computer Electronics including
Microcomputers
Communications Flectronics • FCC

Licenses • Mobile • CB • Aircraft
• Marine

Color TV, Audio, and Video System

☐ Color TV, Audio, and Video System Servicing ☐ Electronics Design Technology

☐ Electronics Design Technology
☐ Digital Electronics

☐ Industrial Electronics
 ☐ Basic Electronics
 ☐ Small Engine Servicing

☐ Appliance Servicing
☐ Automotive Servicing

 □ Auto Air Conditioning
 □ Air Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration & Solar Technology
 □ Building Construction

All career courses approved under GI bill. ☐ Check for details.

#152-034

# The PC *jr*Specific Library from Brady



# "IBM PCjr Buyer and User Guide" By Larry Joel Goldstein

Although the IBM PCjr\* is new to the market, Brady already has in stock, the first volume for jr's library. "IBM PCjr Buyer and User Guide" by Larry Joel Goldstein helps you begin at the beginning with an introduction to the computer. The book walks you through PCjr\* systems selection, purchase, take home and set up in simple, readable language. Created by the master teacher, it will answer the questions you have about buying and using the PCjr. It includes chapters entitled:

- Meet the PCjr
- What You Can Do with the PCir
- Description of Systems Components
- Typical System Configurations
- · Software for Your PCjr
- · PCjr System Planning Aids
- · Glossary of Personal Computing Terms

The PCjr Specific Library from Brady is available at Computerlands, IBM Product Centers, Sears Computer Centers, Entré Computer Centers, B. Dalton Booksellers, Waldens, Crown Books and other fine bookstores and computer dealers. If you are unable to find a copy, call 800-638-0220 toll free for information.



The Brady Co., A Prentice-Hall Company, Bowie, MD 20715

\*IBM PCjr and PCjr are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 246 on reader service card

# Just Announced

# Educational

#### Knoware

A game that instructs novices about software applications. It requires 128K, one disk drive, and a color graphics board. Users begin playing Knoware as mail clerks. At each step up the corporate ladder they are introduced to new applications software, including spreadsheets, word processing, data management, BASIC programming, graphics, and financial analysis programs. Users can refuse a promotion to examine a specific application more closely. All of Knoware's programs can be used independently of the game to perform actual tasks. List price: \$95. Knoware Inc., 301 Vassar St., Cambridge, MA 02139, 617/576-3825.

#### Entertainment

# Tiao Chi

A computerized version of Chinese checkers. *Tiao Chi* requires 64K and one disk drive. Designed for people of all ages, this version of the traditional game of strategy has three skill levels, color graphics, and music and sound effects. Up to six players, human or computer, can compete at once. Symbols of each Chinese New Year animal are used as player tokens. List price: \$24.95. Microclassics, 315 W. Grand Ave., El Segundo, CA 90245, 213/322-6888.

# Sailing

A simulation game in which players sailing a small craft rescue swimmers trapped in the Bermuda Triangle. It requires 128K, one disk drive, a color graphics board, and a color monitor. *Sailing* features keyboard controls, a sound toggle, a pause key, and instructions that are accessible before each game. List price: \$34.95. Accupipe Corporation, 222 W. Lancaster Ave., Paoli, PA 19301, 215/296-7376.

## **Pro Sports Stats**

A statistical data base of the National Football League and its players. It requires 196K and two disk drives. Designed for the avid sports fan, Pro Sports Stats provides complete professional football records from 1970 to the present. Statistics include win and loss records, each team's record against the point spread, histories of points scored for and against each team, coaches' histories, and the playing surface of each game. A weekly update service, downloaded over a modem, is available. List price: \$149.50. Soltys Associates, 1741 N. Ivar Ave. #106, Los Angeles, CA 90028, 213/465-5605.

# **Financial**

#### Auto-Ledger

A menu-driven general ledger package designed for small businesses that includes on-screen help and two modes of data entry. It requires 96K and one disk drive. *Auto-Ledger* enables users to enter transaction accounts one at a time for quick

transaction splitting or in double-account form for foolproof account balances. The program also features user-customizable report generation, on-disk audit trails, displays of cash account balances, automatic posting and closing, and multiple profit center capability. Up to 400 accounts can be processed with the program. List price: \$250. Emerald Software Inc., 2416 Warren Ave. N, Seattle, WA 98109, 206/282-2100.

# EasyBusiness Payroll

A payroll program that enables users to keep employment records including earnings, hours, multiple deductions, vacation pay, sick leave, and tips. It requires 96K and two disk drives. Payroll specifies up to 94 paycheck deduction items, handles variable pay periods, and distributes an employee's salary to as many as three general ledger accounts. Users can review payroll data by various criteria including job classification, pay period, dollar amount, and hours. Payroll prints customized paychecks and government reports and can be integrated with other EasyBusiness products. List price: \$745. Information Unlimited Software, Inc., 2401 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965, 415/331-6700.

# Integrated Applications

# InteSoft

An integrated series of office automation products designed for novices. It requires 128K and two disk drives. *InteSoft* consists of seven applications programs including *InteCalc*, a split-screen, three-dimensional spread-

sheet; InteBase, a relational data management system that integrates with other vendors' software; Inte-Mate, a mouse-driven program integration system; InteVate, an interactive applications generator designed for novices; IntePert, a job scheduling and resource allocation system; IntePlan, an executive time management program; and InteWord, a dedicated word processor. When combined, these programs enable users to build complex, custom business applications without programming. List price: InteCalc \$295, InteBase \$495, InteMate \$249, InteVate \$195, IntePert \$195, IntePlan \$149, InteWord \$395. Schuchardt Software Systems, Inc., 515 Northgate Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903, 415/492-9330.

# Job and Industry Specific

# Broker's Notebook

A portfolio management and prospecting tool for retail securities brokers. It requires 128K and two double-sided disk drives. The *Broker's Notebook* generates personalized client and prospect letters based on security holdings and interest criteria. It also features Schedule D report generation, formats for extensive client notes, and cross referencing for security objectives. Users can make complicated sorts using up to five key fields from a total of 40 stored categories. *Broker's Notebook* includes electronic price and dividend

# The PC *jr*Specific Library from Brady



# "IBM PCjr: Introduction, BASIC Programming, and Applications"

By Larry Joel Goldstein

Though the IBM PCjr\* may be new to the market, it's not a new arrival to The Brady Co. Already on the shelves at fine computer dealers and bookstores nationwide is "IBM PCjr: Introduction, BASIC Programming, and Applications" by Larry Joel Goldstein.

Written by the same author as the present best-seller, "IBM PC: An Introduction to the Operating System, BASIC Programming, and Applications, Revised and Enlarged", this volume is a must for both the first-time user and the accomplished programmer of the PCjr. Included within the self-study format are chapters on:

- Using Your PCir for the First Time
- Introduction to DOS
- Introduction to PCir BASIC
- · Controlling the Flow of Your Program
- · Easing Programming Frustrations
- Word Processing
- Computer Games/Computer Generated Simulations

The PCjr Specific library from Brady is available at Computerlands, IBM Product Centers, Sears Computer Centers, Entré Computer Centers, B. Dalton Booksellers, Waldens, Crown Books and other fine bookstores and computer dealers. If you are unable to find a copy, call 800-638-0220 toll free for information.



The Brady Co., A Prentice-Hall Company, Bowie, MD 20715

\*IBM PCjr and PCjr are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 246 on reader service card

# Introducing I.B.Magazette.

Our Magazine On Diskette Is More Than Just a Bunch of Programs.



B. Magazette is a new form of communication that is an exciting, entertaining way to build your program library, sharpen your skills, and have fun while expanding the usefulness of your PC.

Each issue contains an assortment of detailed step-through tutorials, programs, utilities, hints, reader contributed material, even music and games. Always included is a major program, a demonstration version of commercially available soft-ware, or freeware. Our monthly diskette provides current hands-on experience.

Current issues of I.B. Magazette are available at your local computer store. Or become a contributing user by ordering an initial \$15 disk, then subsequent issues are only \$10 with return of the diskette.

Mark issues desired I.B. Magazette and send your check 1306 Petroleum Tower for total purchase to: Shreveport, La. 71101 REQUIRED: IBM-PC-64 K & ONE DRIVE OR IBM XT ☐ CONTRIBUTING USER (Initial Disk & Mailer) \$15 ☐ SEMI-ANNUAL (Next 6 issues) \$80 ☐ ANNUAL (Next 12 issues) \$150 Foreign: Annual Subscriptions only @\$160 (U.S.). Airmail add \$35 (U.S.) NAME ADDRESS **USER CONTRIBUTED SOFTWARE AND** FREEWARE SHOULD BE SUBMITTED ON DISK.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME.

# Just Announced

updating and lets users combine portfolios from several clients to create one large account. List price: \$1500. American Financial Systems, Inc., 134 N. Narberth Ave., Narberth, PA 19072, 215/668-2115.

# Personal Management

# PC/PFP II

A personal finance program that enables users to process multiple accounts, split transactions, and generate a range of financial reports. It requires 128K, two disk drives, and a 132-column printer. The Personal Computer/Professional Finance Program II (PC/PFPII) provides 52 accounts for checkbook and credit card records, 45 major budget categories, and storage of up to 5000 transactions on a double-sided disk. The program also features a payee address book, automatic checkbook reconciliation, bar graph functions, check printing, and an on-screen calculator. List price: \$245. Best Programs, 5134 Leesburg Pike, Alexandria, VA 22302, 703/931-1300.

#### TaxCalc

A tax-planning program that computes income tax variables and indicates the best tax alternative. It requires 64K and two disk drives. *TaxCalc*, a spreadsheet template, works with *VisiCalc*, *SuperCalc*, 1-2-3, or *Multiplan* files to perform income tax calculation, tax forecasting, and tax verification. The program computes capital gain deductions, capital loss limitations, contribution limitations, and two-earner married deductions. It per-

forms "what if" calculations for income-averaging taxes and minimum and alternate minimum taxes, and indicates the lowest payment figure. List price: *TaxCalc* \$125, *California Template* \$100. TaxCalc, 4210 W. Vickery, Fort Worth, TX 76107, 817/738-3122.

# Miscellaneous

#### **PROLOK**

A software copy-protection system that resides on disk. It runs on computers using MS-DOS, CP/M-86, and some CP/M-80 systems. PROLOK prevents unauthorized copying of computer programs by placing a customized "fingerprint" on each PRO-LOK disk onto which users copy programs. The security system allows both protected and unprotected programs to reside on the same disk and prevents the use of mass bypass copying systems. List price: evaluation copy \$9.95. Vault Corporation, 2649 Townsgate Rd. #500, Westlake, CA 91361, 805/496-6602. ●

Just Announced uses information provided by manufacturers. It does not evaluate products or corroborate manufacturers' claims. Send a description and a photograph of your new product to Just Announced, PC World, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

# Want to hook IBM?

Terminals. Personal Computers. ASCII devices. Hook them all into the IBM world with the new AVATA R™ PA1000 Protocol Converter.

The PA1000 provides low-cost IBM 3278/2 terminal emulation and coaxial connection to an IBM 3274/3276 cluster controller. Then, a single keystroke switches you back into the asynchronous world through an auxiliary RS-232-C port to access other computer systems, public information services or copy a screen to a printer.

Our microprocessor-based unit provides user-selectable rates up to 9600 baud, terminal keyboard configu-

rations, screen management and local or remote print functions. And, you can hook the PA1000 to a modem for remote dial-in access.

Simple, economical access to the world of IBM, just when you thought there was no answer. At \$995, getting hooked has never been so affordable. For more information on our AVATAR PA1000 Protocol Converter, contact

Avatar Technologies Inc. 99 South Street Hopkinton, MA 01748 Or call us at

(617) 435-6872.



IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.



SAVE THIS AD IT IS YOUR CATALOG AND CHANGES MONTHLY

# THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc., P.O. BOX 23068, Portland, Or. 97223 SHOWROOMS AT: PORTLAND, OR. or SEATTLE, WA. BOTH OPEN M-SAT 10-5

IARDWARE For The APPLE II + /IIe

SOFTWARE for





★ ALS, Smarterm II ( + or e)		179	\$139
ComX, 80 Col - 64K RAM (IIe)		295	\$125
Videx, Videoterm 80 col ( - or e)	\$	345	\$229
★ UltraTerm (+ or e)	5	379	\$279
Soft Video Switch (II + )	S	35	\$ 25
Enhancer II (II + )	5	149	\$ 99
Function Strip (II · )	5	79	\$ 59
We Have Full Videx Line Call		Up to 3	35° off
Vista, Vision 80	\$	289	\$199
MISCELLANE	0	US	
ALS, The CP M Card V3 0 ( · or e)	S	399	\$299
Z-Cardi orei	S	169	\$129
ASTAR REModulator to use TV	5	35	\$ 25
★ CCS Seria Interface 7710A	S	150	\$ 99
Eastside Wild Card (copier of e)	5	140	\$ 99
Wild Card Plus	5	190	\$139
Kensington System Saver	5	90	\$ 65
Key Tronic, KB200 keyboard III	5	298	S219
Koala Touch Tablet w Micro Pustrator	8	125	S 85
Kraft Joystick (Ap II II - )	5	65	S 49
Paddle (Ap II II	5	50	\$ 39
M&R Sup R fan ( or e)	5	50	\$ 39
★ Microsoft, Z80 Softcard ( - or.e)	5	345	S235
Z80 Softcard Plus ( or e)	5	645	\$459
Softcard Premium Pack (II - )		695	\$495
Softcard Premium Pack (IIe)	5	495	\$395
Micro Tek Dumpling 64 Buffer	S		S269
★ Orange Micro. Grappler Plus (e.or - )			\$119
16K Buffer Board for Grappler	Š	175	S119
Buffered Grappier 16K	5555	245	\$179
Paymar Lower Case Chip (II - )	Š	50	S 39
★ PCPI Appii-Card 14 features 6 Mhz	5	375	\$275
128K Memory Expand Board		495	\$395
RH Electronics Super Fan II	Š	75	S 59
★ Saturn Systems Accelerator II	Š	599	\$449
STC Softec The Creator	Š	200	\$139
Transend SSM AIOII Seria Para I F	5000000	225	\$169
TG Products. Game Paddies (II - )	3	40	S 29
Joystick (II - )	0	60	S 45
Videx. PSIO I F Card	3	229	\$169
TJUCK TOTOTT OUT	. 9	Actor Co.	00

BUSINE	99	ģ	200	6350
Applied Soft Tech., VersaForm			389 150	\$259 \$ 99
Artsci, MagicWindow II Magic Combo (Wind, Mail 8	Mords.		225	\$ 99 \$149
Magic Combo (Wind, Mail &	(VVOrds)		700	
Ashton-Tate. dBase II (Req CP M			700	
Financial Planner (Reg CP M80)				\$395 \$199
Friday (Requires CP M 80)		5	295	
BPI Systems, GL, AR, AP, PRor II		S	395	\$295
Broderbund, Bank Street Writer		S	70	\$ 47
Continental, GL, AR, AP or PR ea		S	250	\$165
Home Accountant		5	75	\$ 49
FCM		5	100	
Dow Jones, Market Analyzer		S	350	
Market Manager		5	300	\$235
Market Microscope		S	700	
Fox & Geller, Quickcode (for dBas	e II)		295	\$185
dGraph (for dBase II)		S	295	\$185
dUtility (for dBase II)		S	99	\$ 66
Hayden. Pie Writer (Specify 80 col. b	ooard)	S	150	
Howard Soft, Real Estate Analyze	rll	S	195	\$129
Tax Preparer, 1984			250	
LJK. Letter Perfect w Mail Merge		S	150	\$ 99
Micro Craft, (requires Z80 CP M-C				
Verdict or Billkeeper			995	
Micro Lab. Tax Manager		S	180	\$119
Micro Pro. (all require Z80-CP M C				
WordStar w Applicard & CP M S		5	495	
WordStar* - Training Manual S	PECIAL		495	\$239
	PECIAL	5	250	\$129
	PECIAL		250	\$129
			895	\$429
Microsoft. Multi-Plan (CP M or Apple	DOS)	S	275	\$175
Financial, Multitool (CP M	or DOS)	\$	100	\$ 75
Budget, Multitool (CP M o	DOS)	S	150	\$115
Osborne C.P. Soft. (Disk and Boi	ok) (Stat.,	B	15 &	Math)
Some Common Basic Programs (7	5 each)	S	100	\$ 49
Practical Basic Programs (40 ea	ch)	S	100	\$ 49
Peachtree, Requires CP M & MBa	asic, 64K			
Series 40 GL & AR & AP, all 3		S	395	\$239
Series 9 Text & Spell & Mail, all 3		S	395	\$239
Perfect, Perfect Writer			495	\$149
Perfect Speller			295	\$ 99
Perfect Writer Speller 2 P.	ak	S	695	\$199
Perfect Filer		S	595	\$259
Pearlsoft, Personal Pearl			295	\$ 195
Quark, Word Juggler (IIe)		Š	239	
Lexicheck Ile (use w Juggli	er)	Š	149	\$ 99
Sensible, Sens. Speller, specify 80	Col. Brd.	Š	125	\$ 85
Sierra On-Line, ScreenWriter Prof	essional	Š	200	\$135
ScreenWriter II			130	\$ 89
The Dictionary	NEW!	5555	100	
General Manager	II NEW!	Š	230	\$155
Silcon Valley, Word Handler		Š	60	\$ 39
List Handler		S	50	
Software Publishing, PFS: File		Š	125	\$ 84
(specify - or e) PFS: Report	1	5	125	\$ 84
PFS: Graph		ç	125	\$ 84
	10	0	160	3 04

APPLE II	NESS	I	Ĭ	ı	
Stoneware, DB Master Version 4.		S	350	S	229
DB Utility I or II		Š	99	Š	69
System Plus, GL, A P, & A R, 3 P	ak	S	995	5	555
Videx. Applewriter II preboot disk		S	20	5	15
Visicalc 80 col. preboot dis	k	S	50	5	39
UltraPlan (specify board))		S	189	5	129
VisiCorp Personal Software.					
Visicalc 3.3		S	250	S	169
Visicalc Enhanced (IIe)	NEW	S	250	5	179
VisiFile or VisiDex, each		S	250	5	179
UTILITY &	SYST	EN			
Beagle, Apple Mechanic		5	30	5	22
Double-Take		5	35	5	25
Typefaces (Req. Ap. Med		S	20	5	15
DOSS Boss or Utility City	.each	***********	30	5	22
Tip Disk #1		S	20	S	15
Pronto DOSS		S	30	S	20
Alpha Plot		S	40	5	2
Central Point, Filer, DOS 3.3 and		S	20	S	15
★ Copy II Plus (bit co		S	40	\$	3
Einstein. Compiler, for Applesoft	BASIC	S	129	5	8
Epson, Graphics Dump		\$	15	5	
Hayes, Terminal Program		S	100	5	6
★ Insoft, GraFORTH by Paul Lutus		S	75	5	5
Microsoft, A.L.D.S.		S	125	5	7
Cobol 80		S	750		559
Fortran 80		S	195	\$	149
COMPLETE LINE IN:	STOCK	12			
★ Omega. Locksmith (bit copier)		5	100	S	75
Penguin, Comp. Grphcs. Sys.	NEW	SSS	70	\$	53
Graphics Magician	NEW!		60	S	4
Phoenix, Zoom Grafix	NEW	S	40	S	34
Quality, Bag of Tricks	NEW!	S	40	\$	29
HOME & EDU	CATI				-
Beagle Bros., Beagle Bag		S	30	S	2
Broderbund, Choplifter		S	35	5	2
Arcade Machine		5555	60	5	4
Lode Runner		5	35	S	2
Apple Panic		2	30	5	2
BudgeCo, Pinball Constr. Set ★ Continental, Home Accountant		2	40	5	2
		S	75	S	4
Datasoft, Aztec or Zaxxon, each		2	40		2
Edu-Ware. (Large Inventory) Einstein, Memory Trainer			90	s	Call
		\$ \$		S	7
Hayden, Sargon II (Chess)	acc acch	5	35 40	S	2
Infocom, Zork I, II, or III, or Starch	oss, each	5	40		
Koala, Full line in stock, CALL					Call
Learning Co., (Large Inventory)			40		Cal
Lightning, Mastertype		S	40	5	2
Micro Lab, Miner 2049er Sierra On-Line, Ultima II		5		S	
Sir-Tech, Wizardry		5555	60 50	5	4
Spinnaker, Kindercomp		5	30	5	2
Sub Logic, Flight Simulator II		S	50	S	3
Sub Logic, riigin Simulator II		2	150	3	3

Axion RAM D	HAM Card (II - )128K Disk System ( - or e)320K	\$ 599	\$650
8" CD	/M-80 SOFTW	ΛDI	
MUCH MORE		LIST	OUR
MUCH MURI	EINSTOCK	PRICE	PRICE
ASHTON-TA	TE dBace II	S 700	
ASHION-IA	Financial Planning Lang	\$ 700	\$ 439
	Friday	\$ 700 \$ 295	\$ 249
BLUE CHIP.		5 70	\$ 43
DIGITAL RES		\$ 150	\$ 99
0.0	CBASIC Compiler (CB80)	\$ 500	\$ 339
	Pascal MT -	\$ 350	\$ 239
	CIS COBOL	\$ 850	\$ 575
	PL 1	\$ 550	\$ 375
	C Compiler	\$ 550 \$ 350 \$ 295	\$ 250
FOX & GELL	ER, Quick Code	\$ 295	\$ 185
	dUtil	\$ 99	\$ 62
	dGraph	\$ 295	\$ 185
	starcross, Zork I, II or III, each	\$ 50	
D	Peadline or Planetfall, each	\$ 60	\$ 40
MICROCRAI	FT. Verdictor Billkeeper, each	\$ 995	
MICROPRO.	wordStar*	\$ 495	\$ 239
	MailMerge *	\$ 250	
	WordStar Prof., 4 Pak (Call)	\$ 895	
MICROSOFT		\$ 275	\$ 195
C	OBOL-80 Compiler SPECIAL	\$ 750	\$ 350
DI AT	<b>ITERS</b>	LIST	OUR
FLU	ILLIO	PRICE	PRICE
	& LOMB, HOUSTON		\$ 725
	0, 1 pen Call on delivery. 9, 8 pen Call on delivery.		\$1695
	1 Call on delivery.		\$2250
AMDEK	DXY-100.10 x 14". Para	S 749	\$ 599
AMDER	Amplot II. 10 x 14 . 6 color. S P	\$1299	\$ 999
-	H P 12C, Calculator	\$ 120	
hn	HP 12C, Calculator HP 11C, Calculator	S 120	
עיין.	41CX, Calculator NEW!		
	41C, Calculator	5 195	
	41CV Calculator, w 2.2K Mem		
			3 213
	Call on accessories and softw		
		u.c.	
_	for the ATARI RANA 1000 Drive, 320K	\$ 449	\$ 369

Videx.1 Slo 11 Sala	U LLU	0.00	
DISKETTES	LIST	OUR	A
10 each, Pulse I, DS DD, 48TPI 10 each, Pulse II, DS OD, 96TPI	\$ 45 \$ 60		
CDC 100 each, SS SD, 35T (Apple, Alari) 10 each, SS SD, 35T (Apple, Alari) 100 each, SS DD, 40T (Apple, IBM) 100 each, SS DD, 40T (Apple, IBM) 100 each, DS DD, 40T (IBM, HP) 100 each, DS DD, 40T (IBM, HP) DYSAN, 100 each, SS SD (Apple, etc.) 100 each, MSD, 45T (IBM, HP) etc.] MAXELL, 100 each, MD1, SS DD 100 each, MD2, DS DD MEMOREX	\$ 450 \$ 45 \$ 550 \$ 55 \$ 750 \$ 75 \$ 69 \$ 89 \$ 55 \$ 75	\$ 18 \$ 179 \$ 19 \$ 295 \$ 35 \$ 39 \$ 49 \$ 29	
10 each, SS'DD, Type A (Apple, Atan) 10 each, DS DD, Type B (IBM, HP) VERBATIM, 10 each, MD52-501, SS SD 10 each, MD34, DS DD ★ GENERIK ** DISKETTES — AS 100 each SS, SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atan) 1000 each DS, DD, 40 Track (IBM, HP) 1000 each DS, DD, 40 Track (IBM, HP)	\$ 415 \$4150 \$ 626 \$6260	\$ 35 \$ 25 \$ 45 AS \$1 \$ 130 \$ 995 \$ 170 \$ 1400	
W Jackets no labels top quality 90 day lim  HO MASSEE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON GENERS UNION SS SD	ER ET	IK TES	6

		ay limited warranty by us
HO HASSLE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON GENERIK S		NERIK™ KETTES
( O.O.)	SS SD	ch at 1000 quantity. \$1.00 Each
0	DS DD	\$1.40 Each
		CDC
88	SS SD	\$1.69 Each

Minimum order quantities apply. See above money back guarantee is by COMX Corporation not us.

MODEMS AND ACCESSORIES	LIST	OUR
ANCHOR, Signalman MK I Modem (RS232)	\$ 99	\$ 75
Mark XII	\$ 399	
HAYES, IBM-PC Smartmodem 1200 B	\$ 599	\$ 439
IBM-PC Smartcom II Software	\$ 119	\$ 89
Stack Chronograph (RS-232)	\$ 249	\$ 189
Stack Smartmodern 300 (RS-232)	\$ 289	\$ 225
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)	\$ 699	\$ 535
Micromodem 100 (S-100 bus)	\$ 399	\$ 275
Micromodem IIe (for the Apple II)	\$ 329	5 239
IBM-PC to Modem Cable	\$ 39	\$ 29
NOVATION		
IBM-PC Access 1-2-3 Package	\$ 595	\$ 445
Applecat II Modem, 300 BAUD	\$ 389	\$ 269
212 Apple Cat, 1200 BAUD	\$ 725	
PC-Cat with Crosstalk	5 595	
Cat	\$ 189	
J-Cat	\$ 149	
212 Auto Cat	\$ 695	
Smart Cat 103 212	\$ 595	
TRANSEND/SSM, Transend 1 for Apple II	\$ 89	\$ 69
ModemCard for the Apple II	\$ 299	\$ 259
Transmodem 1200  FTWARE, SEE APPLE OR IBM UTILITY S	\$ 695	\$ 559

Transmodem 1200	\$ 695	\$ 559
SOFTWARE, SEE APPLE OR IBM UTILITY SO	FTWAR	E SECTIO
MONITORS TERMINALS A	ND S	
*AMDEK, 12' Green, #300G  * 12' Amber, #300A  * 12' Amber, #301A for IBM-PC  * 13' Colort, Composite  * 13' Colort, IL Golb, IH Files  DVM, Colort I' or Ill to Apple II IF  NEC, 12' Green, Model, JB (201M)  12' Colort, Composite, JC1215M  12' Colort, RGB, IBM Model, JC 1203	\$ 200 \$ 210 \$ 230 \$ 379 \$ 529 \$ 199 \$ 249 \$ 400 \$ 699	\$ 289 \$ 439 \$ 175 \$ 159 \$ 299 \$ 569
★PRINCETON, RGB Hi Res, HX-12	\$ 795	\$ 499
QUADRAM, Quadchrome 12° RGB Color	\$ 795	\$ 499
Quadrscreen 17°, 968 x512	\$1995	\$1595
SANYO, 12° Green, Model DM8112CX	\$ 260	\$ 199
TTX, Smart Terminal 3000	\$ 599	\$ 499
ZENITH, 12° Green, Model ZVM123 NEW!	\$ 200	\$ 115

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES		
DOT MATRIX PRINTERS:	LIST	OUR
EPSON, FX80		Call
MX100F/T, 80 CPS, w/Graftrax + EX100	\$ 995	\$ 639 Call
Apple II Graphics Dump Program	\$ 15	\$ 9
LEADING EDGE, Gorilla Banana	\$ 250	\$ 209
MANNESMAN TALLY, 160L, 80 Col.		CALL
180L, 132 Col.		CALL
Spirit, 80 CPS		CALL
OKIDATA, 82A, 80 col., 120 cps, Para. 83A, 132 col., 120 cps, Para.	\$ 349 \$ 749	Call
92, 160 CPS, 80 Col., Para.	\$ 599	Call
93. 160 CPS, 136 Col., Para.	5 999	Call
2350P, Pacemark, 350 cps, Para.	\$2695	Call
2410P, Pacemark, 350 cps, Para.	\$2995	Call
ORANGE MICRO, Grappier +, for Apple	\$ 165	\$ 119
PRACTICAL, Microbuffer In-Line 64K, Para.	\$ 349	\$ 259
Microbuffer In-Line 64K Serial	\$ 349	\$ 259
★ STAR MICRO., Gemini 10"X, 120cps, 2.3K	\$ 499	\$ 289
Gemini 15"X, 120cps, 2.3K	Call	Call
IBM-PC to Epson or Star Micronics Cable Apple I/F and Cable for Epson or Gemini	\$ 60 \$ 95	\$ 35 \$ 59
LETTER QUALITY - DAISY WHEE		
JUKI, 6100, 17cps, 80 Col., Parallel	\$ 700	\$ 539
SILVER REED, EXP550P, 18 cps, 3 pitch	\$ 895	\$ 595
EXP550S, 18 cps, 3 pitch	\$ 995	\$ 650
★TTX, 1014, 13 cps, Para. & Ser, Pin & Friction	\$ 649	\$ 499
SUPPLIES: Tractor Feed Paper, Ribbons, Da	sy Whee	els.

Terrapin, Logo S 150 OTHER BRANDS AND PROGRAMS IN STOCK, CALL

CODVILLE	6 Meg	\$2095	\$1695
CORVUS	11 Meg	\$2750	\$2350
Drives Are Without Interfaces	20 Meg	\$3750	\$3250
IBM-PC Interface Manual, S/W &	Cable Kit	\$ 300	\$ 249
* IBM-PC Omni Transporter, 4 Pak	Special	\$1895	\$1495
Apple Interface, Manual, S.W & C.	able Kit	\$ 300	\$ 249
Other Interfaces, Omni-Net, Con-	stellation.	Mirror, C.	ALL

\* MEANS A BEST BUY AD #987

1983 by COMX Corporaton

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: All Mail: P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97223, Include telephone number and double check your figures for SI&H.

Company Checks allow 20 days to clear. No C.O.D. Prices reflect a 2%: case a fiscours to ADD 3%: to above prices for VISA or U.S. Postal and Government Checks, we immediately honor. Personal or other Company Checks allow 20 days to clear. No C.O.D. Prices reflect a 2%: case hiscours to ADD 3%: to above prices for VISA or U.S. Marainad a day's. ESt minimum for shipping, insurance and handing (SI&H) by UPS UPS grounds is standard so add 3%; is 10 minimum in more for UPS Blue for SI&H. Add 1%; total (S15 minimum) for SIAH for U.S. Postal. APO or FPD 6 for SIAMAIA, Allow ADD 48 for SIAMAIA, and Canada (S15 Marain at 1%) and it is in 9.55 minimum for SIAH for US Postal. APO or FPD 6 for SIAMAIA, Allow ADD 48 for SIAMAIA, and the SIAMAIA of SIAMAIA, and it is in 9.55 minimum for SIAM for expert to moments and control or side of the siamaia of the SIAMAIA of SIAMAIA, and the SIAMAIA, and it is in 9.55 minimum for SIAM for expert to moments and control or side of the SIAMAIA, and it is in 9.55 minimum for SIAMAIA, and the Company for the SIAMAIA of SIAMAIA, and the SIAMAIA, and it is in 9.55 minimum for SIAMAIA, and the SIAMAIA, and SI

OUR REFERENCES: We have been in computers and electronics since 1958 a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank: (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce 1930; 644-0123. Better Business Bureau and Direct Marketing Association or call Durn and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. Fastrak.\* and Generik.\* are trademarks of ComX Corporation

**CASH & CARRY OUTLETS:** 

Over-the-counter sales only. Open Monday through Saturday 10:00 until 5:00.

PORTLAND, OREGON, 11507-D S.W. Pacific Hwy, Terrace Shopping Center, Tigard. On 99W between 217 and I-5. Call 245-1020.

SEATTLE, WASH., 3540 128th Ave. SE, Bellevue, WA 98006, Tele.: 641-4736, in Loehmann's Plaza near Factoria Square. SE of Hwy. 405 & 90 and at SE 38th & Richards.

Computer Exchange

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

THE IBM-PC SUPPLY CENTER



IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation.

256K IBM-PC

System Includes Two 320K Disk Drives by CDC 90 Day Warranty By Us Call For Details And Configurations

			PR	RICE	PR	ICE	١,
MEMOF	RY (	CHIP KITS Add	l-on to mory	o your cards	or		
★ 64K Kit. 200NS	O chir	isled. With 90 day warrant		\$ 50	c	45	
		s. 4116 (for PC-1 motherbo.				16	
10/1/01.200110	. o Grip	3.4110 HOLLO THIOMEIDO	iu)	0 00	•		
<b>AMDEK</b>	4-IN-	1 Multiple Board, Color hics, Mono, 128K	c	599	•	519	3
	Orapi	11103, 1410110, 12011	J	333	9	313	
ACT	Comb	ooPlus, 64KSPC	S	395	\$	279	
	Comb	ooPlus, 256K, S.P.C.	S	695	5	475	
	Mega	Plus II. 64K, 2-S P C	S	495	5	345	
	Mega	Plus II, 256K, 2-S P C	S	795	5	495	
	256K	MegaPlus II Expander	S	395	S	295	
		kPlus, 64K, S.P.C	S	395	S	295	*
		akPlus, 256K, S.P.C		695		495	1
		akPlus, 384K, S.P.C		895		595	
		lus II. 2S P C G		315		195	*
		et " LANKit		1490		1290	*
	. 0.10	a Davin			•	200	
OOO Su	perVisi	on, monochrome board	S	850	\$	680	
CCS ZI	lus 64.	on, monochrome board fast Z80B, 64K para port	S	875	\$	695	
*ComX	256	K RAM Card with Fastrak	RAM	l disk i	emu	lator	
Comy	and	spooler software.	S	695	5	256	
CURTI	C PC	Pedestal * for Display 9 foot keyboard cable		80		65	
CONTIN	3.310	9 foot keyboard cable		50			1
	Vert	lical CPÚ "System Stand" nochrome Ext. Cable Pair	\$	25	5	19	1
	Mon	nochrome Ext. Cable Pair	S	40	S	30	ı
HEDOL	11 5						1
HERC	JLE	S. Monochrome Board	S	499	5	349	١
V T	-1-						
Key Iron	IIC. K	B5150, Std. keyboard	S	269	S	199	
Koal	_	Koala Pad *		150		109	
HUGH	u	Programmer's Guide	S	15	5	12	ı
BA A VAL		Multifunction (6) Card. I	MEC	\$ 89	S	79	l
MAYN	AKL	Multifunction (6) Card. I Modules for above card		- 03		Call	1
		SandStar, no RAM card		199		169	1
		SandStar, 256K Card		499		395	
		Janusiai, 230K Calu	- 3	499	3	232	

OUCUID bCuet -C	SystemCard 64K Mouse	55555555	8ICE 550 395 625 195 295 1490 695 499	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	ICE 385 275 435 145 195 190 545
PLANTRONIC ColorPlus, 16 color brd w	S	5	475		375
★ Ouadlink     Ouadboard no RAM exp     Ouadboard 54K expand     ◆ Ouadboard 256K 6 funclic     Ouadboard 1 no RAM exp     Ouadboard 1 no RAM exp	bie to 256K pand to 256K dable to 256K dable to 256K dable to 256K lable to 1256K	555555555555555555555555555555555555555	680 295 395 595 Call 395 595 325 550 895 295 295 275 795 189 319 465 179	555 55555555555555555555555555555555555	485 215 279 395 285 395 265 420 625 225 209 499 1595 129 295 145
Tecmar	1st MATE, 64K 1st MATE, 256K Graphics Master		389 589	S	295 439 Call

INVENTORIES CHIP & MEMORY SPECIAL

WF RIIV FYCESS

Prices and availability subject to change. Call

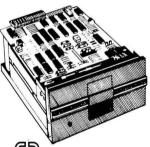
\$45 64K CHIP KIT

9 Each 4164 200 ns MEMORY EXPANSION 90 Day Warranty by us

\$256 s239 Two or more. 256K RAM BOARD

Fully Compatible 2 Year Limited Warranty by ComX With Fastrak RAM Disk Emulator and Spooler Software Works on DOS 1 1 or 2 0

# for the IBM-PC or XT DRIVES AND ACCESSORIES



GD CONTROL

MAVNADD

DATA OR Tandon

320K/360K DS DD DISK DRIVES

With Detailed Installation Instructions 60 Day Warranty by Factory Authorized Distributor

Same as now same as now installed by IBM. \$229 s239 For One.

# \$199 HALF HEIGHT

MAYNA	עא	PRICE	PRICE
Floppy Drive Co	ntrol Brd. for up to 4 drives	S 195	\$ 165
1001	same with Parallel Port	S 275	\$ 205
RANA.25	Meg 5" Drive System (Jan) Meg Hard Disk System	\$1550	\$1195 Call
<b>OUADRAM</b>	6 Meg, Removable	\$2295	\$1795
QUADISK	6 Meg. Fixed	\$1995	\$1595
QUADISK	· 12 Meg, Fixed	\$2250	\$1750
	20 Meg. Fixed	\$2650	\$2050
AVAILABILITY	27 Meg. Fixed	\$2895	\$2295
	72 Meg, Fixed	\$6500	\$4950
VISTA	I DO VI CHO David		

# SOFTWARE for IBM-PC or XT

ALPHA. Database Manager II	LIST PRICE S 295	OUR PRICE \$ 195
ASHTON-TATE		
★ dBase II. requires PC-DOS & 128K	\$ 700	\$ 385
dBase II User's Guide (Book)	\$ 30	\$ 20
Everyman s DB Primer (Book)	\$ 15	\$ 12
The Financial Planner	\$ 700	\$ 395
	\$ 295	S 199
Friday	S 389	
APPLIED SOFT, TECH., Versalorm		\$ 265 \$ 295
ASK MICRO, GL. AR. AP. INV or PR, each		
BPI. GL. AR. AP or PR	\$ 595	\$ 395
★ CONTINENTAL. Home Accountant ·	S 150	5 89
FCM (Filing, Cataloging, Mailing)	S 125	\$ 89
Property Management	\$ 495	\$ 329
DATAMOST, Write-On (Word Processor)	5 130	\$ 89
DOW JONES. Market Analyzer	\$ 350	\$ 279
Market Manager	\$ 300	\$ 239
Market Microscope	S 700	\$ 525
EAGLE SOFTWARE, Money Decisions	\$ 150	\$ 129
★ EINSTEIN, Writer NEW		\$ 199
Memory Trainer NEW		\$ 55
Speller NEW		S 95
Mailer NEW		S 55
Letter Scenes NEW		\$ 195
FOX & GELLER, Quickcode (MSDOS)	\$ 295	\$ 179
dGraph (MSDOS)	\$ 295	\$ 179
dUtil for IBM PC DOS	5 99	\$ 59
HAYDEN, IBM Pie Writer	5 200	
Pie: Speller	5 100	\$ 69
HOWARDSOFT, Real Estate Analyzer II	\$ 250	\$ 189
	\$ 295	\$ 220
Tax Preparer 1984	\$ 350	\$ 259
IUS. EasyWriter II (WP)	S 225	S 149
EasySpeller II	S 400	\$ 299
EasyFiler (a DBMS)	S1495	S 995
Business System: GL - AR - AP		
GL. AR. AP. PR. OE or INV. each	\$ 595	\$ 395
★ INSOFT. Data Design (easy to use DBMS)		S 169
LIFETREE. Volkswriter	\$ 285	\$ 195
★ LOTUS. 1-2-3	5 495	\$ 329
MICROCRAFT. Verdict or Billkeeper each	\$ 995	\$ 469
MICRO LAB. Tax Manager	\$ 250	\$ 169
MICROPRO. WordStar	5 495	\$ 239
Mail Merge	\$ 250	\$ 129
SpellStar *	\$ 250	\$ 129
★ WordStar Professional. 4 Pak		\$ 429
StarIndex *	S 195	\$ 109
InfoStar *	\$ 495	
Report Star	5 350	5 199
StarBurst	5 195	\$ 115

# BUSINESS OUR PRICE \$ 175 \$ 275 \$ 339 \$ 69 \$ 109 ★ MICROSOFT, Multiplan Word Word with Mouse Financial Statement \$ 100 \$ 150 \$ 69 \$ 99 \$ 239 \$ 239 \$ 195 \$ 149 \$ 199 \$ 199 \$ 219

TG PRODUCTS, Joystick

Perfect Filer\*\*
SOFTWARE ARTS, TK! Solver SOFTWARE PUBLISHING, PFS:File \$ 94 \$ 84 \$ 95 \$ 95 \$ 195 \$ 265 \$ 375 \$ 149 \$ 195 \$ 395 \$ 169 \$ 169 \$ 179 \$ 219 \$ 219 \$ 269 PFS:Report
PFS:Write
PFS:Graph
SORCIM, SuperCalc II SuperCalc III SSI/SATELLITE, WordPerfect 395 SDI'SA I ELLITE, Word Perfect
Personal Word Perfect
STC:SOFTEC. The Creator
STONEWARE. Advanced D. B. Master
SYNAPSE, File Manager
SYNAPSE, STANAGER

VisiWord with VisiSpell (128K) \$ 375 **UTILITY & SYSTEM** 

VisiFile or VisiSchedule Desktop Plan I

"Copy II PC by Central Point Software is still the best software buy of 1983 and 1984. It will copy more copy protected software and faster than any other backup system. Unlike other copiers it makes an exact duplicate of your original and it does 100% verification of copy. Documentation is excellent."

\*\*CENTRAL POINT. Copy II PC Backup \$ 40 \$ 35 \*\*COMM. Fastrak." RMM Disk emulator and printer spooley program. Works on any PC DOS version or RAM. Card. Menu Driven.

# **UTILITY & SYSTEM**

S 65 \$ 49

		151		JUH
	P	RICE	P	RICE
DIGITAL RESEARCH				
Concurrent CP M-86 **	5	350	\$	225
CBASIC 86'	5	200	\$	135
CP M-86 "	5	60	\$	40
Pascal MT + (CP M-86)	S	400	\$	269
Pascal MT + (MSDOS)	\$	600	S	399
PLI(MSDOS)	S	750	S	499
Access Manager (MSDOS)	S	400	S	179
Display Manager (MSDOS)	5	500		339
Speed Prog. Pkg. (CP/M-86)	S	200		135
CIS COBOL-86		850		525
DR LOGO-86	555	100	\$	69
CBASIC Compiler (86 or MSDOS, each)	Ś	600	\$	365
HAYES, Smartcom II (Data Comm.)	Š	119	Š	89
MICROCOM, Microterminal (Data Comm.)	Š	100	Š	
MICROSTUF, Crosstalk XVI (Data Comm.)	5	195	Š	129
MICROSOFT, muMath muSimp	Š	300		225
Business BASIC Compiler	Š	600		450
Pascal Compiler	š	350		255
C Compiler	S	350		225
BASIC Compiler	Š	395		285
Fortran Compiler	Š	350		255
COBOL Compiler	Š			559
BASIC Interpreter	Š	350		255
NORTON, Norton Utilities. 2.0 14 programs	S	80	Š	
ROSESOFT, Prokey	-5	75	Š	49
NOSESUFI, Fluxey	3	13	3	49

<b>HOME &amp; EDUCATI</b>	C	Ņ	A	
EPYX/Auto. Sim., Temple of Apshar	S	40	5	29
Oil Barons	5	100	S	75
★ ARMONK, Executive Suite	5	40	5	27
BLUE CHIP, Millionaire or Tycoon, each	S	60	5	39
BPI SYSTEMS, Personal Accounting	S	195	5	139
★ BRODERBUND, Apple Panic (Color)	S	30	\$	19
COMPREHENSIVE, PC Tutor (DOS 1 1)	S	60	\$	40
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant .	S	150	5	89
DATAMOST, Pig Pen or Space Strike, ea.	S	30	5	22
DAVIDSON, The Speed Reader II	S	75	S	49
INFOCOM, Deadline or SUSPENDED, ea.	5	50	S	33
Zork I or Zork II or Zork III, ea.	\$	40	5	27
★INSOFT, Word Trix or Quotrix, each NEW!	5	35	S	29
MICRO LAB, Miner 2049	5	40	S	29
MICROSOFT, Flight Simulator	5	50	5	33
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense	S	165	S	110
PBL CORP., Personal Investor	S	145	S	99
SPINNAKER, Snooper Troops (1 or 2)	S	45	S	35
Story Machine or Face Maker	S	35	S	24
STRATEGIC, the Warp Factor	S	40	5	30
SUBLOGIC, Might Mission Pinball	S	40	S	27

\$1549 \$1049



★ Means a BEST buy. AD #987

c 1983 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 554 on reader service card

ORDER DESK TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289

Order Desk Hours: 6AM to 6PM PST Oregon TOLL FREE Hot Line For Information [800] 451-5151 Portland: 245-6200

On Your Order [503] 245-1030

# HICROHAIL

THE PC SYSTEM SPECIALIST

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

# COMPLETE SYSTEM VERY SPECIAL PRICE

64K, Two Disk Drives, Floppy Disk Controller, Video Card and High Res Monitor

256K RAM, 360KB Disk Drive, FDC, Video Monitor & Adaptor 10MB Hard Disk Sub-System.



IBM.

PERSONAL COMPUTER

Special of the Month! \$2590

\$3990

IBM PC®COMPLETE LINE

APPRICOT An IBM PC Compatible Computer W/Two Drives & Monitor W/\$1250 worth of Software—

Complete System. \$2999

WE WOULD LIKE TO START THE NEW YEAR BY INTRODUCING THE TAVA PC!

A Superior quality IBM PC Compatible Personal Computer. Runs DOS 1.1, 2.0, 2.1, CP/M86, UCSD p-System, Runs Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, Word Star, PFS, dBASEII, and many more! Hardware includes 128K CPU, Floppy Controller, Two DS/DD Disk Drives, Video Monitor, Video Adaptor, Parallel & Serial Ports.



TAVA PC TM

# ALL FOR \$1995 Suggested List \$2395

SLIMLINE DISK DRIVE FOR IBM I DS/DD 320KB by TAVA CORP	\$190
HARD DISKS FOR IBM PC®	A
10 MB Hard Disk Sub-System by TAVA (includes Software, Cables, etc. Internal.	
MEMORY BOARDS	
CONOGRAPHIC  High Res. Color Graphics Card	\$995
QUADRAM Quad Card. Fully pop. 256K QUADLINK	
AST SIXPAK 384K	
HERCULES Graphics Card	
Computer System, Controller, Two Disk I. Monitor	
DISK DRIVE FOR APPLE	
Slimline, or Standard	\$190

PRINTERS DAISYWRITER 2000	CALL
OKIDATA 82A \$440 83A \$690 93A	92A\$5 <b>7</b> 5
<b>BROTHER</b> HR-1	
MONITORS AMDEK 300A \$190.00 300G \$160.00 310A \$190.00	
PRINCETON GRAPHIC	
ROMAR II Apple Compa Controller, Two Disk Drive	

WICROWAIL
631 E. First St., Tustin, CA 92680

(714) 838-9100

\*IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp \*dBASE II is a registered trademark of ASHTON-TATE, Inc. LOTUS 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Wordstar, Spellstar, Mallmerge are registered trademarks of Micropro International Visicalc is a registered trademark of Visicorp

Multiplan is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Co-CP/M86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Would you like further information on a product that's advertised in PC World?

Well, it's easy and best of all-FREE!

Just follow these simple instructions:

- Print or type your name and address on the attached card. One card per person, please.
- Circle the number(s) on the card corresponding to the Reader Service number in either the Advertiser Index or Product Index.
- Drop the card in a mailbox and wait to receive the literature that will be mailed to you free of charge from the manufacturer.

The address on the attached card is for product information only. Send editorial comments or inquiries to: PC World, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

# PC W\RLD Reader Inquiry Service

PC	W	<b>●</b> R	LD

Na	me.				_					_		_	_						_	_							_
Co	mp	any	_		_		_	_								_					_					_	_
Ad	dre	ss_				_	_	_	_	_								_			_			_			_
Ci	y/S	tate	Zij																								_
		roug																		(Zi	ip cod	de ne	eded	to in	sure o	delive	ry)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45 73	46 74	47 75	48 76	49 77	50 78	51 79	52 80	53 81	54 82	55 83	56 84
57 85	58 86	59 87	60 88	61 89	62 90	63 91	64	65 93	66 94	67 95	68 96	69 97	70 98	71 99	72 100	101	-0.7	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112
113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	-	153			156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196
197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224
225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239		241	-	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276 304	277 305	278 306	279 307	280 308
281 309	282 310	283	284 312	285 313	286	287 315	288 316	289 317	290 318	291	292 320	293 321	294	295 323	296	297 325	298 326	299 327	300 328	301	302	303	332		334		336
337	338	339	340	341		343	344	345		347	348		350			353			356		358	359	360	361	362		
365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	-	375		377			380		382		384		386	387	388	389	390	391	392
393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406		408		410	411		413		415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448
449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464		466	467	468		470	471	472				476
477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492		494	495	496	497		499	500	501	502	503	504
505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	4.4	516	517		519	520	521	522	523	524	525		527	528	529	530	531	532
533	534	535	536 564	537	538 566	539 567	540 568	541	542	543	544	545	546		548 576	549	550	551	552 580	553 581	554 582	555 583	556 584	557 585	558 586	559 587	560 588
561 589	562 590	563 591	592	565 593	594	595	596	569	570 598	599			602	603	604	605	606	607	608			-	612				616
617	-	619	620	621	622		624	625	626	627		-	630	631		633		635	636	637	7	639	640	641	05/03/	643	
645	646	647 675	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660 688	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672 700

Name		
Company		
Address		
City/State/Zip		(Zip code needed to insure delivery)
I am interested in rece  □ Computers  Hardware: □ Boards □ Storage Devices □ Monitors □ Printers, Plotters, and	System Software:  Operating Systems Utilities Languages Applications Software: General Business	Educational, Personal, Entertainment & Misc. Software:  Educational Personal Entertainment
Typewriter Interfaces  Communications  Misc.	☐ General Business ☐ Financial & Spreadsheets ☐ Job and Industry Specific ☐ Data Management ☐ Word Processing/Text Editing ☐ Communications ☐ Graphics ☐ Integrated Software	☐ Misc.  General: ☐ Accessories ☐ Services ☐ Books, Catalogs, and Periodicals ☐ Events ☐ Mail Order

# PC W\RLD Reader Inquiry Service



#### BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World P.O. Box 13897 Philadelphia, PA 19101 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



## **BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World P.O. Box 13897 Philadelphia, PA 19101 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE JNITED STATES



# Product Index

Reader Service Number	Computers	Reader Service — Number	
vamoer	COMPAQ Computer Corporation, 27	188	Tallgrass Technologies Corporation, 16
48	Corona Data Systems, 34	187	Tall Tree Systems, 281
87	Durango, 212	267	Vista Computer Company, 210
79	IBM, 8-9		
655	Mitel, 174-75		Monitors
248	Seequa Computer Corporation, 29	204	Amdek Corporation, PCjr, 21
668	Sperry Corporation, 66-67	296	Princeton Graphic Systems, 108-9
257	TAVA, 110	2,0	Timeton Grapine Systems, 100 9
	<b>,</b>		Printers, Plotters, and Typewriter Interfaces
		204	Amdek Corporation, 15
	Hardware	368	Dynax, Inc. 53
		_	Epson America, Inc., 101
	Boards	344	Integral Data Systems/Dataproducts, 231
205	Applied Computer Products, 187	627	Juki America, 111
18	AST Research Inc., IFC	124	NEC Home Electronics, 74
548	AST Research Inc., 1		NEC Information Systems, 56-57
24	Bizcomp, 78-79	581	Printronix, 118-19
305	California Computer Systems, 77	149	Quadram Corporation, 22-23
31	Central Point Software, Inc., 253	606	Sakata USA Corporation, 68
49	Corvus Systems, 198	000	Texas Instruments, 69
580	Data Storage Solutions, Inc., 52		Texas morraments, os
639	Dilog PC Products, 240-41		Communications
643	Falcon Technology, Inc., 183	666	Avatar, 321
77	Hercules Computer Technology, 41	221	Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 20-21
402	Interphase Corporation, 330	675	Popcom, 42-43
593	MA Systems Incorporated, 121	190	Tecmar Inc. 70
106	Microcom, Inc., 98-99	170	3Com Corporation, 148-49
663	Micro Computer Systems, Inc., 295	405	US Robotics, 264
236	Microlog Inc., 196-97, 239	677	XComp, Inc., 120
535	PC Products Inc., 243	0,,	reemp, mei, 120
143	PC + Products Inc., 340-BC		Miscellaneous
243	Persyst Inc., 144-45	671	Computer Technology Assoc., 172
653	Practical Peripherals, 231	50	Cuesta Systems, Inc. 14
468	Profit Systems, Inc., 58	303	Hauppuage Computer Works, 134
151	Qubie' Distributing, 270	229	Keytronic, Inc., PCjr, 22
561	RIM Electronics, 313	652	MacroTron Systems Corp., 294
164	Santa Clara Systems, 199	654	Mandat/HiPro Tech, 293
254	STB Systems, Inc., 177		Microsoft Corporation, 2-3
190	Tecmar Inc., 71	118	Microware, 147
190	Tecmar Inc., PCjr, BC	653	Practical Peripherals, Inc., 231
.,,	10011111 11101, 1 0,11, 2 0	_ 674	PTI Industries, 182
	Storage Devices	_	
315	Alloy Computer Products, 275		
665	Alloy Computer Products, 277		Systems Software
	Curtis Manufacturing Company, PCjr, 17		2 1
387	Data Terminal + Communications, 184		Operating Systems
270	Hamilton/Avnet, 184	62	Digital Research, 54-55
537	Micro-Design, 282	524	SMC Software Systems, 82
392	Pegasus, 310	301	Software Solutions, 237

# Product Index

		Reader	
		Service	
	<del></del>	Number	
	Utilities	292	Micro-Tax, 24
	Anderson-Bell, 75		Rocky Mountain Software Systems, 307
	Axel Johnson Corporation, 96	647	Timberline Software, 51
	Fox & Geller, 35	448	Via Computer, Inc., 97
	Funk Software, 266		<del></del>
	Key 1 Software, 313		Job and Industry Specific
	Norton Utilities, 107	227	Guidance Software, 221
	Photon Software, 293	504	Professional Software Solutions, 289
	RoseSoft, 31		
	RTCS Corporation, 291		Data Management
	SoftCraft, Inc., 141	6	Alpha Software Corp., 12
	SoftLogic Solutions, 100	335	Ashton-Tate, 125
	SoftStyle, Inc., 14, 281	354	CDI, 162-63
	Spies Laboratories, 314	438	Data Technology Industries, 336
		218	G.M.S. Systems, Inc., 159
	Languages		MicroRIM, 156-57
	Computer Innovations, Inc., 292	301	Software Solutions, Inc., 237
	Digital Research, 133		Walonick Associates, 295
	Laboratory Microsystems, 263		Waldings 1200 clates, 220
	Lifeboat Associates, 185		Word Processing/Text Editing
	Manx Software Systems, 91	91	Leading Edge Products, Inc., PCjr, 2
	Mark Williams Company, 131	71	Microsoft Corporation, 2-3
	MBP Software & Systems Tech. Inc., 271	399	Palantir, Inc., 132
	Microware, Inc., 147	165	Satellite Software International, 161
	Watsoft Products, Inc., 292	528	Select Information Systems, 316
		301	Software Solutions, Inc., 237
1	Applications Software	396	Softword Systems, 211 Writing Consultants, 14
	General Business		Communications
	Ashton-Tate, 17	624	Inner Loop Software, 294
	Concentric Data Systems, 33	474	Kensington Microware Ltd., 333
	Context Management Systems, 255	623	Lindbergh Systems, 200
	Earth Data Corporation, 193	106	Microcom, Inc., 98-99
	Excel Systems Corporation, 107, 116-17	275	Microstuf, 194
	Fastware, Inc., 83	142	Persoft Inc., 251
	Micro Data Base Systems, Inc./ISE USA, 213		
		526	Software Link, Inc., 128
	Mosaic Software Inc., 36	197	Watsoft Products, Inc., 293
	Pacific Data Systems, 158		Coordina
	Pyramid Data, Ltd., PCjr, 23	500	Graphics
	Reston Publishing Co., Inc., 195	582	Cactus Software, Inc., 252
	Scitor Corporation, 226	378	Data Business Vision, Inc., 93
	Software Solutions, Inc., 237	309	Enertronics Research, Inc., 146
	Walonick Associates, 295	599	Ferox Microsystems, Inc., 282
	F: 110.0 11	71	Fox & Geller, Inc., 35
	Financial & Spreadsheets	409	Heritage Computing, Inc., 18
	Best Programs, 81	332	MICROGRAFX, 124
	Ferox Microsystems Inc., 282	506	Sam Wilson & Associates/Banner, 295
	Heritage Computing Inc. 18		

326

Reader Service umber		Reader Service Number	
622 436 495 249 598	Integrated Systems Business Solutions, Inc., 178 Cosmos, 176 Executec Corporation, 44 Software Products International, 136-37 VisiCorp, 10-11	362 664 604 540 644	Services Compuserve, 209 Computer Technology Center, 292 Decision Data Computer Corporation, 339 Digital Signature, 116 I/O Ware, Inc., 308 IPF Publications, 269, 286
	Educational, Personal, Entertainment & Misc. Software	246	Books, Catalogs, and Periodicals Brady Co., 155, 318-19 IB Magazette, 320
7 325	Educational American Training International, 5 Cdex Corporation, 278 Culverin Corporation, 45	299 660 412	Micro Information Publishing, PCjr, 13 Periodical Index Publishing Co., 290 Personal Systems Publications, 105  Mail Order
	NRI School of Electronics, 317  Personal	2 370	Advanced Computer Products, 284 Alphanetics Software, 280
202 625 635 657 321	Best Programs, 59 Howard Software Services, 102 Living Videotext/ThinkTank, 173 Meca, 338 Pacific Data Systems, Inc., 158	205 420 488 554	Applied Computer Products, Inc., 228-29 Computer Mail Order, 272-73 Connecticut Information Services, 267 Conroy La Pointe/Computer Exchange, 322-23
574 550 577 308	Entertainment Apstek Inc., 254 Atari, 112-13 Pacific Infotech Corp., 117 subLOGIC Corporation, 135	214 676 86	Diamond Software Supply Co., 143 DirectSoftware, 288 Disk World!, 147 800 Software, 287 Handwell, 268 Interactive Telemarketing, 222 MC-P Applications, 242
584	Miscellaneous Verbatim, 76	536 638 108	Mega-Byte, 337 Micro Computer Additions, 294 Micro Flash, 285
	General	237 386 112	MICROMAIL, 324 Micro Management Systems, Inc., 274 Micromart, 334-35
207	Accessories American Tourister, 223 BASF Systems Corporation, 201	619 351 595	Micro Match, 331 National Computer Products, 332 Parthenon Computers Inc., 274 PC Components, 294
346 276 646	Brown Disc Manufacturing, Inc., 186 Contemporary ComputerWear, 292 Control Data Corporation, 80	136 460	PC Connection, 256-59 PC Network, 160
662 634	Covers Unlimited, 293 Creative Computer Products, 238 Janus, 94-95	626 603 586	PC Pipeline, 295 PC Software Interest Group, 295 Ramware Software Products, 315
101 576	MC/N, Inc., 154 Pacific Exchanges, 294, 295	380 650 602	Rogue River Software, 291 Scottsdale Systems Ltd., 265 Softline Corporation, 276
312 310	PCase, Inc., 312 3M Data Recording, 225	542	Transaction Storage Systems, 283

# Advertisers

Reader	
Service	
Number	
2	Advanced Computer Products, 284
315	Alloy Computer Products, 275
665	Alloy Computer Products, 277
370	Alphanetics, 280
6	Alpha Software Corp., 12
204	Amdek Corporation, 15
204	Amdek Corporation, PCjr, 21
	American Tourister, Inc., 223
7	American Training International, 5
585	Anderson-Bell, 75
205	Applied Computer Products Inc., 187, 228-29
574	Apstek Inc., 254
335	Ashton-Tate, 125
569	Ashton-Tate, 17
18	AST Research Inc., IFC
548	AST Research Inc., 1
550	Atari, 112-13
666	Avatar, 321
645	Axel Johnson Corporation, 96
207	BASF Systems Corporation, 201
202	Best Programs, 59, 81
24	Bizcomp, 78-79
246	Brady Company, 155, 318-19
346	Brown Disc Manufacturing, Inc., 186
622	Business Solutions, Inc., 178
582	Cactus Software, Inc., 252
305	California Computer Systems, 77
325	Cdex Corporation, 278
354	CDI, 162-63
31	Central Point Software, Inc., 253
	COMPAQ Computer Corporation, 27
362	Compuserve, 209
554	Computer Exchange, 322-23
406	Computer Innovations, 292
420	Computer Mail Order, 272-73
671	Computer Technology Assoc., 172
664	Computer Technology Center, 292
658	Concentric Data Systems, 33
488	Connecticut Information Services, 267
554	Conroy La Pointe, 322-23
276	Contemporary ComputerWear, 292
601	Context Management Systems, 255
646	Control Data Corporation, 80
48	Corona Data Systems, 34
49	Corvus Systems, 198
436	Cosmos, 176

	Culverin Corporation, 45
	Curtis Manufacturing Company, PCjr, 17
378	Data Business Vision, Inc., 93
580	Data Storage Solutions, 52
438	Data Technology Industries, 336
387	Data Terminals + Communications, 184
604	Decision Data Computer Corp., 339
58	Diamond Software Supply, 143
62	Digital Research, 54-55, 133
540	Digital Signature, 116
639	Dilog PC Products, 240-41
	DirectSoftware, 288
	Disk World!, 147
87	Durango, 212
368	Dynax, Inc., 53
642	Earth Data Corporation, 193
214	800 Software, 287
309	Enertronics Research, Inc., 146
	Epson America, 101
450	Excel Systems Corporation, 107, 116-17
495	Executec Corporation, 44
643	Falcon Technology Inc., 183
611	Fastware, Inc., 83
599	Ferox Microsystems, Inc., 282
71	Fox & Geller, Inc., 35
74	Funk Software, 266
218	G.M.S. Systems, Inc., 159
227	Guidance Software, 221
270	Hamilton/Avnet, 184
676	Handwell, 268
303	Hauppuage Computer Works, 134
221	Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 20-21
77	Hercules Computer Technology, 41
409	Heritage Computing, Inc., 18
625	Howard Software Services, 102
79	IBM, 8-9
	IB Magazette, 320
624	Inner Loop Software, 294
344	Integral Data Systems/Dataproducts, 231
86	Interactive Telemarketing, 222
402	Interphase Corporation, 330
644	I/O Ware, Inc., 308
	IPF Publications, 269, 286
	Janus, 94-95
627	Juki America, 111
474	Kensington Microware Ltd., 333
661	Key 1 Software, 313
229	Keytronic Inc., PCjr, 22
89	Laboratory Microsystems, Inc., 263
91	Leading Edge Products, Inc., PCjr, 2
92	Lifeboat Associates, 185
623	Lindbergh Systems, 200
635	Living Videotext/ThinkTank, 173

Covers Unlimited, 293

Cuesta Systems, 14

Creative Computer Products, 238

662

50

652	MacroTron Systems Corp., 294
654	Mandat Systems/HiPro Tech, 293

408 Manx Software Systems, 91

Mark Williams Company, 131 231 593 MA Systems Incorporated, 121

Maxell, 122-23 578

100 MBP Software & Systems Tech. Inc., 271

MC/N, Inc., 154 101 MC-P Applications, 242

657 Meca, 338

Media Systems Technologies, Inc., 227 352

Mega-Byte, 337 536

Microcom, Inc., 98-99 106

Micro Computer Additions, 294 638 Micro Computer Systems, Inc., 295 663

Micro Data Base Systems, Inc./ISE USA, 213 233

537 Micro Design, 282 Micro Flash, 285 108

MICROGRAFX, 124 332

299 Micro Information Publishing, PCjr, 13

Microlog, Inc., 196-97, 239 236

MICROMAIL, 324 237

386 Micro Management Systems, Inc., 274

Micro Mart, 334-35 112 Micro Match, 331 619

MicroRIM, 156-57

Microstuf, 194 275 Microsoft Corporation, 2-3

292 Micro-Tax, 24

118 MicroWare, Inc., 147

Mitel, 174-75 655

Mosaic Software, 36 76

351 National Computer Products, 332

NEC Home Electronics, 74 124 NEC Information Systems, 56-57

Norton Utilities, 107 127 NRI School of Electronics, 317

Pacific Data Systems Inc., 158 321 Pacific Exchanges, 294, 295 576

Pacific Infotech Corporation, 117 577

Palantir, 132 399

595 Parthenon Computers Inc., 274

PCase, 312 312 PC Components, 294

PC Connection, 256-59 136

460 PC Network, 160

PC Pipeline, 295 626

PC Products Inc., 243 535

PC + Products Inc., 340-BC 143

603 PC Software Interest Group, 295

392 Pegasus, 310

Periodical Index Publishing Co., 290 660

142 Persoft Inc., 251

Personal Systems Publications, 105 412

Persyst, Inc., 144-45 243

Photon Software, 293 575

Popcom, 42-43 675

653 Practical Peripherals, Inc., 231

296 Princeton Graphic Systems, 108-9

581 Printronix, 118-19

504 Professional Software Solutions, 289

Profit Systems, 58 468

PTI Industries, 182 674

544 Pyramid Data Ltd., PCjr, 23

149 Quadram Corporation, 22-23

Qubie' Distributing, 270 151

586 Ramware Software Products, 315

Reston Publishing Co., Inc., 195 672

RIM Electronics, 313 561

Rocky Mountain Software Systems, 307

380 Rogue River Software, 291

RoseSoft, 31 162

163 RTCS Corporation, 291

Sakata USA Corporation, 68 606

Sam Wilson & Associates/Banner, 295 506

Santa Clara Systems Inc., 199 164

165 Satellite Software International, 161 Scitor Corporation, 226

Scottsdale Systems Ltd., 265 650

248 Seequa Computer Corp., 29

Select Information Systems, 316 528

524 SMC Software Systems, 82

SoftCraft, Inc., 141 648

602 Softline, 276

659 SoftLogic Solutions, Inc., 100

410 SoftStyle, Inc., 14, 281

Software Link, Inc., 128 526

Software Products International, 136-37 562

Software Solutions, Inc., 237 301

396 Softword Systems, 211

668 Sperry Corporation, 66-67

Spies Laboratories, 314 630

254 STB Systems, Inc., 177

subLOGIC Corporation, 135 308

188 Tallgrass Technologies Corporation, 16

187 Tall Tree Systems, 281

257 TAVA, 110

190 Tecmar Inc., 70-71

190 Tecmar Inc., PCjr, BC Texas Instruments, 69 3Com Corporation, 148-49

310 3M Data Recording, 225

Timberline Software, 51 542 Transaction Storage Systems, Inc., 283

US Robotics, 264 405

584 Verbatim, 76

647

Via Computer, Inc., 97 448

598 VisiCorp, 10-11

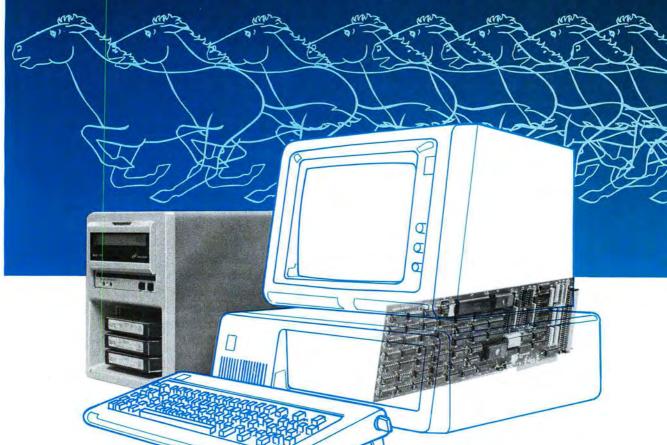
Vista Computer Company, Inc., 210 267 Walonick Associates, 295

197 Watsoft Products, Inc., 292, 293 Writing Consultants, 14

677 XComp Inc., 120

PC World

# Break Away from the Pack with the Maverick SMD Rigid Disk Controller by Interphase.



# Three times faster than an XT...and removable media too!

Interphase brings you the most powerful disk controller available for your IBM or IBM compatible personal computer. With the Maverick, your PC can use any of the dozens of high performance disk drives supporting the industry standard SMD interface. You can have capacities ranging from 16 to 1600 megabytes or more — enough for even the largest accounting or data base management applica-

tions. You can have fixed media or removable cartridges or a combination of the two — just the thing to handle your back-up and archival problems. Plus you get three to four times the performance of the current Winchesters.

To find out more about the Maverick disk controller or our turn-key disk subsystems contact Interphase today.

Ride with the thoroughbreds from Interphase.





# **Expansion Boards**

AST RESEARCH
All AST RESEARCH boards include SuperDrive
and SuperSpool software.
MEGAPLUS II — Expands to 512K with 256
MEGAPAK or to 384K with 128K MEGAPAK.
Includes CLOCK/CAL & 1 SERIAL PORT.
W/64K
W/256K
256K MEGAPAK
128K MEGAPAK
128K MEGAPAK
OPTIONAL PARALLEL PORT 40 00
OPTIONAL GAME PORT 40.00
OPTIONAL GAME PORT
PARALLEL & SERIAL ports.
W/64K
W/256K
I/O PLUS II — I/O only (no memory). Includes
CLOCK & 1 SERIAL port
1/0 PLUS   1   120.00
OPTIONAL 2nd SERIAL PORT 40.00
OPTIONAL PARALLEL PORT 40.00
OPTIONAL GAME PORT
SIX PACK PLUS — expands to 384K, includes
CLOCK, PARALLEL & 1 SERIAL port.
W/64K
W/384K
OPTIONAL GAME PORT 40.00
OUADRAM
All QUADRAM boards include QUADMASTER
software.
QUADBOARD I — expands to 256K & includes 1
SERIAL port, 1 PARALLEL port &
CLOCK/CALENDAR.
QUADBOARD   W/64K 275.00
QUADBOARD   W/256K
OHADDOADD II

## Disk Drives

QUADBOARD II - expands to 256K & includes 2

SERIAL ports & CLOCK/CAL.

All floppy disk drives are double sided, double density and include complete installation instructions and all hardware. Floppy drives from Micro Match include our exclusive 90 day replacement warranty. Call for details.

CDC 9409					• 0		٠.	•						259.00
TANDON TM 100-2		. ,								٠	٠	٠	٠	249.00
SHUGART (half-heig	ht,	1	y	98	ar)	١.	•	•						239.00
FLOPPY DISKETTES														

DYSAN 2 sided, double density. Box of 10 . 43.00

QUADBOARD 512+ expands	to 512K & includes 1
SERIAL port.	
QUADBOARD 512+ W/64K	
QUADBOARD 512+ W/512K	675.00

SEATTLE COMPUTER

OLATTEL OUM OTEM	
All SEATTLE COMPUTER RAM + boards inc	lude
FLASH DISK software.	
RAM + memory & 1 serial port	
RAM + W/64K	5.00
RAM + W/256K	
RAM +3 memory, 1 serial port, 1 parallel po	ort &
clock calendar	
RAM +3 W/64K 25	5.00

TAL	TREE	SYSTEMS	3		
AII	TALL	TREE	SYSTEMS	boards	include
JFO	RMAT 8	JETDR	IVF		

JRAM - me	n	10	ı	y	1	10	nl	y	,	е	X	p	a	n	d	S	to	0	5	1	2	K		
JRAM OK .																								249.00
JRAM 512K																								665.00

# DISPLAYS AMBER SCREEN DISPLAYS

AMDEK 310A for mono card	0.00
COLOR DISPLAYS           AMDEK COLOR II hi res RGB         43           AMDEK COLOR IV hi res RGB         112           ELECTROHOME 1302-2 hi res RGB         57	5.00

AMDEK 300A for color card . . . . . . . . . . 155.00

# DISPLAY ADAPTER BOARDS HERCULES high resolution monochrome graphics

EDOON DRINTERS

# Printers

FX 80 parallel		•				•	×	×						•		. 542.00
MX 100 parallel				٠	٠	•	2			٠	٠	•	•		٠	. 610.00
FX 100 parallel .			•	•	•		•	•	•		•		•		٠	. 699.00
OKIDATA PRINTER	S															
ML 80 parallel .						•			٠							. 330.00
ML 92 parallel .																
ML 93 parallel .																
2350 serial																
2410 serial																2460 00

NEC PRINTERS											
3510 Spinwriter									•		1470.00
3525 Spinwriter				ě		٠					2120.00
3550 Spinwriter											

# Ram Chips

RAM CHIPS — All RAM chips from Micro Match are the highest quality components available anywhere. Every RAM chip comes with the Micro Match 90 day exchange warranty. Call for details.

64K, set of 9 (200 nsec)			•							•	59.00	
--------------------------	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	-------	--

### Modems

HAYES MODEMS
SMARTMODEM 300
SMARTMODEM 1200
SMARTMODEM 1200B
300 PACKAGE — Modem, Cable & SmartCom
software
1200 PACKAGE — Modem, Cable & SmartCom
software

#### *Software*

ASHTON-TATE	
dBASEII	\$425.00
FINANCIAL PLANNER	455 00
BOTTOM LINE STRATEGIST	265.00
FRIDAY	170 00
CONDOR	175.00
20-3 DATA BASE MGR	415.00
FOX & GELLER	410.00
QUICK CODE	210 00
DGRAPH	210.00
LIFETREE	210.00
VOLKSWRITER 1.2	135.00
VOLKSWRITER INTERNATIONAL	160.00
· OZNOVIVI I ZVI MI Z Z MI	109.00
LOTUS 123 (VERSION 1A)	225 00
	ააა
HAYES SMARTCOMII	05.00
	00.00
PEACHTREE	
PEACHPACK 4 GL/AR/AP	
PEACHTEXT 5000	239.00
SORCIM	Constraint address
SUPER CALC II	182.00
SUPER WRITER	
SUPER SPELLGUARD	125.00

### 800-345-4706

To Order by phone call (213) 352-3253. Send Check or Money Order. Master Card/Visa accepted (include expiration date & signature). Add \$3.50 for shipping, handling & insurance (2 day Airmail \$8.00). All orders shipped UPS unless otherwise specified (Continental US only). Other shipping methods or destinations, call for best way & price. California residents add 6½% sales tax. All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

MICRO Quality Products
Personal Computer WATCH

10049 Commerce Ave • Tujunga, CA 91042 • (213) 352-3253

# HOURS MONDAY-FRIDAY 7:30 AM-6:00 PM P.S.T. SATURDAY

That's right. If you compare the benefits of ordering from National Computer to all our competitors, you'll see why more smart shoppers buy from us everyday. We save you money even before you order with our toll-free 800 line, and then if you find a lower advertised price we'll try to meet it. Since we stock what we advertise you can rest assured your order will be shipped promptly. In addition, if for any reason you are not satisfied with any hardware you purchase from National Computer you may return it for exactly what you want or a full refund. Check us out! We've been in business for over 4 years, and one glance at our catalog will demonstrate the commitment we have to direct marketing and to our fine customers.



amber
NEC 1201M 12" Hi-res green
Princeton PGS HX-12
TAXAN Vision I 12" md-res
RGB
TAXAN 12" hi-res 329.95 149.95 ZENITH 12" hi-res 110.95



s CP/M, CBASIC, a and wordprocessing software.
PLEASE CALL FOR MORE DETAILS.



PRINCETON PGS HX-12 Resolution 12" RGB

haracter x 25 lines 1 x 240V dot x 240V dot resolution plors, high & low intensity des IBM PC cable affordable

#### CALL

We carry the Quadram Quado for only \$529.95



QUADLINK by Quadram \$499°5 Only

you can run Apple software on IBM PC. Advance technology the IBM PC peripheral leader. dram has made if possible dilink allow using all IBM incements while running Apple ware, including all peripherals, you can enjoy the best of both ware worlds including hires.



POPULAR SOFTWARE ellStar by MicroPro ase II/MS-DOS or CP/M86 TUS 1-2-3 Call for Tutor by Comprehensive me Accountant Plus



eagle COMPLITER

EAGLE PC-2 IBM Compatible ies 128K, two DSIDD , color card, keyboard, merial ports, one parallel Writer, Eagle Calc, MS P/M 85 Other Eagle cont available.

—APPLE COMPATIBLE— Wildcat Mobile Computer 64K Ram, one or two drives, one serial, one parallel port, RGB output, detachable keyboard. Call for more



TAXAN 420 MONITOR



MODEMS

COMPATIBLE MODEMS FOR IBM PC

Your Guarantee of Satisfaction

We guarantee every item in this advertisement for 30 days. If, for any reason whatever, you are not satisfied with any merchandise purchased from us, we want you to return it to us at our expense. We will exchange it for exactly what you want, or will refund your money, and include any shipping charges you have paid. Sorry, software must be excluded from our policy due to copyright laws.

NATIONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS



64K, 2 DS/DD 320K drives, t, color video card and MS-DOS. PLEASE CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICES



Only \$24995 MICROSOFT MOUSE AVAILABLE



BIG BLUE Z-80 CARD Z-80 with 64K, parallel & serial I/O, hard disk interface & clock 459.95 BYAD DS1 Z-80 card with 579.95









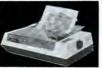
EPSON FX-80 EPSON RX-80 EPSON FILE
Call for Special Price
EPSON FX-100
STAR GEMINI 10X & 15X
ITOH PROWRITERS 1 & II
NEC 8023A
TOSHIBA P 1350
TOSHIBA P 1350

TOSHIBA P 1350 IDS PRISM 132 WCOLOR Please Call for BEST PRICE and Availability



160 cr \$46095

Only TOO	
Tractor for ML 92	59.95
OKIDATA 93	.759.95
OKIDATA 82A with	
tractor	.389.95
OKIDATA 83A	595.95
OKIDATA 84A par.	
w/tractor	.969.95



TRANSTAR 315 COLOR PRINTER

Only \$54995



#### LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

CITOH F-10 Starwriter 40 cps CITOH F-10 Printmaster	1149.95
55 cps	1649.95
Daisywriter 40 cps w/48K buffer NEC 3510 33 cps RS-232	1079
serial NEC 3530 33 cps parallel	CALL
JUKI 6100 18 cps. BROTHER DYNAX HR-1	CALL
and HR-15	CALL
TRANSTAR 120 & 130 QUME SPRINT 11 PLUS	CALL
QUME SPRINT TIPLUS	CALL



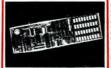
\$188995



256K only \$39995 4K 269.95 128K 349.95 192K 639.9

512 QUADBOARD

tk 269.95 256K 349.95 512K 639. oming soon! New direct conne



#### **ASI** MEGAPLUS

COMBOPLUS 8 clock 339.95 128K 399.95 192K 459.95 256K 499.95

I/O PLUS



Apparat,Inc. COMBOCARD II

ort, parallel port, clos ne port all on one car

only \$16995



PLANTRONICS' Frederick Electronics FREDERICK COLORPLUS

HI-RES COLOR GRAPHICS CARD



DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PC



COLUMBIA MPC
IBM PC Compatible System
Includes 128K, two DSIDD 320K
drives, 2 RS-232 serial ports, centronics parallel printer ports, 5 IBM,
compatible printer por



#### COLUMBIA VP PORTABLE

320K DS/DD





MICROFAZERS by Quade PRINT BUFFERS lease call for prices on the guration of your choice.

#### PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER

Lemon, 6 out, surge prot	49.9
Lime, w/power switch	
& 6" cord	79.9
Orange, w/EMI-RFI filter	115.0
Plum, 3 out. EMI-RFI AC filter	44.5
IBM PC Saver, In-Line Power	
cord	CAL
Distration	

3M Scotch 51/4 DS/DD	
Box of 10	35.99
Verbatim Diskette 51/4 DS/DD	
Box of 10	38.95
Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit	
for 5 %	27.95
000 11 11 10	545

Pre National Computers Winter 1983 collection of Stateof-the art computer merchandise is available now. You'll find dozens of products, including computers, printers, video monitors, modems and accessories for IBM PC, APPLE IIe and many other computer systems, all at the great price you expect from us. It includes dozens of illustrations and informative

TOLL-FREE **ORDERING** 

descriptions. And best of all, it's free! 800-854-6654



# **NATIONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS**

8338 Center Drive, La Mesa, CA 92041 Calif. Alaska, &

Information on products, and order inquiries call (619) 460-6502

Hawaii call (619) 698-8088

# Introducing REMOTE CONTROL The link between portable computers and your IBM PC.



When Radio Shack and NEC introduced their portable computers, we were impressed with their integrated software environments. Built-in text editing and communications software made these portables perfect travelling computers. But one thing was missing: an easy link between the portable and the office IBM PC. We went to work. The result is REMOTE CONTROL software.

Here's what REMOTE CONTROL software will do for you.

1. At the office: When you load REMOTE CONTROL on your IBM PC, you have an integrated text editing and communications environment. You no longer have to switch between word processing and communications programs. REMOTE CONTROL is modelled after the highly regarded software in the Radio Shack and NEC computers. If

you have one of these portables, you'll find the command structure is identical. You don't have to learn any additional programs.

2. Direct connection: Move files at high speed over a standard RS232 cable between your IBM PC and your portable computer. Take your portable computer to a meeting and simply transfer your notes into your IBM PC when you return to the office. A null modem cable is included with REMOTE CONTROL.

3. Host mode: This is great. Now you can communicate with and control your unattended IBM PC over telephone lines from your portable computer keyboard. Move files, execute DOS commands and run stand-alone programs from your remote site as easily as if you were at your desk. For example:

You're travelling with a portable computer. Late at night you dial your office PC with your portable. REMOTE CONTROL answers your call and gives you control over the PC. You can scan your disk drives for messages your office has left behind. You can download files into your portable computer. You can create messages with your portable and upload them to the office PC, save those messages to disk, even print the messages out on the PC's printer. Your correspondence is waiting for your office staff when they come in the next morning.

REMOTE CONTROL, only \$180. Contact your local IBM dealer, or call us at 212 475-5200 for the name of the dealer nearest you.



# MICHO MART MEANS SERIOUS BUSINESS AT A

# floppy disk drives

TANDON TM 100-2

\$239

HALF HT. DISK DRIVES

SOUTH'S LARGEST SUPPLY • TOP NAMES • DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

# networking/protocol conversion

PCnet BY ORCHID TECHNOLOGY LO COST, HI PERFORMANCE NTWK, BEST SOFTWARE

SNA & BISYNC PRODUCTS 3780, 5251, 3274

# printers

DOT MATRIX

١	PLOTTERS —	
	AMDEK PLOTTERS 1 2 3 Graphics	CALL!
	HOUSTON INST. PLOTTERS	CALL!

DUI WAINIX	
EPSON FX80 & 100(160 C	PSI Best Price!
EPSON RX80T or F/T	Best Price!
EPSON MX 100	New Low Price!
NEC P2 & P3 (180 CPS)	Best Price!
CITOU	6360/66/0

C-ITOH Prowriter/Prowriter 2	
IDS COLOR IBM's Choice for LESS, Prism 132 (200 cps) Color Graphics.	
OKIDATA ML 92 & 93 WIBM Proms	Best Price!
OKIDATA ML84	\$999
OKIDATA 2410 Pacemark (350 cps).	Best Price!
DIABLO P38 (400 CPS)	Best Price!
TOSHIBA P-1350 (360X180 DPI).	Best Price!

<b>GEMINI 10X &amp;</b>	15X	\$295	/\$425
<b>MANNESMAN</b>	TALLY 160L		\$625

NEW FROM QUADRAM C	OLOR INK JET PRINTER	
QUAD-JET	WITH SOFTWARE SUPPORTING IBM-PC BEAUTIFUL COLOR & SILENT.	CALL!

#### LETTER QUALITY

NEC SPINWRITER	8 7730 Best Price!
	Best Price!
C-ITOH Starwriter (40 CPS) Printmaster (55 CPS)	\$1095/\$1495
<b>BROTHER HR-1 &amp; HI</b>	R-25 <b>\$575/CALL!</b>
TRANSTAR 120 & 130	Letter Quality Best Price!

2050 3550

# ramchips

64K RAMCHIPS \$59/\$175

(64K-9 Chip/Upgrade Kit) (192K-27 Chip/Upgrade Kit) CALL FOR QUOTE ON QUANTITY CHIP PURCHASES ELAN TECMAR'S MOST POWERFUL LOCAL AREA NETWORK FOR THE IBM-PC

IRMA "STILL A BEAUTY" REPLACES 3278'S WITH PC'S

IRMALINE / IRMALETTE
BLUE LYNX 5251 EMULATOR

# multifunction boards

AST SixPak 64-384 K -Clock Ser & Par Pts Ram Disk-Spooler-Opt. Game Pt Best Price!
AST MegaPlus Max: 8 Func (64K-512K) Best Price!
AST DiskPlus Hard Disk Controller! Best Price!
AST I/O Plus Ser, CIk, Spooler Ram Disk (Opt 2nd Ser, Par & Game) Best Price!
QUADBOARD New Version 64-384K \$275/\$549
TECMAR CAPTAIN 64K 384K \$285
SEATTLE RAM + 3 64.256K-Ser-Par Best Price!
TALL TREE 512K J RAM WIJet Drive. \$650
PROFIT Systems 64.512K RAM Plus & Elite \$299/\$680
BABY BLUE 64K CPM Emulator. Best Price!
QUADLINK Runs Most Apple Software on IBM PC Best Price!

# monitors/keyboards

PGS Hi Res 690 Dot RGB.	Best Price!
QUADCHROME HI Res RGB	Best Price!
AMDEK Color II +	Best Price!
AMDEK Color IV 720 Dot.	
AMDEK 300A/300G 12"	\$159/\$149
AMDEK 310A Amber-12"-Improved Alternate to IBM Green Screen	en\$185
COLBY Keyboard In Stock Now	CALL!

MOUSE Optical Type-LOTUS & VisiOn Compatible By Mouse Systems	CALL!
CURTIS Monitor Pedestal, Keyboard Extension Cable, Monitor Extension Cable.	CALL!
MICROFAZER (8K-128K) Stack Spooler Starting A	\$139
BACK UP Power Supply 200 & 400 Watts.	CALL!
SURGE PROTECTOR ISOBAR.	CALL!

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

# DISCOUNT

# CORPORATE BUYERS WELCOME

# software

MICROSOFT COMPILERS	VisiOn Now In Stock! Worth The Wait!
Basic • Cobol • Pascal • C-Compiler	Knowledge Man Highly Acclaimed Data Base. \$275
DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPILERS. CALL	VOLKSWRITER \$125
KEY II 1-2-3 Wakes Up Information Management In Lotus! CALL	Microsoft Word WIMOUSE CALL!
MultiPlan \$169	WORDSTAR MicroPro's Professional Series CALL!
SuperCalc III Superior Graphics Than Lotus CALL	STARBURST Links MicroPro Software
ALPHA Data Base Manager II \$249	SuperWriter Sorcim's W/P, Speller & Mailmerger. CALL!
ALPHA Type Faces Spec. Char Generator CALL	1 VISIVVUIU
T.K. Solver Fin & Eng. Modules Also Available. CALL	ı IVIUILIIVIALE
Norton Utilities A Must! \$65	WURDPLUS-PU Spell-Check Plus Mailmerge
CROSSTALK XVI Microstuf. \$109	Final Word \$199 Easy Writer II us \$199
SMARTCOM II Hayes. \$85	Easy Writer II us. \$199
ProKey \$65 Lattice C-Compiler CALL	Easy Filer II us. \$199
Lattice U-Uompiler UALL	
P.C. Tutor \$55 Friendly Ware CALL	
Frieze Graphics Screen Dump Utility That Works! \$55	TITE AGG TO G Base - GSET THEIRING TO THE E
FINANCIER II Personal or Tax Series. \$119	
Dow Jones Mkt Analyzer / Mkt Manager \$249/239	UDUSC HASHIOFFIAIR.
PFS Write, File, Report, Graph	FRIDAY! CALL!
IUS ACCOUNTING CALL	Bottom Line Strategist CALL!
COPY II PC \$35	UUIUNUUUL UALL:
Sideways Inverts Printouts. CALL	de de la companya de
Memory Shift \$89	
VisiCorp Series CALL	
•	CACLE Laster streaming & roundstring
graphic cards	QUADRAM 6 MEG Fixed/6 MEG Removable
HERCULES Monochrome Graphics Supports LOTUS 1-2-3 CALL	CONTENT OF THE OFFICE OF THE O
PLANTRONICS Color + Super Hires. CALL	
GRAPHICS Master Tecmar • Mono Graphics Color Graphics in One Slot! \$499	
QUADCOLOR I & II CALL	
USI Mono/Color Graphics-Par. Printer Pt. CALL	
AMDEK MAI Mono/Colo. Graphics-Par. Printer Pt. CALL	
modems	MICDA MADT
HAYES SMARKMODEM 1200. CALL	
HAYES SMARTMODEM 300. \$209	6889 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
HAYES 1200B New Plug-In Modem Card	Norcross, GA 30092

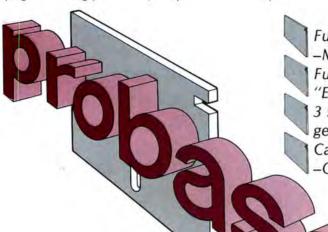
For Information 1-404-449-8089/Op. 4

Circle 112 on reader service card

CALL!

RIXON 1200-4800 BAUD.....

DBMS, n., A buzzword for Data Base Management System. A structure in which to collect information on a given subject in one or more files. A software program enabling you to store, manipulate and retrieve your information contained in those files.



by the PROBASE Group

Fully relational data base management -Multiple file and disk access. Fully menu driven - Presented in

"English"

3 simple and automatic program generators - A complete package. Calculates and compares figures Quickly generates valuable reports.

Probase®

#### Fully Relational Data Base Management System (DBMS)

Probase's Ouick Gen "tells" your computer how to enter, find, sort, calculate, analyze and present information. Easily add, change, delete, or browse through your data. Probase's ability to combine and collect data on a given subject from many separate files allows you immediate access to all of your information - Bookkeeping, Cost Accounting, Inventory, Personnel, Portfolio Analysis, Sales, etc. Menu Gen joins files together in an easy-to-use selection list. Report Gen compiles virtually any comparative reports you need, including projections and forecasts. And prints them in any format you choose.

#### Probase Requires No Training

Press a 'function' key for help. Concise documentation with samples on-screen assists you with your current task. And returns where you left off. Complete documentation includes a handy 2-part tutorial manual.

#### Easy Enough For Non-Technical Users

Probase's three program generators (Quick, Menu, Report) create data base management applications according to your direction -automatically. Enter your requests using simple selections and fill-inthe-blank menus. Inquire, generate a report, create or up-date your data bases, design entry screens... Programming and code entry are completely eliminated, so you don't need to be a programmer, or even have computer experience, to produce professional automated business reports.

#### **Powerful Enough For Programmers**

Access 3 different files at once and work with as many as you need within a single program. Combine your files in "one-to-many" or "many-to-one" relationships. When you program in Probase; all of your tools are immediately available: Macro Instruction Language, Subroutine Calls, Programmable Function Keys and more. Program, test and debug without an outside editor, assembler or compiler. Make changes and corrections instantly.

Free disk space... Probase; efficiently compresses screens and program tables onto your disks. And Probase need not be present on disk when you run your applications. Enjoy more disk storage capacity and faster throughput by eliminating extra program code.

Write or Call Today and Find Out How You Can Put Probase To Work For You.

Try Probase Free For 30 Days Visit your local dealer or call 800-258-7070 for your copy of Probase. If not satisfied, simply return it within 30 days for a prompt, courteous refund, whatever the reason. See for yourself how useful Probase can be for you.

Available in PC-DOS, MS-DOS and CP/M86 (all using 128k) and CP/M (64k). Enjoy the newest, most effective data base management systems.

#### Probase® Another Solution® from

Data Technology Industries<sub>TM</sub> 701 A Whitney Street San Leandro, CA 94577

800-258-7071

(415) 638-1206

# MEGA. SPECIALIZING IN HARD DISKS AND SOFTWARE

MD-10 11 MEGABYTE (FORMATTED) 5 1/4" HARD DISK Including



For this low price, your Winchester will be delivered completely assembled and tested, with Ampex drive, controller, case, power supply, cabling, interface and the best disk controller software on the market.

- Three interfaces available: Z-80 direct, IBM PC/PC compatible card and \$100 card
- Software drivers require only 2K of RAM (competition requires as much as 6K).
- Network system available which can support 64 mixed types of computers (both IBM [PC DOS] and Z-80 [CP/M] on same network) from single or multiple hard disks.
- Password protected files capability.
- Can read 64K files in less than 4 seconds.
- Larger systems available:

MD-20 with 22.5 mb formatted \$2895 MD-44 with 45 mb formatted \$3995

· Streaming tape backup units available which will back up 20 mb in less than 5 minutes and will interface with • Full One-Year Warranty on parts and labor.

any SASI/SCSI compatible hard disk:

\$1795 20 mb streamer 45/60 mb streamer \$1995

- · Backup on floppy disks is simple with the special software provided.
- Will interface with IBM-PC, most IBM compatibles, any Z-80 computer (KPRO, CCS, Apple [CP/M], Osborne, Zenith/Heath, Northstar, Godbout, Xerox, Z-80/S100. ALSPA, Super Brain, TRS-80 Mod II, Cromemco, Morrow, and many more).
- Double density modification will be available allowing you later to increase the capability of an MD-10 to about 20 mb, and MD-20 to 40, etc.
- IBM interface includes clock with time/date stamping

Check out InfoWorld's Rave review of Power (Nov. 8/82)

# **55 UTILITIES IN** ONE PACKAGE

#### ...The super program that puts YOU in control

POWER! automatically numbers disk files. Just pick file number to Copy, Erase, Reclaim, Rename, Type, etc.

Your computer feeds the file names automatically. You do no typing! No typing error ever! YOU DON'T NEED SYSTEM DISK IN ANY DRIVE! No more BDOS ERRORS!

55 prompted user-friendly functions for housekeeping and a 120 page easy-read users' guide make POWER! your most often used software. You'll use it every day!

Now, POWER! also includes a special program that lets you lock sensitive files, so that only you can access them \ create know v

# AT LAST A RATIONAL APPROACH TO SELECTING AN ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

#### YOUR BUSINESS IS TOO IMPORTANT TO MAKE A GRAVE ACCOUNTING MISTAKE!

At \$1,249 as a total computerized accounting package, the Star System-1 has the reputation of being one of the friendliest, most comprehensive systems designed for businesses under

Now this total system is available as the Accounting Partner for both Z-80 and IBM PC compatible computers. Here is the best part -- the new low price for the total accounting system is \$395.

#### STILL NOT CONVINCED? TAKE US UP ON OUR SINGULAR OFFER!

Order the STAR demo.

This extensive version of STAR ACCOUNTING PARTNER includes diskettes chuck full of General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, and Payroll modules, All for \$29,95. Later when you're convinced and order the total system, the \$29.95 will naturally apply.

Mithout the secret PASS-WORD which you can and change at will, no prying eyes will ever your secret file even exists.	Accounting Partner Demo	_\$395.00 plus \$9.00 shipping _\$ 29.95 plus \$2.00 shipping
MEGA-BYTE	TO ORDER OR FOR MORE INFORM, or mail to MEGA-BYTE INC. RT. 3 Box. TERMS: Cashiers Check, VISA, M/C Shipping charges added to all ord	35. Tremonton Utah 84337 or COD

ORDER	MEGA-BYTE					
Name				Qty	Price	Total
VISA 🗆	M/C 🗆	COD	Total Order			
Card #			_ Exp Date If Utah Tax			
Construe			Total Englosed			

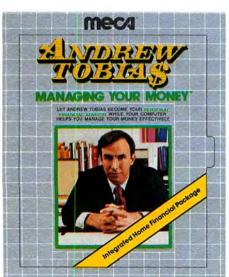
NAME. \_\_\_\_\_ COMPUTER\_ CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. Z-80 is a

trademark of Zilog, MD-10 is a registered trademark of Media Distributing, IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines

Circle 536 on reader service card

# "How best-selling financial author Andrew Tobias became my own personal financial advisor."

"With MECA software. MANAGING YOUR MONEY" is like having Andrew Tobias, author of The Only Investment Guide You'll Ever Need and The Invisible Bankers, at my side whenever I need his help to manage my money. It's many programs in one, ingeniously integrated to let me do as much or as little as I want. And it's so easy to use, I don't need the manual."



- Provides a complete checkbook and budget program
- Helps you with tax planning
- · Tracks your net worth.
- Serves as an all-purpose financial calculator
- Evaluates your family's life insurance
   Stores memos on an electronic
- Stores memos on an electronic calendar
- Allows you to record, code and analyze your investments.
- Tallies realized and unrealized gains and losses.
- · Suggests optimal tax strategies
- · Prints your SCHEDULE D
- Reminds you as investments are going long-term.
- Calculates tax shelter and rental property internal rates of return
- Keeps it simple.
   (You don't even need the manual!)
- Keeps it fun
- · Keeps it useful
- Integrates everything.
- Organizes you.

AT, PCJI and Apple lie Avaliable where the sortware is sold



Andrew



Software that makes your home computer worth having."

Your IBM PC deserves
that's not just old hat?

# INTRODUCING

# A new, sensible way to buy maintenance protection for your **BM Personal Computer**

IBM PC user, you obviously understand that. Decision Data understands that too, and has developed a maintenance protection plan for the IBM PC that provides the service coverage you'll need...and at the industry's lowest price. And then goes one step further by returning a portion of that already low cost if you don't use all the service available to

Credit for unused service. Unheard of in this industry. Until now. Until Decision Data introduced PERFORMANCE COUPONS, the unique approach to computer maintenance designed specifically for the Personal Computer

For as little as \$239 (PERFORMANCE **COUPON** maintenance protection for your basic IBM PC with unlimited memory, two floppy disks, monochrome monitor, and

The world of computing is changing. As an printer), you receive two PERFORMANCE COUPONS to use how and when you wish during the year. These practical coupons replace traditional annual service contract coverage - providing the same options of on-site or walk-in/mail-in depot service, complete coverage of costs for parts and labor on each service call, and 30-day service warranty on each repair, but with one very important difference: you receive the maintenance protection you need at the price you want to pay!

> ■ The security of a maintenance contract, but at a low, practical cost. ■ The quality, responsive service you need, with all time and material costs covered. ■ Credit for unused coupons. ■ A choice of on-site or walk-in/mail-in depot service. ■ Coverage of your complete IBM PC system PLUS popular non-IBM peripherals and add-ins.

Savings are extended even further for multi-system users under our Coupon Pooling Program.

PERFORMANCE COUPONS might just be the right idea for me.

- ☐ Please call me at once to discuss my IBM PC maintenance needs.
- ☐ Please send more information about PERFORMANCE COUPONS.

Title Company Address City\_ State\_\_\_ Telephone

☐ Please tell me more about your Coupon Pooling Plan that multiplies the benefits of PERFORMANCE COUPONS.

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT PERFORMANCE COUPONS, CALL TODAY: 800-223-3622 (in PA 800-222-2271).





OF COLORDA ine and prechics presentations poplice your graphics presentations. line and pie char Sketch, draw or paint your way for total image flexibility! 115treet A COM Complete portfolio man right at your fingertips





